Volume #3580

INDEX OF PASSENGER LISTS.

FEBRUARY 6 to 8, 1911.

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
February 6	Albingia	Kingston, Savanilla, Port au Prince	5
	Brandenburg	Bremen	19
February 7	San Juan	Kingston, Port au Prince	1
	Cherokee	Sanchez, Puerto Plata	1
	Furnessia	Glasgow, Londonderry	11
	Saratoga	Havana	5
	Guiana	St. Kitts, St. Lucia	8
	Cincinnati	Genoa, Naples	32
February 8	Hellig Olav	Copenhagen, Christiania	20

3782

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

35 80

Feb. 6-8-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 11 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 11 1944.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____

solemnly, sin_____, do

and Surgeo_____ stician

each of th_____ ion of

to the be_____ rding

condition_____ ysical

Sworn

at _____

El infrascrito certifica que el Señor Daniel Rambin Perez no sufre de tracoma ni de ninguna otra enfermedad contagiosa

Barranquilla, Enero 24 de 1911

Dr. José Alvarez

El infrascrito certifica que el Señor Miss Wyshak no sufre ni de tracoma ni de ninguna otra enfermedad contagiosa

Barranquilla, Enero 24 de 1911

Dr. José Alvarez

3580

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I,
solemnly, sinc
and Surgeon

each of the
for the bet
condition

Sworn
at

sician

tion of
nding
ysical

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Sloyak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALBINGIA. sailing from Savanilla 26 January 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wyshak	Mike	27	m.	s.		Merchant	yes		Syria	Syrian	Colombia	B'quilla	Dager z Fayad B'quilla	U.S.A.	Boston City
2	Chambon	Daniel	18	m.	s.		Student	"		Colombia	Sp. Am.	"	Bucaramanca	Father F. Chambon, Bucaramanca	N. York	"
3	Thomas	Evan B.	29	m.	s.		} United States Citizen									
4	Dickson	Frederick L.	29	m.	s.											
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any ~~vessel~~ having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 6. Febr. 1911

No. on list	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	no	self	yes	yes	1904 Boston	95 Hudsonstreet, Boston in care of M. Thomas	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Syria	Damascus
2	yes	"	$40	no									5	6	fair	dark	"	"	Colombia	Bucaramanga
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Graalfs Master of the S/S ALBINGIA. from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or body of persons that entertains such a belief or advocates such overthrow by force or violence, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, is correct and true in every respect.

K. Graalfs
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 196 day of

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

R

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

II—IIIb.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—IIIb

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALBINGIA. sailing from Cartagena 28. Jan., 1911

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tamer	Alexander	33		m.	s.	Merchant	yes		Syria	Syrian	Colombia	Cartagena	M. Beschara	Cartagena	Syria
2	Hoctor	frank A.	27		m.	s.	United States Citizen							04 1648 3rd Ave Nyc		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 6 February 1911

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
																					Place of Birth.		
																			Marks of Identification.				
																					Country	City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	in transit to Syria	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	black	black	none		Syria	Beyrout	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Graefs Master of the S/S ALBINGA from Hamburg do solemnly and sincerely swear that I have caused the manifest now produced by me to be made and completed, and that I have personally examined each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Steerage passengers and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an anarchist; or a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government; or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government; or a polygamist, or believing in or teaching the practice of polygamy; or a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or a person who has been previously deported from the United States as an assisted alien, or who is coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or expectation of obtaining employment in the United States; or a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose; or a person who has come in consequence of advertisements for immigrants in any newspaper or publication in the United States; and that I have personally examined each and every person named in said List or Manifest concerning whom I am required to make such examination, and have caused the answers to the questions contained in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens thereto to be correctly recorded before such alien embarked; and that said answers are full, true, and correct in every respect.

H. Graefs
Master

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Alien's name in full. The surname (family name) should be written first, followed by the given names in the order usually given in the country whence the alien comes.

Column 2. Age. The age of each person must be given, and entered in the proper column, opposite the name, as directed by the heading.

Column 3. Sex. Write M for male, F for female.

Column 4. Married or single. Write M for married, S for single, W for widowed, D for divorced.

Column 5. Calling or occupation. Every person, whether employed or not, must be credited with some calling or occupation. Wives usually report "Housework" or "None." Children should be credited with the occupation of parents or guardians. Persons of leisure or wealth should be described as "Gentleman" or "Lady." Persons of no occupation, such as paupers, tramps, etc., should be reported as "None." Be specific. Do not report laborers, clerks, manufacturers, merchants, etc., without specifying the particular kind of labor performed.

Column 6. Can read? Can write? Can both read and write? Answer in each case Yes or No.

Column 7. Where was he born? Give the name of the country in which the birth occurred. Do not report "Austria-Hungary," "Russia," "Turkey," "England," "Great Britain," or "United Kingdom," but the particular country in each case. Do not report "Europe" for any person.

Column 8. Nationality. Give the country to which each alien owes allegiance. Austria-Hungary, Great Britain, and the United Kingdom are not nationalities. Do not report "Hebrew" or "Jewish" as a nationality.

Column 9. Race or people. Under this head report whether English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, French, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Slavonian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Magyar, Lithuanian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Greek, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, Negro, Indian, Pacific Islander, West Indian, Central American, South American, or other race or people.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the people of Africa, other than Negroes.

NEGRO.

Negro refers to the people of Africa, West Indies, other than Cuba, and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American includes the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Liguria, Emilia, and the three provinces of Tuscany known as Massa-Carrara, Lucca, and Florence), and the Italian cantons of Switzerland, should be classified as Italian (North). Must be able to speak the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to the provinces of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Pisa, Siena, Grosseto, the Marittima Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as Italian (South).

Column 10. Last residence. This column is to show the country of last permanent residence. Only persons who have acquired or imported alien wives should show entries of last permanent residence. Persons of foreign birth, including naturalized citizens, who have resided in the United States, and who are returning from a temporary visit abroad, should be recorded as having their last permanent residence in the United States.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such, leave blank. Give name and address if friend.

Column 12. Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (the letter) or No (the letter).

Column 14. If not, whether in possession of $50 and if less than that amount. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. If in possession of $50 or more, how much. The entry in column 15 should show the exact amount of money in possession of the alien (individual or family) the exact amount of money which he or she has in each case (individual or family) should be declared. Among the several members of the family

Column 16. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what and where. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17. To be answered by all persons. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspector who may examine the alien.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALBINGIA. sailing from Port au Prince, 1. February, 1911

11—6110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barratto	Giovanni	44	m.	m.	Merchant	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Hol. Cousne Port au Prince	Italy	Naples
2	Broesch	Paul	24	m.	s.	"	"		germany	german	France	Havre	H. Herrmann & Co Pt. au Prince	France	Havre
3	Kinart	Fernand	32	m.	s.	Engineer civil	"		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	none	Belgium	Antwerp
4	Vitse	Gaspard	28	m.	s.	Bank Secr	"		"	"	"	"	none	"	Bruges
5	Beernaert	Harry	54	m.	m.	Traveller	"		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
6	Miot	Eloris	35	m.	m.	Trav Agent	"		France	french	New York City		Miot & Co Pt. au Prince	Pt. au Prince	Haity
7	Tranise	Emilio	55	m.	m.	none	"		Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	none	France	Paris
8	Desvernine	Henry	27	m.	s.										
9	Stout	Henry T	43	m.	s.										
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 6 February 1911

13 No. on List	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a husband, father, etc., and if so, his name and address	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height	26	27 Color of		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth	
												Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	19	yes yes	1910 New York	in transit to	Naples	no	no	no	yes	5	7	fair	gray	blue	none	Italy	Naples
2	no	"	22	" "	1910	"	— — —	to	Havre			5	9	"	dark gray		"	Germany	Saarbrücken
3	no	"	20	" "	1910	"	— — —	to	Antwerp			5	5	"	"	blue	"	Belgium	Brussels
4	no	"	32	" "	1910	"	— — —	to	Bruges (Belgium)			5	6	"		gray	"	"	Bruges
5	no	"	30	" "	1910	"	— — —	to	Bruges (Belgium)			5	9	"	gray	blue	"	"	—"—
6	no	"	40	" "	1911	"	208 Produce Exchange					5	8	"	dark gray		"	France	Corsica
7	no	"	30	" "	1911	"	in transit to	Paris				5	8	dark gray	dark		"	Spain	Cadiz
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Grandfs Master of the ALBINGIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, as required by the immigration laws now in force in the United States, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or anyone connected with the enforcement of the immigration laws of the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that as far as according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Grandfs
Master
(Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appropriate only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—Write in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (not place) of each person of 14 years and upward. Male persons should not be returned simply as laborers, but should be given the trade or calling to which they belong, as bricklayer, carpenter, engineer, stonecutter, weaver, dressmaker, tailoress, or seamstress, etc. Persons formerly engaged in a trade, but not following it at present, should be returned as bricklayer, carpenter, engineer, etc., "retired." Persons of no occupation should be returned as "none." Do not use indefinite terms, such as "laborer," "servant," "agent," "clerk," or "student," without specifying the character of labor performed or the nature of the business in which employed. Do not return as laborers persons who have been engaged in any skilled trade, but state the trade, as bricklayer, carpenter, engineer, tailor, tailoress, shoemaker, cooper, blacksmith, machinist, moulder, miner, or other skilled laborer, etc.

Column 7 (Whether able to read or write).—Write in column 7 the word "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, to show whether the alien can or cannot read and write, regardless of the ability to read or write any particular language.

Column 8 (Whether a polygamist).—Write in column 8 the word "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, to show whether the alien is or is not a polygamist.

Column 9 (Whether in possession of money, and how much).—Write in column 9 the word "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, to show whether the alien has or has not in his possession at the time of inspection money amounting to $30, regardless of the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." The words only in temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through, as transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 10 (Able to read [and write]).—Column 7 is entirely distinct and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) (can read and write), Not (Nr) (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

(over)

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 20 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McDonald, Surgeon of the City of Kingston

do solemnly declare that I have carefully examined Charles Cambridge England

and that I have found him a person labouring under

which renders him unfit for the service of the Royal Navy, and that the disease has not been contracted by his own wilful misconduct, and that the following is a correct statement of the particulars relating to the nature and cause of such disease, so far as I can ascertain the same.

Sworn to before me this day of 1918

at

Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALBINGIA. sailing from Kingston 31 January, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carlson	Oscar	24	m	m	Chauffer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian			none	New York	New York City
2	Gorrie	Archibald	55	m	wd	none	"	"	England	English	England	Leicester	none	England	Leicester
3	Napier	Charles	47	m	s										
4	Napier	Alexander	85	m	m										
5	Staudenschidd	Charles	37	m	wd				United States	Citizen			14 N Craig St Pittsburg		
6	Hartmann	Conrad	57	m	m								Santa Fe Pittsburg		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 6 February, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether able to read or write any language.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a person who has been deported within one year prior.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Mr. F. H. Stubbeday	25	yes 1902 New York	Will Work in transit to England	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Westerwick
2	do	self	5	yes no	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	England	Ashton
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Graalfs, Master of the s/s ALHINGIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from 1 to 1 inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, nor is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, nor is a polygamist or an admitted believer in the practice of polygamy, nor an anarchist, nor under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, nor a prostitute, nor a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Graalfs
(Master).

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The entry in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if applicable. No "0" or "1" should be used except alone.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Clerk, merchant, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, bookkeeper, stenographer, typewriter, bookbinder, steam fitter, plumber, engineer, weaver, dyer, etc., and not simply as laborer, boy, girl, farmer, miller, tailor, cutter, milliner, etc.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money each may have.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the description in the manifest and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registered clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens passing in transit through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "in transit," the voyage, and if not temporarily sojourning in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is also provided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (in read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in letter on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other landed of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Penrose, Surgeon, U.S. Navy, do solemnly swear that I am a Surgeon in the Navy of the United States and that I have been examined as a fitness for duty and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of British Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Penrose
Surgeon, U.S. Navy

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1911, at Liverpool, England.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No. U.S. Tickets
1st Cabin 1 1 2
2nd Cabin
Steerage

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALBINGIA. sailing from Juagua 2. February, 1911

II—113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Boucher	Winnefred	36		f	m.		yes	England	English West Indies	Juagua		Mr. Frank Boucher Juagua	Florida	Orland
2	Boucher	Charles	12		m	s.									
3	Boucher	Geoffry	10		m	s									
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9	Horn	William	45		m	m									
10	Horn	Fanny	37		f	m									
11	Horn	Vivien	14		f	s									
12	Horn	Harry	11		m	s									
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Cornish Immigrants

B 11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 190

No. on List	13 Whether Married or Single	14 Age	15 Sex	16 Whether a citizen of the United States	17 Whether able to read or write	18 Occupation	19 Whether Free or Contract Laborer	20 Nationality	21 Race or People	22 Last Permanent Residence	23 Final Destination	24 Whether Ticket is Through or Not	25 Whether in possession of $50 or more	26 Whether ever before in the United States, and when and where	27 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	28 Whether a polygamist	29 Whether an anarchist	30 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	31 Whether in addition to the price of ticket sufficient money to pay expenses and reach destination	32 Whether going to join a relative; if so, what relative and his name and complete address	33 Whether ever before rejected	34 Whether going to join a husband or other relative in the United States	35 Whether having a ticket to final destination	36 Whether the transportation was paid for by himself or herself or by others	37 Whether in the United States or elsewhere	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 38 Height	39 Complexion	40 Color of Hair	41 Color of Eyes	42 Marks of identification	43 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	no	husband	yes	yes	1908			no	no	no	no	yes	yes													5 3	fair	dark gray			England London
2		father			1909																					5 1		blond blue			Florida Orlando
3					1908																					4 6		dark gray			
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Grandfs Master of the S/S ALBINGIA. from Hamburg, do solemnly swear that I have caused the said manifest and the several lists or manifests thereto annexed to be made and examined by the purser of said vessel and by the surgeon of said vessel, and by myself, and that I have caused to be made a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the following Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one to number one; that from the report of said surgeon and purser and from such examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or is a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or contagious disease, and that no person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is an anarchist, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who has been within one year a person who has violated any immigration law or treaty of the United States, or who has been deported as an assisted alien, or who has come in consequence of advertisements for laborers, or offers or solicitations or promises of employment, either directly or indirectly, by printed circulars, or by oral representations, or by agents sent to other countries for the purpose of inducing laborers to emigrate to the United States, or who is coming for the purpose of performing labor or service of any kind, except as specifically exempted by law, or who is not in possession of the amount of money required by law, except in cases specified in the law, and that I have personally examined and know the contents of the foregoing Lists or Manifests relating to each of said aliens named therein, and that the same are true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, 3. The names of all persons, including children, must be entered in full, the surname first, the Christian name next, and the middle name, if any, last. Initials will not be sufficient. Ages should be given in years, and for children under 1 year, in months. The sex must be indicated by the use of the proper column.

Column 4. (*Married or single.*) The entry in column 4 should show the condition as to marriage of each person, whether married or single. Widows and widowers should be returned as married, and divorced persons as single.

Column 5. (*Occupation.*) The entry in column 5 should show the occupation of each person, if any, whether skilled or unskilled, as nearly as possible in accordance with the following classification:

Professional: Actors, architects, artists, authors, clergymen, dancers, designers, draftsmen, editors, electricians, engineers, journalists, lawyers, literary persons, musicians, nurses, physicians, scientific persons, surgeons, teachers, trained nurses.

Skilled: Bakers, barbers, bookbinders, butchers, cabinetmakers, carpenters, cigarmakers, compositors, confectioners, dressmakers, engravers, gardeners, glassblowers, hatters, jewelers, locksmiths, machinists, metal workers, millers, milliners, moulders, painters, paperhangers, pattern makers, photographers, plasterers, plumbers, potters, printers, saddlers, seamstresses, shoemakers, stonecutters, tailors, tailoresses, tinsmiths, upholsterers, weavers, wheelwrights, wood workers.

Miscellaneous: Agents, bankers, boatmen, brokers, clerks, commercial travelers, dealers, draymen, hostlers, housekeepers, laundresses, merchants, messengers, officials, packers, porters, restaurant keepers, retail dealers, retail merchants, sailors, salesmen, servants, stewards, stewardesses, stockmen, storekeepers, students, teamsters, telegraph operators, watchmen, wholesale dealers.

Laborers: Agricultural laborers, fishermen, gardeners, lumbermen, miners, quarrymen, railroad laborers, sailors, seamen, stockmen, teamsters, turpentine farmers, woodchoppers, other laborers.

Without occupation: Children, housewives, persons of leisure, persons without occupation.

Column 6. (*Can read.*) The entry in column 6 should show the ability to read of each person, whether he can read or not. Any person who can read in any language or dialect should be returned as able to read.

Column 7. (*Can write.*) The entry in column 7 should show the ability to write of each person, whether he can write or not. Any person who can write in any language or dialect should be returned as able to write.

Column 8. (*Name of country of which citizen or subject.*) The entry in column 8 should show the country of which each person named is a citizen or subject. Care should be taken to distinguish between citizenship and nationality, and nationality should not be included in record. For instance, Finns should be returned as citizens of Russia, not as Finns; Bohemians as citizens of Austria, not as Bohemians; Scotch, Welsh, or English as citizens of United Kingdom, not as Scotch, Welsh, or English; Germans from Alsace-Lorraine as citizens of Germany, not as Alsace-Lorraine; Canadians as citizens of Canada, not as Canadians; Africans as citizens of the country to which they belong, not as Africans.

Column 9. (*Race or people.*) The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each person named belongs, as Negro, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Hebrew, German, Irish, English, Scotch, Italian, Dutch, Flemish, Spanish, French, Portuguese, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Roumanian, Magyar, Slavonian, Servian, Bulgarian, Greek, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Cuban, Central American, South American, Pacific Islander, Scandinavian, Ruthenian, Moravian, Polish Jew, Russian Jew, German Jew, Spanish Jew, Italian (North), Italian (South), Corsican, Basque, Celtic, Welsh, Scotch, Irish, Manx, Cornish, Lowland Scotch, Highland Scotch, Anglo-Saxon, English, Saxon, Teutonic, Lithuanian, Finnish, Lapp, Icelandic, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Dutch, Flemish, Frisian, Friesian, Swiss, Liechtenstein, Luxemburger, Belgian, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, Roumanian, Greek, Albanian, Turkish, Armenian, Georgian, Russian, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Croatian, Slavonian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Magyar, Slovak, Ruthenian, Moravian, Bohemian, Polish, Austrian, Hungarian, German, Syrian, Arabian, Palestinian, Persian, Afghan, Hindu, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Indian (Hindu), Indian (Native), Pacific Islander, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Maori, Hawaiian, Samoan, Tongan, Fijian, Philippine, Filipino, Mexican, Indian (Mexican), Cuban, Indian (Cuban), Porto Rican, Indian (Porto Rican), Haytian, Indian (Haytian), Dominican, Indian (Dominican), Central American, Indian (Central American), South American, Indian (South American), Pacific Islander, Negro, Other races.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and names of races or peoples should be used in preference to names of countries. For instance, "Finns" should be returned as a race or people, and not as citizens of Russia; "Scotch," "English," "Welsh," or "Irish" as races or peoples, and not as citizens of United Kingdom; "Germans from Alsace-Lorraine" as a race or people, and not as citizens of Germany; "Canadians" as a race or people, and not as citizens of Canada; "Africans" as a race or people, and not as citizens of the country to which they belong by nationality. In this connection the following directions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central America (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Australia, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence.*) The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination.*) The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*) The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (*By whom was passage paid.*) The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.*) The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*) The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends.*) The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 21st January, 1911.

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Years	4 Sex. M.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country	10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Feuerhard	Karl	33	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	United States American	German	Germany	St Louis		Mo.	St Louis
2	Feuerhard	Lulu	30	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	United States American	German	Germany	St Louis		Mo.	St Louis
3	Strayer	Jacob	54	m	m	gen laborer	yes	yes	United States American	German	Germany	New York		N.Y.	New York
4	Grunefeld	Hermann	29	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Mother: Mrs Grünefeld Elsflether Str 11.	Wash.	Seattle		under free.
5	Miller	John	58	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	[illegible]	German	Germany	Bremen	Brother: Theodor Miller Frau Gesine Miller	N.J.	Grafton
6	Mauser	Georg	27	m	m	Brewer	yes	yes	[illegible]	German	Russia	Odessa	Father: Georg Mauser Mother: Margarethe, Geb. Tscheuschner	Ill.	Chicago.		Odessa
7	Taehlmann	Ralph	17	m	s	scolar	yes	yes	[illegible]	German	Germany	St.	Mother: Mrs Merfeld Wwe. Caroline Merfeld Hamburg Father: Heinrich Merfeld	N.Y.	New York.
8	Oppenheimer	Max	16	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hagen	Father: Isaac Oppenheimer Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
9	Halenza	Friedrich	21	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Giessen	Father: Heinrich Halenza Bremen	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
10	Büsing	Richard	24	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ludwigsburg	Father: Wilhelm Büsing Oldenburg	Ill.	Chicago
11	Domagalska	Constancya	52	f	widow	none	yes	no	Russian Polish	Russian	Russia	Lodz	Sister: Mrs. Kasimery Filipowski Lodz, Fuchsstr. 12.	N.J.	Jersey City
12	Werner	Carl		m	m	architect	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gera	Father: Carl Werner Hannsburg 7 Els. Hagenauerplatz 1.	Nebr	Omaha
13	Klein	Ethel	33	f	m	retired elecdr.	yes	yes	[illegible]	German	Germany	Mannheim		Ill.	Chicago
14	Wetter	Paul	23	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Konstanz	Father: Obersteuerpfleger Wetter Herrenberg, Württemberg Mother: Wally Meier Regensburg 11 Werftstr.	N.Y.	[illegible] New York
15	Meier	Joseph	21	m	s	machin. engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Konstanz		N.Y.	[illegible] New York
16	Harppel	Johannes B.	48	m	m	Preacher	yes	yes	[illegible]	German	Russia	St.		Ashley	North Dakota
17	Labok	Abram	48	m	m	Sexton	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Cousin: Elie Teplitzky, Ekaterinoslaw Starodraranska Russia	N.Y.	New York
18	Labok	Feige	35	f	m	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw		N.Y.	New York
19	Scheeve	Heinrich	56	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	[illegible]	German	Russia	Lodz	Brother: Mrs Whitlock nee Brun Park Ridge Ill.	Ky.	[illegible] Italy
20	Croughton Longdon	Mary	20						[illegible]					Ill.	Chicago
21	Hefkos	August	30	m	s	gardener	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife: A. Patik Bejo Kovacic, Kovacica	Pa.	Allegheny
22	Patik	Martin	30	m	m	basket maker	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Brüx	father: Josef Wild	N.Y.	Lockport
23	Wild	August	25	m	s	Steven	"	"	"	"	"	Lasdberg	Lasdberg father: L. Hetting	N.Y.	New York
24	Hetting	Alfred	26	m	s	painter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Bremen mother: Pauline Albrecht		
25	Albrecht	Franz	33	m	s	Miller	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Roha	Fabric: Hofmann sister: Adelheide Beer		
26	Beer	Julius	24	m	s	Packer	"	"	Austria	"	Hungary	Lipnick	Hungary, Lipnitza Nearest relative: Z. Dautel		
27	Dautel	Eduard	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Father: Josef Hilenthal		
28	Hilenthal	Hans	40	m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Germany Brother: Hermann Hilenthal Evansville Ind.		
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1. _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Feb 6* , 1911

12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him (her) self or by other person, and what amount each.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in a polygamous relation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	S. [illegible] other 60	no	no	no	Sister: Mrs. Schüly Seattle, Wash. 5806. 26 Str.	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5.	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Bunderhee Ostfriesland
5																		
6	No. sister $50.	no	no	no	Brother: Gerhard [illegible] carpenter, Chicago, 112 S. Leavitt St.	no	no	no	good	no	5.	11.	fair	dark	dark	none	Germany	Oberzeitldorn K. B. H. Regensburg
7																		
8	yes himself $60.	yes 1906	[illegible]		Friend: Fred. Gutermann New York 170 Fair St.	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5.	fair	brown	dark brown	none	Germany	Schwalbach Hall, Württemberg
9	Yes Sister $30.	yes 1908	Sharkey		Brother: Fred. Krueger Brooklyn 1350 Gates Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6.	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Hermen. Lüderschmeidung
10	No himself $50.	more no	no	no	Friend: Hugo Fraels Chicago 2647 N. Ashland Ave	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Oldenburg
11	No Son $47.	no	no	no	Son: Franciszek Damagalski Jersey City 196 Sixth Street.	no	no	no	good	no	5	none	Chicago		fair		Russia	Skierniewice
12	No himself $100.	yes 1906	St. Louis		11th St. Omaha Friends: [illegible] 421 [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	dark blond	grey	none	Germany	Oberbrunn Elsass Lothr.
13																		
14	No himself $50.	yes 1901	St. Louis		Friends: Charles Sickinger Shenandoah 4 Y. Lanforth 421	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6.	fair	dark brown	dark brown	none	Germany	Bondorf
15	No himself $60.	no	no	no	Friends: Charles Sickinger Shenandoah 4 Y. Lanforth 421	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	fair	dark brown	dark brown	none	Germany	Regensburg
16																		
17	yes himself $100				Cousin: L. Krasinsky 110 Delancy Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	grey	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw
18	Yes husband $100	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	grey	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw
19	No self $148	Yes 1895/1910	Kansas City Mo.		Brother [illegible] Buffalo N.Y.	no	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Germany	Luchow
20																		
21																		
22	No self $100	yes	yes	yes	Cousin: Frank Holecek Tony Sladek Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	grey	none	Austria	Gablitz
23	Yes self $100	yes 1905			Father: Joseph Spick Lockport N.Y. Tony St. 56.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Mistelbach
24	" $100	yes 1909/1908	Lockport		Father in law: J. Shuplin Niagara Falls, Mitchell Alley 229	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark	blue	"	Germany	Hoppmann bitte.
25	" $25	no	yes	no	Stepson: Anna Fialo 935 Ohio St. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Podole
26	" $25	yes 1907			Acquaintance: A. Dedlay Lockport 33 & 34 Pearl St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	"	Jozerech
27	" $50	no	no	no	Acquaintance: Philip Bayer 92 Lodi Ave Brooklyn [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	brown	"	Germany	Bremen
28	$100	"	yes	1909	Vandeville Vandeville													
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [Master / First / Second Officer] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] [Master / First / Second Officer.]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be ...

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... January ..., 1911

11—3110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. *Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 19__ 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, if by relative, employer, friend, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket paid for your passage?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Years of previous residence.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Master, Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Transport [illegible], sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Brandenburg" sailing from Bremen January 21st, 1911.

11—7118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vesting W.	Carl	31		M	S	butcher	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Bremen	Arsten	brother: K. Westing Arsten 103 bei Bremen	N.Y.	New York
2	Schr Sabl	Moritz	33		M	M	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Moravia	Brünn	father: Edmund Löwy Olmütz Moravia	"	"
3	Horále	Rosa	31		F	S	gallantry clerk	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	"	"	father: Bart. Horálek Prostějov, Moravia.	"	"
4	Horay	Sofia	27		F	M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	N.Y.	New York	father: Josef Prokopič Slepanka, Mýtna n. H.	"	"
5	"	Anna	3		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
6	"	Josef	7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Anderle	František	33		M	S	farmer (labor)	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Čenovice	parents: Jan Anderle Hradčovice Boh.	"	"
8	Fiala	Františka	28		F	"	wife (none)	"	"	"	"	"	Hradčovice	step parents: "	"	"
9	Polák	Karl	26		M	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Smiřice	father: Ant. Polák Vila Dubská, Smiřice B.	"	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 6 *June*, 1911 16

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time of previous visit, Years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	Yes 1905 1907	New York	friend: C. Bendow 1272. 123 St. New York	No	no	no	good	none	5	8½	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany Brenfen Aristew
2	"	"	20	no	no	1266 Fri	friend: Ed. Grossmann 1266 Fri ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary Nova Lieska
3	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria Moravia Austerlitz
4	"	"	20	Yes 1900 1910	New York	husband: John Koray 330 E. 8 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary Stepano
5	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light	brown	"	U.S.A. N.Y. Newyork
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	" "
7	"	self	200	no	no	New York, 92 Mrs. 91 St.	sister: Anna Fiala, New York, 92 Mrs. 91 St. Revas Nicholas a.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Austria Bohemia Cernovice
8	"	"	430	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	" Hradlavice
9	"	"	810	"	"	"	and Sister.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Smichov.
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Brainerd, Surgeon of the U.S. Transferring Station, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb 1911

at Ellis Island

H. Trautwein
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

17

Feb 6th 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] January 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 , 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passengers, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	Self	$40																	
2	✓	Self	$30																	
3	No	Self	$30																	
4	No	Self	$22																	
5	✓	Self	$40																	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Hoogestein Master of the S. S. Finnlandia, from Bremen, do
(Master or Commanding Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hoogestein
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had , do
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brandenburg sailing from [illegible] 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Christensen~~	Henry	46		M married	per pas U. S.			German	~~Mass.~~	Boston	husband: James A. Christensen	Salem, Mass.	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
2		Mildred L.	14		S maid										
3	Vachol	Jan	34		M family	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Vacholy	wife: Maryana Vachol	Vacholy Nikz Galicija	Mass.	Haverhill
4	Cuperyk	Maksym	17		S	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Smorokowici	father: Hryc Cuperyk	N.J.	New York
5	Barilla	Janos	29		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Leibicz	Jeszo Hatarin Leibicz	Ill.	Chicago
6	Lesko	Erzsa	18		S	maid	no	no	"	"	"	Locsno	brother: Lesko Monika	Pa.	Greenough
7	Kanchalek	Stanislow	17		M	S family	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Novgrod	Locsno Hedri Jowa.	Mass.	Westfield
8	Sklafsnik	Abram	36			merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zorowit	mother: Antonina Kanalabek	N.J.	Brooklyn
9	Hoffman	Beile	17		F	S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	wife: Rosha Sklafsnik	Mich.	Detroit
10	Kalachowski	Petras	17		M	S	family	no	no	"	Lithuania	Kapatos	Novgrod Jowa — —	Pa.	Scranton
11	Kobzeff	Alexej	35		M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	"	Molokanian	Elisabetpol	brother: Ivan Klasky Wiecki	Cal.	Los Angeles
12	Zukoff	Iwan	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno Walk. — —		
13	~~Iwanoff~~	~~Nikolaj~~	~~44~~										wife: Agafia Zukeff		
14	Schwandt	Emma	20		F	S	maid	"	"	"	German	Strasdin	wife: Fedosia Iwanoff		
15	Wolfram	Ezrechel	20		M	S	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Siegfried Schwandt	Pa.	Braddock
16	Magy	Antal	17									Gyamat	father: Wolfgang Janos Hoc.	N.J.	Buffalo
17	Heinlitze	Max	22										mat. Gyulen. — —	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Filuta	Michajlo	18										father: Joseph Heinlitze Germany	N.J.	Brooklyn
19	Sokolowska	Magdalena	20		F	S	maid	"	"	"	Lithuanian	Sedlecz	father: Filo Filuta Lutka Russia	Ohio	Steubenville
20	Schust	Josefa	32										father: Mikolas Sokolowska Kalwary Sedlecz — —	Conn.	Cos Cob
21		Juliana	4			none	no	no	"	"	"		mother: Juliana Mezer		
22	Zochera	Michal	30		M	M	family	yes	yes	"	Polish	Kielce	Nowosiola Galicia	N.J.	New York City
23	Cer	Jenka	20		F	S	maid	"	no	"	Rulenian	Volkova	wife: Hanya Zochera Kielce	Ill.	Chicago
24	Scheck	Dwee	18										father: Jedio Cer Volkova	N.J.	Newark
25	Dickel	George F.	45		M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	A.L.L.	German	Ohio	mother: Jakob Scheck Rawmyl	"	Brooklyn
26	Kaska	Paraska	21		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Miles no	Ohio	Miles
27		Marie	4			S	none	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jasper Dickel Vienski	Ill.	Silvis
28	Kowalec	Maria	20										Kowno Walk. — —		
29	Rosinski	Vladislaus	20		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Polish	N.J.	South Jersey
30	Schustak	Franz	23		M	S	gardener	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Kasper Kowalec Konarzyc Peasant — —	N.J.	New York
												Weissensee	father: Vasil Kaminski Konarzyc Town Germany	N.J.	Perth Amboy
													brother: Frank Schustak dorf Schirmnitz — —		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *4th of February*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]	60 yrs		24 years		here															
3	Cousin	30 yrs					cousin: Nejdl Michal 211 Ignatz st. Haverhill Mass. brother: Lief Supanek 3 70 st. N. 610 New York N.Y. brother in law: Jakaful Sebafa 1174 Wood st. Chicago Ill. — " — : Hurbuk Paf Connemaugh Pa. father: Juan Gudelek Tutos st. 9 Holfield Mass. brother: Louis Kalofnik Osenrad ave Rivaken N.J. — " — : Ruffman Abyakan Hasking st. 193 School Mich. brother in law: Antanas Lubin 926 Jackson st. Scranton Pa. brother: Peter Jakoff 718 Ba. nuig st. Los Angeles Cal. cousin: — " —	no	no	no	good	no		5	air	med	blue	none	Austria	Martinez
4	brother	25															5	3		dk	brown		Austria	Smyskovic
5	brother in law	18															5	4		dk	brown		Hungary	Tarnaboh
6	"	5															5			med	blue		"	Jacino
7	father	40															5	1		med	blue		Russia	Novogrod
8	brother	20															5	5		fair	blue		Russia	Torjemi
9	"	19															5	11		"	blue		"	Orovo
10	brother in law	25															5	7		dk	gray		"	Mrzatos
11	brother	15	yes	1909													5	5		"	"		"	Dicezan
12	cousin	25															5	10		fair	blue		"	0
13	"	15																						
14	"	19					cousin: Johann Sieler 20 Trenton 343 Braddock Pa. cousin: Frank Lokak 2120 Niagara st. Buffalo N.Y. brother: Lazy Sch Tolmschicken Pa. uncle: Carl Hokler 6 Martin st. Brooklyn Newark N.J. brother: Peter Filuch 8 st. 220 Steubenville O. — " — : Jonas Pokybuski Cal. Nedh alla Canada. husband: Supf. Stefan 619 A 9 st. New York City N.Y. father: — " —												5	2		fair	dark	none	Russia	Kiesdan
15	"	25															5	5		dk	brown		Hungary	Lavarinka
16	brother	20															5	4		dk	blue		"	Gyannek
17	self	25															5	10		fair	dark		Russia	Landnoje
18	brother	9															5	5		dk	"		"	Seiony
19	"	10															5	4		fair	blue		"	Bjelany
20	husband	24															5	3		dk	blue		Galicia	Novisola
21	father																			fair	blue		"	"
22	self	26															5	6		dk	dk		Russia	Pielle
23	friend	8					brother-in-law: Jacob Wojcal 3556 So Oakland ave Evanston Ill friend: Ignacy Kasza Brooklyn N.Y. 150 Newark N.J. uncle: Jakub Lakonga Baf. 1848 st. 29-31 Brooklyn N.Y.																	
24	uncle	40															5	11		dk	dk	none	Galicia	Szemysl
25	self	30 yrs	1902	1911	Ok.		home													U. S. Brn.				
26	husband	[illegible]					husband: Lang Stanley Box 235 Silvis Ill. Near father: — " —										5	7		dk	blue		Russia	Oberchie
27	father																			"			"	"
28	cousin	40					cousin: Jos Wyale John Boden Ogl 707 Spuk Troy N.Y. friend: Frank Harwat Bar- ringham ave Rockaway N.Y. uncle: Wasenick 911 — " —										5	2		light	gray		"	Komarow
29	self	20															5	7		med	blue		"	Perlan
30	uncle	40															5	9		"	dk		"	Wisniec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Hamburg 21st of January, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hawran	Aunfer	25		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Mockmacska	father: Fedko Hawran Mock.	Pa.	Olephant
2	Meyer	Friedr. Wilh.	41		M	M	baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rhein: Gonheim	wife: Christina Meyer Ludwigs hafen a. Rh. Holland. 4 January	Ill.	Elkhard
3	Zylla	Franz	69		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	Minn.	St. Cloud
4	Rosenblum	Jankel	46		M	M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Opatow	wife: Ethel Rosenblum Opatow Russia	N.Y.	New York
5	Kyrzyk	Maarya	17		F	S	maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kerbanowka	father: Danko Kyrzyk Kerbanowka Galicia	"	"
6	Kurek 257428 5/16/07	Anna	16		F	S		yes	yes	11-25085 7/24/40 JW	Polish		Wyniee	mother: Maryn Kurek Wyniee — " —	Ill.	Chicago
7	Röhricl	Johannes	38		M	M	shoemaker	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Wiesenmüller	wife: Karl Röhricl Wiesenmüller Germany — " —	Kans.	Lexington
8	"	Amalie	31		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Amalie	10		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~Rejected & returned to Europe~~ 10	~~Specktowiak~~	~~Josefa~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~housewife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~Polish~~	~~Germany~~	~~Silesia~~	~~father: Jan Specktowiak Kreutz~~ Germany	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
11	Grünbaum	Golde	26		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lijsk	father: Schmul Goldstein Lijsk Russia	Cal.	Sacramento
12	"	Schifre	4		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the 24th day of February* , 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether said passage paid by him or her or by other person, or by relative, or by charitable society, or Government, State, or corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether deported.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of Years. Where?														
1	yes	brother	20	no		brother: Dmytro Semeniuk													
						69 Elephant Pa.													
2	"	cousin	50	yes	1907 N.Y.	cousin: Mike Hein													
						Cleveland O.													
3	"	self	50	yes	1907 Minn.	wife: home/Minn.													
4	"	son	25	no		bro: Salomon Rosenbaum													
						105 Goerck St. New York N.Y.													
5	"	mother	3	"		mother: Fanka Kynsh 197													
						Stanton Ave New York N.Y.													
6	"	father	10	"		father: Kuck Andrey 245													
						Will St. Chicago Ill.													
7	"	brother	25	"		brother: Fred Artinel													
						Bennington Nebr.													
8	"	"	"	"		"													
9	"	uncle	"	"		uncle:													
10	"	brother	50	"		brother: Stefan Grenkowitz Lea.													
						1911 St. 2534 Chicago Ill.													
11	"	husband	3	no		husband: Alish Jmulam 140													
						St. Sacramento Cal													
12	"	father	"	"		father:													
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19* *,*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give (in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Blumenburg sailing from Bremen 21st of January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kurdra	Katarzyna	17		F S	none	yes	yes	Galizia	Polish	Galicia	Brzu Ostk.	father, Jan Kurdra Brzu Ostk. P. Czerwin	Mass	Ware
2	Balcer	Wiktorya	19		" "	farm "	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Wod.	dother, Marya Balcer Wola Wod. P. Waowice górne	"	Boudoville
3	Siół	Piotr	17	6	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Brzu Ostk.	father, Hurek Michał Brzu Ostk. P. Czerwin	"	"
4	Brecher	Abram	25	6	"	locksmith	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bucrack	Bucrack	dother, Mariem Brecher Bucrack, Galicia	N.J.	Newyork
5	"	Wicie	24		F	house work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Krauzberg	Rifke	40		" "	"	"	"	Austria	"	Russia	Zedropol	Zedropol, Gy. Wolin	Me	Portland
7	"	Hanie	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Schepso	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Haindel	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Grunberg	Israel	52		M	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Odessa	Wife, Chane Grunberg Odessa Brzu Barbara 26	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Reisel	Oster	26		"	dress-maker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebr.	Bukowina	Sadagora	sister, Golde Spindler Sadagora	Bukowina	Austria	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Portland 4th of February, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by such alien personally, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	$12.00	—	—		Brother, Wm Kuruka
2	"	"	15.16	"	—		Rice Mass, Box Elk. 76
3	"	"	15.15	"	—		Brother in law, Jan Kuruka
4	"	"	10	"	—		Boudoville Mass.
5	"	husband	—	"	—		Brother, Jan Kuruka
6	"	self	20	"	—		Boudoville Mass.
7	"	mother	—	"	—		Brother in law, Joe Neuman
8	"	"	—	"	—		#114 Suffolk St. 3rd. Floor,
9	"	"	4	"	—		"
10	"	self	25.00	—	—		Husband, Th. Krawczyk
11	"	self	23.00	—	—		9 Pine St. Portland Me.
12							father, "
13							" "
14							" "
15							Lady, David Pickering
16							Residence 2 nd St. in the Rear
17							Brother, Harry Reid 48 half Second
18							St. New York 155. Ridington St.
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Every person having the physical and mental defect above set forth	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Every person who has been convicted or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				good	none	5	3	fair	br	blue	none	Russia	Kovno
				"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"	"	"
				"	"	"	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Bros Touch
				"	"	"	5	7	"	br	"	"	"
				"	"	"	5	1	"	br	"	"	Vagueiro
				"	"	"	5	"	"	br	"	"	Russia Kovno
				"	"	"	—	—	"	br	blue	"	"
				"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
				"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"
				"	"	"	5	5	"	br	"	"	Odessa
				"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gray	"	Costricia Pedagora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* . . . . *, from* . . . . *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . *day of* . . . . *, 19* . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartiments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing ~~from~~ the 1st of January from Bremen, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kovar	Helena	27		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Stepano	father: Ignac Cvec Stepano, Austria m. Hung.	N.Y.	Rockland Lake
2	"	Leopold	7		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
3	"	Ludwig	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Wrobel	Magdalena	19		F S	servant	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zaryte	father: Marcin Wrobel Zaryte Galicia.	N.Y.	Utica
5	Gonet	Jan	45		M M	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Warchoły	wife: Anna Gonet Warchoły 792, Distr. Galicia.	Mass	Haverhill
6	Strzeczyla	Zofia	19		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stupice	father: Jedrzej Strzeczyla Stupice N. Stupice Galicia	"	West Warren
7	Legawiec	Franciszka	18		"	"	1-2555	7/6 8/22/10	"	"	"	"	mother: Cecylia Legawiec Stupiec Stupice Galicia.	"	Ware
8	Ruginska	Anna	32		W.	house-wife	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Brzezany	mother: Caranska Hungary Brzezany Adamowska Gal.	N.Y.	New York
9	~~Hodyszko~~	~~Maryna~~	~~24~~		~~F S~~								~~husband: Wojciech Harasymiak Brzezany, Adamowska Gal.~~		
10	"	~~Wladislaw~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~servant~~							~~father:~~		
11	Szeiw	Zofia	30		F M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Caraszka Hungary Brzezany, Adamowska Gal.	"	"
12	Kinzil	Anton	23		M S	clerk	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Klatau	parents: Ant. Kinzil Bezdekov Bohemia.	"	"
13	Zsat	George	50		M W	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Fiumera	~~father: Zsat Juraszy Hungary~~	"	"
14	Juraszy	Michal	29		M S	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Korytan	father: Jacob Juraszy Galicia	Pa	Jerome
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island *4th of February*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to interior destination, or has sufficient money to reach such destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					husband: Zdzisław [illegible] Ulica [illegible]														
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *4th of February*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by the passenger himself, or by other person, or by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or a married woman, or unaccompanied child under 16 years of age, has a ticket or sufficient means to pay transportation to the place of ultimate destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					husband: Zdzisław [illegible] Nowy Sącz and Lwów [illegible] father							No	No	good	0	5	fair	grey		none	Hungary	Nowy Sącz
2		mother										"	"	"	"	5	12	62		"	"	"
3		"	"	"								"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"	"
4		self		20	cousin: Elżbieta Wiśniowska Wiśniowski, Ladimir Jr. cousin: Wojciech Tarchała Tarchała, Wincenty Jr.							"	5	1	"	fair	blue		"	Galicia	Zarzecze
5		mother		30								"	"	5	5	"	dark	blue		"	Galicia	Nowy Sącz
6		"	"	20								"	"	"	10	"	dk	dk		"	Galicia	Muszyna
7		"	"	27								"	"	"	7	9	"	dk		"	Galicia	Muszyna
8		"	"	27								"	"	"	5	2	"	dk		"	Galicia	Tyczyny
9		"	"	40	son:							"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
10		"	"	35	mother:							"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
11		"	"	25								"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Galicia	Tyczyny
12		"	"	20	cousin: Andrzej Kacimir 137 Ave A. [illegible] home to the [illegible]							"	"	"	6	1	"	blue		"	Russia	Tyczyny
13		"	"	40	[illegible]							"	"	"	"	"	"	"		U. [illegible]	"	"
14		brother-in-law		6	brother-in-law: [illegible] home: 94 Ave. 40. Somerset							"	"	"	5	4	"	grey		none	Galicia	Borzestaw
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the discretion between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti 1 Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly — that I have had (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, Acting Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock. ✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brandenburg sailing from Bremen 21st of January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pavić	Vukašin	23		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Austria ~~Bosnia-Herzegovina~~ Herzegovina		Mostar		Mother: Pavić Costa Mostar Hercegovina	NY	New York
2	Tonšetić	Franjo	17		M S	"	"	"	Hungary ~~Croatia~~ Croatia		Samobor		Stepfather: Karolić Ignac Samobor Croatia	Ind	Whiting
3	Németh	Imbro	45		M M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bedenik	Wife: Németh Anna Bedenik, Severin	Ill	Chicago
4	Beck	Marija	20		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Beck Soldier Bedenik, Severin	"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 4th February, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the immigrant himself or by any other person or corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$40 no				friend: Nikola Lakić Milwaukee Wis 1 Clark y ork
2	"	"	25.				" Ante Markulić " Waiting "
3	"	"	25 no	yes	1907	Milwaukee Wis	rel: Wendel Fold, 1218 Marshall Blvd, Chicago Ill
4	"	"	25 no				cousin " " "
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
Whether crippled or maimed, or had defective limbs or other infirmities, and if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	br	Austria Montenegro
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	gray	Hungary Lamoban
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	gray	" Petrinik
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brandenburg sailing from Bremen, January 21st, 19 11

7

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hatey	Janos	16	6	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austro Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kovago	father Janos Hatey	Pa	Connellsville
2	Serafin	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Serafin	"	"
3	Zapferik	Andras	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zolnabanfalva	father Andras Zapferik	"	Mt. Gravville
4	"	Maria	26	F	"	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Jan Zapferik	"	"
5	"	Maria	3	2	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zapferik Rosalia, Freeman gr. father	"	"
6	Herschkovits	Hsaii	38	"	M	housewife grocer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Telki	daughter Freyana Torner	"	Mt. Vernon Embury
7	Haf	Jan	28	"	M	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Kiamice	father Baker	"	"
8	Zabrnechi	Cawel	24	"	"	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jabice	brother Eugenija Kielce	Russia	Ulen Holyoke
9	Borelik	Samuel	32	"	M	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zabrnich	brother Jozef Zagrnechi	"	" Turner Falls
10	Baraucanh	Tachuramm	35	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Falue	wife Anja Borelik	"	"
11	Litlar	Chaem	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nikolaew	wife Chard Bilgr	"	"
12	Hoffmann	Wolf Zeiske	28	"	"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Nikolajew	wife Sore Hoffmann	"	Mass Boston
13	Weinstock	Israel	20	"	"	watch-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Kelm	father Isaak Weinstein	"	"
14	Leibowitz	Hessel	16	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Leider Leibowitz	"	"
15	Littmann	Israel	35	"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Hogilow	father Elia Littmann	"	"
16	Cohrzyrka	Abram	22	"	M	trader	"	"	"	"	"	Ruzany	wife Freidel Cohrzyrka	"	"
17	Kuschelewitz	Chajim	24	"	S	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Wolpa	mother Rochel Kuschelewitz	"	"
18	Schmerkowitz	Schmuel	22	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Keydany	father Selman Schmerkowitz	Russia	Yonkers
19	Bauza	Stanislaus	23	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Taubi	mother Rose Bema	"	Elizabeth
20	Sadewitz	Ludwika	28	F	M	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	uncle Stanislaus Kumska	"	"
21	V/L 632-267	Boleslaw	1	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jan Wiszeiny	"	"
22	Winstein	Martin	30	"	M	dealer in cattle	"	"	"	"	"	Riga	brother Leo Kurland	"	"
23	"	Pauline	22	F	S	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jerzy Sagaitis	"	Amsterdam
24	Sagaitis	Anton	21	M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Galonis	Sagaitis Zinaida, Freeman sister Bernhard Zukas	"	Mass Boston
25	Zukas	Jonas	34	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Anna	56	"	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Scranton
27	Tomaszewicz	"	36	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Martha	11	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franciszek Szczepanski	Russia	Roslyn
29	Szczepanski	Marya	19	"	"	maid servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kowno	Szczepanski Katy, Freeman	"	"
30	Wozniak	Antoni	30	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wozniak Jakob	"	"

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11--1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 4th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the passage himself, or by any other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	24	yes	1907	Uniontown Pa	sister Maria Matyez Connellsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk	brown	none	U S A	Uniontown
2	"	"	25	"	1907	Connellsville Pa	brother Tudor Kozafin Connellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blk		"	Hung.	Koragos
3	No	"	25	"			Barannan Sam Gasteith Glassville W.Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		bld	bl	"		Bolnabanfa
4	Yes	"	20	"			husb "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		br	gr	"		"
5	"	mother	"	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"		"		"
6	No	self	14	"			uncle Florika Wolgar 73 S Portland st Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		blk	gr	"		Sotmar
7	Yes	"	37	"			brother Sorf Zufelig 119 Richter st Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blk		"	Gal	Zerniza
8	"	"	32	"			brother Stefan Kaschuk 321 Rose Ferrers Falls Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	bl	"		Jaksiepe
9	"	"	25	"			brother J. Zeniper 607-6 Lafayette Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		br		"	Russ	Zobrensk
10	"	"	15	"			friend J. Robinowitz 71 Ludlow st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blk		"		Falnoje
11	"	"	16	"			brother M. Zitler 547-9 11th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	br.	"		Nikolajeff
12	"	"	7	"			brother & Sampel Wagner 20 David st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		br	bl	"		"
13	"	"	6	"			cousin J. Laibovitz 135-9109 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blk	gr	"		Helm
14	"	"	20	"			brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		bld	bl	"		"
15	"	"	25	"			brother & Altermann 170-172 Myrtle ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"		Molilew
16	"	"	25	"			uncle J. Bloucher 171 Monroe st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		br	br	"		Ruzany
17	"	"	25	"			acq Jakob Raplaghy 73 Monroe st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"		Wolpa
18	No	"	12	"			brother Jozie Warkofrica 14 Crow st Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blk		"		Kidani
19	Yes	"	25	"			cousin Wincentas Anbeff 209 First st Elizabeth Port N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		bld	gr	"		Dänsk
20	"	"	20	Yes	1907	10 yrs	husb Zigmunt Sabaroka Gilbert Pa Lackawanna 622 & 637 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		"	bl	"		Kowno
21	"	mother	"	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"		"		"
22	"	self	18	No			friend John Jonis Passaic 281 Monroe st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"		Riga
23	"	husb	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		"		"		"
24	"	self	25	Yes	1907	3rd Hunterdon Co N.J.	brother Klems Lapsitis 152 S. Hoyne ave Hunterdon N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"		Geneti
25	"	"	50	No			brother & Frank Jenksa 78 Kosciusko st Jamaica L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blk		"		Luponis
26	"	"	50	"			cousin Kaspar Zukas 78 Kosciusko st Jamaica L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"		"
27	"	"	45	"			husb Josef Bogdanowicz 32 Pine st Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		bld		"		"
28	"	mother	"	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6		"		"		"
29	No	self	25	"			uncle Kladyslaw Tapnisorski Roslin P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"		Konina
30	"	"	25	"			brother & " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	gr	"		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brandenburg sailing from Bremen, January 21st, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Watorzewska	Stefania	17	F	S	dress maker	Y	Y	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borchow	father Josef Watorzewska	Ills	Chicago
2	Chmielewski	Andrzej	34 1/2	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Chmielewski	"	"
3	"	Stanislawa	26	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law Kalisch	"	"
4	"	Josef	1 1/2	M	"	none	Yo	Yo	"	"	"	"	gr. father	"	"
5	"	Kazmierz	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Waclaw	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Rezniak	Katarzyna	60	F	Wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	eldest Stanislaw Leszniak	"	"
8	"	Edmund	26	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Loncherow Kalisch	"	"
9	Skoczylas		22	"	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Frenzisk Rezniak	"	"
10	Grabiera	Antoni	11	"	S	8-14446 11/3/30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loncherow Kalisch	"	"
11	Gromatzki	Adam	40	"	M	laborer	Yo	Yo	"	"	Poland	"	brother Paulina Skoczylas	"	"
12	"	Balwina	36	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marcheuny Cramera	"	"
13	"	Boleslawa	15	"	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loncherow Kalisch	"	"
14	"	Xawery	9	M	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Paulina Gromatka	"	N.J. Passaic
15	Wlostowitzer	Tuttal	31	"	M	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Warschew	"	Tzeyni Poland	"	"
16	"	Sarah	30	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister	"	"
17	"	Spince	4	M	S	none	Yo	Yo	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Zincha	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Esther	8	F	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Szymon Borchowka	"	"
20	Buzochowitz	Jankow Shlome	23	M	S	locksmith	yes	yes	"	German	Zgierdow	"	Bohiler Colofsiny	"	"
21	Kuhn	Ewailii	68	F	Wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Zirlicowa Groet	"	"
22	Orsi	Geza	34	M	M	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyorsalada	brother Wasylau Borchowka	"	"
23	Bellovica	Karoly	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Tekla Orsi	"	"
24	Kupi	Imre	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gyorgy Zahorcsak	"	"
25	Zahorcsak	Maria	18	F	S	maid	"	"	"	"	Kapolna	"	father Gyorgy Zahorcsak	"	"
26	Lamucho	Lurko	17	M	"	farm laborer	6-5104	3-3-16-3	Slovak	"	Kapolna	"	father Janfalu Nagya	"	"
27	Katus	Ivan	17	"	"	"	Yo	Yo	Ruthenian	"	"	Lokse	mother Verja Katus	"	"
28	Lamocsko	Andrey	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lunfalva	"	Kapolna Nagya	"	"
29	Bezhid	Harko	32	"	M	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Strafalva	"	father Zanty Shimosko	"	"
30	Giroaw	Savu	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szemeskopon Varej	"	"
													wife Eva Kenkid	"	"
													Kapolna Nagya	"	"
													wife Eva Giropaw	"	No. St. Joseph
													Strafalva Tor		

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 4th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to having a ticket to his final destination he has been assisted by any other person or corporation in coming to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	No			coming From uncle Reinick 3152 First str Chicago Ills					No work	No good	no	5	3	fair	lt gr	none	Russ	Sanchowa
2	"	"	50	yes	1907	Chicago Ills	brother in								5	5	"	blk			
3	"	husb.	for												5	3	"	bld	bl		
4	"	father					uncle												gr		
5	"	"																	bl		
6	"	"																			
7	"	self	20				son								4	11	"	white			
8	"	"	28				cousin								5	6	"	brn		Gal	Campolno
9	"	"	25				cousin bro Harrota 3302 Tyler st Chicago Ills								5	9	"	lt	br	Russ	Iruchowa
10	"	"	24				brother bro Gregora 1127 Eighth st Chicago Ills								5	7	"	blk	gr		
11	"	"	180	yes	1902	Pittsburg Pa	daughter Anna Kotoloska 15 Quincy str Passaic N.J.								6		"	blk	bl		Lieska
12	"	husb.	for																		Lowiza
13	"	father					sister								5	1	"	"			
14	"	"													4	6	"	"			Wisowata
15	no	self	25				uncle Abraham Breuza 79 Thames Clst Brooklyn								5	3	"	blk	gr		Warschau
16	no	husb.													4	10	"	"	br		Alexandrowo
17	no	father					gr uncle														Warschau
18	no	"																			
19	no	"																			
20	no	self	5				uncle Sam Wilenky 116 Rapt 3rd str N.Y.								5	5	"	"			Mohilew
21	no	"	28				cousin Wolf Zukerman 1099 E. 91 st N.Y.								5	1	"	gr			Grabow
22	yes	"	25				1 Kleinbaughs Jonkers N.Y. cousin Herolf Zukerman 362 Clinton st Buffalo N.Y.								5	9	"	br	bl	Hung	Gyorszaba
23	yes	"	25				uncle								5	8	"	bld			
24	"	"	25	yes	1905	Buffalo N.Y.	uncle Isidal Zutez Buffalo N.Y.								5	8	"	blk			
25	no	"	25	no			cousin Frei Jenolaka 121 Bore Cattaraugus N.Y.								5	1	"	br	br		Orschovlas
26	yes	"	20	yes	1907	Clemenston Pa	acquaintance Nikolics Clemenston Pa								5	6	"	bld	bl		Ojazfalu
27	"	"	45	no											5	5	"	blk	br		
28	"	"	14				uncle Steve Selycha Clemenston Pa								5	7	"	br			Locse
29	"	"	28	yes	1907	Clemenston Pa	brother in law Kolyeba Clemenston Pa								5	7	"	blk	bl		Ugrymedi
30	"	"	25	no			uncle Joan Hefer 116 Prince ste N. Orleans La								5	6	"	br	br		Sarafalu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9

S. S. Brandenburg sailing from Bremen January 21 1/2, 19 11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hezei	Lajos	30	6	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vich	wife Erzsebet Hezei	Conn	Bridgeport
2	Bruzei	Josef	22											wife Emma Bruzei		
3	Jakovics	Regina	23		F	S	maid servant	no	no		Hebrew		Hunt	father Leby Jakovics		
4	Buziel	Stefan	25	6	M	M	farm laborer			Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Turcaki	wife Jelagia Buziel	Pa	Bayonne
5	Fedynkiewicz	Wladyslaw	27											mother Fedynkiewicz		
6	Bybanik	Nikolaj	28		M	M		yes	yes				Wolosiarka	wife Hatalagarfa Bybanik	Pa	Scranton
7	"	Anda	18		F	S	home-work	no	no					mother "		
8	Trehul	Justyna	20		F	S	farm laborer						Bolycha	brother Matey Trehul	Mass	Boston
9	Glazics	Mihaly	48		M	M		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kishars	Bolycha, Matey Trehul		
10	Halanya	Miklos	42										Harsad	wife Juliana Halanya	Pa	Lenzerton
11	Vizik	Andras	17			S							Hegeszfehlen	mother Vizik Sara		Inverton
12	Klucsar	Janos	41			M							Valko	wife Ilka Klucsar	Iowa	Ackaloosa
13	Rypp	Franciszek	40			M		no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Starembasta	wife Zeppelin Rypp	Pa	Hazleton
14	Stolpinski	Jankel	21			S	tinner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Varissi	wife Hafia Stolpinski	Galicia	Shamokin
15	Grabie	Woiciech	38			M	shoemaker	no	no				Zarumb	mother Chasie Stolpinski	Russia	
16	Kaparsteh	"	38				shoemaker							wife Ettel Grabie		
17	Rosenberg	Woichem	42				smith						Dunajec	wife Chaske Kaparsteh		
18	Stein	Wendel	28				shoemaker						Wasilewicze	wife Sanko Rosenberg		
19	Cozin	Chaskel	19				tailor	yes	yes				Zarumb	wife Bertha Stein		
20	Seigel	Mordcho	44				shoemaker	no	no				Witebsk	wife Lie Cozin		
21	Blamkin	David	24				mason						Ostrowyn	father Wolf Blumkin		
22	Dworski	Meyer	38				tailor	yes	yes				Kodziewo	wife Antonina Zaleska		
23	Wasilewski	Ignac	40				laborer				Polish			Josepha Kunga		
24	Bienkowski	Boleslaw	20				IN HOSPITAL							father Leleafor Jenkowski		
25	Kharachoff	Ivan	35			M		no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Tchustchok	Josepha Kunga		
26	Blazoff	Ivan	30				bookbinder	yes	yes		Bulgarian		Vekub	father Ignacio Bycko	Turkey	Ills Chicago
27	Ezeel	Martin	33				cooper			Hungary	Germar	Hungary	Overbee	father Blagoi Tchoff		
28	Smagacz	Zofia	18		F	S	maid servant	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Jatzabka	wife Katerina Jode		
29	~~Lutz~~	~~Edith~~	~~17~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~dress maker~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~German~~	~~Russia~~	~~Grodno~~	~~wife Ida Lutz~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
30	Okinga	Chiel	39	6	M	M	shoemaker	no	no		Hebrew		Ostrovo	wife Hinded Okinga		
														Ostrovo, Lomda	Mass	Boston

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 4th, 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altogether by the said passenger himself or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of each.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		himself	30				Brother in Law Abram Jonas 329 Howard Ave Bridgeport Conn
2		"	25				cousin Zalgmond Berkovics 115 E. 70th st. N.Y.
3		"	32				brother Feder Brgiel 175 E 112th st. Bayonne N.J.
4		"	25				friend Fayl Shalanch 175 E 112th st. Bayonne N.J.
5		"	25				brother Isaac Cybulnik 177 Grafton st Dorchester Mass
6		"	40				brother
7		husb					
8		self	20				acpy Isaac Grodocki 115 Second st Boston Mass
9		"	26	yes	1907	Clemenson	acpy Istvan Szanda Lemington Va
10		"	25	yes	1907	Lumber Co	brother Lajos Hatagos Star Lumber Co Va
11		"	16	yes	1907	Co	father Andras Hirik Box 2 Box 45 Abbeville Va
12		"	25	yes	1907	Charleston	brother Mayer Kreszics Lathinger Stones Co Va
13		"	18	yes	1907	Williamston Co	son Josef Dubs 104 Bottetourt Springfield Co Va
14		"	25	yes			cousin Stela Szeslan 104 Keller 25 Front st N.Y.
15		"	20				brother Hinne Blenstock 64-66 Jay st N.Y.
16		"	25				nephew Tom Stanczyka 107 Bridge st N.Y.
17		"	30				uncle Wasyle Szisz 122 Front st N.Y.
18		"	30				brother Abraham Rosenthal 2311-2 Ave U Flatbush N.Y.
19		"	25				brother-in-law Simon Szwarcbaum 46 Pas Fabr 179 Ostheim Ave Brooklyn
20		"	41				brother Josef Stolka 13 Abel st N.Y.
21		"	30				cousin Abram Finkelstein 339 Bedford Ave Brooklyn
22		"	23				brother S. Jacob Goldstein 535 E 6th st N.Y.
23		"	25				brother Stanislaw Nabielewski 102 st & Ave A N.Y.
24		"	21				uncle Franciszek Szczygiel 16 Joe 17 st S.Bethlehem Pa
25		"	25				friend Jacko Nikoloff 117 W. Adams st Chicago Ills
26		"	25				brother Mateo Blagoeff 117 W. Adams st Chicago Ills
27		"	25				cousin Samuel Kajer 289 Joe 7 st N.Y.
28		"	20				chief father Tadeusz Golonka 106 Front st Chicago Ills
29		"	25				father Karl Glaeske 276 Oakland Ave Detroit Mich
30		"	40				cousin Liske Finzermann 30 Revere st Boston Mass

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether a person who has been deported.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	lt	lt	none	Hung	Marmoroszy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt	lt	"	"	Visk
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blk	lt	"	"	Heinmalaucke
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	lt	"	"	Gal	Surecznki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"	"	"	Wolochanak
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk	lt	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	lt	"	"	Borzylka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	lt	gr	"	Hung	Kishass
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	bl	"	"	Hersad
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kegerpeke
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blk	lt	"	"	"	Valko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russ	Koszelin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	bl	"	"	Sarcz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt	lt	"	"	Zarombo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	bl	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"	"	"	Maschlewitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr	"	"	"	Goszelin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt	"	"	"	Witebsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	lt	"	"	Szyrosszyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	bl	"	"	Kosewo
"	"	"	"	"	"	from St Marys Hospital							
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	"	"	Turky	Tschutscha
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	gr	"	"	Usakub
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"	Hung	Overbay
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	lt	"	Gal	Jaschyopka
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	lt	gr	none	Russ	Ostrowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brandenburg* sailing from *Bremen*, *January 21st*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Wisniewski	Filiks	23	M	S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Cracow	mother Magdalena Tanicewska		
2	Galonska	Franz	25	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Canada		wife Wiktorya Galonska		
3	Tekmonis	Kasimir	20	"	S	"	No	No	"	Lithuanian	"	Toronto	father Antek Tekmonis		
4	Lang	Karl	25	"	"	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Debra	father Johann Lang Debra 32, Tas	Mary Ills	Elgin
5	"	Tetti	26	F	"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Farkas File 9/1/11 6+8	Elisabetha	17	"	"	maid servt	5-804-Bur-505-9/24/36		"	"	Hrvatskinsko		father Wendelin Farkas Mer I, Polachgasse 6		
7	Tovah	Mona	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beb.		father Jonas Tovah Beb Tenfirem		
8	Zsuppan	Antal	27	M	M	cooks	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Zsuppan Tenfirem		
9	"	Antalne	25	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "		
10	"	Jozsef	1½	M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	gr. father		
11	Carl	Franz	30	"	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Herend		mother Magdalena Carl Herend M.O. Tenfirem		
12	"	Maria	9	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. mother		
13	Ifj Kottyan	Mihaly	26	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Zsid		wife Erzsebet Kottyan Zsid, Tenfirem	Chicago	
14	Khatnyak	Lanone	35	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Josef Khatnyak Zsid, Tenfirem		
15	"	Katalin	13	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle		
16	"	Maria	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	Erzsebet	6	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"		
18	"	Terez	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	Sihos	Sandor	46	M	M	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lombardia		wife Sandorne Sihos Lombardia, Tenfirem	Springfield	
20	Der	Imre	24	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Verena Sihos Lombardia, Tenfirem		
21	Kato VL-420/765	Karolyne	36	F	M	housewife	12-16088-11-3-505		"	"	"	"	father Jozsef Kato Lombardia, Tenfirem		
22	"	Lajos	9	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. father		
23	"	Ida	7	F	"	"	12-136055 11/3/37		"	"	"	"	"		
24	Hosa	Denes	35	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Verona Hosa		
25	Hunyber	Jak	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zsid		wife Regi Tenfirem		
26	Szholi	Istvan	26	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ihlod		mother Terezia Szholi Ihlod		
27	Tamas	Josef	23	"	"	"	11-3-1907 Pitt 16		7/1/42	"	"	"	"		
28	Sipkovics	Maria	20	F	"	maid servt	7-42951-1-15/39		"	"	Horvathinsko				
29	Farkas	Ferencz	16	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Sipkovics	Agnes	19	F	"	maid servt	"	"	"	"	Magyarinsko				

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8th 1911

36

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes—Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				
51																				
52																				
53																				
54																				
55																				
56																				
57																				
58																				
59																				
60																				
61																				
62																				
63																				
64																				
65																				
66																				
67																				
68																				
69																				
70																				
71																				
72																				
73																				
74																				
75																				
76																				
77																				
78																				
79																				
80																				
81																				
82																				
83																				
84																				
85																				
86																				
87																				
88																				
89																				
90																				
91																				
92																				
93																				
94																				
95																				
96																				
97																				
98																				
99																				
100																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer), ..., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—3135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm but does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by commissioned officers in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is English, Scotch, or Irish by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants [illegible]

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended sojourn of one year shall constitute permanent residence. It is important [illegible] to ascertain correctly the country of last permanent residence. [illegible] to country of temporary residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative [illegible] name and address given.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. Any intended sojourn of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show the place in town or county [illegible] future permanent residence, [illegible] United States, not [illegible] outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address).—The entry in column 14 should show [illegible] the United States.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom [illegible] was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, agent, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family [illegible] exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) alien [illegible] United States before; and if so, the years for period of years] and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brandenburg sailing from Bremen, January 21st, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															

1770

*(Intended place of permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the person who paid by any other person, and if so, by whom, as relation, or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether [illegible] in the United [illegible] if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of previous residence. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Immigrant inspectors detailed at ports of debarkation on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry in column 7 should show whether able to read or write, or both. Persons who can read but not write, etc., are not literate within the meaning of the law.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be one of the races or peoples in the following list.

Special attention is directed to the following races and nationality and instructions. "Chinese" and "Japanese" mean "Subjects of" in case of persons born in China or Japan, respectively, without regard to race. "Hebrew" is a religious and not a racial designation, and should not necessarily mean "Russian" or "Roumanian" by nationality. An immigrant may be a citizen or subject of one country by birth and a citizen or subject of another country by naturalization. In this connection the following instructions will be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a traffic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—Residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The intention to remain permanently or indefinitely in a country, coupled with the fulfillment of that intention to the extent of one year's residence, shall constitute permanent residence. Temporary visits abroad, the sojourn in a country for the purpose of study, the following of a trade or calling for a limited time, or the transaction of business for a limited time, shall not constitute the acquisition of residence therein. It is expected that the entry in column 10 will be the country of actual permanent residence. It is not sufficient to show the country of temporary residence, such as Canada or Mexico.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, the name and address of some friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intending immigrants' permanent residence shall be the final destination. An immigrant coming to the United States to visit friends or relatives, to look for work, or to establish a business, intending to return to the country whence he came after a temporary absence, is not an immigrant intending permanently to reside in the United States. The entry in column 12 should show the name of the city, town, or village in the United States where the immigrant intends permanently to reside. If he intends to reside in the United States, the entry in column 12 should show "United States."

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 13.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not a person has been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or approximate years), and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 16.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

359

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
[illegible]ish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]ish.	Scandinavian (N[illegible]s, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13-1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEERAGE, CABIN, AND SALOON PASSENGERS ONLY.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brandenburg sailing from Bremen January 25, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If through ticketed.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Sex.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														

*If not a resident of the country in which the port is situated, state last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 5th, 19 11.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or Month. Where?															
1													5	10	fair	Lt	lt	none	Country Cork	
2													5	6		Lt			Kingstown	
3													5	3		fair			Cork	
4													5	8		lt	bl		Austria Czecho	
5													5	2		bl			Gal Austria	
6													5	4		lt				
7													5	5			gr		Ferd Co	
8													5	-			bl			
9													5	5						
10													5	5						
11													5	9			gr			
12													5	1		lt	bl			
13													5	5						
14													5	-						
15													5	1					Czech	
16													5	7			bl		Austria	
17													5	8						
18													5	6						
19													5	4						
20													5	5						
21													5	3						
22													5	1	fair			none	Ger Co	
23													5	5					Ger	
24													5	5					Austria Czecho	
25													5	3					Austria	
26													5	11		lt	bl		Bohemia Czecho	

L. K. Nicholas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Full Name), ..., of the ....., from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months (the latter only applies to those under 1 year of age).

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, if any, of each alien at his last place of abode, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, steel engraver, wood engraver, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, machinist, farmer, laborer, etc., without qualifying designation.

A farmer should be described as a farmer, and not as a laborer, a laborer as a laborer, and a servant as a servant, as the case may be. Persons without occupation should be returned as such, or, if children, by the occupation, if any, of the parent on whom they depend. Particular attention should be given to the correct description of all persons returned as "laborers," as by reference to the Immigration Laws it will be seen that certain classes of laborers are prohibited from entering the United States, and the correct description of each laborer is necessary to enable the inspector to determine whether he belongs to a prohibited class. Great care should be exercised in the description of all persons returned as laborers, and the inspector should be certain that the description is correct before he permits the alien to land.

Column 8 (Nationality).—The entry in column 8 should be the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Particular attention is directed to the entry required to be made in this column. Under the caption "Race or people" no such answer will be accepted as "European," "American," "Asiatic," "African," "Mongolian," "Caucasian," "Negro," "Semitic," "Hebrew," "Anglo-Saxon," "Teutonic," "Celtic," "Latin," "Slavonic," "Scandinavian," "Indian," "Oriental," "Polynesian," "Malay," "Aryan," "Ethiopian," "Black," "White," "Colored," "Brown," "Red," or "Yellow," standing alone, as the purpose of this manifest is to obtain a more specific designation of the race or people to which each alien belongs. The following list contains the races or peoples to be returned for natives of the countries specified, and should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the old kingdom of Lombardy-Venetia and Piedmont) and even-tempered, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Abruzzi, Campagna, Molise, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The alien should write the name of the country of his last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Intending to become a citizen).—Aliens who are not citizens of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad cannot be permitted on examination to declare their country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in entry whence alien came).—In column 12 should be given the name and address of such relative. If no such relative or friend, the answer should be "None."

Column 13 (Final destination).—The country of permanent residence shall be the final destination. An alien who intends to return to his country of permanent residence after a visit to the United States is not an immigrant, and should not be so returned. Aliens who intend future permanent residence in the United States are immigrants; country of intended future permanent residence in the United States.

Column 14 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 15 (If so, whether has prepaid passage).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, for example, himself, wife, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ..... *,* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BALTIMORE, CAMDEN, AND STEAMSHIP [illegible]

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brandenburg sailing from Bremen, January 21st, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Insert name of State.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 4th, 1911

42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous relation and practices polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2												two	good	no	5 5	fair bld bl.	none	Hung. Kaszony
3												"	"	"	5 "	br "	"	" "
4												"	"	"	5 2	" "	"	" "
5												"	"	"	5 1	" bl	"	Hung. Kaszony
6												"	"	"	5 6	" blk br.	"	" Felsovit
7												"	"	"	5 4	" bld gr.	"	" "
8												"	"	"	4 10	" br bl	"	" Kisvit
9												"	"	"	5 -	" "	"	" Felsovit
10												"	"	"	5 2	" "	"	" Kaszony
11												"	"	"	5 6	" "	"	" Csaszar
12												"	"	"	5 7	" bld	"	" Csaszony
13												"	"	"	4 11	" gr	"	" Kisvit
14												"	"	"	5 -	" br bl	"	" Kaszony
15												"	"	"	4 11	" br	"	" Felsovit
16												"	"	"	5 2	" bl	"	" Csaszar
17												"	"	"	5 1	" blk br	"	Aust. Csaszar
18												"	"	"	5 6	" "	"	Hung. Kaszony
19												"	"	"	5 3	" "	"	" "
20												"	"	"	5 2	" br	"	" Csaszar
21												"	"	"	4 11	" "	"	" "
22												"	"	"	5 5	" br	"	" "
23												"	"	"	5 5	" "	"	" "
24												"	"	"	5 5	" br	"	" "
25												"	"	"	5 10	" gr gr	"	" Csaszar
26												two	"	no	5 2	fair br br	none	Galizien
27												"	"	"	5 1	" bl	"	Felsodor
28												"	"	"	5 5	" "	"	Kaszony

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the calling, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, stone mason, steel worker, iron worker, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, but does not operate it.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show to what race or people an alien belongs.

Special care should be given to the distinction between race and nationality, and numerous races inhabiting countries included in the list of nationalities should be carefully discriminated. For instance, "Russia" appearing as a nationality does not necessarily mean "Russian" as a race or people, inasmuch as Russia contains many distinct races, such as Finns, Lithuanians, Poles, Hebrews, etc. Likewise, "Austria" does not necessarily mean "Austrian" as to race or people, inasmuch as Austria contains many distinct races, such as Bohemians, Croatians, Slovenians, Dalmatians, Ruthenians, Poles, Hebrews, etc. Persons born in Ireland may be of the Celtic or Anglo-Saxon race. All persons born in Great Britain are not necessarily Anglo-Saxons, but may be Welsh (Cymric) or Scotch (Celtic). Persons coming from Canada may be English, Irish, Scotch, French, German, Scandinavian, or of other European stock. Natives of Mexico may be Mexicans, Indians, Negroes, Spaniards, or of mixed races. Natives of Cuba may be Cubans, Negroes, Spaniards, or of mixed races. Natives of Turkey in Asia may be Armenians, Turks, Kurds, Arabs, Greeks, Jews, Syrians, etc. Natives of Turkey in Europe may be Turks, Greeks, Albanians, Bulgarians, Servians, Montenegrins, Roumanians, Hebrews, etc. Natives of China may be Chinese or Tartars. Natives of Japan may be Japanese or Coreans. Natives of India may be Hindus, Mohammedans, Eurasians, Negroes, Chinese, Japanese, Afghans, Beluchis, Persians, Arabs, Jews, etc. Natives of Africa may be Negroes, Hottentots, Bushmen, Abyssinians, Berbers, Moors, Arabs, Kaffirs, Zulus, Fulahs, Barbary Negroes, Soudanese, Egyptians, Jews, etc. Natives of Australia may be Australians, Tasmanians, Polynesians, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, Hindus, Malays, Papuans, Jews, etc. Natives of Central America may be Indians, Negroes, Spaniards, Chinese, Japanese, Hindus, Jews, or of mixed races. Natives of South America may be Indians, Negroes, Spaniards, Chinese, Japanese, Hindus, Jews, or of mixed races. Natives of the West Indies may be Negroes, Spaniards, Chinese, Japanese, Hindus, Jews, or of mixed races. Natives of Portugal may be Portuguese, Madeiran, Azorean, Cape Verdean, Brava, Fogo, Portuguese Indian, Negroes, Jews, etc. Natives of Spain may be Spaniards, Basques, Catalonians, Gallegans, Andalusians, Moors, Jews, etc. Natives of Italy may be Italians (north), Italians (south), Sicilians, Sardinians, Corsicans, Jews, etc. Natives of Switzerland may be Germans, French, Italians, Swiss, Jews, etc. Natives of Austria-Hungary may be Germans, Hungarians, Bohemians, Moravians, Slovaks, Croatians, Slovenians, Dalmatians, Bosnians, Herzegovinians, Ruthenians, Poles, Roumanians, Italians, Jews, etc. Natives of Germany may be Germans, Poles, Hebrews, etc. Natives of Russia may be Russians, Finns, Poles, Lithuanians, Hebrews, etc. Natives of Roumania may be Roumanians, Hungarians, Germans, Turks, Bulgarians, Servians, Hebrews, Gypsies, etc. Natives of Greece may be Greeks, Albanians, Turks, Bulgarians, Servians, Hebrews, etc. Natives of Turkey in Asia may be Armenians, Turks, Kurds, Arabs, Greeks, Jews, Syrians, etc. Natives of Turkey in Europe may be Turks, Greeks, Albanians, Bulgarians, Servians, Montenegrins, Roumanians, Hebrews, etc. Natives of Arabia may be Arabs, Turks, Hebrews, etc. Natives of Persia may be Persians, Turks, Arabs, Hebrews, Armenians, Afghans, Beluchis, Gypsies, etc. Natives of Afghanistan may be Afghans, Beluchis, Persians, Hindus, Arabs, Turks, Hebrews, Gypsies, etc. Natives of India may be Hindus, Mohammedans, Eurasians, Negroes, Chinese, Japanese, Afghans, Beluchis, Persians, Arabs, Jews, etc. Natives of Siam may be Siamese, Chinese, Malays, Negroes, Hindus, Japanese, Jews, etc. Natives of China may be Chinese or Tartars. Natives of Japan may be Japanese or Coreans. Natives of Africa may be Negroes, Hottentots, Bushmen, Abyssinians, Berbers, Moors, Arabs, Kaffirs, Zulus, Fulahs, Barbary Negroes, Soudanese, Egyptians, Jews, etc. Natives of Australia may be Australians, Tasmanians, Polynesians, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, Hindus, Malays, Papuans, Jews, etc. Natives of New Zealand may be Polynesians, Australians, Tasmanians, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, Hindus, Malays, Papuans, Jews, etc. Natives of Pacific Islands may be Polynesians, Australians, Tasmanians, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, Hindus, Malays, Papuans, Jews, etc. Natives of Atlantic Islands may be Portuguese, Madeiran, Azorean, Cape Verdean, Brava, Fogo, Portuguese Indian, Negroes, Jews, etc. Natives of Arctic Regions may be Eskimos, Indians, Negroes, Spaniards, Chinese, Japanese, Hindus, Jews, or of mixed races. Natives of Europe may be Europeans, Asiatics, Africans, Australians, Tasmanians, Polynesians, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, Hindus, Malays, Papuans, Jews, etc. Natives of Asia may be Asiatics, Europeans, Africans, Australians, Tasmanians, Polynesians, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, Hindus, Malays, Papuans, Jews, etc. Natives of Africa may be Africans, Europeans, Asiatics, Australians, Tasmanians, Polynesians, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, Hindus, Malays, Papuans, Jews, etc. Natives of Australia may be Australians, Tasmanians, Polynesians, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, Hindus, Malays, Papuans, Jews, etc. Natives of New Zealand may be Polynesians, Australians, Tasmanians, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, Hindus, Malays, Papuans, Jews, etc. Natives of Pacific Islands may be Polynesians, Australians, Tasmanians, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, Hindus, Malays, Papuans, Jews, etc. Natives of Atlantic Islands may be Portuguese, Madeiran, Azorean, Cape Verdean, Brava, Fogo, Portuguese Indian, Negroes, Jews, etc. Natives of Arctic Regions may be Eskimos, Indians, Negroes, Spaniards, Chinese, Japanese, Hindus, Jews, or of mixed races.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Nationality should be given to the country in which the alien claims allegiance, irrespective of race or people. For instance, a native of Scotland should be entered as a British subject, a native of Ireland as a British subject, a native of Canada as a British subject, a native of Mexico as a Mexican, a native of Cuba as a Cuban, a native of Turkey in Asia as a Turkish subject, a native of Turkey in Europe as a Turkish subject, a native of Arabia as a Turkish subject, a native of Persia as a Persian subject, a native of Afghanistan as an Afghan subject, a native of India as a British subject, a native of Siam as a Siamese subject, a native of China as a Chinese subject, a native of Japan as a Japanese subject, a native of Africa as a British subject, a native of Australia as a British subject, a native of New Zealand as a British subject, a native of Pacific Islands as a British subject, a native of Atlantic Islands as a Portuguese subject, a native of Arctic Regions as a British subject, a native of Europe as a European subject, a native of Asia as an Asiatic subject, a native of Africa as an African subject, a native of Australia as a British subject, a native of New Zealand as a British subject, a native of Pacific Islands as a British subject, a native of Atlantic Islands as a Portuguese subject, a native of Arctic Regions as a British subject.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Ever in the United States; when and where).—The entry in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 13 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 14 (Can you read?).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. [illegible] with the exception of persons [illegible] aged six years or more.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 15 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 15 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, state negative, as "None in [illegible]."

Column 16 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 16 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative in such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be [illegible] or No (not going).

Column 18 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 19 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 19 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 20 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 21 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 21 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 22 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon acting Generally or as employed by owners thereof, or as case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brandenburg sailing from Bremen January 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Insert State, Territory or District of United States.) State.	City or Town.
1	Feld	Teresa													
2	Schuster	Jonas													
3	Kern	Jakob													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
X 5	Rokitzc	Sofia													
X 6	"	Maria				do									
X 7	Holan	Barbara													
✓ 8	Hoffmann	Marya													
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Line 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 4 th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1													5 3					
2													5 4		blk br			
3													5 3		br br			
4													5 1					
5													— —		red			
6													5 2		br			
7													4 11					
8													5 —					
9													5 —		bld			
10													— —		br br.			
11													5 3		bl			
12													5 6					
13													5 8		blk			
14													5 2		bld gr.			
15													5 4		fir bld bl			
16													5 1					
17													5 6		br bl			
18													5 5		bl br			
19													5 6					
20													5 6		br			
21													5 6					
22													5 —		bl bl			
23													5 7		gr			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and the same noted during the examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but can not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of which the alien is a member.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reviewing officers in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing on a manifest as the race or people of an alien, or "Russia" as nationality, "Hungarian" appearing on a manifest as the race or people of an alien, or "Hungary" as nationality. An alien who is a citizen or subject of any country specified under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last residence in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] one year to constitute permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if to remain in United States; otherwise, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No (not Y. or N.).

Column 14 (Whether paid by whom paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form No. 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brandenburg sailing from Bremen January 21st, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Immigrant to be given through ticket.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ludwig	Jan	27												
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															

THIS SHEET TO BE FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 4th, 1911

16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person than the immigrant, and if so, what relative or friend, or what other person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes— When? Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
2						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"	"
3						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	"	"
4																	
5			$25														
6			$24														
7			$24														
8			$24														
9			25														
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	
49																	
50																	
51																	
52																	
53																	
54																	
55																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, steel worker, iron worker, tinner, and not simply engineer, painter, molder, laborer, etc.

[illegible] between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the [illegible]

[illegible] and no persons [illegible] it.

[illegible] should be construed to mean the number of which [illegible]

[illegible] of entries in each of this manifest. The entry in [illegible]

[illegible] between race and nationality, and [illegible] registry clerks in this regard. For [illegible] the word "Russian," "English," or [illegible] the race or people [illegible] the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

ITALIAN.

The term "Italian" refers to the Latin people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pó in northern Italy (i. e., compatriots of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compatriots of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants [illegible] "Italian (south)."

Column 7 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 7 should show the country, and city or town if [illegible] of consequence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies [illegible] name country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

U. S. [redacted]
Immigration and Naturalization Service

[redacted]

Description of Records: Cartons # 3 Roll [redacted]

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Remarks
Volume # 3580								
37 to 48				X				Information on column
139 to end				X				one on majority of these
Volume # 3581								
[redacted]				X				

Inspected by: [redacted] Date: [redacted]

[redacted]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brandenburg sailing from Bremen January 11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szymaiak	Jozef	45	6	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zaluzane	wife Tyra Szymaiak	Galicia	Ca Blandburg
2	Bizea	Grigore	29	"	"	tool smith	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Sliska	wife Ghicheiu Bizea	Roma	"
3	Radziszewska	Justina	18	"	S	maid servo	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grerost	father Leon Radziszewski	Russia	Ohio Canton
4	Tondera	Tomasz	18	6	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lachy	father Jan Tondera	"	Ill Winchester
5	Adamiak	Stanislaw	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sochaczew	brother Kazimierz Adamiak	"	Mass Holyoke
6	Paccelt	Sandor	30	"	M	tailor	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Galicia	Tarnow	wife Anna Paccelt	Galicia	Wilkesbury
7	Bjalas	Wojciech	25	"	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lipiny	mother Maria Bujalo	"	Ills Chicago
8	Liwyk	Wasko	18	"	"	"	No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	Zarskyn	Lipiny father Juraw Liwyk	Galicia	Pa Blissville
9	Dombrowski	Josef	30	"	wd	tool smith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Odolsk	Orzechow mother Michalina Dombrowska	"	Pa Pittsburg
													Kalisch, Sawiczynska 10 Russia		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10 15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February 4th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or assisted passage certificate, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or hope of employment in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1	yes	self	26	no		Gettenburg	brother in law Frankberg Kopera 99 St Marks Pl.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	br.	none	Gal	Zabiczne
2	"	"	24	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr	"	Romania	Bukarest
3	"	"	17	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blk	bl	"	Russ	Szerosk
4	"	"	18	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	br	"	"	Wlacha
5	"	"	42	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	bl	"	"	Severynow
6	"	"	16	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk		"	Gal	Nadwe
7	"	"	36	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	gr	"	"	Lipiny
8	no	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		bl	"	"	Wackosewek
9	yes	"	28	yes	no	4	friend Isaac Golow 614 North 10th St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	"	"	Russ	Kalisch
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 629 Form 21 N Y A P R 1906 7 07

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Department of Immigration

S. S.

No.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 24 N. A. F. R. Dist. 7 a.

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Van Ivan sailing from Puerto Rico Feby 1st, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Feby 6th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Dimanique	Augustin	59	~~male~~	~~Spain~~ Haiti	~~White~~	Since Dec 1910	United States	France
2	Mayok	Court Jame	28	~~X~~	~~Spain~~ Haiti	~~White~~	~~Since~~ Dec 1910	"	France
3									
4					Evans Indies				
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N. Y. Port
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION

S. S. B

No.

1 ✓
2 ✓
3 ✓
4 ✓
5 ✓
6 ✓
7 ✓
8 ✓
9 ✓
10 ✓
11 ✓
12 ✓
13 ✓
14 ✓
15 ✓
16 ✓
17 ✓
18 ✓
19 ✓
20 ✓
21 ✓
22 ✓
23 ✓
24 ✓
25 ✓
26 ✓
27 ✓
28 ✓
29
30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. Ecoro Brady, of the American S.S. Yoro, from San Juan Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ecoro Brady
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1911,
at New York N.Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

San Juan
Feb 7 1911

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

50

S. S. BRANDENBURG U.G.L. arrived Feb. 6th 1911, 19 , M., , from

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓	Herschkowitz,	ani	7	6	1		niece 1:05	Hebrew Soty	S	9	2.40	3	3	3
2	✓	Kotelec,	Aeoka, &ne ch	14 5/7		3		husband	Uncle H. 164 Am. i.S. 14 y.o.	S	"	9.10	3	3	3
3	✓	Helen,	Aska	~~14 5/7~~		~~3~~		~~husband~~							
4	✓	Kuzankow,	Maksim,						Sec. S/s Baltic	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	✓	Melinkow,	Terasim & brother		3/9	3	"	ind.ad.	Sec S/s Baltic	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	✓	Kuzinska,	Anna	5	6	1	"	cousin	Austrian Soty	S	10	2.30	4	5	4
7	✓	Szczury,	Sofia	5	11	1	"	cousin	Austrian Soty nyc	S	10	2.20	4	5	4
8	✓	Siler,	Barbara	15	22	1	"	friend	friend Margaret Teal 70 E 42 nyc	R	6	2.16	—	1	—
9	✓	Fitzer,	Katerina	15	22	1	"	aunt	Aunt Mrs. Ludwig Heim 70 E 42	S	6	2.10	—	1	—
10	✓	Orwitz,	Feige	14	18	1	"	cousin	Clara de Hirsch Home	S	7	3.30	1	2	1
11	✓	Szczpanska,	Marya	7	29	1	"	uncle	Robert Nat. Atty.	S	7	1	1	2	1
12	✓	Kranzberg,	Mike & 3 ch	4	6/9	4	"	husband	Hun Model 9 Vine st Portland Me.	S	"	12	4	4	4
13	✓	Kozkovics,	Regina	9	3	1	"	cousin	Geo Baker Box 223 Kingsford, N.J.	S	"	1.39	1	2	1
14	✓	Wisniewska,	Helias	10	1	1	"	sister	Clarage Hirsch Home	F	8	3.20	2	3	2
15	✓	Reisch,	Ester	4	11	1	"	brother	Bro. Harry 513 E 12 nyc	B	11	2	5	6	5
16	✓	Wasylyszyn,	Jakow	12	9	1	"	cousin	S/S	F	7	11.30	1	1	1
17	✓	Kuryk,	Marya	2	5	1	"	parents	Wife Sarah 151 attorney pl. nyc.	S	"	2.30	1	2	1
18	✓	Schust,	Josefa & ch	1	20/21	2	"	husband	Aunt Stepan 616 E 9th st. " Bklyn	P	"	9.20	1	1	1
19	✓	Scheck,	Bessie	1	24	1	"	uncle	Uncle Solomon Berglick 29 Rivington st	S	6	2.30	—	1	—
20	✓	Bergman,	Hersch	11	27	1	"	cousin	Cousin Hershel Blueston, 136 Broome st. nyc.	P	7	9.20	1	1	1
21	✓	Paranka,	Marya	12	12	1	"	sister	She Emma, 17 Ave B "	S	"	9.46	1	1	1
22	✓	Yawra,	Wandzia	12	13	1	"	cousin	Cous Wenska Pawlika 18 Ave B "	P	"	10	1	1	1
23	✓	Lesko,	Erzsa	1	6	1	"	tel "	Bro-in-law Karl Harlak Canarsie L.I.	S	"	2	1	2	1
24	✓	Skalisz,	Natalka	12	14	1	"	cousin	Cous Peter Prokopow 124 Ave A nyc.	P	"	9.45	1	1	1
25	✓	Koncicw,	Feska	12	15	1	"	cousin	Cous Maria Slyneka 135-26, nyc	P	8	10.50	2	2	2
26	✓	Klasko,	Terasia & dau	1	26/27	2	"	tel "	RR Uncle Sava 128-95 St. Selis, Lee	B	8	11.15	4	4	4
27	✓	Pupczyk,	Aksyn	1	4 1	1	"	brother	Bro Stepan 516 E 7th st. nyc.	P	7	10.40	1	1	1
28	✓	Sadsewitz,	Ludwika son	7	20/21	2	"	husband	Uncle Zigmund 622 E 137 st "	P	"	9.30	2	2	2
29															
30															

BRANDENBERG FEB 6/11

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 51

S. S. Brandenburg arrived Feb. 5, 1911, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
42m	1	Blitz, Josef	4	3	1	L.P.C.	2d cabin	Sullivan																		1	1
19m	2	Jarec, Anton	2	14	1	"	" "	"																		2	2
		The following aliens were registered on the 6th.																									
45m	3	Nemeth, Imbro	6	3	1	"		180 Bauer																		1	1
6m	4	Loffmann, ~~Kosenko~~	7	12	1	"		125 Letwiler																		3	3
30f	5	Kuhn, Emilie	8	21	1	"	Med.Cert.	130 Creill																		1	1
12m	6	Grunberg, Israel	4	10	1	"	" "	138 Cowen																		5	5
28m	7	Cybenk, Mikoly	9	6-7	2	"		140 Newburn																		1	1
26f		wife Anna																									
30f	8	Rzneah, Katerzyna	8	7,8	2	"	" "	141 Creil																			
7m		neplew " Edmund																									
32m	9	Uladis, Micholy	9	9	1	"	" "	140 Newburn																		7	7
44m	10	Zukas, Jonas + Mother	7	25,26	2	"	" "	200 Letwiler																		4	4
26f		" Anna																									
33m	11	Pavic, Vukasin	6	1	1	"	" "	150 Cowen																		1	1
42m	12	Rosenberg, Joiohem	9	17	1	"		150 Newburn																		1	1
28m	13	Bestuschaw, Dimitri	11	23	1	"		200 Zamoch																		1	1
26m	14	Slivka, Gyorgy	11	5	1	"		20[illegible] "																		2	2
44m	15	Seigel, Mordche	9	20	1	"	" "	150 Newburn																		9	9
19m	16	Kostinkowiec, Terenti	11	24	1	"		200 Zamoch																		4	4
69m	17	Zylla, Franz	2	3	1	"	" "	210 Beckett																			
	18	Wasylyszyn, Jakob	12	9	1	"	S.D.	2/9/11 11[illegible] am																			
	19	Lipsker, Sakata + Sch	10	[illegible]		"	[illegible]	1/6/11 2 pm																			
		Sabina																									
		Osip																									
		Josefa																									
19		Bienkowskij, Boleslaus	9	24	1	K.P.C. from Hosp.	7/24/11	Mitchell	2/	24	118	Ex															
20		Sabol, Tereza	1	14	1	From Hosp.	7/31/11	12.30 am Holmes.																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Robert Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Cherokee (employed therein) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had Care and Charge as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of New a registered British Practitioner and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T R Robertson M.B. & C.B.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1116

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality. Country of which a citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Zerman	Domenico	26													
2	Gandeman	Charley	50													
3	Campbell	Louis	30													
4	Espallat	Rivera	21													
5	Espallat	Rivera	[illegible]													
6	Espallat	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	Espallat	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	Jonnes	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	Francis	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended resident of the United States not in possession of $50 is liable to be detained for examination as to his ability to support himself and family, unless he is in possession of a ticket to his final destination.

† "Race or People" to be determined by the nation to which he belongs and the language he speaks. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
List	What is your Family Name and Given Name in full?	By whom was Passage paid?	Are you in possession of $50, and how much?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.						Calling or Occupation. Read. Write. Married or Single. Previously to what Country.	Personal description. Height. Complexion. Color. Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	Race or People. Color. Feet. Inches.	Color. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted].

[redacted]
The Commissioner.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The return of age in years and months should be expressed thus: 2 years 6 months, the latter applying only to such children under 1 year old.

Column 3. No. The entry in this column should show the order of the Manifest (below).

Column 4. Name in full. The entry in this column should show the name of each alien.

Column 5. Calling or occupation. The entry in this column should show the occupation of each alien, if any. Persons having no occupation, such as housewives, children, laborers, servants, etc., should be described as "none." Such occupations as "gentleman," "lady," "student," "scholar," "clerk," "merchant," "manufacturer," "capitalist," "engineer," "farmer," "laborer," "servant," "boy," "girl," "cook," "waiter," "waitress," "tailor," "tailoress," "seamstress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "hatter," "shoemaker," "butcher," "baker," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "miner," "machinist," "weaver," "printer," "bookbinder," etc., are sufficiently explicit, and not simply "engineer," "operative," "mechanic," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the benefit of the employer.

Steamship companies should not be the instrument for the commission of a fraud in this respect. Should the master, surgeon, or other officer and agent of the steamship company be found guilty of collusion in the matter of alien contracts, [redacted].

Column 6. Can read and cannot read. Consult the subjoined list and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; Yes—No, can read but not write; No—No, can neither read nor write.

Column 8. Nationality. Citizens should be construed to mean the country of which the individual is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien may belong, as Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian, Bohemian, Magyar, Russian, Polish, Dalmatian, Croatian, Slovenian, Roumanian, Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Negro, Indian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Welsh, West Indian, Mexican, South American, Cuban, or Pole (Russian).

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, the agreement should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Russian," nor does "Flemish" appearing on a manifest necessarily mean "Belgian," nor "Bohemian," "Austrian," or "Hungarian." Natives of Bohemia who are Czechs, Germans, or Hebrews by race might or perhaps would come under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of mixed Negro race.

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba of mixed Negro race.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are natives of the Republic of Haiti, or the Dominican Republic, should be described as "Haitian" or "Dominican," respectively.

Column 10. Last permanent residence. The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po, or the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Tuscany, Romagna, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian south."

Column 11. Final destination. No intending immigrant who cannot tell what city or town he is going to in the United States should be admitted, except in transit to a place where he has friends or relatives who can tell to what place he is going. The entry in column 11 should be the name of the city, town, or village in the United States where the alien intends to reside, and not the State merely, except in cases of bona fide transients.

Column 12. Name and complete address of relative or friend in the country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative is going, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and how long such alien has known such relative or friend. Intending immigrants who have no definite destination in the United States should be detained at the port of arrival pending the receipt of such information as will enable the inspector to properly classify them. An intending immigrant who proposes to remain only a few months in the United States, and then return to his home abroad, is not entitled to admission as a permanent resident. The alien must have the means and the intention to remain permanently in the United States. Mere sightseers, people coming for a temporary visit, or persons coming to the United States for a special purpose, and intending to return to their homes when that purpose is accomplished, are not entitled to admission as permanent residents, but only as temporary residents, and only on bond.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket through to final destination. Every alien coming to the United States should be in possession of a ticket through to the place of his intended permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—Yes, or No—No, in full.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has in his possession fifty dollars in money, or not. Any amount of money, however small, in the possession of an alien, is sufficient to satisfy the requirement of the law, but the amount actually in his possession must be stated. Money belonging to the family, but in the possession of one member, should be credited to the person having it in charge.

Column 16. Whether in possession of railroad ticket to his destination beyond port of arrival, and if not, how much he has contributed toward the purchase of same. The entry in column 16 should be either Yes—Yes, or No—No, in full.

Column 17. Whether the money (if any) was furnished by himself or by others, and if by others, by whom furnished. The entry in column 17 should show whether the money mentioned in column 15 belongs to the alien himself or to others. If to others, by whom furnished.

Column 18. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 19. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the SS Furnessia Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible] North

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow (via Moville) 28th January, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (If through ticket passenger.) State.	City or Town.
1	Irvine	William	27		M M	Mechanical Engr	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	father James Irvine	2 North St Hartwood Glasgow	Wy	Schenectady
2	Hart	Hugh	29		M S	Engineer	Yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Largs	father Wm Hart	Lower St Largs	Mass	Boston
3	Crammond	David	30		M S	Steam Fitter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	father David Crammond	5 Harbit Bank Claremont St	Wy	Newyork
4	Connell	Sarah	25		S M	Housekeeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Galston	father Hugh Connell	35 Brewland St Galston	Ills	Farmington
5	Henderson	John	20		M S	Steam Fitter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	father Henry Henderson	7 Nicoll St Dundee	Wy	Newyork
6	Phair	Maggie	28		M M	Housekeeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Parents Alex Jardine		Ohio	Cincinnati
7	Phair	Lizzie	4		S S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Parents	4 Mutter Bank St Springburn Glasgow	Ohio	Cincinnati
8	Phair	Joseph	2		M S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Parents		Ohio	Cincinnati
9	Commeshie	Marion	32		S S	Stewardess	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Sister Mrs Duff	37 W Blackhall St Greenock	Wy	Brooklyn
10	Anderson	David	57		M S	Stonecutter	Yes		U.S.A.	U.S.A.			mother Mrs Annie Anderson		Utah	Saltlake City
11	Stewart	James	26		M S	Farmer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Newtonstans	Mother Mrs Wm Anderson	Blairgowrie	Wy	Moberly
12	Valentine	Maggie	34		M M	Housekeeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Grmother	10 Mauce St	Wy	Paterson
13	Valentine	Maggie	10		S S	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Grmother	Arbroath	Wy	Paterson
14	Valentine	William	6		M S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Grmother		Wy	Paterson
15	Valentine	Janet	5		S S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Grmother		Wy	Paterson
16	Macdonald	Hugh Cormack	19		M S	Farming	Yes		U.S.A.	U.S.A.			father Robert M Scott	652 Main St Tolleross	Wy	Buffalo
17	Scott	Marion Brown	33		S S	Housekeeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Agnes Ramsay	Care Edinburgh	Oregon	La Grande
18	Ramsay	Alexander	29		M S	Engineer Marine	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	father Thos Murray	Hazelfield Road Selkirk	Wy	Westbury LI
19	Murray	David	20		M S	Mill Finisher	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Selkirk	Mother Mrs Meg Mitchie	779 Cumberland Rd Glasgow	Wy	Richmond Hill LI
20	Mitchie	William	25		M S	Bricklayer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Margaret Bryans	74 W Lellon St Glasgow	Wy	Niagara Falls
21	Bryans	William	24		M S	Machinist	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		24e Keith Street Brooklyn Ferry	Wy	Berwick
22	Laird	William	33		M M	Gardener Commercial	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	Brother Jas Laird	Kings Place King St Broughty Ferry	Wy	Auburn
23	McPherson	Alexander	34		M S	Traveller	Yes		U.S.A.	U.S.A.			father James Phelan	Kilkenny	Mass	Springfield
24	Phelan	Bridget	23		S S	nurse	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Aberdeen	460 Crest Road Western Mrs Adam	Aberdeen	Wy	Newyork
25	McAdam	William A	23		M M	Clerk	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberlour	Longhill Elgin			
26	Gunn	Peter C	38		M M	Wd. Carpenter	Yes		U.S.A.	U.S.A.			Brother C Reitzema		Wis	Waupaca
27	Sinning	Meintje K.	58		M Wd	Widow	Yes		Holland	Dutch			Wife Annie Gibb	12 Frankford Gardens	NJ	Paterson
28	Gibb	Francis	39		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Niece	Cowdenbeath	Wy	Beckley
29	Grieve	Walter	33		M M	Millworker	Yes		Britain	Scotch			Father James Grieve		Pa	Philadelphia
30	Macdonald	Margaret	20		S S	Domestic	Yes		Britain	Scotch	England	Castleford	Brother Donald Macdonald	Bandeen Muirhouse Mrs Reid	Wis	Janesville

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 7 February, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	25	No	Friend Alexander McDonald 348 Vedas Ave Schenectady NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown blue	None	Ireland	Ballymoss
2	yes	Self	40	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	[illegible]				
3	No	Self	25	Yes 1907 New York	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	brown grey	None	Scotland	Arbroath
4	yes	Self	50	yes 1907 Farmington	Husband David Bagnell Farmington Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Galston
5	yes	Self	40	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	brown grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
6	Yes	Husband	30	No	Husband Joseph Blair	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown brown	None	Scotland	Montrose
7	yes	father		No	father 2542 Auburn Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	yes	father	-	No	father Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	yes	Self	40	No	Sister Mrs M C Wright 427-5th St Cayridge Bldg NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown grey	None	Scotland	Greenock
10					Box 1554 Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	good	No							
11	no	pay	50	no	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	[illegible]				
12	yes	Self	50	No	Husband Rd Valentine	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown grey	None	Scotland	Arbroath
13	yes	Father	40	No	father Bella Vista Castle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Arbroath
14	yes	Mother	-	No	father - Paterson, NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair [illegible]	None	Scotland	Arbroath
15	yes	Mother	-	No	father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Arbroath
16					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue gr	None		
17	yes	Self	34	No	Husband Albert Craig 446 Durham St Buffalo NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown brown	None	Scotland	Biggar
18	yes	Self	75	No	Uncle William Alexander 2007-2nd St La Grande Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fresh	dark grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	yes	Self	25	No	Brother Wm Jr Murray 1st Ave Westbury LI NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fresh	dark blue	None	Scotland	Selkirk
20	No	Self	25	yes 1910 Pittsburg Pa	Uncle William Pollock 3 Chestnut St Richmond Hill LI	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	yes	Self	30	No	522-23rd St Niagara Falls NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22	yes	Self	25	No	friend Alexander Cant Glasgow Store to Sam Mahon Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	dark	brown brown	Tatood on right & left Wrists	Scotland	Forfar
23					home 169 Wall St Auburn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
24	No	Self	5	No	Sister Johanna Phelan Sister of Charity Mercy Hospital Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown blue	None	Scotland	Kilkenny
25	Yes	Self	75	No	Brother in law Cameron 286 Briggs Ave Bedford Park New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	brown brown	None	Scotland	Elgin
26					going to 3366 Fremont ave St L.													
27	Yes	Self	50	yes 1907 Paterson	Son Geo Simms 338 North 10th St Paterson NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	healthy	grey	None	Holland	Leek
28	Yes	Self	50	No	friend Walter Muir Eccles. Bickby W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown grey	Nail off left Thumb	Scotland	Aberun
29	No	Self	50	yes 1910 Pittsburg Pa	friend John Dawson 419 Spring Ave Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark grey	None	Scotland	Neffenton
30	Yes	Self	16	No	friend Agnes Cowan 220 1st Laurelton Ave Jamesville Wisc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	dark grey	None	Scotland	Perth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I John Black Master of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indians" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—11b

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the Tunisian, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. B. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Tunessia" sailing from Glasgow 28th January, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burgess	Agnes	28	7	S	Stepdaughter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Troon	Father, Andrew Burgess, 8 Alexandra Tce. Troon	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	Boyce	Hugh	52	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife - Mrs Boyce, 24 Graham St. Tollcross Glasgow	Kas	Galva
3	Coulter	Fred	27	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Friend - Robt. Irvine, 10 Tongue Row Patna Ayr	Ills	Farmington
4	Maxwell	John Drummond	28	M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	wife Martha D Maxwell 13 Baillies Lane Airdrie	Ills	Chicago
5	Davie	Thomas	24	M	M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	mother Agnes Davie 35 Cameron St. Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Campbell	Alexander	36	M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother - John Campbell	O.	Youngstown
7	Campbell	Mary	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	82 Bernard St. Bridgton Glasgow	O.	Youngstown
8	Sparks	John	51	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glasgow	Sister - Mrs A. Robertson 11 Middleton St. Govan Glasgow	N.Y.	White Plains
9	Gibson	David	38	M	M	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister - Mrs Hyslop 37 Belgrave St. Glasgow W.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Gibson	Emma	36	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Wilson	Gavin	38	M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Daughter Helen H. M. Wilson 66 Prince Edward Ave. Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
12	Wilson	James	11	M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandmother Mrs Forrest	N.Y.	New York
13	Paterson	Agnes	28	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Hamilton	Uncle Alex Wright 26 Huntley St. Aberdeen	Ont	Toronto
14	Urquhart	Ronald	17	M	S	Printer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Father John Simpson	N.Y.	New York
15	Simpson	Alexander	30	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Aberdeen	Cousin Emmeline Cruckie Bungay Suffolk	N.Y.	New York
16	Wallace	William	36	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	Father John Wallace Symington View Leadhills	Mich	Kimountain
17	Browne	Richard	16	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Dugald Browne Tweedbank Lundin Links	N.Y.	New York
18	Matheson	Alexander	31	M	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Alaska	Fairbanks
19	Brunahan	Daniel	21	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Ardrossan	Father Patrick Brunahan Hogarth Lane Ardrossan	N.Y.	New York
20	Kowalczyk	Stanislawa	24	F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kunikowce	Mother Marya Kowalczyk Kunikowce P. Przeworsk Galicia	N.J.	Newark
21	Rotsaert	Charles husb	38	M	M	farmer	no		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Oedelem	friend Chas Lambert Oedelem. Belgium.	N.J.	Paterson
22	Rotsaert	Ida wife	28	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Oedelem		N.J.	Paterson
23	Rotsaert	Raymond son	9	M	S	Nil	Ye		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Oedelem		N.J.	Paterson
24	Rotsaert	Edmond	2	M	S	Nil	No		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Oedelem		N.J.	Paterson
25	Rotsaert	Jerome	1	M	S	3-4-1911 Nil	No		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Oedelem		N.J.	Paterson
26	Davis	Joseph	28	M	M	Tailor	Yes		Austria Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagybiczse	father Jozef Davis Nagybiczse Grenzgemeinde	Pa.	Creighton
27															
28															
29															
30															

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 February, 1911. { 57

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental defect (to be answered by inspector)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother 85 Jane's Ave. Jas. Burgess New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh Dk	bro.	None	Scotland	Dumfries
2	No	Self	60	No			Son Wm Boyce Ayr Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dk	grey grey	None	Scotland	Ayr
3	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No			Brother Joseph Coulter Farmington Fulton Co. Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	Dk Dk	None	Scotland	Dalrymple
4	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Wm Taylor 5315 Flournoy St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	bro. grey	None	Scotland	Airdrie
5	Yes	Self	10	Yes 1909-10 Brooklyn			Home 1895 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	bro. blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	No	Self	50	No			Friend John Stewart	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		Dk	Dk grey	Scar on right cycbrow	Scotland	Glasgow
7	No	Self	150	No			Dr Davis Lane Youngstown O.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
8	No	Self	75	Yes 1910 White Plains N.Y.			Friend Dr. Thomson Silver Lake Lake White Plains N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	ruddy	Dk grey	None	Scotland	Strathblane
9	Yes	Self	20	Yes 1902-10 New York.			Home 317 - 3rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Yes	Self		Yes 1902-10 New York.				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dk	bro bro	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
11	Yes	Self	750	Yes 1903 New York			Uncle Sheldon C. Morrison	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk bro.	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Yes	Father	35	No			1144 Avenue C. Flatbush Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Husband	[illegible]	[illegible]			Husband Mrs Paterson 1625 Dauforth Ave Clemen P.O. Toronto	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair grey	None	Scotland	Hamilton
14	Yes	Self	30	No			Brothers in law John Anderson 515 W 134th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	birthmark on neck	Scotland	Elgin
15	Yes	Self	35	Yes 1904 1910			friend Jas Morrison 448 W 50 St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Inverurie
16	Yes	Self	100	No			friend Fred Kelly Kinnordian Michigan	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk grey	Bent middle finger right hand	Scotland	Leadhills
17	Yes	Self	70	No			friend Mr. Mc Beth 258 W 55 St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fair	fair blue	None	New Zealand	Christchurch
18	No	Self	100	Yes 1910			Home Fairbanks Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	Scotland	Lochinver
19	Yes	Self	25	No			Violet Kathleen Brassington 450 Riverside Dr, New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	Dk	bro. blue	None	Scotland	Ardrossan
20	No	Self	10	No			Grandmother Marcella Kamphuis Zilinska, 565 Market St, Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair blue	Sore	Galicia	Zagdez
21	No	Self	200	Yes 1909 Paterson			Cousin Edward De Brock 59 Bleecker St Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	brn brown	None	Belgium	Waldeghem
22	No	Husband	90	" 1909				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brn brown	None	Belgium	Oedelem
23	No	Father	-	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	brn grey	None	Belgium	Oedelem
24	No	Father	-	[illegible]				No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	brn brown	None	U.S.A.	Paterson N.J.
25	No	Father	-	no.				No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	brn grey	None	Belgium	Oedelem
26	Yes	Self	20	No			Brother Stefan Davis Box 226 Creighton Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blond blue	None	Hungary	Nagybereny
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ss. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. B in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

ST

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the FURNESSIA, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FURNESSIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY , 25 , 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1			56	7	M			yes	yes	US		US	Phila			Phila
2			3							US			Minct Falls			Minct Falls
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

25

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 January, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, passage ticket paid by other person, or by what person, railway, or steamship company, etc., furnished.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							5536 Woodland Ave Phila														
2							Hoosick Falls NY														
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, master of the S.S. FURNESSIA from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this day of January, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the FURNESSIA sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

4

60

Feb 7 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
In Cabin			
In Steerage	65	7	72
Total			

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FURNESSIA sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Charles	23		m S	Clerk	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Derry		father Robert Brown	ny	New York
2	"	Joseph	20		m S	Clerk	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Derry		39 Argyle St.	ny	New York
3	"	Annetta	19		S	none	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Derry		Rosemount	ny	New York
4	Carberry	Patrick	30		m S	Tailor	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Tyrone		father Michael Carberry Glenhull.	ny	New York
5	Crawford	William	22		m S	Farmer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Monaghan		Uncle James Bethel Coleraine	Ills	Oak Park
6	Crawford	John	7		m S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Monaghan			Ills	Oak Park
7	Crawford	Thomas	6		m S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Monaghan			Ills	Oak Park
8	Crawford	Margaret	14		S	none	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Monaghan			Ills	Oak Park
9	Armstrong	Arthur	19		m S	Clerk	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Dublin		mother Mrs Armstrong 38 Penbroke Rd. Dublin	Ills	Chicago
10	Murray	Benjamin	15		m S	Farmer	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Aughnacloy		father Jno Murray Aughnacloy	Mich	Detroit
11	Brown	John	17		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Derry		father Robert Brown 39 Argyle St. Rosemount Derry	ny	New York
12	[illegible]		40		F S	Hospital Nurse	yes	yes	British Irish				Sister Martha Moore Aughnacloy	NJ	Paterson
13	Moore	Mary	48		F S	Housemistress	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Aughnacloy		father Jas Moore Draperstown.	ny	New York
14	Moonan	Philip	27		m S	Clerk	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Draperstown				
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 January, 190 61

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether same paid for by the passenger, whether paid for by other persons or by corporations, societies, governments, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	Yes	no			Sister Mrs. [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
2	yes	Sister	—	no			Brother Fred 1st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
3	yes	Sister	—	no			Cousin Mrs Ballmallon 332 East 129 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Derry
4	yes	Cousin	25	yes	1907			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Clare Co.
5	yes	Self	25	yes	1908	Chicago		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Monaghan
6	yes	brother	—	no			Brother Fred Crawford 818 Forest Ave Oak Park Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Monaghan
7	yes	brother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Monaghan
8	yes	brother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Monaghan
9	yes	self	45	no			Brother [illegible] 6547 Stewart Ave Chicago	no							10	fair	brown	hazel	none	Ireland	Knockberry
10	yes	Self	10	no			Uncle Fred Moore 21 Aberdeen Ave Toronto Ont	no													
11	yes	Self	25	no			Sister Ellen Brown 136 East 61st St New York	no						5	3	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Derry
12	yes	self	20	yes	1911		Hospital attendant	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	200.	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
13	yes	Self	25	yes	1910	New York.	Overlook Hotel Saratoga N.Y.							5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
14	yes	self	45	no	1892	Jackson	sister Mrs Ella W. Crow 109 Manchester Ave. Paterson. aunt Mrs Kate McAnally 400 Hudson st. New York	no						5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Aughnacloy
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Drogheda
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Black Master, of the FURNESSIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Melwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Melwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1901

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canadian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 28th January, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Savage	William	28		M M	Dynamite Worker	Yes		Britain	Irish	[illegible]		Brother Townhead	Thomas Savage	Out Hamilton
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *January*, 1961

63

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Donald Macrae 20 Hamilton Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Tatood Marks on Arms	Ireland	Carrickfergus
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1898

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kirkwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Kirkwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1910

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 28th January, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McAlonen	Anderson	41		M	M	Iron Dealer	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Mary McGlenn. 130 Henderson St. Govan Father Samuel McAlonen 42 Ridgeway St Glasgow	Pa.	Woodlawn
2	Burke	James	28		M	S	Labr	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Burke Baldadig Ballycastle Co Mayo	Ny	Syracuse
3	Naughton	Patrick	30		M	S	Labr	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Frank Naughton 52 Grace St Anderston Glasgow	Mass	New Bedford
4	Taig	Anthony	26		M	S	Labr	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Patrick Monaghan 66 Kilpatrick Road Glasgow	Mass	New Bedford
5	Carlow	William	23		M	M	Plumber	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Jessie Carlow 212 Dumbarton Rd Glasgow	Ny	Brooklyn
6	Burnside	Dougald	30		M	M	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Trabboch	Wife Elisabeth Burnside Ayrshire Trabboch	Ills	Canton
7	Maxwell	Samuel M.L.	27		M	M	Chemist	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Sam Maxwell 25 N Albion St	NJ	Bloomfield
8	Maxwell	Janet	22		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister in law Glasgow	NJ	Bloomfield
9	Kelly	Annie	31		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Linlithgow		Ills	Sherrard
10	Kelly	John	9		M	S	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Linlithgow	mother in law Mrs Kate Kelly	Ills	Sherrard
11	Kelly	Lizzie	4		F	S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Linlithgow	Bridlandmore	Ills	Sherrard
12	Kelly	Owena	3		F	S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Linlithgow	Linlithgow	Ills	Sherrard
13	Kelly	James	2		M	S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Linlithgow		Ills	Sherrard
14	Kelly	William	11		M	S	Nil	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Linlithgow		Ills	Sherrard
15	McArdle	James	21		M	S	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Philpstoun	father Jas McArdle. The Cippon Roundton.	Ills	Sherrard
16	Smith	John B	38		M	M	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife Mary Smith 48 Carnstable St Dundee	Pa	Braddock
17	Smith	Alexander	32		M	S	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mary Smith 48 Carnstable St Dundee	Pa.	Braddock
18	~~Hughes~~	Margaret	35		F	M	Housekeeper	yes		~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	Scotland	Motherwell	Brother William Forsyth	~~Ind~~	~~Terre Haute~~
19	~~Hughes~~	Edward	11		M	S	Nil	Yes		~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	Scotland	Motherwell	Uncle Kunitz Broom Colliery	~~Ind~~	~~Terre Haute~~
20	~~Hughes~~	George	9		M	S	Nil	Yes		~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	Scotland	Motherwell	Uncle Mount Vernon	~~Ind~~	~~Terre Haute~~
21	~~Hughes~~	John	4		M	S	Nil	No		~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	Scotland	Motherwell	Uncle	~~Ind~~	~~Terre Haute~~
22	Smith	Thomas Robertson	23		M	S	Joiner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Mother Margaret Smith 33 Morrison St Govan	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Smith	George Leslie	16		M	S	Clerk	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Mother	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	McLinden	Daniel	31		M	M	Bricklayer	Yes		Britain	Irish	Scotland	Bathgate	Wife Mrs McLinden Bathgate	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Keir	John	22		M	S	Brassmoulder	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Long Island		Father John Keir Campbell Place Half Way Cumbernauld	Ny	Longdale
26	Thomson	James Berry	26		M	S	Joiner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIENS		Scotland ~~Dundee~~ 51 Strathmartine Road Dundee	NJ	Newark
27	Cunningham	Andrew	50		M	M	Carter.	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Son Thomas Cunningham 675 Govan Road Govan	NJ	Newark
28	O'Connor	James	30		M	S	IN HOSPITAL Labr	DISCHARGED Yes		Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Brother Patrick O'Connor Queenstown	Mass	Boston
29	Allan	Henry	48		M	Widr	Coal miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Friend David Sater Dowrieville Crescent Dunfermline	Pa.	Latrobe
30	Watt	Thomas	22		M	M	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Wife Mrs Maggie Watt 25 Albany St Dunfermline	Pa.	Latrobe

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

Arriving at Port of New York *February 6, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by the Government, and if so, whether by relative or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pittsburg	Bro in law	25	No			Brother in law James Menzies Mercantile Co. Woodlawn Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fair dark	grey	None	Scotland	Hawwood
2	Yes	Self	18	No			Brother Patrick Burke 214 W. Wilkinson St Syracuse	NY No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark dark	dark	None	Ireland	Baldinick
3	Boston	Self	25	No			Cousin James Naughton 277 Park St New Bedford	Mass No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair black	blue	None	Ireland	Cuningnabo Co Mayo
4	Boston	Self	25	No			Sister Mary Fall Orchard St New Bedford	Mass No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair fair	blue	None	Ireland	Stonefield
5	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend John Davidson Richmond Hill Brooklyn	NY No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	fresh dark	blue	None	Scotland	Sarlick
6	Yes	Brother	25	No			Brother William Burnside Clayton	NJ No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh dark	black	None	Scotland	Newmilns
7	No	Self	25	No			Friend Andrew Anderson 45 Myrtle St.	Bloomfield NJ No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fair brown	brown	None	Canada	Montreal
8	No	Husband	25	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	fair fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Yes	Husband	50	No			Husband Bernard Kelly	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	dark dark	dark	None	Scotland	East Calder
10	Yes	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark dark	dark	None	Scotland	Philpstoun
11	Yes	Father		No			Father Sherrard Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark dark	dark	None	Scotland	Philpstoun
12	Yes	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark dark	dark	None	Scotland	Philpstoun
13	Yes	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair fair	dark	None	Scotland	Philpstoun
14	Yes	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark dark	dark	None	Scotland	Philpstoun
15	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend William Kelly 7-11 Sherrard Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark dbrn	dark	None	Scotland	Philpstoun
16	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Andr. Rusland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	medium dbrn	brown	None	Scotland	Dundee
17	Yes	Self	25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fair lbrn	grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
18	Yes	Self	10	No			Husband Edward Hughes	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Pale dbrn	grey	None	Scotland	Whitburn
19	Yes	Mother		No			Father Box 13 Vego Co	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	Pale brown	grey	None	Scotland	West Benhar
20	Yes	Mother		No			Father Terre Haute Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	Pale fair	grey	None	Scotland	Aberdrie
21	Yes	Mother		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	Pale fair	grey	None	Scotland	Motherwell
22	Yes	Self	26	No			Uncle Walter Whitehill 2333 N Albion St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair brown	blue	None	Scotland	Whiteinch
23	Yes	Self	25	No			Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair brown	blue	None	Scotland	Govan
24	Yes	Self	20	No			cousin John Skelton Nurse Mercy Hospital Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9¾	fair brown	grey	Birthmark under left arm	Scotland	Bathgate
25	No	Self	25	Yes	1906	Richmond Hill	Friend Thos McCutcheon 23 W. Spruce St.	Richmond Hill Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	dark brown	blue	None	Scotland	Cambuslang
26	No	Self	10	Yes	5 yrs	Newark	Father John Thomson 216 Ogden St	Newark NJ	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark dbrn	brown	T T on right forearm	Scotland	Glasgow
27	No	Self	25	Yes	1905	New York	Sister Mrs Thos McElwell 129 Sherman Ave	Newark NJ	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair grey	blue	None	Scotland	Houston
28	Yes	Self	21	No			Cousin Michael Power 13 St 25	So Boston Mass	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh dark	blue	None	Ireland	Cork
29	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906	Latrobe Pa	Home	Latrobe Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark grey	grey	None	Scotland	Orkney
30	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle Henry Gillan	Latrobe Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark black	brown	Tatoo Dot on left hand	Scotland	Dunfermline

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vilayn Jakins, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Vilayn Jakins

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 28th January, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or, Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Watson	William	40		M M	Carpenter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Wife Annie Watson 34 James Grove Kirkcaldy	NJ	Newark
2	Ewing	Robert George	19		M S	Engineer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle Charles Crosby 31 Appley St Dartick	NJ	W. Hoboken
ADMITTED 3	Bagley	Harry	26		M M	Traveller	Yes		Britain	English	England	Croydon	Parents John Bagley 9 Vincent Road Croydon	Me	North Bath
4	Peebles	Robert	27		M S	Carpenter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	Norfolk Va	Father Sergt Robert Peebles Blyth	Va	Norfolk
ADMITTED 5	King	Peter	39		M M	Moulder	yes		Britain	Scotch.	Scotland	Coatbridge.	wife Margaret King 353 a Bankside. Coatbridge	Ohio	Akron
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRATION [illegible]

32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 7. February, 1901

67

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	23 Color of Hair.	23 Color of Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	25 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1906	Newark N.J.	friend Lawrence Lofliday 239 S 11th St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fresh	fair	blue	none	England	Staindrop
2	no	Self	10	Yes	2yrs	New York	mother Jenny Ewing 404 Fredonia St W Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fresh	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
3	no	Self	25	no	—	—	uncle Robert A. Wood North Bath Me.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	blum	Grey	none	England	Norwich
4	no	Self	25	Yes	4yrs	Va	friend Miss Ella Lavo 607 East Brambleton Ave Norfolk Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Crieff
5	yes	self	2.	no	—	—	brother Michael King 243 Locust St Akron O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	gypsh	grey	none	[illegible]	Coalbridge
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly verified, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said Aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wilbergn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1900

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

68

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Hungarians
Russian
German
Hebrew
Lithuanian
Polish

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 28th January, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Troha	Valentin	36		M	M	Machinist	yes		Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Spanovice	Wife Katarine Troha Spanovice	Ills	E St Louis
ADMITTED 2	Lipent	Stefan	30		M	S	Labr	no		Hungary	German	Hungary	Mikonovce	Wife Maria Lipent Turjanska	Ohio	Akron
ADMITTED 3	Hasila	Stjepan	26		M	M	Labr	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mikonovce	Wife Anna Kasila Mikanovce	Ohio	Akron
ADMITTED 4	Orody	Gabar	29		M	M	Labr	yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Abanytorna	Wife Abanytorna Mezje Turjanska	Conn	Bridgeport
5	Strukely	Felix	24		M	S	Labr	yes		Austria	Slovenc	Austria	Laibach	Sister Antonia Lergol Laibach	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Skolnicki	Lukasz	25		M	S	Labr	yes		Austria	Polish	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Barbara Skolnicka Sokolowo Pod Domarade	NY	New York
ADMITTED 7	Kranjcek	Nicolaus	21		M	S	Labr	yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Pomesz	Sister Krongyes Marie Pomesz	Ills	Chicago
8	Smigiel	Wojciech	17		M	S	Labr	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Golcowa	father Antony Smigiel Golcowa	NY	New York
9	Berchouskus	Bronislawas	23		M	S	Coal miner	yes		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Motherwell	Half Brother Anton Pilitis 57 Kumie Place Motherwell	Conn	New Haven
10	Zatawecka	Anna	26		F	M	Housekeeper	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Carfin	father Nicolas Petrowska Turgelai Russia	Pa	Carnagie
11	Pawlowska	Ksawera	18		F	S	Domestic	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Retowo	father Josef Pawlowska Retowo P Grodno Gub Slock	Mich	Detroit
12																
13																
14	Loch	Teofil	34		M	M	Gymnasium Teacher	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Duisburg	Wife Maria Loch Knudsta 6 Duisburg Lan	Mich	Detroit
15																
ADMITTED 16	Czerna	Jaukel	18		M	S	Carpenter	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czerna	father Meier Czerna Ostrow Podolsken Gub	N Dak	Grand Forks
17																
X 18	Amundsen	Armand	30		M	S	Typesetter	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway Fredrikstad		father Olaf Amundsen Fredrikstad	Md	Baltimore
X 19	Mortensen	Christian	35		M	M	Painter	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway Christiansand		wife Gunda Mortensen Christiansand	Md	Baltimore
X 20	Larsen	Magdal	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway Risoya		wife Engen Larsen Risoya	Md	Balt
X 21	Halvorsen	Gustav H.	17		M	S	Sailor	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway Tvedestad		father Jens Halvorsen Tvedestad	Md	Baltimore
22																
23																
24	Autio	Jalmar	29		M	S	Carpenter	Yes		Finland	Finnish	England	South Shields	Father Jerusa Richter Sailor Norne 82 Shields	Cal	San Pedro
25	Nenonen	Ivar	19		M	S	Labr	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Parikkala	Father Fyche Nenonen Parikkala, Skelkoniemi	Ohio	Ashtabula
ADMITTED 26	Steuroos	Edla	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vormark	Mother Amanda Peltoniemi Rudanmaan Kyla Vormark	Mich	Metropolitan
ADMITTED 27	Tuomi	Petter	39		M	S	Labr	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Seinajoki	Aunt Anna Lipila Osoite Seinajoki	Mass	Worcester
28																
29	Borelli	Antonio	27		M	S	Plasterer	Yes		Italy	Italian	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife Mrs Mazzara 56 Infirmary St Edinburgh	NY	New York
30	Coli	Egisto	28		M	M	Laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Maria Coli 156 London Road Glasgow	Mass	Boston

33

A L Hancock
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

(69)

Arriving at Port of New-York *February*, 1911

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether going to any other country than the United States.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	21	No	Freund Franzisca Skender 1826 Walnut St. E St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	brown	brown	None	Croatia	Calac
2	Yes	Self	8	No	Friend Leopold Hegh Res Even St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	black	dark	None	Hungary	Drova Szanes
3	Yes	Self	18	No	Friend East Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Peterseve-
4	Yes	Self	9	No	Wife Veronika Onody ~~Black Rock Conn 904~~ Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary	Gilfe banya 17 years by Laibach
5	No	Self	25	No	Brother Anton Lepell 1380 E 45th St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	brown	brown	dark	None	Austria	
6	Yes	Self	24	No	Sister Pawlina Skabuscka 652 E 12th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	brown	brown	grey	None	Austria	Goleova
7	Yes	Self	0	No	Brother Krangeez Klinz ~~Bonner~~ 20-722 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark	brown	dark	None	Hungary	Bermesz
8	Yes	Self	22	No	~~Sister~~ Jadwiga Skofuleka 652 E 12th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 -	dark	brown	brown	None	Austria	Goleova
9	No	Self	20	No	Brother Matthew Berkhonskus 255 Wallace Str New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	Dak	fair	Grey	None	Russia	Golova
10	Yes	Husband	5	No	Husband John Gatawecka 230 Mg 32nd Str Carnegie Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair	black	dark	None	Russia	Slirsskein
11	Yes	Brinlaw	2	No	Brin Law Wife Janczak 77 Finley Str E. Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	blue	blue	None	Russia	Retowo
12																		
13																		
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Walentin Klakeulak 709 Mitchell Str Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	hazel	None	Germany	Kzonkhal b. Posen
15																		
16	Yes	Brother	3	No	Brother Kazimay Ozmany 708 – 2nd Str Grand Forks N.D.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Czerna
17																		
18	no	Carnes	-	no	joining Norwegian s.s. Dageit Baltimore	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	blue	blue	none	Norway	Fredrikstad
19	no	of s.s.	-	no		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	b.brown	blue	none	Norway	Christiansand
20	no	Dageit	-	no		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	b.brown	blue	none	Norway	Risoer
21	no	Baltimore		no		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 -	fair	b.brown	blue	none	Norway	Tvoer tad.
22																		
23																		
24	No	Self	1500	Yes Landing there in Steerage	Friend Nestor Broomills 55 McLoughlin Sq Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7½	fair	fair	blue	None	Finland	Kotka
25	Yes	Self	20	No	Friends Heikki Welkeapaa 6 Main Str Richfield Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7½	light	brown	brown	None	Finland	Pazikkaly 4p2
26	Yes	Brother	25	No	Brother Wiktor Rozmi Metropolitan Box 111 Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	light	brown	blue	None	Finland	Normark Rudanomaa
27	Yes	Self	22	No	Friend Matti Rijanpaa Styks Oxford 82 Lamberd Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7½	light	brown	blue	None	Finland	Nibia
28																		
29	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1904 Yes Steamers	Friend Pietro Sarasa 446 Hester St Cor Chrystie St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3½	fair	fair	brown	None	Italy	Parmar
30	Yes	Self	22	No	Brother Lola 16 Kirkland St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	brown	brown	None	Italy	Cologora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wellwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Furnessia Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the ~~Secretary~~ of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Furnessia sailing from Glasgow 28th January, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peebles	William H	30		M Widow	Chef	yes		U.S.A.					Mich	Detroit
2	Peebles	Robert L Jr	2		M S	nil	no		U.S.A.					Mich	Detroit
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of New York January, 1911

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					No			1372 Scotten Ave Home Detroit Mich						my Dad came to us Dec 21 - 910.							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

... FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

...davit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John Black of the S.S. Furnessia from Glasgow do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine each and all of the aliens named in the employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of February 1910

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through to transit should be classed as tourists under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), Yes (can read but not write), or No (can neither read nor write).

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people and similarly, French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race or people properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed.

The term "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that absolute compliance with this rule be had. Care should be taken that steamship companies do not show countries of last permanent residence where aliens have been admitted to the United States and are returning from a temporary visit abroad, but the country of last permanent residence, or place.

Column 11 (Name and address of friend). The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative or friend in the United States, country, if outside the United States, to whom the alien is going.

Column 12 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the relationship, if any, of such relative or friend to the alien, as father, mother, husband, wife, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc. The entry in column 12 should be carefully scrutinized by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Friend" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean friend by race or people and similarly, "Friend" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean friend by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race or people properly comes under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed.

The term "German" refers to the German people and Germany.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (West Indian Negroes).

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

Column 13 (Money in possession).—The entry in column 13 should show the exact amount of money (including gold, silver, and paper money) in the possession of each alien. Special attention should be paid to the fact that the money of a family should not be divided among the several members thereof, in order to avoid the appearance of poverty.

Column 14 (Ever in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not such alien has ever been in the United States (Yes or No) in the United States. If so, when and where; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket; and if so, whether purchased and paid for by himself or herself or by another person or corporation; and if by another person or corporation, what person or corporation).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not such alien has a ticket, and if so, whether purchased and paid for by himself or herself or by another person or corporation, and if by another person or corporation, what person or corporation.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to interior destination, and if so, whether such ticket is over a railroad controlled and operated by the transportation company bringing such alien to the United States).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not such alien has a railroad ticket to interior destination, and if so, whether such ticket is over a railroad controlled and operated by the transportation company bringing such alien to the United States.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of final destination beyond the United States, and if so, what destination).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not such alien has a final destination beyond the United States, and if so, what destination.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not such alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, when and where.

Column 19 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not such alien has ever been in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and where.

Column 20 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 20 should show whether or not such alien is a polygamist.

Column 21 (Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind).—The entry in column 21 should show whether or not such alien is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind.

Column 22 (Whether in the United States as the result of solicitation, and if so, by whom requested, and whether the transportation was paid for by the person making such request or by the alien).—The entry in column 22 should show whether or not such alien is in the United States as the result of solicitation, and if so, by whom requested, and whether the transportation was paid for by the person making such request or by the alien.

Column 23 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States, or to perform any labor or service of any kind, and what the offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement was, and by whom made).—The entry in column 23 should show whether or not such alien is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States, or to perform any labor or service of any kind, and what the offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement was, and by whom made.

Column 24 (Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how often and when).—The entry in column 24 should show whether or not such alien is a person who has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how often and when.

Column 25 (Whether coming to engage in any unlawful occupation or practice, and if so, what occupation or practice).—The entry in column 25 should show whether or not such alien is coming to engage in any unlawful occupation or practice, and if so, what occupation or practice.

Column 26 (Whether accompanied by wife or husband, and if so, by whom, and what relationship, if any, exists).—The entry in column 26 should show whether or not such alien is accompanied by wife or husband, and if so, by whom, and what relationship, if any, exists.

Column 27 (Whether accompanied by children under sixteen years of age, and if so, by whom, and what relationship, if any, exists).—The entry in column 27 should show whether or not such alien is accompanied by children under sixteen years of age, and if so, by whom, and what relationship, if any, exists.

Column 28 (Whether in good health, mentally and physically).—The entry in column 28 should show whether or not such alien is in good health, mentally and physically.

Column 29 (Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and from what cause).—The entry in column 29 should show whether or not such alien is deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and from what cause.

Column 30 (Height).—The entry in column 30 should show the height of each alien.

Column 31 (Complexion).—The entry in column 31 should show the complexion of each alien.

Column 32 (Color of hair).—The entry in column 32 should show the color of hair of each alien.

Column 33 (Color of eyes).—The entry in column 33 should show the color of eyes of each alien.

Column 34 (Marks of identification).—The entry in column 34 should show any marks of identification of each alien.

Column 35 (Place of birth, including city, town, or village, and country).—The entry in column 35 should show the place of birth, including city, town, or village, and country, of each alien.

Column 36 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 36 should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien came.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...R STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 50

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black (Strike out the Master, First, or Second), of the S.S. Furnessia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of February 190.

at

Immigration Officer.

H—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

... STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Milwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the FURNESS, Fairline, therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon employed by owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FU... sailing from LONDONDERRY, 28th January, 191.

11—111a

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16	Smith	Michael	40		m	S	Can not	yes	U.S.		New York		my	New York	
17	Jagger	Norman	2		m	S	none	no	no	U.S.	Ireland	Dunfanmin	my	Brooklyn	
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111b

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *19*

73

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, at present time.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, or by order of any railroad corporation, or by agent of such corporation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16							4602 17th Ave mother Mrs Hannah R Henson 236 Sokenowsky Ave Brooklyn												New York		
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

spec 2 — 1700

Jan 29 1907 U.S. Jersey City

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, pro Clark master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 191[illegible],

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer," polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nilwyn Jenkins, Surgeon of the [illegible], Stirling Thurnwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "belongs to the service" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Line 57

5/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FURNESSIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, [illegible], 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11	Adams	Norah	28	F	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Brother	n.y.	Hasting-on-Hud
12	Adams	Albert	9	M	s	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast		William Cully	n.y.	Hasting-on-Hud
13	Adams	Robert	7	M	s	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast		14 Epworth St	n.y.	Hasting-on-Hud
14	Adams	Lillian	6	F	s	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Belfast	n.y.	Hasting-on-Hud
15	Adams	Sidney	11	M	s	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast			n.y.	Hasting-on-Hud
16	Herron	Minnie	32	F	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Armagh		Brother	conn	Fairhaven
17	Herron	Eleanor	7	F	s	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Armagh		Thomas Bothwell	conn	Fairhaven
18	Herron	Millie	5	F	s	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Armagh		Lisbanoe	conn	Fairhaven
19	Herron	Agnes	3	F	s	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Armagh		Armagh	conn	Fairhaven
ADMITTED 20	Rogain	James	22	M	s	Farmhand	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Newcastle		Brother John Rogan	n.y.	[illegible]
21	Keenan	John	21	M	s	Farmlabr	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Kilcoo		Dromara John Keenan		Monk Butte
22	Cooney	John	45	M	m	Labr	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Dublin		Father Kilcoo	n.y.	New York
23	Walsh	Patrick	33	M	m	Farmlabr	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Monaghan		wife Anne Cooney 4 Grace Place Dalry father patrick walsh	n.y.	New York
ADMITTED 24	Long	Robert	20	M	s	Labr	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Limavady		Cookmore Clonkbeck father Samuel Long	n.y.	New York
25	Kelleher	Mary	20	F	s	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Limavady		Drumsurn Limavady father Mr. Kelleher	n.y.	New York
26	Mc Garvey	Catherine	32	F	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Limavady		next of kin Mr. O'Connors	N.Y.	Howerth
27	Taylor	Margaret	48	F	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Dungannon		Sister Fanny McGarvey	n.y.	New York
S. I. 28	Adams	Mc Brinn Andrews	29	M	s	Shoplabr	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Newry		18 Argyle Terrace Derry husband St Taylor mother [illegible] Adams	n.y.	Brooklyn
29													Hill St Dungannon	conn	Hartford
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February, 19 75

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by some society, railway, or person mentioned.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or hospital or asylum, or supported by charity. (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, or by means of any railroad transportation furnished by others than himself or herself, or by any relative or friend, in the United States. (If so, state which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	n.y.	Husband	no				Husband Alex[r] Adams 30 Wharburton Ave Hasting on Hudson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
12	n.y.	Father	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
13	n.y.	Father	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
14	n.y.	Father	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
15	n.y.	Father	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
16	n.y.	Husband	no				Husband William Herron 218 North Front St Fairhaven Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Enagh
17	n.y.	Father	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
18	n.y.	Father	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Enagh
19	n.y.	Father	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	fair.	blue	none	Ireland	Enagh
20	yes	Self	no				Friend Mrs Plunkett 209 E 64th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Dromara
21	yes	Self	no				James Shields 419 East Granite Butte Mont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Kilcoo
22	yes	Self	no				Brother James Cooney 190 Avenue B New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Fintraugh
23	yes	Self	no				Brother John Walsh 76 Washington Pl New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	sandy	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Clonkibret
24	yes	Self	no				friend James Mullan 333 East 93rd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Linavady
25	No	Sister	yes				Sister Maria Keleher 119 Hower St N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dromod
26	yes	Self	yes	1907	1910	N.Y.	Returning Aunt 109 Amsterdam Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Ramelton
27	n.y.	Self	no				Son John Taylor 236 Schenectady Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Edgeworthstown
28	No	Self	no				Brother John Adams Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Lifford
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Black Master, of the FURNESSIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—111½

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—111½

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1134

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 76

S. S. URALSIA (ANCHOR LINE) arrived Feb 7, 1911, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Del.—Excl. Date	Page	Line	Rehearing Date	Page	Line	Admitted. Date	Page	Line	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Order.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner	Supper.
1	Murray, Benjamin	II	33	10	1	1 P C 124	Cobble																		1
2	Crawford, William [illegible]	"	33	3/8	4	" 14	"																		
	John																								
	Thomas																								
	Margaret																								2 3 2
3	Boyce, Hugh	"	3	2	1	" 1240	"																		2 2 3
4	Lipert, Stefan		4	2	1	" 120	Zamosh																		3 1 2
5	Kasila, Stjepan		4	5	1	" 122	"																		8 9 8
6	Kranyecz, Nicolaus		4	7	1	" 1	"																		2 2 2
7	Osmann, Jenkel		4	16	1	" 123	"																		1 1 1
8	Long, Robert		51	24	1	" 1	Conner																		8 9 8
9	Rogan, James		51	20	1	" 11	"																		2 3 2
10	Stenroos, Adla		4	26	1	" 115	Zamosh																		2 2 2
11	Unody, Gabar		4	4	1	" 1245	"																		2 3 2
12	Tuorni, Petter		4	27	1	" 110	"																		1 2 1
13	Bayley, Harry		3	3	1	" 1250	Flarnery																		1 2 1
14	King, Peter		3	5	1	" 1250	"																		5 5 5
15	McBrinn, Andrew alias Adams		5	18	1																				

46 31 46

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

77

S.S. FURNESSIA, PIER OR arrived Feb. 7th 1911, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Taylor	Margaret &						To surrender Richard Taylor 764 – 60th St. Bklyn	F.	2/7/11	1.50	—	—	—
2	✓ Taggart	Norman	51	23		1	To sons 1:00	Mother, Mrs. Jane Ewing, 1011 Trapelayer W. Hoboken, N.J.	J.	2/7/11	1.20	—	—	—
3	✓ Ewing	George	3	2		1	" mother	Bro. James. 190 Ave B Bklyn	S.	2/7/11	4	—	1	—
4	✓ Cooney	John		51	22	1	" brother	Sist. Kate, 311 W35th St. Bklyn	"	"	3.30	—	1	—
5	✓ Kelleher	Mary		51	25	1	" sister	Husb. Alexander. 17 Warburton Av Hastings on Hudson New Yorker St.	J	"	3.25	—	4	—
6	✓ Adams	Norah & 4 ch		51	1./15	5	" Husband	Stud. Williams 218 – No. Front St	J	8	9.40	4	4	4
7	✓ Herron	Minnie & 3 ch		51	16/19	4	" husband	made S. Q.	J	11	1.40	4	✓	4
8	✓ Adams (not Brum)	Andrew		51	28	1	" brother		—	—	—	—	—	—
9	✓ Amundsen	Amund &							—	—	—	—	—	—
10	✓ Mortensen	Christian &							—	—	—	—	—	—
11	✓ Larsen	Magdal &							—	—	—	—	—	—
12	✓ Halvorsen	Gustav	4	18/21	4		" join ship.	Sold	F.	2/7/11	3 –	4 –		
13	✓ Pawlowska	Ksawera	4	11	1		" tel $	RR. B.L.E. Head. Jonesgate 77 Findlay St. Detroit, Mich.	B	8	4.10	1	2	1
14	✓ Galawicka	Anna	4	10	1		tel for money	RR Stud. John 230 Magazine St Carnegie Pa.	J.	10	2.05	3	3	3
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

FURNESSIA
FEB 7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S Saratoga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alick Monro Heard

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Nov 4th, 1911.

M-4115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rivera	Dolores	60	M	M				Cuba						
2	Rivera	Eva	26	F	M				Cuba						
3	Diaz	Victoria	50	M	S				Cuba						
4	Bronell	Ezekiel	21						U.S. Citizen						
5	Bronell	Josephine	20						U.S. Citizen						
6	Hamilton	John H	60	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
7	Hamilton	Edith	41	F	M				U.S. Citizen						
8	Doyle	Gilbert	35	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
9	Merrill	Ephraim L	60	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
10	Merrill	Gertrude	20	F	S				U.S. Citizen						
11	~~Desbrough~~	Richard A	60	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
12	~~Desbrough~~	Minnie	58	F	M				U.S. Citizen				Hotel Plaza		D.C. Washington
13	Zuluaga	Arturo L	37	M	M	Diplomat	yes	yes	Colombia	Indian	Washington	Havana, Cuba	Hotel Plaza		D.C. Washington
14	Zuluaga	Soledad	37	F	M	Diplomat	yes	yes	Colombia	Indian	Washington	Havana, Cuba	Hotel Plaza		D.C. Washington
15	Kiernan	Patrick H	33	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
16	Kiernan	Rose A	31	F	S				U.S. Citizen						
17	Bernheim	Isaac	40	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
18	Bernheim	Rena	35	F	M				U.S. Citizen						
19	Bernheim	Leonard	9	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
20	Saubon	Edward	47	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
21	Mugnier	Albert	29	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Cognac	Hotel America	Texas	Fort Worth
22	Thomson	George	38	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Br. Subject	Canada	Canada	Toronto	Havana, Cuba	Canada	Montreal
23	McCarthy	George	40	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
24	Neuhaus	Gerald	34	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
25	Diehl	Hermann	24	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	15 North R.	Pennsylvania	Harrisburg R.
26	Biedermann	August	53	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
27	Bosse	Fred	41	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
28	Crippe	Charles W	38	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
~~cancelled~~	~~Erbiti~~	~~Heidrun~~	~~40~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Mrs. W Erbiti~~	~~Havana~~	~~Cuba~~
~~cancelled~~	~~Erbiti~~	~~Waldemar~~	~~14~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	~~on right~~	~~Havana~~	~~Cuba~~

* An alien shall be deemed a resident of the country in which he had his permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence the reverse of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island, N.Y. , 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage paid by himself or herself, other person, or by the Government, friends, or guests, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13		yes himself	yes	yes	1910	Washington D.C.		no	no	no	good	no	✓	10	Dark brown	brown	none		Dominican Republic	Santo Domingo
14		yes husband	yes	yes	1910	Washington D.C.		no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	Fair	brown	none		Cuba	Camagüey
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21		yes himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	in transit to Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	Dark brown	brown	none		France	Paris
22		yes himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	good	no	✓	7	Fair	brown	none		Canada	Toronto
23																					
24																					
25		yes himself	yes	yes	1908	New York	in transit to Hamburg	no	no	no	good	no	✓	9	Fair	Black	blue		Germany	Hamburg
26																					
27																					
28																					
~~29~~		~~yes himself~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~✓~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~		~~Spain~~	~~Vizcaya~~
~~30~~		~~yes father~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~✓~~		~~Fair~~	~~brown~~			~~Cuba~~	~~Cuba~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S[illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. E. Downs

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the original is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people as to nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Arab, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, all according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The ethnic tongue is not to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantabrian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 440
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ADALIA sailing from HAVANA July 4th 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male. Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pichi	[illegible]	36		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
2	Cibrian	Jose M	26		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 9	Havana	England Liverpool
3	Fawcett	Preston	16		M										
4	Barker	Elbert R	58		M	M			U.S. Citizen						
5	Barker	Katherine	56		F	M			U.S. Citizen						
6	Heath	Bessie E.	21		F	M			U.S. Citizen						
7	Strausmiller	Frank M.	36		M	M			U.S. Citizen						
8	Strausmiller	Laurietta	27		F	M			U.S. Citizen						
9	Strausmiller	Maxine	3		F	S			U.S. Citizen						
10	Bothy	[illegible]	35		M	S.	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Hotel Nandin — Vedado	Havana	Cuba	Same	Paris	France
11	Lun-Fiche	Ernesto	26		M	S.	Student	yes	yes	Sto Domingo	W Indies	N. Y.	New York	Hotel Inglaterra — Havana	Cuba	NY	New York		
12	Konigsberg	Nathan	31		M	M			U.S. Citizen						
13	Konigsberg	Lillian	30		F	M			U.S. Citizen						
14	Konigsberg	Francis	3		M	S.			U.S. Citizen						
15	Weill	Albert	71		M	M			U.S. Citizen						
16	Weill	Julia	64		F	M			U.S. Citizen						
17	Weill	Emanuel	33		M	S.			U.S. Citizen						
18	Reinfelder	Louis H.	48		M	W			U.S. Citizen						
19	Kamburger	Sol	48		M	M			U.S. Citizen						
20	Kamburger	Lillian	35		F	M			U.S. Citizen						
21	Johnston	Albert E	34		M	W			U.S. Citizen						
22	Johnston	Blanche	30		F	M			U.S. Citizen						
23	Casado	Rafael	26		M	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	St. Domingo	St. Domingo	St. Domingo	City	Hotel Inglaterra	Havana	Cuba	Same	Havana	Cuba
24	Lundfield	Henry E	36		M	M			U.S. Citizen						
25	Lundfield	Minnie	36		F	M			U.S. Citizen						
26	Lundfield	Hannah	12		F	S.			U.S. Citizen						
27	Lundfield	Horton	7		M	S.			U.S. Citizen						
28	Curtiss	Frank M	53		M	W.			U.S. Citizen						
29	Oliver	Henry	111		M	S.			U.S. Citizen						
30	Fletcher	Clara	30		F	M			U.S. Citizen						

*Insert the word "alien" whenever the nationality of the person named is not that of the country to which he owes allegiance. The last place of abode of the alien referred to with the exception of temporary absence, usually the last permanent residence. Length of a line reference, if any.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Feby* [illegible], 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906								
														25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes.	No.	If Yes. Year of previous years	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes himself	yes	no	no		no		no	no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue		Spain	Tarifa
2	no himself	yes	no	no		no	Settler at Fernie	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue		none	Asturias
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	yes himself	yes	yes	1911		New York	in transit to Paris France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue		none	France	Paris
11	yes himself	yes	yes	1910		New York	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown		none	Sto Domingo	Sto Domingo
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23	no himself	yes	no	no		no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	black	black		none	St. Domingo	St. Domingo
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] day of [illegible] 19 [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Name. — The letters of each name in column 1 should be expressed in plain and legible characters.

Column 2. Number in family. — Persons traveling in company with other members of the family should be so described.

Column 3. Married or single. — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 4. Age. — The entry in column 4 should be written in figures opposite the name of each person. If less than one year, the fraction of a year should be stated in months.

Column 5. Sex. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible what each person has been accustomed to do for a living, as, for example: Laborer, farmer, servant, tailoress, seamstress, dressmaker, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or expert, student, or clerk, or laborer.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nature of the work usually done by each.

A laborer is one who performs work of a character inferior to that performed by skilled workmen in the same or similar establishments or occupations. A laborer is also one who performs unskilled work on a farm, but the man who operates it is a farmer.

Special care and diligence should be taken to prevent omissions and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 7. Can read and write. — Certain persons are exempted and the entries therein should be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. Any alien can read and write, or can neither read nor write, or can read but not write.

Column 8. Name of country. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be one of the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The words "French," appearing on a manifest do not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor do the words "German," "Irish," "English," "Italian," "Spanish," "Russian," "Swedish," "Finnish," "Dutch," "Scotch," "Welsh," or "Hebrew" necessarily indicate race or people. An alien who is a Celt, Teutonic, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the general designation of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In like manner, persons of the Anglo-Saxon race should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH OR MEXICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Liguria, and the Provinces of Belluno, Udine, Trentino, Istria, Dalmatia, Fiume, and Trieste, and Italians residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and other countries, should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those aliens who should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination.) — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid? — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. T. Good, Surgeon of the Public Health Service, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University and State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. C. Good

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

Feb 7/1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africa (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Feby 4th 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name of the complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien came. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Chew	Frank	19	m	S.									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
4	Gaetine	[illegible]	38											
5	Ekan	Max	4[illegible]	m	m.									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country to which aliens proceed with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence in the U.S.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sitka, Alaska, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a passage-in-bond.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No. / If Yes: Years, period of years / Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. Downs
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend [illegible] was then going).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. J. David, Surgeon of the Steamship Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University and the University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Pierre David

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , Feby 4th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Didwell	Richard	42		m m				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
2	Didwell	Laura	43		F m				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
3	Didwell	Everett	11		m S.				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
4	Gilbert	Nezekiah	50		m Merchant	Y.	Y.		Subject English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	Toronto	None	American Hotel	Canada Toronto
5	Sheppard	James	52		m Merchant	Y.	Y.		Subject English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	Alberta	None	American Hotel	Havana Canada Toronto
6	~~Cockburn~~	~~Matthew~~	~~39~~		~~m M~~				~~U.S. Citizen~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			~~English~~		
7	Curry	[illegible]	42		m Merchant	Y.	Y.		Subject English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Eng.	Eng.	Canada	Toronto R
8	Curry	Sophia	[illegible]		[illegible]	Y.	Y.		Subject English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Eng.	Eng.	Canada	Toronto R
9	Stinson	Roger W.	46		m M				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8 x 2 hour
1 x

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Feby 7th*, 191[illegible].

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by himself or herself, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, or government, and if so, what.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the United States or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse or an institution for the insane or supported by charity within the past year.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1																							
2																							
3																							
4	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Grand Central	Toronto Canada	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	County Grey
5	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Grand Central	Toronto, Canada	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
6																							
7	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1907	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
8	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Grand Central	Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. L. Downs
Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—Practically, in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the person who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. F. Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. SARATOGA, sailing Steerage, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners of vessel" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University and University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1911

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

(1)

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , Feby 4th , 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Held for Inquiry	Alvarez Jr	Rufino	50		M S	Clerk			U S Citizen						
2	Vak	Lazi	45		M	Merchant			China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico City	Wife Mrs J. Alvarez	Pa	Phila
3	Alvarez	George	25		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Father Alvarez 92 Havana	Pa	Phila
4	Puppa Gallo	Sergio	34		M M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Wife Mrs Elbalan Peñalver 15 Havana	NY	New York
5	Labadie	Ruston	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	United States	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Mrs R. Labadie Escobar 54 Havana	Pa	New York
6	Fernandez	Jose	22		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Compañia 93 Havana	NY	New York
7	Lizzotte	Antonio	39		M M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Italy	Edward B. Douglas Hotel Inglaterra Havana	NY	New York
8	Martel	Adelon	23		M M				U S Citizen						
9	Mc Farlane	Stanislaus	52		M M				U S Citizen						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3/5 3 Per 17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Feby 7th, 1911. 88

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, or supported by charity? (Write answer or answers in full.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of any kind or character, or by importation, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2	No	S.S.Co	No													Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Hongkong
3	no	himself	$60	yes	1911											Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias.
4	yes	himself	$30	no												Dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Morfeta
5	yes	himself	$30	no												Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	yes	himself	$30	yes	1910											Dark	brown	blue	none	Cuba	Manzanas
7	yes	himself	$30	yes	1910											Fair	brown	blue	None	Spain	Baño de Ulca
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE No. 2131/258.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.
February 7, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

This is to advise that the Chinese person Lam Tak, who arrived at this port today per S. S. "SARATOGA" from Havana, Cuba, he having been denied admission at that port, has this day been granted the privilege of transit through the United States in order that he may be returned to China via the Canadian Pacific Railway Co.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *Feby 7th* , 1911. 88

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or sufficient money to pay your passage to your destination? If not, have you friends who will assist you? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	No	S.S.Co.	No	Yes	1911	N.Y.C.	Returning to Russia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Yellow	Black	black	None	China	Hong Kong
3	no	himself	$60	yes	1910	New York	Friend Geo. Lopez 237-2nd Ave. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Dark brown	brown		none	Spain	Asturias.
4	yes	himself	$30	no	no	no	Brother Antonio Lopez 183 South St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown		none	Italy	Morfeta
5	yes	himself	$30	no	1910	yes	New York	368. Bleecker St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Havana
6	yes	himself	yes	yes	1909	yes	New York	10 Canal St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Manzanas
7	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	yes	New York	Friend R. Mastrocolla 68 Bleecker St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair brown	blue		none	Italy	Pano Ierusa
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Downs Watter, of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Downs Watter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutting Service, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered -

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] Feby 1st, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name of a relative or friend who intends to join him or her in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cuevas	Alejandro	26		m	M	Laborer	Y	Y	Ecuador	Ecuador	Ecuador	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2			21		m	S	Laborer									
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3119

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ex-	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							to Avon house #2 Mackay Apartment - Avondale ave													England	Carlisle
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Carey Master, of the S. Luciana, from W Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–111b

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer "Cretic" solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The riginal stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of langu ge. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	*The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Caskey		23						United States					
2	Casseau		50											
3	Fraynaud	Edmond												
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to so to final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the immigrant himself or herself, by relatives, friends, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. [illegible], Master, of the S/S Zacapa, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

35—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Liverpool, July 2, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lee	Walter							England						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept* , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to same final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, master, of the ℔ Guaira, from St Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Empire, solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool, May 30th, 1911

23—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bollen	Frederick M		m	m	Broker	yes	yes	United States	Belgian					
2	Donnelly			f	m	none	"	"	"	"					
3	Donnelly	Marie	11		f	S. Student	"	"	"	"					
4	Foote	George		m	m	Ass't Agent	"	"	"	"					
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Feby* , 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether money paid by himself or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, master, of the "J. Guiana", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

... SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Ariana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-415

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-415

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown July 4, 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Mas.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which Citizen or Subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Robertson	40	M.	S		Tailor		American	Anglo-Saxon	England	London			
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

...TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ..... *July* , 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and through payment for passage by self or friends	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or encouraged by any person or corporation to come to the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey Master, of the S.S. Guiana, from Charleston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1.—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

. Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—7115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from St Lucas, Feby 1, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Frank	[illegible]	[illegible]	m	[illegible]	y	y	[illegible]						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid transportation from place of departure to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement to labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, Master, of the S. Lucia, from St Lucia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Ionian, sailing therewith (Name of vessel, whether employed by owners or charterers, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of diploma

from the State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucana sailing from St. Lucia January 31st, 1911

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	5	*Calling or Occupation.	6	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	7	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8	†Race or People.	9	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	10	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	12
1	Imrill	Arnold	32		M	S		Accountant		Yes	Yes		St Britain		African Black		St Lucia	Castries		Joseph Imrill P.C. #42 Q. Police Station, Castries St Lucia friend Mrs E.F. Carey Castries, St Lucia		New York	Brooklyn		
2	Leroi	Leopold	Thomas	39		M	W	Housemaid		Do.			Do		Do		Do	Do						
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 102

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1911

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any ticket, assistance, prepaid or agreement in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Same~~ self	Self	$40	No	—	—	Friend Emanuel Roberts 768 Fulton St Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Black	Black	Black	None	St Lucia	Castries
2	Son in Law	Self	$30	No	—	—	Son in law Charles Phillips 257 Chauncey St Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	Do.	Do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey Master, of the S/S Guiana, from St Lucia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(H. C. A. C.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] from the State of Ohio. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Feb 7 1911

2

103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tunua sailing from Antigua July 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacob	Robert	40	5	m	Barman	yes	yes	British	African Black	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York City	John Jacob Boldens Village, Antigua	New York	City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

49

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York July 7 , 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	$30 Yes	1902 1910 N.Y.City	Brother Davis Jacob 130 W 134 St N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Black	Black	Black	France	Carlepont Oise
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, master, of the S. Luciana, from Antigua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. L. Healy, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely and truly depose and say that I have had 44 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing list or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigrant inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

A.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Genoa January 24th, 1911

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giannuzzi-Savelli	Clara	28		f. m.	none			United States	citizen			Pa	Philadelphia
2	Gray	William Holden	33	10	m. m.	manufacturer			do.				Mass	Boston
3	do	Corinne b.	30	1	f. m.	none			do.				Iowa	Dubuque
4	Hintrager	Emilie	36		f. s.	"			do.				Mo	St. Joseph
5	Kirschner	Martha	45		f. w.	none			do.				Ohio	Lakewood
6	Mueller	Curt P.	28		m. m.	patent lawyer			do.				"	"
7	do.	Charlotte b.	27	4	f. m.	none			do.				Mass	Cambridge
8	Peabody	Frances G.	63		m. m.	professor			do.				"	"
9	do.	Cora W.	63		f. m.	none			do.				"	"
10	do.	Gertrude M.	32		f. s.	"			do.				Mass	Boston
11	Pratt	Mary	65		f. s.	"			do.					
12	~~Savage~~	Edward G.	56		m. m.				do.					
13	~~do.~~		56		f. m.				do.				Ohio	Cleveland
14	Virden	E. b.	48		f. m.	none			do.				N.Y.	New York
15	Austin	Emily	25	8	f. s.	"			do.					
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

136

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

1 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount has been paid by himself or herself, or by other person or corporation, and what amount each has contributed.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							137. West School Lane Germantown.	Philadelphia	Pa										
2							Boston	Mass.											
3							do												
4							170. Iowa Street.	Dubuque	Iowa										
5							529. S. 9th St.	St. Joseph	Mo										
6							1784. Lake Avenue.	Lakewood.	Ohio										
7							do												
8							Cambridge	Mass.											
9							do.												
10							do.												
11							Boston.	Mass.											
12							Rahway.	N. J.											
13							do												
14							Cleveland.	Ohio											
15							mother Hold St George	New York											
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the **CINCINNATI** from [illegible] 1906 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the survey of said vessel, bulkhead plan, and list or manifest of aliens [illegible] to be made in my presence, and that I have caused a careful and critical examination to be made of each and all of the aliens named in said list or manifest, by myself and by the surgeon detailed for that purpose, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination of said aliens I am satisfied that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or is afflicted with loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is an anarchist, or is a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or is a person who advocates or who has within one year from the date of his application for admission to the United States written or published or caused to be written or published any book, pamphlet, paper, or document containing such advocation or teaching, and that no such book, pamphlet, paper, or document will be brought into the United States by any of said aliens, and that I have caused the physical and mental examination of said aliens to be made by the examining surgeons at the respective ports of foreign embarkation, as required by the rules governing such examinations, and that I have caused to be delivered to each alien a certificate of such examination, and that I have caused the said list or manifest to be prepared from the information obtained at such examinations, and that I have personally examined said list or manifest and the data contained therein, and that the same is full, true, and correct in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] FEB 6 1906 day of [illegible] 1906

at [illegible] NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Number. The number of aliens in column 1 should be expressed in words, thus: One, Two, Three, etc., the exact appearing on the ticket issued to the alien.

Column 2. Name. The entry in column 2 should be surname (family name) first, then Christian name, thus: Brown, John; Smith, Mary.

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 4. Calling or profession. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over fifteen years of age, such as farmer, laborer, merchant, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass worker, steel worker, tinner, moulder, wood turner, tailor, tailoress, seamstress, milliner, dressmaker, servant, waiter, cook, barber, hostler, porter, butcher, clerk, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, moulder, tanner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money alien may have.

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steward is one who waits on cabin passengers, and correct designation of alien arriving in that capacity should be made. Steamship companies should be written to to make this distinction on the manifests, and correct designation should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Can read and write. Column 5 is subdivided into the entries Can read and Can write. The entry in each subdivision should be either Yes or No. Yes means that the alien can read or write, as the case may be, his own language, and No means that he cannot read or write, as the case may be, his own language. Yes—Yes means can read and write; Yes—No means can read but not write; No—Yes means can write but not read; No—No means can neither read nor write.

Column 6. Vaccinated. Column 6 should be construed to mean the counterpart of which mark, if any, is evident on the person of the alien.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien may belong. Specific information should be had by the inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The following designations should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The designation "Hebrew" as a race or people, regardless of creed or religious belief professed by such Hebrew, may be any of the following races or peoples, viz: Armenian, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Lithuanian, Magyar, Polish, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Turkish, West Indian. Mixtures of these peoples speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy consisting of the basin of the River Po and compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, South."

Column 8. If not a permanent resident. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention or remaining for a year or more, and shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of any time passed here thereon. The entry in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is not the object for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence, independent of country or temporary residence or nationality of alien.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States. If country, it is outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket or No, no ticket.

Column 12. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 15. Whether going to join relative, friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and where. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. Remarks. The answers in the various columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CINCINNATI of the United States service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Genoa January 24th, 1961

11—3115

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex M.	Sex F.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence: Country.	*Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Glaser	Heinrich	23	6	m	s	~~none~~ merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	✓ Bro. Christian Glaser Hennenbisberg ~~Wiesbaden~~	Md	Baltimore (Certified detained or returned for trial. Insp. Sup.) in transit to
														✓ Toronto St. Toronto	Canada	Toronto
2	Greer	H	2m	f.	m		~~Maid~~ Head engraver	yes	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Toronto		N.Y.	(a) Inmate Limestone New York
														✓ Schaenis cp. St. Gallen	Switzerland	N.Y. New York
3	Gmür	Xaver	24	4	m	s	~~Laborer~~	yes	yes	Suiss	German	Switzerland	Schaenis		N.J.	Montclair
4	Herzig	Anne Marie	63		f.	s	~~Maid~~	yes	yes	do	do.	do.	Appenzell	family Herzig, Appenzell	Ills	Chicago
															N.Y.	New York (Transit return to Europe via Limestone 5 mos.)
5	do	Alice	19		f.	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— " —	Ills	Chicago
															do	do in transit to
6	Schlemueller	Margarete	20	7	f.	s.	do.	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Ida Schlemueller Friedenhofenerstrasse 2 Berlin		Buenos-Ayres
7	Vogler	Franz	44		m.	m.	~~Gymnasium~~	yes	yes	~~Swiss~~	do	Switzerland	~~Bern~~	✓ Haller, Herrn Steinhalmo	N.J.	Perth Amboy
8	do	Marguerite	22		f.	m.	~~none~~	yes	yes	do	do.	do	~~do~~	— " —		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 6th, 1911

13 No. of List.	14 Whether able to read.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes/No; Time—period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height (Feet, Inches)	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth: Country.	28 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no – –	uncle C. Glaser 22. South Gay Street Baltimore Maryland	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	dkbrl mix	grey	none	Germany	Wiesbaden
2	no	self	yes	yes several time U.S.A.	home. 2. Toronto Street Toronto	Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	brown	grey	none	Canada	Toronto
3	yes	self	yes	no – –	Mrs C.N. Berenyn Sunsit Finisterre	New Jersey	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	nat	fair	grey	none	Switzerland	Schaenis
4	no	self	yes	yes 1908 1910	brother E. Herzig 60. Walnut St.	Montclair New Jersey	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	blue	none	"	Appenzell
5	yes	self	yes	no – –	Mrs M. Troseler 429. East 164th Street	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	brown	brown	none	"	St. Gallen
6	yes	self	yes	no – –	friend Mrs Tom Steele, Chicago Ill's ~~Tourist~~ 435 Fifth Ave in transit to	Buenos Ayres	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	brown	brown	none	Germany	Berlin
7	no	self	yes	yes 1908 N. York			no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	do	Stettin
8	no	husband	yes	yes 1900 1908 do	fr. Blancy Boynton	Perth Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	brown	none	do	Offenbach a/M.
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the **CINCINNATI** from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have carefully examined the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly employed in the service thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the said Lists or Manifests; and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own personal observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a public charge, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is an anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, and that I am not aware of any reason why any of the aliens named therein should not be admitted to the United States, or are not entitled to all privileges of such aliens admitted to the United States.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should show as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Distinction should be made between *unemployed* and *present laborers*, regardless of the amount of money alien has, as follows:

Laborer means one who operates an implement for himself or others.

Farmer means one who operates a farm, or the man who operates it.

Servant is one who works on a farm, in the household, or in domestic service.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made if necessary by the person and surgeons during the personal examination.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. No. (can neither read nor write). Yes. No. (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be so framed as to mean the country of which a immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs. (See note at end of this number.)

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries in column 7 should not be carelessly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Thus, while the word "French" appearing as a nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing as a race or people does not necessarily mean "French" as to nationality. An Alsatian who is both a Frenchman by race and a German by nationality, and who comes to the United States from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this case and in the instances of Finns and Russians, should be specially observed the instructions in the second, third, and fourth paragraphs under the head of column 6.

RACES.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. No person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, to the compartments of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apuria, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian, south."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 8 should show the city, town, or village of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show correctly the last permanent residence, independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. The entry in column 9 shall give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, the name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether have ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. By whom passage paid. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives (cited), steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much. The entry in column 13 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money handled by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where. The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join relative and if so, name and complete address. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector engaged in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, residing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 - 1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

0—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Naples 25th. January 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Truman	Leonore	4		f m	none			U.S. Citizen					Ills	Chicago
2	do.	Melanie	2		f s	"			do.					Ark.	Camden
3	Stinson	Joseph Lee	3		m m	merchant			do.					Ind.	Marion
4	Nussbaum	Leo	53		m m	glas manufact.			do.					N.Y.	New York
5	Fischer	Letitia	30		f	none			do					"	"
6	Fischer	Helena	25		f	"			do					Pa.	Fort Washington
7	Durant	Caroline	31		f m	"			do					"	"
8	Hendrickson	Amanda	27		f s	"			do					N.Y.	New York
9	Stelle	M.	7		f s	"			do					"	"
10	do.	Nelson	58		m s	retired			do					Ark.	Little Rock
11	Fletcher	Mary	19		f s	none			do.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Warner	Edwin G.	50		m m	teacher			do					"	"
13	do.	Euphemia	48		f m	none			do.					"	"
14	do	Marion	17		f s	"			do.					"	"
15	do.	Douglas	16		m s	student			do.					Miss.	St. Louis
16	Smith	Ralph	29		f m	none			do.					Vt	Castleton
17	Sherman Childs	C. M.	50		f m	"			do.					"	"
18	do.	C. A.	27		f s	"			do.					Ga	Savannah
19	Dixon	Helen.	19		f s.	"			do					N.Y.	New York.
20	Moseley	Seth H.	29		m s	hotel business			do					N.Y.	Buffalo
21	Howland	Frances	32		f m	none			do					Pa.	Philadelphia
22	Walsh	Joseph	40		m s	physician merchant			do					"	"
23	do	Josephine	26		f s.	none			do.					"	"
24	Flick	Cecilia	33		f s	"			do					Mass	Boston.
25	Phelps	Howard Ritter	29		m s	student			do.					Can	Grand Mere
26	Wilson	Ellwood	38		m m	Forester			do					"	"
27	do.	Hilda R.	30		f m	none			do					N.Y	Rahway
28	Savage	Edward S.	56		m m	retired			do.					"	"
29	do.	Margaret T	50		f m	none			do					Cal.	San Francisco
30	Fairweather	Mr Julian F	32		m m	merchant			do.						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 6 – 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to complete journey and sufficient money to land.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							833. Windsor Avenue Chicago.														
2							do.														
3							Wife. Camden Ark.														
4							Marion. Indiana.														
5							129 W. 7th St. N.Y. -														
6							do.														
7							Fort Washington Penna.														
8							337 Mannheim St. Germantown Penna.														
9							Cook. 945 Broadway N.Y.														
10							do.														
11							411 East 1st street Little Rock Ark.														
12							Brooklyn. N.Y.														
13							do.														
14							do.														
15							do.														
16							St. Louis — Missouri.														
17							Castleton — Vermont.														
18							do.														
19							201 Hall St. Savannah Ga.														
20																					
21							732 Pine St. Philadelphia														
22							do.														
23							do.														
24							Topeka Kansas														
25							Grand Mere Can.														
26							do.														
27							Rahway N.J.														
28							do.														
29							431 Steiner San Francisco (Cal)														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the CINCINNATI, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Tully, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Naples 3 Thursday January 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended place of residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mariotti	Guido	26		m s.	Student	yes		Italy	Italian & European American	Italy	Rome	3 Via Monte della Farina Rome Italy	N.Y. New York	
2	do.	Era	50		f m	none	do.		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
3	Giovannozzi	Guido	26		m s	Comm[illegible]	do.		[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	Father Gustavo Via H Reparata 53. Florence - Italy	N.Y. New York	
4	Ryan	Norman C.	26		m s	Merchant	yes.		Canada	English	Canada	Guelph	G.B. Ryan Guelph Canada	Can. Guelph	
5	Alfino	Angelo	22		m s	Agent	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Pietro Rettifilo 34 Naples.	Mass. Boston	
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 Dep 210

1 T

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. 11—1116

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Line 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 6 – 1911 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	New York since 10 years		146. 58th Street New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rome
2	do	do	do				do	no	no	no	no	good	no							U. S. A.	New York
3	yes	Italian Government	yes	no	–	–	Italian Tobacco Regie Government Office 1 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	dark	dark	none	Italy	Florence
4	yes	self.	yes	yes	1909	New York	C. B. Ryan & Co. Guelph Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada	Guelph
5	no	self	yes	yes	1908	do.	Uncle: Alvino 224 Lafayette Street, Baton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Italy	Bella
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] the Master, of the CINCINNATI from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

11—1115

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 - 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOK.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	45	58
	78	15	93

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Naples January 25th 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fairweather	Rachael	28		m	none			~~U. S.~~ Citizen					bal	San Francisco
2	Marshall	Margaret	30		s	"			do					N.Y.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1112

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 6 - 1914 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him- self or by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket, or whether has paid for passage, either by himself or others, to some place beyond the port of landing.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years	Where?															
1							431 Revere San Francisco Cal.														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CINCINNATI, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 - 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L Tinly, Surgeon of the **CINCINNATI**, (State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, Surgeon in charge, or employed by owners) hereinafter do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Dr. Tinly

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CINCINNATI sailing from Genoa January 24th. 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age Yrs	Mos	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination State	City or Town
1	Badine	Amarina	41		f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Lucca	mrs Villoria Lorenzale ved Rosa 21 Corso Re Umberto Borgo father: Pietro Bonaccorsi Barga Lucca	Mo	St. Louis
2	Bonaccorsi	Umberto	25		m	s	farmlaborer			"	South	"	Lucca		Minn	St. Paul
3														father: Giorgio Torrosa		
4	Torrosa	Attille	16		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	North	Italy	Lucca	Forbatho Del Giudice (Lucca) mother: Isolda ved. Giusti Forcari (Lucca)	Ill	Chicago
5	Giusti	Guido	20		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	Italian	South	"	"		Iowa	Clayton
6																
7	Mencomi	Pietro	15		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	father Giuseppe Mencomi Polechio Barga (Lucca)	Minn	St. Paul
8	Mascucci	Pia	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	North	"	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "B" (Baltimore, Md)	N. Y	Brooklyn
9	"	Enrico	32		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Roberto Mascucci 1169 Nostrand Av Brooklyn N.Y. father do.	"	"
10	"	Fernanda	08		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father do	"	"
11	Giaccaini	Lenargio	114		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		
12	Pascucini	Severino	22		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	father. Antonio Pascucini Ponte all'Ania Lucca	Minn	St. Paul
13	Rastrelli	Camillo	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Rastrelli Loppia Barga (Lucca)	"	"
14	Rossi	Raffaele	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Massa	father. Rossi Filocchio di Barga (Lucca)	N.H	Tilton
15	Salotti	Natale	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	father: Salotti Fascandora (Massa)	Minn	St. Paul
16	Vacanti	Vitalino	16		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	North	"	Alessandria	father: Antonio Vacanti Loppia Barga Lucca	N.Y	New York
17	Canegallo	Lucriano	21		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Lorenzo Canegallo Cortona, Alessandria brother. Luigi Nespolo Mormile Caserta	in transit to	Canada
18	Nespolo	Giuseppe	37		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother: do	in transit to	Canada
19	"	Gabriel Antonia	28		f	m	Wife	no	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20	Schulz	Sarah	11		f	s	none	yes	"	Austrian	"	Austria	Vienna	uncle: Johann Schulz 14 Heiman Str. Vienna	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Jovi	Aureliano	42		m	m	laborer	"	"	Italian	North	Italy	Reggio Emilia	wife: Barberina Jovi Gazzano, Reggio Emilia	Wash	Seattle
22	Gatti	Geremia	13		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Gatti Novelldno Reggio Emilia father: Giuseppe Pellegrini	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Magni (Pellegrini)	Maria	30		f	m	h'wife	no	no	"	South	"	Lucca	S. Quirico Lucca wife: Teresa	Ill	Ladd
24	Bracciano	Benvenuto	11		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	North	"	Bologna	Giacomontana Bologna friend: Casaca	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Crispo	Domenico	32		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	South	"	Forano	15 Lamboni Bologna		
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 4 19 2 T

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

P 79

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 116

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *February 6th, 1911*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	[illegible]	brother	25 00				brother: Mr Badino 3672 Olive St. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	dark	none	Italy	Pignerolo Torino
2	[illegible]	self	25 00				friend: Antonio Terrenco Giuliano 326-330 70th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Barga Lucca
3																					
4	no	self	26		1907	U.S.A.	uncle: Valentino Forti 161 Hayward Bendix Rd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	dark	none	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
5	"	"	100 00		1910	Clayton	brother: Antonio Giusti + 2 uncles + friend 320 2nd St. Clayton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Italy	Gragnano Lucca
6																					
7	to Chicago	self	25 00	3rd	1906		friends: Antonio Terrenco Giuliano 326-330 70th St. St. Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no (left eye one star)	5	6	fair	dark	dark	none	Italy	Barga Lucca
8	no	husband	50 00	yes	1910	Brooklyn	husband: Alberto Mascucci 126 Hudson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	star on left eye	"	Roma
9	"	father	—				father: do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	U.S.A.	Baltimore Md.
10	"	"	—				father: do	"	"	"	"	"	no	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.
11	to Chicago	self	25 00	3rd	1903		home: 612 2nd St. Clayton Iowa friends: Antonio & Terrenco Giuliano 326 330 70th St. St. Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	short	short	none	Italy	Borgo Lucca
12	"	"	25 00	no			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pistoia
13	"	"	25 00	no			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Barga Lucca
14	"	"	30 00	yes	1905	Chicago	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Fosciandora Massa
15	no	"	25 00	yes	1909	Chicago	Messrs J & B. Raffaelly New Block Tilton Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Barga Lucca
16	to Chicago	"	30 00	no	1906	Tilton	friends: Antonio & Terrenco Giuliano 326-330 70th St. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Castelnuovo Alessandria
17	yes	"	60 00	yes	1909	New York	home: 331 W. 27th St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark chest	dark chest	"	"	Monero Brescia
18	no	"	25 00	no			cousin: Venerosso Luigi Fort William Ont. Box 201	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	mid	mid	"	"	—"—
19	no	husband	60 00				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Vienna
20	"	self	42 00				sister: Mrs. Karl Hamptmann Lakeside Av. Cleveland Ohio friend: Alfredo Mazzini Box 27 Chehassett Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	mid	"	Italy	Rivellano Reggio Emilia
21	yes	"	25 00				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	dark	"	"	—"—
22	"	"	25 00				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	L. Barrios Lucca
23	to Chicago	"	25 00	yes	1906	S. Francisco	husband: Erasmo Magini 142 N. Main St. Wilkesbarre brother in L.: Alfredo Bernardi Ladd. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dark	"	"	medicine
24	"	"	25 00	yes	1910	"	friend: Angelo Carmo 15 Christian St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Ferrara
25	no	"	100 00	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. Schulte Master, of the CINCINNATI, form Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. Schulte
Captain ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes– No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Finley, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6–1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

B.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Genoa, January 24th, 1911

11–1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	von Reigersberg	Anton	39		m.	m.	Lawyer			United States Citizen						
2	do	Marie	25		f.	m.	wife			do						
3	do	Cora	3	6	f.	s.				do						
4	Corti	Romeo	48		m.	s.				do						
5	Christiansen	Matt	40		m.	m.	Farmer			do						
6	do	Elvina	29		f.	m.				do						
7	Russel	S. G.	32		f.	m.	none			do						
8	Leavitt	Campbell	38		m.	s.	Farmer			do						
9	Thims	Elisabeth	45		f.	s.	Farmer			do						
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 6th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							128. Clark. Street.													Chicago Ill.
2							do.													
3							do.													
4							Mr. C. Rossi Union Rest. Bar. Grande Main St													Butte Montana.
5							do.													
6							558 Wills Ave [illegible]													
7							[illegible]													
8							no address													
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. [illegible] Master, of the CINCINNATI from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Inspecting Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 - 1911 day of _____, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Vinly, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, serving thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 - 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 25 January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8		[illegible]	16		F	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		F	[illegible]					Catania	[illegible] Catania	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		M							[illegible]			
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	Ali		
12	Pallio	[illegible]	35		M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		M	[illegible]					[illegible]				
14		[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		[illegible]	17		M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		F	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26		[illegible]	18		F	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		M	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M	[illegible]			Italian	Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		F	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-850828 2/19/44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 6 – 1911 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or having a wife or husband coming to or living in the United States polygamously.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of – Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No		50	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Dk		Italy Aquila Lucca
2	No		30				No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark			Italy Lucca
3							No					5	Brown	Dark		Lucca Bartolomeo Romano
4							No					5 3	Med	Dark		
5			50	Yes	Cousin Cleveland Ohio		No					5 2				
6																
7																
8													Brown	Dark	Dots on left eye	Catania Ramacca
9	Yes		102	No												
10												5 2	Brown	Dark dark	Dots right cheek	Messina Militello Messina
11			50	Yes	1907 Cousin Guiseppe							5	Dark		Scar on chin	Bari Bitritto
12			30	No								5 2	Dark			Bari Ruvo di Puglia
13			50	Yes								5				
14					Uncle Guglielmo							5 6	Brown			Potenza Lauria
15	No		10	Yes	1907 Father							5 3	Brown	Dark	Scar upper lip	Potenza Pruno
16	No		10	No								5 3	Med	Dark		Potenza Brienza
17	No		25	Yes	1907 No	Brother Charles Guiseppe						5 5				Potenza Rende
18	No		25	Yes	1906 No Chicago	223 North St Chicago Ill.						5				
19	Yes		25	No		Peter Francesco Chicago Ill.						5 5			Dots on forehead	
20	Yes		25			Brother Guiseppe						5				
21	Yes		25									5 3				Catania Castelpatano
22	Yes		25			Father Antonio						5	Dark		Scar right temple	
23	No		100	Yes	1906 Cousin 25 Crescent Ave Jamaica N.Y.							5				
24						Friend Pietro di Biagio						5 3	Med. dark	dark		Terranova Città S. Angelo
25			100	Yes	1906 Father	40 Bleecker St Brooklyn N.Y.						5 3				Catania Bauxpatto
26			10			Cousin Rocco Canta						5 3				Catania Bauxpatto
27			25	No		Cousin Salvatore Rizzo 40 Bleecker St Brooklyn N.Y.						5 6				Catania Regalbuto
28			20	Yes	1905 Brother	23 40 Bleecker St Brooklyn N.Y.						5 3	Med dark	dark		
29	No	Self	25	No		Brother Salvatore Catania										
30						Father Via 306 Dei Normanni										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Schmitt, Master, of the CINCINNATI, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Schmitt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 - 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

11—1115

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. L. Finly, Surgeon of the "CINCINNATI", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1			25												
2															
3			32												
4															
5			32												
6															
7			12												
8			15												
9															
10			3												
11															
12															
13			25												
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19			2												
20			16												
21															
22			17												
23			28												
24			22												
25			29												
26			22												
27			18												
28			26												
29			6/12												
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22-74365 9/14/38

2/3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 6–1911 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								No		No	No	good								
2								No		No	No									
3								No												
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the **CINCINNATI**, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Sandy, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, duly sworn this 6th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 25 January, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age.	Sex. (Yrs. Mos.)	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended if future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

-SDS-4/10/39-noc/a

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 6 – 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether paying a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes or No. Yes: Length of previous stay. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by any railroad or other transportation company to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the **CINCINNATI**, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

6

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Tandy, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 yrs years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

L. Tandy

Sworn to before me this 1 day of — 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CINCINNATI" sailing from Naples January 25th, 1910

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos				Read, Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Ferretta	Luigi	41		M	M	farmer		Italian		Italy				
2	Ferretta	Nicola	45		M	M	laborer		Italian		Italy				
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

F 707

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1-F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *February 6th* 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist		Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes. Yes or No	If Yes. Year or period of years	If Yes. Where?														
1							Sis. Limerico 614 Bank St. Waterbury Conn													
2							Friend Cesare Conte 35 33 Broadway N.Y.													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schultz, Master, of the **CINCINNATI** form Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schultz
Master

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Nina, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon of the vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

127

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 190

at N. YORK

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

11—1116

3

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Genoa January 24th, 1911.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rossi	Cesare	32		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Farmer	Carmiano	Wife Teresa Rossi	Pa	Bridgeport
2	Iaccarino	Antonio	55		m	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Milano	Wife Virginia "	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Farinelli	Odismo	23		m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Milano	Father Salvatore	Pa	New Haven
4	Salvatore	Salvatore	45		m	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	Asco	Montegrano	Wife Nella	Pa	Ansonia
5	Salvatore	Tommaso	36		m	m	do	yes	Italian	do	South	Parma	Borgotaro	Father Giacomo	Conn	New Haven
6	Ricci	Teresina	38		f	s	seamstress	yes	do	do	do	do	Borgotaro	Father Ulio	NY	New York
7	Pulisic	Gianin Carlo	26		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Austria	Austria	Fiume	Sabrina	Father Carlo	Conn	Wallingford
8	Pagni	Ettorio	21		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	Austria	Austria	Fiume	Bagni d'Istria	Father Massimo	Conn	Wallingford
9	Bellini	Guido	38		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Bagni d'Istria	Father Luigi	Conn	Wallingford
10	Bacci	Cesare	29		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Cascina	Wife Pasquina	Conn	Ansonia
11	Diambri	Casimiro	27		m	m	laborer	yes	do	North	Reggio Emilia	Novellano	Amalia Novellano	Wife Susanna	Oregon	Portland
12	Ferrari	Michele	44		m	m	laborer	yes	do	do	Modena	Fontanaluccia	Fontanaluccia	Wife Amalia	do	do
13	Cazzioli	Giuseppe	43		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	do	do	do	Fontanaluccia	Mother Rosalba	do	do
14	Asti	Alberto	36		m	s	mason	yes	do	do	do	do	Fontanaluccia	Father Camillo	do	do
15	Asti	Cadito	16		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Fontanaluccia	Father Bernardo	do	do
16	Fontanini	Leone	23		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Fontanaluccia	Wife Anna	do	do
17	Stefani	Alessio	25		m	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Agostini Fontanaluccia	Wife Irene	do	do
18	Stefani	Pietro	27		m	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Venezia	Father Giovanni	Pa	Wilkesbarre
19	Occasione	Giuseppina	32		f	s	seamstress	yes	Italian	North	Venezia	Venezia	Messom	Wife Leopolda	NY	Plainfield
20	Benecchi	Leopoldo	29		m	m	tailor	yes	do	do	Parma	Messom	Galeiano	Father Filippo	Conn	Meriden
21	Matteoni	Vittorio	22		m	s	laborer	yes	do	South	Arezzo	Galeiano	Galeiano	Father Giovanni	do	do
22	Martini	Emma Cousin	28		f	m	domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Galliera Veneta	Home	Ill	Chicago
23	Nichele	Battista	19		m	s	laborer	yes	do	North	Padova	Galliera	Cittadella	Mother Mariana	do	do
24	Sartore	Federico	24		m	s	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Cittadella	Brother in law Giuseppe Pegoraro	Conn	Wallingford
25	Sassi	Pietro	22		m	m	Laborer	Ye	do	South	(505)	9/29/36	do	Formiatta	do	do
26	Sassi V.L. 370/51	Argentina	19		f	s	domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Genova	Borzonasca	Father Giuseppe	NY	New York
27	Segalini	Ennio	19		m	s	farmer	yes	Italian	do	do	do	Sopra la Croce	Father Giovanni	do	do
28	Benedetti	Agostino	26		m	s	farmer	yes	do	do	do	do	Lucca	Father Francesco Bulleri	Pa	Wilkesbarre
29	Bulleri	Agostino	23		m	s	farm. laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Lucca	Brother Pietro	Pa	Wilkesbarre
30	Mazzocchi	Pietro	26		m	s	"							Wife Teresa Mazzocchi	Pa	Wilkesbarre

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DEPORTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 6 – 1911 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$40	yes 1904 New London	friend Gerald Vinnie New London	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark		none		do	Caimsano
2	no	himself	25	no	friend Terence Mannigano 440 Orland St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Chestnut		none		do	Narni
3	yes	himself	25	no	Brother Fernando Fattoni Remington Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	none		Italy	Montegallo
4	yes	himself	30	yes 1903 La Salle Ill	Brother Carlo Salvatori La Salle Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	none		do	Palmiano
5	yes	himself	25	yes 1907 La Salle	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Chestnut		none		do	Fontemaggi
6	yes	herself	35	no	Brother Zio Ernesto 211 E 33 KD st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	none		Dalmatia	Ulbo
7	yes	himself	25	yes 1903 yes 1910	Cousin Simone Stefano 553 West 36 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	do	none		Italy	Bagno S Giuliano
8	yes	himself	25	no	Uncle Oreste Valenti 7-9 Hill St Wallingford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Chestnut		none		do	Pisa
9	no	himself	100	do	Cousin Fanelli Giovanni 510 9th Ithaca New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	none		do	
10	yes	himself	25	no	Brother Bacci Giuseppe 195 Hall ave Wallingford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark		none		Italy	Novellano
11	yes	himself	25	no	Brother in law Piacentini Giuseppe Enterprise Box 47 Des Moines Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Chestnut		none		do	Fontanalucia
12	yes	himself	25	no	Friend Carrioli Leonardo 220 Second st Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	none		do	Passinoro
13	yes	himself	25	yes 1906 yes 1908 Portland Oregon	do do Friend Palandri Ernesto 220 Second st Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	do	none		do	do
14	yes	himself	25	yes 1906 yes 1909 do	Cousin Carrioli Massimo 220 Second st Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Chestnut		none		do	do
15	yes	himself	35	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	none		do	do
16	yes	himself	25	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blue	none		do	do
17	yes	himself	25	no	Cousin Fontanini Giovanni 220 Second st Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Chestnut	none		Italy	Fratterosa
18	yes	himself	25	no	Brother Occasioni Adolfo Jackson st 43 Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Black		none		Italy	Terenzo
19	no	herself	20	yes 1906 no N. Y.	Brother Nino Benecchi Reservations Hotel Plainfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	grey	Chestnut	none		Italy	Parma
20	no	himself	25	no	Cousin Lepanmonda Maestrini 225 Hungerford ave Meriden Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black		none		do	Galeano
21	no	himself	25	no	Brother Nicola Alberto 4 Jane Ave N. 2624 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	none		do	do
22	no	herself	25	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Chestnut		none		Italy	Gallina Vecchia
23	yes	himself	25	no	Mother Maria Lassi Cherry st 128 Wallingford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Black		none		do	Castiglia
24	yes	himself	25	no	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair Chestnut		none		Italy	Fornovetto
25	no	himself	25	yes 1909 yes 1910 Wallingford	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	none		do	do
26	no	herself	25	no	Brother Giuseppe Segalini 228 Block st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Chestnut		none		do	Borgonasco
27	yes	himself	66	no	Brother Giovanni Debenedetti 2491 3rd Ave 2136 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	none		do	do
28	yes	himself	25	no	cousin Oliva Mazzochi brail British Columbia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	do	none		Castellare Ligonchio	
29	yes	self	25	no	brother Oliva Mazzochi brail British Columbia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	do	none		Ligonchio Lucca	
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Smith the Master, of the **CINCINNATI**, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schmidt
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of FEB 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. Hinn, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Genoa 24 January, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pradurous	Antonio	23		m m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italian	France	Paris	Father Giovanni Pradurous	Penn	Monessen
2	Bordet	Carlo	50		m m	mason	yes	do	do	do	do	Pont Borret	Wife Marguerite	do	do
3	Chanoux	Carlo	24		m m	mason	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Carolina	do	do
4	Tasco	Lucio	25		m m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Rome	Father Pasquale	Penn	Monessen
5	Pradurous	Girolamo	64		m m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Pradurous	do	do
6	Perret	Carlo	38		m m	miner	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Perret Maria	Mexico	Vera Cruz
7	Perret	Giuseppe	29		m s	miner	yes	Italian	Italian	Italian	Turin	Italy	Father Giovanni	do	do
8	Micheletti	Giuseppe Camillo	24		m s	stone mason	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Micheletti Fermanda	do	do
9	Chanoux	Francesco	43		m m	miner	yes	do	do	do	Pont Borret	do	Wife Agnese	do	do
10	Bordet	Giovanni	25		m s	mason	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Rosa	Mexico	Vera Cruz
11	Martinet	Pietro	37		m m	mason	yes	do	do	Turin	do	do	Wife Rosa	do	do
12	Bordet	Emiliano	33		m m	mason	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Maddalena	do	do
13	Perruchon	Giovanni	23		m s	mason	yes	do	do	do	do	Champorcher	Father Giuseppe	do	do
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

13

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York for transit to Iowa Cities FEB 6 - 1911 , 190 130

H 3115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given part by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no														
2	yes	himself	25	no														
3	yes	himself	25	no														
4	yes	himself	25	no														
5	yes	himself	25	no														
6	yes	himself	25	no														
7	yes	himself	25	no														
8	yes	himself	25	no														
9	yes	himself	25	no	19 yrs Colorado													
10	yes	himself	25	no														
11	yes	himself	25	no														
12	yes	himself	25	no														
13	yes	himself	25	no														
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CUNARD, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming in pursuance of agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that deponent has no reason, to the best of my knowledge and belief, to believe that any of the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named hereon is incorrect and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: naval engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of backs shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given to last on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. _____ sailing from _____ 19

ADMITTED

2-787777 12/23/40 (5-5)

ADMITTED

2-10|0156 2/13/43

ADMITTED

11 JA 1864 10-14-40 505

3/25

"An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Teachers, artists, ministers, and professors, coming with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.

If not space will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2610

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] FEB 6 - 1911 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
																								Height.		Color of		Place of Birth.
No.	Name in full.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a passport was held by him.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and give name and complete address.	Whether ticket was purchased by himself or herself.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Nationality.	Race.	Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	22																										
2		26																										
3		25																										
4		24																										
5		24																										
6		25																										
7		24																										
8		25																										
9		24																										
10		24																										
11		30																										
12		1																										
13		1																										
14		25																										
15		30																										
16		1																										
17		1																										
18		24																										
19		10																										
20		36																										
21		18																										
22		1																										
23		1																										
24		28																										
25		35																										
26		24																										
27		28																										
28		24																										
29		100																										
30		24																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 - 1911 *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, 3. The return of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who pays him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7, 8. Can read and write. Column 7 is subdivided into two columns, headed "Yes" and "No," and each person over 14 years of age should be entered in one or the other of these columns. Those who can read and write should be entered in column 7, Yes. Those who can neither read nor write, or can read but not write, should be entered in column 8, No.

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which master, tantamount to a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention to remain for a year or over shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 11 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence (not to be final destination). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place: as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19. Etc. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" should be determined by the country to which the alien belongs, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall not be regarded, the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be adopted as a test in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hertzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907.

S. S. _____ sailing from _____

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 6 – 1911, *19*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the passage himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or other group.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of less than $30 if a male or less than $15 if a female.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							cousin Vasily Polgaugrick 830 Manchester Ave Akron O		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown	brown		Montenegro Erkovich
2							cousin Evangelovak		no	no	no	good	no	5						Niksic
3							brother Simon 54 yrs. w.		no	no	no	good	no	5	11					Montenegro
4							brother Savo		no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Montenegro
5	no						cousin Voljavovich Lajnica 830 Manchester Ave St Louis Mo		no	no	no	good		5	2					Niksic
6							cousin Frances Zalovska 214 Hunter Jersey City					good	no	5	6				State	Croatia
7							brother in law Peter Dujic 133 Mount Carmel Ave Hazleton Pa		no	no	no	used	no	5	2					Polica
8	no						brother Mamarus Gruban Grotta W. V.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Montenegro
9							brother Cuzanuell 426 East 118th St N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Montenegro
10							cousin Cuzanuj D. Cuno 1143 East 8th St N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Montenegro
11							cousin Dugel 2264 East 8th St N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Montenegro
12							mother Mary Festa 337 E 112 St N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Montenegro
13							cousin Francesco Castiello 9 Elm St New Haven Conn		no	no	no	good	no	5						Montenegro
14							husband Michele Urso 798 East 9th St		no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Tomichel
15	S	husband	Pa	yes	60	of Skelton			no	no	no	good	no	5	3					S. Vido
16	S	father		no	no	no	father Skelton Pa		no	no	no	good	no	—	—					Montenegro
17	S						uncle Luca Longo		no	no	no	good	no	—	—					Montenegro
18	S						cousin Domenico Tarzanni Corci Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Niksic
19	no						brother Peter Tarzanni Lorenzo Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Montenegro
20	no						uncle Tarzanni Lorenzo Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Montenegro
21	S						cousin Carlo Degli 111 E. 118 St		no	no	no	good	no	5						Montenegro
22		husband							no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Montenegro
23		father							no	no	no	good	no	—	—					Montenegro
24									no	no	no	good	no	—	—					Montenegro
25	no						brother Francesco 936 Canal St Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Montenegro
26							brother		no	no	no	good	no	—						Montenegro
27							brother		no	no	no	good	no	—	—					Montenegro
28							father Vincenzo Tarzanni 110		no	no	no	good	no	—	—					Montenegro
29	no						brother Antonio Tarzanni 110		no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Podmain
30	no								no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Niksic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schildt master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schildt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW-[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

202

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Mina, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, [Strike out] serving therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners therein," as the case may be.)

135

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

202

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ORIONIA sailing from Naples, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ottieri	Concetta	23	4	M wife	ne	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italian Italy		mother Teresa		Penn	Erie
2	daughter	Rebecca	2	4	S child	ne						Carfano Italy			
3	"	Concetta	1	4	S child	ne						mother Teresa			
4	Ottieri	Rocco	19		M farm laborer	ne						uncle Nicola Cannatello		Penn	Erie
5	Cardarello	Maria Giuseppa	25		M housewife	ne					Castrovillari	father Giuseppe Castrovillari		Ohio	Cleveland
6	De Bella	Carmela	20		S "	yes					"	wife Rocco Cannatello		Ohio	Cleveland
7	Rocco	Giuseppe	45		M tailor	"					Potenza	Potenza		Penn	Carbon
8	Sisto	Nicola	18		S "	yes					Potenza	father Michele Potenza		Penn	Clearfield
9	Ottieri	Francesco	21		S "	"					"	father Benedetto "		"	"
10	Le Mura	Rocco	33		M farm laborer	yes					"	mother Francesca Potenza		"	"
11	Cardarello	Anna	23		S "	yes					"	"		"	"
12	Carabasso	Maddalena	28		M housewife	yes					"	mother Rosaria Potenza		"	"
13	Sabato	Francesco	28		M tailor	yes					"	wife Maria Potenza		Penn	Erie
14	Cappiere	Biagio	39		M farm laborer	ne					Pescopagano	wife Maria Pescopagano		N. Jersey	Hoboken
15	Ruccolo	Domenico	26		M "	yes					Potenza	brother Potenza		Penn	Pittsburg
16	Barbone	Teodosio	23		M housewife	yes					Potenza	father Francesco Potenza		N. York	New York
17	Annarumma	Celia	21		M housekeeper	"					Montecorvino	wife Antonio Montecorvino		Penn	Erie
18	Della Corte	Carmine	29		M shoemaker	"					"	cousin Giuseppe Lapenella Montecorvino		N. York	New York
19	Caparella	Giuseppina	24		S housekeeper	"					"	wife Carmela Montecorvino		Penn	Erie
20	di Bello	Carmine	21		M farm laborer	yes					Montecorvino	"		"	"
21	Calabrese	Pietro	22		M tailor	"					Nova Siri	father Felice Nova Siri		N. York	Rochester
22	wife Rosa	Carbonara	21		M housekeeper	ne					"	wife Filomena "			
23	Bosco	Giuseppe	21		M coal carrier	ne					Potenza	father Luigi Potenza		Mass	Lawrence
24	Mosuro	Pierangelo	22		M farm laborer	yes					Potenza	father Maria Potenza		N. York	Olean
25	Carlo	Giuseppe	24		M tailor	yes					Chiaromonte	father Maria Chiaromonte	New York	N. York	Rochester
26	Baglione	Augusto	22		M farm laborer	yes					Potenza	father Francesco Potenza		N. York	Cattaraugus
27	Russo	Salvatore	18		M "	ne	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Died at Quarantine		Castelgrande	father Giuseppe Castelgrande		Penn	Erie
28	Pugelli	Concetta	21		M housewife	ne					Pescopagano	father Luigi Pescopagano		N. Jersey	Paterson
29	Barbetti	Rosa	21		M farm laborer	yes					Lauria	wife Carlo Lauria		Penn	Erie
30	Cannella	Rocco	20		S farmer	ne					Francavilla	mother		N. Jersey	Hoboken

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 202

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 6 - 1911, *19*

1336

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy or subscribes or feels inclined to uphold the practice of polygamy? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CINCINNATI, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible]6—1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).— The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

203

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Saturnia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CINCINNATI sailing from Naples, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cilli	Giuseppe	17		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Ivoli	mother Antonia Cilli	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
2	Capperna	Antonio	22		m s	"	"	yes			"		father Giovanni "	"	"
3	Cilli	Giacomo	27		m s	"	"	no			"		mother Orlando "	"	"
4	Capperna	Paola	11		f c	"	"	no			"		father Giovanni "	"	"
5	Capperna	Vincenza	19		m s	"	"	no			"		father " "	"	"
6	Capone	Michele	11		m s	"	"	yes			Montemarano		father Nicola Capone	Conn.	New Haven
7	Bucci	Concetta	21		f m	housework	no				Avigliano		father Michele "	Conn.	Hartford
8	daughter	Angela	3		f s	none	no				"		Mother Josie "	"	"
9	Cioci	Rocco	32		m m	laborer	yes				Lauro, Avellino		Son Domenico "	N.Y.	Jersey City
10	Cioci	Raffaele	11		m s	none	no				"		Father "	"	"
11	Cioci	Raffaele	34		m m	farmer	yes				Avigliano		wife Filippa "	N.Y.	New York
12	Cinque	Clemente	31		m m	"	"	"			S. Menna, Avellino		Mother Vincenza "	Pa.	Hazleton
13	Cinquino	Carlo	22		m s	farmer	yes				Lauro, Avellino		cousin Cinquino	N.Y.	New York
14	Cioci	Costanzo	17		m s	"	"	yes			Avigliano		father Domenico "	"	Rensselaer
15	Ferrari	Nicola	22		m s	"	"	"			Lauro		father Francesco "	"	Lackawanna
16	Casacchia	Vincenzo	17		m s	laborer	yes				Cerchiara		father Egidio "	N.Y.	New York
17	Gennaro	Leonardo	36		m m	farmer	yes				Melfetta		father Vincenzo "	N.J.	Hoboken
18	Pasquetta	Michele	11		m s	"	"	yes			Manfredonia		Mother Maria "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Albrizio	Leonardo	31		m m	shoemaker	yes				Melfetta		wife Maria "	N.J.	Hoboken
20	Colamonico	Girolamo	50		m m	farmer	yes				Isola del Gallo		father Antonio "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Giannantonio	Vito	21		m s	"	"	"			"		father " "	"	"
22	Scarpato	Antonio	40		m m	"	"	"			"		" " "	"	"
23	Grisone	Vito	46		m m	"	"	no			"		brother in law Allegra Simone	"	"
24	wife	Maria	30		f m	housework	yes	no			"			"	"
25	Son	Vito	4		m s	none	no				"		Isola del Gallo	"	"
26	daughter	Maddalena	3		f s	none	no				"			"	"
27	"	Rosa	1		f s	none	no				"			"	"
28	Cinisi	Celestino	21		m s	farmer	yes				"		father Giuseppe "	"	"
29	Malerba	Vincenza	22		f m	housework	yes				"		uncle Domenico Cinisi Isola del Gallo	"	"
30	Cimitile	Vincenzo	23		m m	farmer	yes				"		wife Maria "	"	"

ADMITTED
DEPORTED
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 203

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 6–1911, *19*

178

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age in years or fractions of a year. If less than one year, state number of months. If less than one month, state number of days.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No	brother Raffaele Ferrara Mercadante 87	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ol	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cosenza
2	"	"	$20	Yes 1908 NY	cousin Antonio Barbella 87 Great Jones St	25	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
3	"	"	$25	No	brother Raffaele Ferrara Mercadante 87	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							"
4	"	"	$20	no	cousin Antonio Barbella Great Jones St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							"
5	"	"	$20		brother Angelo Ferrara 87 Great Jones St	no	no	no	no			5							"
6	"	"	$20		brother Angelo Ferrara 87 Great Jones St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Cosenza
7	husband	self	$		brother Alessandro Ferrara 341 Main St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cosenza
8	father	self	$		brother Alessandro Ferrara 341 Main St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
9	husband	self	$18		brother Lucca Lavano 25 Mercer St Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Cosenza
10	father	self	$		brother Lucca Lavano 25 Mercer St Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
11	"	"	$25		brother Lucca Lavano 25 Mercer St Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cosenza
12	brother	self	$25	Yes 1908 Hartford Conn	brother Alessandro Ferrara 341 Main St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cosenza
13	husband	self	$18	Yes 1910 Utica NY	husband Pasquale Ferrara 1516 Genesee St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Guardia Sanframondi
14	"	"	$25	Yes 1910 Utica NY	brother Pasquale Ferrara 1516 Genesee St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cosenza
15	"	"	$20	Yes 1908 Schenectady NY	husband Pasquale Ferrara 1516 Genesee St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Cosenza
16	"	"	$18	no	cousin Pasquale Ferrara 152 & 108 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cosenza
17	"	"	$20	Yes 1908 Rochester NY	cousin Pasquale Ferrara 152 & 108 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							Cosenza
18	"	"	$25	no	brother in law Pasquale Ferrara 152 & 108 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Cosenza
19	"	"	$20	Yes 1908 Rochester NY	cousin Pasquale Ferrara 152 & 108 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cosenza
20	"	"	$20	no	brother in law Pasquale Ferrara 152 & 108 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cosenza
21	"	"	$25	Yes 1910 NY	brother Pasquale Ferrara 152 & 108 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
22	"	"	$20	no	brother Pasquale Ferrara 152 & 108 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
23	"	"	$20		brother Pasquale Ferrara 152 & 108 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
24	"	"	$		brother Alessandro Ferrara 124 Hobbies St	no	no	no	no			5							"
25	"	"	$		uncle Alessandro Ferrara 124 Hobbies St	no	no	no	no			—	—						"
26	"	"	$		uncle Pasquale Ferrara 1516 Genesee St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
27	"	"	$		uncle Pasquale Ferrara 1516 Genesee St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
28	"	"	$20		cousin Mary Barbella 281 Main St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
29	"	"	$20	Yes 1907 Hartford Conn	brother Alessandro Ferrara 124 Hobbies St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Portici Napoli
30	"	"	$20	Yes 1908 Hartford Conn	brother in law Pasquale Ferrara 340 Main St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cosenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schultz, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CINCINNATI, from Nieuwe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schultz

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

204

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mina, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing thereunto (State whether "Surgeon sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1339

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CINCINNATI sailing from Naples 25th, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
97 1	Cuntro	Arcangela	21		s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cancello	father Giuseppe	Penn.	Lake Fall
98 2	Cutrone	Vito	32		m	steel worker	Yes						father Domenico		Brooklyn
99 3	Cuyhunque	Pietro	11		s	at home	Yes						father Carmine		New York
100 4	Cuadagna	Giovanni	29		m	laborer	No						father Paolo		"
101 5	Cullone	Rosa	33		m	at home	No						father Gaetano		Brooklyn
102 6	Cuoco	Lucia	21		m	at home	Yes						father Pietro		"
103 7	Cushmano	Giovanni	27		s	laborer	No						father Marco		"
~~104 8~~	~~Cuva~~	Concetta	17		s	laborer	No						Step Mother Domenica		New York
105 9	Cosa	Stefano	25		m	farm laborer	No				Austria Hungary		wife Josefa Cochiara		Mt Vernon
106 10	Cosa	Anna	18		s	at home	Yes				Austria Hungary		mother Angela Cancello		New York
107 11	Costello	Rocco	34		m	farm laborer	Yes				Venice		wife Concetta Venice		Hoboken
108 12	Cozzi	Francesco	24		m	"	No				Venice	Venice	father Antonio Venice		Jersey City
109 13	Crapella	Maria	32		m	At home	No				Naples		husband Pasquale Cancello		Hoboken
110 14	Ricciuti	Rosalia	24		m	farm laborer	Yes				Bisignano		wife Maria Bisignano		Stamford
111 15	Delucia	Matteo	18		s	"	No				Bisignano		father Angelo Bisignano		Utica
112 16	Delucia	Biagio	39		m	"	No						wife Caterina "		"
113 17	Mendicatteone	Raffaele	23		s	"	Yes				Venice	Venice	mother Concetta Venice		Mt Vernon
114 18	De Angelis	Eleonora	19		s	"	No				Calabria		father Giuseppe Tarsia		Hoboken
P-1144090-5/10/37															
115 19	de Angelis	Rosa	24		m	At home	Yes						father Francesco		"
20	Donofrio	Arcangela	2		s	"	No						wife Teresa Tarsia		"
116 21	D'Acchio	Michele	39		m	farm lab	Yes				Bonefro		wife Carmina Bonefro		Mt Vernon
117 22	Delucia	Vincenzo	39		m	"	No				Nocara		wife Carmina Nocara		Jamaica Plain
118 23	Ferri	Salvatore	4		s	"	No				Rende		father Francesco Rende		Chicago
119 24	Faccenio	Raffaela	26		m	At home	Yes				Calvi		mother Teresa		Cheyenne
25	Son	Francesco	6		s	none	No						Calvi		
120 26	Alessio	Francesca	34		m	At home wife	No				Venezia		mother Anna		Passaic
27	Zaccagnini	Linda	5		s	none	No						Venezia		
121 28	Casale	Salvatore	21		m	At farm	Yes	U.S. & Del			Indianapolis		wife Rosa		Mt Vernon
122 29	Cavuo	Francesco	24		m	At farm lab	No	Italy			Rende		wife Concetta Rende		Chicago
123 30	Cucunata	Francesco	24		m	At home	No						father Giovanni Rende		

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 204

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 6 – 1911, *19* (40)

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; whether crippled or otherwise infirm; whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no			Brother 112 E. 103d St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	brown	none	Italy	Calabria Superiore
2			750	yes	06	NY	brother in law Giuseppe Moscardelli 112 E. 103d St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11					"
3			20	no	no	no	cousin Domenico Maggio 108 Forsyth St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					"
4			25				cousin Vincenzo Sabia 61 Cornelia St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					"
5	husband	25					brother in law Giuseppe Sabia 61 Cornelia St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"
6	self	20					brother Pietro Sabia 61 Cornelia St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					"
7	uncle	20					uncle Vito Cucuzza 199 Forsyth St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"
8	father	20					father Pasquale Sabia 455 E. 127 St NY							5	2					"
9	sister	25					sister Rosa Vincenza Segna 461 Church St NY	✓						5	3					Bocchigliero
10	father	18					father Angelo Segna 198 Sullivan St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Pedivigliano
11	cousin	20	yes	06	10	Chicago	cousin Ernesto Cicero 11 Cox Broadway Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Cleto -
12	brother in law	20		06	NY	Phila Pa	brother in law Giuseppe Sabia 468 E. 116th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Catanzaro Reggio
13	self	15	no	no	no		brother Raffaele Cicero 278 Madison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Marcellinara
14		18					brother Luigi Cicero 198 E. 115th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Cleto
15		24	yes	06	10	Ill	cousin Michele Sculco 220 Cayuga St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					San Pietro
16	S	24		06	10	Ill	cousin Filippo Sculco Nassau cor Cayuga Sts Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					"
17	S	20	no	no	no	no	cousin Luigi Cicero 468 Cortland St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Catanzaro Reggio
18		24					brother-in-law Pietro Cioffi 106 St. Cortlandt St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Cotrone
19		28					husband Vito 106 St. Cortlandt St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11					"
20							father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					"
21	S	cousin	24	yes	06	Ill	cousin Samuele Mangano 13 St. Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Pedivigliano
22		self	28		08	Illinois	brother Carlo 886 St Loop Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Catanzaro
23	S		40	no	no	no	cousin Luigi Nicolazzo 828 Dearborn Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Conde
24			50				husband Angelo Cicero 97 E. 108th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Cleto
25							father Luigi Cicero	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					"
26	no	husband	200				97 E. 108th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Mongiana
27		father					Raffaele Cicero	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					"
28		self	28	yes	96	NY	brother Pietro Cicero 926 E. 119 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	4					Pedivigliano
29	S		200		08	Chicago	brother Pietro Sabia 454 Sabia St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Conde
30			40	no	no	no	brother Antonio Cicero 92 E. 108th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Iffinthe, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CINCINNATI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Iffinthe
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible] 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1115

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], stationed at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples [illegible] 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
124 1	DeCicco	Anniante	18		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father	Pennsylvania	Scranton
125 2	Trotto	Frank	38		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
126 3	Zeverillo	Guido	21		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
127 4	Tamondi	Camillo	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
128 5	Taccaro	Giovanni	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
129 6	Colugliani	Luigi	42		M	Laborer	No		"	"	"	"	Wife	"	"
130 7	Lulini	Alberto	26		S	Farmer	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
131 8	Cardinale	Guido	20		"	Laborer	No		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
132 9	Di Lucca	Otto	20		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
133 10	Anzante	Julio	17		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
134 11	Taccaro	Frank	20		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
135 12	Carbone	Guido	20		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
136 13	Nello	Dario	31		"	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
	14 Nolo	Edmondo	16		M	None	No		"	"	"	"			
	15	Rolando													
137 16	Loncaro	Giovanni	21		S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
138 17	Trotta	Edmundo	20		"	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
138 18	Cerullo	Guido	33		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	Wife	"	"
140 19	Pichetta	Luigi	24		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
141 20	Anzante	Riccardo	10		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Tagosta	Pasquale	54		M	Farmer	No		"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 22	Saverino	Felice	18		S	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Pasquale	Pasquale	15		"	None	"		"	"	"	"			
143 24	Costantino	Guido	34		M	Laborer	No		"	"	"	"	Wife	"	"
144 25	Cornell	Camillo	38		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife	"	"
145 26	Costantini	Leone	23		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
146 27	Costantini	Michele	30		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife	"	"
147 28	Catanio	Patrick	20		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
148 29	Calvisano	Stefano	31		M	"	No		"	"	"	"	Wife	"	"
149 30	Cornell	Gaetano	32		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 205

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, [illegible]-1911, *19* 142

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship-paid by the owners, passage-money paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being subject to certain exceptions, shown by the examination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schultz, master, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schultz

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mina, Surgeon of the CIRCASSIAN, sailing from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon acting there-in for or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

113

Sworn to before me this 6 FEB 1911 day of , 19

at N

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

206

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CINCINNATI sailing from Naples, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
150 OMITTED 1 OMITTED 2	Cesa	Giovanni	24		M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Case	moglie	Ala	Stati Uniti
151 3	Ordinario	Giuseppe	24		M	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	Spinello	madre Rosalia Bruno vedova Ordinario	Ala	Stati Uniti
152 4	Di Pietro	Giuseppe	25		M	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	Calabritto		Ala	Boston
5	Di Pietro	Maria Rosa	14		F	none	yes		"	"	"	"	madre	"	"
6	Di Pietro	Giuseppe	9		M	none	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Di Pietro	Giuseppa	6		F	none	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Di Pietro	Annunziata	4		F	none	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
153 9	Campolattano	Salvatore	52		M	farmlab	yes		"	"	Villanova			Ala	Hartford
10	Moglie	Giovanna	44		F	homework	yes		"	"	"			"	"
11	Figlio	Giuseppe	17		M	farmlab	yes		"	"	"			"	"
12	"	Giovanni	16		M	"	yes		"	"	"		madre	"	"
13	"	Carlo	14		M	"	yes		"	"	"			"	"
14	Scaglione	Agostino	4		M	none	no		"	"	"			"	"
155 X 15	De Monaco	Giovanni	42		M	farmlab	no	2-993486	7/8/42	504		Vittoria	moglie Giovanna Ferrara	Ala	Stati Uniti
156 X 16	De Monaco	Rosa	22		F	sewing	no					"	madre Concetta "	"	"
157 X 17	De Monaco	Giuseppa	19		F	housework	yes					Vittoria	moglie Giovanna "	"	"
158 OMITTED 18	La Grimaldi	Francesco	30	X	M	farmlab	no			X		Torretta	figlio Giacomo Torretta	X	
159 OMITTED 19	La Barbera	Giacomino	18		M	farmlab	yes					Sciara	padre Vincenzo Sciara-	Jersey City	N.J.
160 20	Jacko	Pietro	33		M	"	yes					Chiusa	moglie Chiusa	Mandia	Connecticut
161 OMITTED 21	Calabria	Giacomo	18	X	M	barber	yes			X		Ramacca	padre Calabria	Ramacca	Ala New York
161 22	Muscia	Grazia	41		M	Dealer	yes		Alien			Jimiana		City	New York
23	Di Natale	Domenica	16		F	housework	no		going to accompany			"	padre Jimiana	"	"
24	Di Natale	Linda	14		F	"	no		"			"		"	"
25	Di Natale	99603/373 Carmela	12		F	"	no		Bro-in			"	Jimiana	"	"
26	Di Natale	Giuseppe	8		M	none	no	2-1010437-16/2	1/2 #78			"		"	"
27	Di Natale	Vittorio	4		M	none	no	2-9145				"		"	"
162 28	Franco	Antonio	46		M	Shoemaker	yes					"	moglie Francesca	City	New York
" 29	Di Natale	Carmela	12		F	none	no					"	Jimiana	"	"
" 30	Di Natale	Giuseppe	6		M	none	no					"		"	"

Domenick Barrett
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 206

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of NEW-[illegible] FEB 6 - 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself or herself any other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Schiffke, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CINCINNATI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Schiffke
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mina, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of , 19

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

115

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHANCELLOR sailing from Naples, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
163 1	Magnano	Maria	15		s	house w'k	no		Italy	Italian Sicily	Italy	Melilli	mother Sebastiana	Melilli	Conn Middletown
ADMITTED 1082 2	Magnano	Giuseppe	45		m	laborer							father Emanuele	N.Y. Newyork	
ADMITTED 1 3	Magnano	Sebastiano	15		m	laborer							father Sebastiano	Melilli	
165 4	Giardino	Guiseppe	16		s	laborer							father Sebastiano	Melilli	Conn Middletown
166 5	Falbo	Rosa	18		s	—							father Salvatore	Melilli	
167 6	Faraci	Sebastiano	15		s	—	yes						mother Maria	Melilli	
168 7	Faraci	Guiseppe	40		m	Mchanic							wife Maria	Melilli	
ADMITTED 269 8	Terrglio	Sebastiano	14		s	laborer	no						gr. mother Rosaria	Brooklyn	
ADMITTED 270 9	Gandino	Maria	56		s	Housewife							sister Rosa	Melilli	
ADMITTED 271 10	Terrglio	Michele	52		m	laborer							brother in law Salvatore	Melilli	
ADMITTED 272 11	Campisi	Sebastiano	15		s	house wife	yes						mother Carmela	Melilli	
173 12	Perruccio	Sebastiano	32		m	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Guiseppe	Melilli	
" 13	Daughter	Maria Mundo	4		s	—	—				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
174 14	Manenno	Andrea	30		m	laborer	no		Italy			Montforte	wife Guiseppa	Montforte	Pa Elmira
175 15	Minenno	Angela	32		s	housewife							father Giorgio	Montforte	
176 16	Mobilia	Nicola	40		m	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montforte	brother Vincenzo		N.Y. Newyork
" 17	wife	Carmela	26		s	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
" 18	Son	Felice	6		m	—	—				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
" 19		Genaroffa	5		s	—	—				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Montalbano		
177 20	Foti	Carmelo	16		m	laborer	no		Italy			S. Teresa	father Guiseppe	S. Teresa	
178 21	Scarcella	Santi	35		m	"	yes					Ali	wife Carmela	Ali	
179 22	Colombo	Antonino	20		s	housewife	"					Scaletta	father Andrea		Pa Utica
" 23	daughter	Carmela Angela	5		s	—	—						Scaletta		
ADMITTED 180 24	Giordano	Domenico	13		s	laborer	yes					S. Domenica	grfather Mundo	Pa Scranton	
181 25	Garofalo	Francesco	17		s	laborer	"					Melilli	father Sebastiano	Melilli	Conn Middletown
182 26	Curda	Pasquale	31		m	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria	Gioia Dauno	N.Y. Newyork
183 27	Catalfamo	Carmelo	23		s	"	yes					Montforte	father Domenico	Montforte	Pa Oratea
184 28	Guarino	Michele	37		m	merchant	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Catania	father Quarino	Catania	N.Y. Newyork
185 29	Catania	Francesco	40		m	laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Concetta	Catania	
186 30	Riccuto	Guiseppe	22		s	farmer	yes						mother Grazia	Catania	

Name in Full Complete

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 6 – 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	no	self	30	no	no	no	brother Nicola 54 Windsor St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regt	brown		none
2			30				Son Domenico 49 Jerry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				work to the check
3	mother							no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10				none
4	self	30					V. Vincenzo Stilardo 56 Center St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				scar to the forehead
5			30	yes	no	Canada	brother Gaetano 42 Green St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				none
6			30	no	no	no	uncle Faraci Francesco 21 Green St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				
7			30	yes	06	Canada	brother Francesco 21 Green St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				
8		listed	30	no	no	no	sister Emanuela 54 Union St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7				
9		son	30				son Antonio 54 Union St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				
10		daughter	30				daughter Emanuela 54 Union St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				
11		wife	30				father Vincenzo 42 Bridge St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
12			30	yes	02	Canada	wife Angelina Fennino 49 Jerry St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
13		father						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				Middletown Conn
14		self	30	yes	05	Pa	brother Mariano Box 144 Spezzato	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Stanley Montpelier
15			30	no	no	no	husband Raffaino Michele Box 144 Schuylkill Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
16			30	yes	10	N.Y.	brother Camelo 238 & 106 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				Montpelier
17		husband						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
18		father						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				New York
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				
20		self	30	no	no	no	cousin Rosario Grisafi 425-101 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				St. Bruno
21			30	yes	05	N.Y.	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				Reti
22		husband	30	no	no	no	husband Antonio Maria 2934 & 22 St. Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11				Motetto
23		father						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				
24		self	30	yes	04	Pa	son Antonio Box 1 Mahanoy Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4				Romitta
25	no		30	no	no	no	uncle Salvatore Tarsitano 49 Jerry St. Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				Italy
26			30	yes	06	N.Y.	brother Gennaro Lucci 54 Union St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Castrota
27	no		30		06	Pa	brother Gaetano Box 84 Oratorio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				Montella
28			25		05	N.Y.	brother Giovanni 176 Lincoln St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				Vitulano
29			25		05		uncle Rocco Nunzio 388 E. 187 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				Celentano
30			25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				Catania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schwithe, master, of the CINCINNATI, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, Master, Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Schwithe
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

M F Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

208

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mirra, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing thereon [Strike out words not applicable. If not sailing thereon state "employed by owners (hospital, as the case may be)"], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 2 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

208

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CINCINNATI sailing from Palermo, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
187 1	Franchino	Aurelio	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sciacca	mother Gaetana	New York	Long Island City
188 2	Carullo	Angelo	17		m s	farmworker	yes	yes				Bianco	father Francesco	Mass	Bianco
~~DETAINED~~ 3	Di Bartolo	Antonino	35		m M	laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Angela	Penn	Pittsburg
~~190 4~~	Foti	Pasquale	19		m s	"	yes	yes			"		father Salvatore	Penn	Pittsburg
191 5	Chiaramonte	Carmelo	25		m s	"	yes	no			"		wife Concetta	Penn	Pittsburg
192 6	Nasetta	Vito VL 358/327	23		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes			Caccamo		wife Vincenza	Penn	Pittsburg
193 7	Giangreco	Giuseppe	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes			"		mother Rosa	Penn	Pittsburg
194 8	Varvaro	Maria	28		f M	housewife	yes	yes			Caramanico		father Felice	Penn	Pittsburg
" 9	Londe Eugenios	Eugenio	VII		m	—	—	—			"				
195 10	Biancamano	Rosaria	19		f M	housewife	yes	yes			Santa Caterina		mother Maria	Penn	Pittsburg
~~X~~ 11	daughter	Pasqualina	1		f	—	—	—			"		father Francesco		
196 12	Ranalletta	Giacinto	32		m s	farmlab	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Angela	Penn	Pittsburg
~~197 13~~	Ranichella	Antonio	20		m s	"	no	no			Riesi		father Michele	Penn	Pittsburg
~~198 14~~	Rizzo	Michele	47		m M	"	yes	yes			"		father Donato	Penn	Pittsburg
199 15	Porta	Giovanna	23		f M	housewife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one	Penn	Pittsburg
200 16	Jacobucci	Corelli husband	21		m M	laborer	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one		
201 17	Di Renzo	Antonio uncle	14		m s	"	no	no			Torrebruna		no one	Penn	Pittsburg
202 18	Di Paolo	Melchiorre	29		m M	"	yes	yes			Lentella		wife Crocifissa	Penn	Pittsburg
203 19	Vassallotti	Donato	22		m s	"	no	no			Rocca		wife Maria	Penn	Pittsburg
204 20	Fabrizio	Di Renzo Marianna wife 201	17		f s	housework	"	"			Torrebruna		no one		
205 21	Berardini	Pietro	17		m s	farmlab	yes	yes			Nocera Umbra		father Angelo	Penn	Pittsburg
206 22	Di Rocco	Riccardo	49		m M	"	no	no			Lentella		wife Domenica	Penn	Pittsburg
207 23	Damario	Tommaso	38		m M	"	yes	yes			Torrebruna		wife Rosa	Penn	Pittsburg
208 24	Guglietta	Pietro	45		m M	"	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosa	Penn	Pittsburg
209 25	Nazzarato	Nicola	22		m s	"	yes	yes			Lapio		father Bruno	Penn	Pittsburg
210 26	Tamburello	Vincenzo	22		m s	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Francesco	Penn	Pittsburg
~~DETAINED~~ 27	De Julio	Antonio	45		m M	shoemaker	"	"			Castrovillari		wife Maria	Penn	Pittsburg
212 28	Miglio	Francesco	33		m M	farmlab	no	no			Montepreso		wife Rosa	Mass	Montepreso
213 29	Cedrone	Rocco	21		m s	"	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosa	Penn	Pittsburg
214 30	Pezzulli	Gaetano	16		m s	"	"	"			Pietrafitta		wife Cinzia	Penn	Pittsburg
													father Ernesto	Penn	Pittsburg

(Farmers Book) 4 of 1, 4, 13, 14, 30

11-3

3 6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 7 – 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Schmitz, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CINCINNATI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Schmitz
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 - 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

209

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mina, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 - 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
215 1	Fiore	Matteo	14		m W	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian Latin	Italy	Miglionico	Son Angelina Miglionico	N.Y.	New York
2	Son	Maria Rosa	17		f S	housework									
3		Nicola	5		m	—			U.S. born						
216 4	Marini	Felice	33		M	farm lab	yes		Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Romualdo	Pa	Wyoming
5	Wife	Luisa	28		F	home wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6		Luisa	8		f	—	—	—			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Son	Antonio	3		m	—	—	—	[illegible] Born				[illegible]		
8		Angiolina	1		f	—	—	—							
217 9	Marturella	Giovanni	39		m	M farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Nocara		wife Angela	Nocara	N.Y. New York
218 10	Bibbò	Giovanni	37			"	"				Volturara		father Francesco	Volturara	Erie & Kent
219 11	Bibbò	Nicola	22			"	"				"		mother Caterina Volturara		
220 12	Gerrazi	Rosina	26		F	M housewife					Carbile		mother Laverna	Nepteri	N.J. Jersey
13	Son	Nicola	5		m	—	—	—						Carbile	
221 14	Loreto	Paolo	16		M	farm lab	yes				Guardiaferra		father Domenico	Guardiaferra	N.J. Sussex
222 15	Petrantonio	Domenico	32		M	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria	Cascalenda	Horse & Cattle
223 16	Di Girolamo	Pasquale	22		S	"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Michele	Cascalenda	Coal Luzerne
224 17	DiLalla	Domenico	19		S	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Antonio	Cascalenda	Mine Work
225 18	DiLazzaro	Giovanni	22		S	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Bernardino Lucia	Cascalenda	Coal Luzerne
226 19	Maffei	Alfredo	25		S	"	"				Benevento		father Luigi	Benevento	Pa Pittston
227 20	Deluzi	Vincenzo	16		S	"	"				"		father Deluzi	Benevento	N.Y. Little Falls
228 21	Capano	Vincenzo	20		S	Laborer	"				Colopaco		father Pietro	Colopaco	Pa Pittston
229 22	Chelì	Cesare	25		M	farm lab	"				Pietra Pizzuto		father Domenico	Pietra Pizzuto	N.Y. New York
23	Wife	Caterina	23		F	housework	no								
230 24	Quiriconno	Flavia	37		F	"	"				Montforte				
25		Giuseppe	11		m	—	—	—					mother Maria Deluca		
26		Carmine	7		m	—	—	—							
27		Giovanni	5		m	—	—	—							
28		M. Giuseppa	2		F	—	—	—							
29		Antonio	8		m	—	—	—						Montforte	
231 30	Savino	Giovanni	17		M	farm lab	yes				Mansfredonia		father Nicola	Mansfredonia	Pa Pittston

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 209

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 – 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by such corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist or anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	Yes 0310 N.Y.	Son Francesco Ford 175 Chrystie St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Italy	Mofletta
2	"	mother	"	" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-					"	"
3	"	"	"	U.S. "		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-					"	New York
4	"	self	100	Yes 0614 Pa	brother Biagio Martino Box 59 Vintondale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"	Cellino
5	"	husband	"	" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					"	"
6	"	father	"	" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-					"	"
7	"	"	"	U.S. "		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-					"	Pittsburg
8	"	"	no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-					"	Zurita
9	"	brother-in-law	25	Yes 0310 N.Y.	brother-in-law Paolo Zito 356 Chrystie St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					"	Nocara
10	"	self	40	" 0610 Ind.	cousin brother Paolo Zito 356 Chrystie St N.Y. H.S. Massey St. Clark Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					"	Calabuttera
11	"	"	100	no no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1					"	"
12	"	husband	20	" " "	husband Orazio Carnivale 362 First St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-					"	Candela
13	"	father	"	" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-					"	"
14	"	self	25	" " "	brother Cristoforo 210 Spring St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black				"	Guardiaregia
15	"	"	50	Yes 0310 Wash	brother Michele 505 Main St Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"	Cancelleria
16	"	"	100	no no no	brother Giuseppe Vancouver Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"	"
17	"	"	40	Yes 0410 Minn	uncle Filippo Cozzarini 70 Union St. Stillwater Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"	"
18	"	"	100	no no no	father-in-law Vincenzo Valeo 1103 Grand St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"	"
19	"	"	13	Yes 0515 Pa	brother Angelo 103 Grand St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					"	Benevento
20	"	brother	13	no no no	brother Giovanni 303 Second St Little Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"	"
21	"	self	15	" " "	brother Francesco 1145 Orchard St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"	Colonna
22	"	"	50	" " "	brother-in-law Stefano Zagrocca 177 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"	Pont. Volfano
23	"	husband	"	" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"	Mezzacatena
24	"	husband	20	Yes 0310 N.Y.	husband Sabato Gennarelli 177 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"	Mondragone
25	"	father	"	" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-					"	"
26	"	"	"	U.S. "		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-			N.Y.		"	New York
27	"	"	"	" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-					"	"
28	"	"	no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-			Italy		"	Mondragone
29	"	"	no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-					"	"
30	"	self	100	" " "	uncle John Grossi 625 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"	Martinsella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schultz master, of the CINCINNATI, from Naples, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Schultz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 - 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

210

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mina, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CINCINNATI sailing from Naples, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
232 1	Falcone	Ferrara	36		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Francolisi	wife	N.Y.	New York
1 2	Son	Domenico	15		"	laborer									
233 3	Sofi	Giuseppe	19		M	farmlab						Castelluccio	father Francesco	Castelluccio	" Bro in Law
234 4	Forte	Pasquale	17		"	"						Maranola	father Gennaro	Maranola	" "
235 5	Caramanico	Ruggero	16		"	"	yes					Castelluccio	father Giuseppe	Castelluccio	" "
236 6	Filosa	Raffaele	27		M	"							mother Rocco	Gelbamerica	" "
" 7	wife	Virginia	25		M	housewife								Castelluccio	" "
237 8	Bruni	Giuseppe	26		M	farmlab	no					Pietrei	wife America	Pietrei	N.Y. New York
238 9	Palumbo	Pasquale	24		"	"	yes					Gallo	wife Maria	Gallo	Bro in Pennsylvania
239 10	Rocchio	Antonio	25		"	"	"					"	wife Liza	Gallo	" "
240 11	Palumbo	Francesco	17		"	"	no						father Giovanni	Gallo	" "
241 12	Paolio	Maddalena	37		M	"	yes					Avellino	wife Giuseppe	Avellino	N.Y. Peterson
242 13	Palumbo	Giovanni	17		"	"	"					Gallo	father Antonio	Gallo	Bro Hoboken
243 14	Rocco	Raffaele	26		M	housewife	"					Maranola	stepfather Pasquale	Maranola	N.Y. Brooklyn
244 15	Assalone	Domenico	23		M	farmlab	"					Gallo	wife Maddalena	Gallo	" New York
245 16	Talora	Giovanni	66		"	"	no		11 yrs.			Cellaro	wife Rosa	Cellaro	" Rochester
246 17	Di Clemente	Pasquale	29		"	"	"		Italy			Belmonte	wife America	Belmonte	N.Y. Bay Harbor
247 18	Martinucci	Giacinto	16		"	"	"					"	father Antonio	Belmonte	Pa Pittsburg
248 19	Di Paola	Maria	25		M	housewife	no					Cauzano	father Rocco	Cauzano	N.Y. New York
249 20	Parella	Berardino	21		M	farmlab	"					Arpaia	wife Anna	Arpaia	Pa Erie
250 21	Fiorillo	Serafino	43		"	"	yes					Riviero	wife Anna	Riviero	Bro Clifton
251 22	Faniro	Luigi	21		"	"	"					"	father Gaetano	Riviero	" Rochester
252 23	Faniro	Antonio	16		"	"	"					"		Riviero	" "
253 24	Fiorillo	Antonio	21		"	"	"					"	no one		" "
254 25	Faniro	Raimondo	16		"	"	"					"	father Pasquale	Riviero	" "
255 26	Fiorillo	Emilio	29		M	"	"					"	wife Enrichetta	Riviero	" "
256 27	Di Geronimo	Nicola	18		"	"	"					"	father Domenico	Riviero	" "
257 28	Ferrara	Antonio	26		M	"	"					Castelfranco	wife Maria	Castelfranco	Pa Braddock
258 29	Di Vincenzo	Filomena	22		M	housewife	no					Riviero	mother Michelina	Riviero	Bro Pittsburg
259 30	De Filippis	Ascenzio	16		M	laborer	yes					Castelfranco	father Filippo	Castelfranco	Pa Braddock

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 - 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	bus	$ 20	no	no	no	husband Ciprigno Gatto 77 McKinley st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	rigd	brown		Italy	Francavilla
2	"	father	1					no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10				"	"
3	"	self	25				uncle Tomaso Francuno 191 Scholes st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				"	Castellamato
4	"	"	25				brother Luigi Gatto 208 Prospect st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				"	Avenarta
5	"	"	25				friend Castillo Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				"	Castellamato
6	"	"	50				friend 239 High st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"	"
7	"	husband	1				nephew Luigi Zingo 358 Hibernia st Jersey NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				"	"
8	"	self	15	yes	4	NJ	friend Rocchio Michele Box 73 Hohokus Bergen Co NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				"	Benevento
9	"	"	25	as of	Ind		brother Rocchio Michele Box 73 Hohokus Bergen Co NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11				"	Gallo
10	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Rocchio Michele Box 73 Hohokus Bergen Co NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				"	"
11	"	"	25				brother in law Stella Costantino 253 Ellwood st Passaic NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				"	"
12	"	"	25	yes	good	NJ	brother Domenico Rocchio Box 73 Hohokus Bergen Co NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				"	Avellino
13	"	"	25	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Salerno 188 Hudson ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-				"	Gallo
14	"	"	25				friend Della Capria Vincenzo 305 109th st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"	Gaeta
15	"	"	25	yes	4	NY	aunt Nicola 53 Jay st Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				"	Gallo
16	"	"	20				brother in law Natale Andrea 299 Harbor st NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				"	Solliano
17	"	"	28	05	07	Mass	cousin Maximilian Zuniga 503 Bunker Hill ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				"	Cisterna
18	"	"	36	no	no	no	husband Silvio Di Camillo 102 Gedney NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"	"
19	✓	husband	15				cousin Giuseppe Zaccheo 274 50th st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"	Cerreto
20	"	self	40	yes	07	Pa	brother in law Franco Como 332 43 Grafton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				"	Arpaia
21	✓	"	35	05	09	Ohio	cousin Zanino Colucci 17019 Hathaway ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-				"	Riviero
22	"	"	35	00	05		cousin Zanino Colucci 17019 Hathaway ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				"	"
23	"	"	35	no	no	no	mother Dr Vincenzo Colucci 10309 Foulkard Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				"	"
24	"	"	35	yes	06	Ohio	cousin Zanino Colucci 17019 Hathaway ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				"	"
25	✓	✓	35	no	no	no	brother Carmine Colucci 106-2274 St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				"	"
26	"	"	35				brother in law Gabriele Colucci 10502 Hudson ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				"	"
27	"	"	35				brother Tomasso Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11				"	"
28	"	"	35	yes	05	Pa	brother in law Francesco Cipriano 4-10 24th st Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				"	Castellamare
29	✓	brother	35	no	no	no	brother in law Ferrara Tommaso 4-10 24th st Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-				"	Fusaro
30	✓	self	35					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"	Castellamare

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schmitke, Master, of the CINCINNATI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Schmitke
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Nina, Surgeon of the [illegible], Salem Hospital, do
(State whether Surgeon acting thereunder or employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

1563

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of , 19
at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CINCINNATI sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
260 1	Di Franco	Dionisio	31		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Stati Uniti	Stamford	Wife Di Franco Maria	Conn.	Stamford
2	Di Lorenzo	Cosmo	0		m.	none							none		
3	"	Luigi	7		m.	"	7-124399 - 10/31/32 - SDN								
4	"	Beatrice	4		f.	"	5-77681 4/20/34								
261 5	Renzo	Rosario	11		M.	farm laborer	yes			Italian			mother Venerato Giuseppa Stella		
262 6	Di Giacobbe	Giacomo	22		M.	"	no			Contadini			father Domenico Contadini		
263 7	Ferraro	Antonio	23		M.	"	yes			Ferraro			Wife Di Pasquale Filomena Ferraro		
ADMITTED 264 8	Di Franco	Onofrio	16		S.	"	no			"			father Carmine Ferraro		
265 9	Ferraro	Maria	14		f.	house keeper	"			"			mother Stefano Stella		
ADMITTED 266 10	Galatro	Filomena	59		W.	"	2-496204 1/20/37			Roccadaspide			none		
ADMITTED 267 11	Fontanica	Francesco	5		M.	none									
ADMITTED 268 12	Galatro	Ma Carmela	18		f.	S. house keeper				"			none		
268 13	Pagnotti	Luigi	28		M.	all about here	yes			Italian			father Nicola Italian		
" 14	Desiderato	Angelina	23		f.	S. house keeper	"			"			"		
269 15	Cracchi	Achille	25		M.	M. Carpenter	"			"			Wife Iadalola di Stano Italian		
270 16	Di Lione	Giuseppe	28		M.	M. farm laborer	no			Calliano			Wife Tavarella Giovanna Calliano		
271 17	Bonielli	Salvatore	18		M.	S.	"	"		"			parents Donato e Modestina Calliano		
272 18	Beltramba	Domenico	23		M.	M. farmer	yes			Mosciano			Wife Carmine Crisparino Mosciano		
273 19	Angelone	Vincenza	26		f.	M.	7-201709 10/30/34 (SDN)		No C/H	Pioneto					
" 20	Ruggerino	Antonio	2		m.	S.	none			"			none		
" 21	"	Mario	1		m.	S.	none			"			"		
274 22	Calabrese	Fortunato	33		M.	farm labor	"			Cotroni			uncle Pietro Talbo		
23	daughter	Ma Angela	9		f.	S.	none			"			uncle Cotroni		
ADMITTED 275 24	Mancini	Angelo	18		M.	S.	"			Cocuzzano			father Elia Cocuzzano		
276 25	Mastronardi	Angelo	22		M.	M.	yes			"			Wife Molinaro Angelina Cocuzzano		
277 26	Falleto	Angelo	37		M.	M. house keeper	yes			Rocca					
" 27	Pasquale	Maria	14		f.	S.	none	no		"			father Pasquale		
" 28	"	Angela	9		f.	S.	none	no		"			Rocca		
" 29	son	Pasquale	5		M.	S.	none	no		"					
" 30	daughter	Montagnino	2		f.	S.	none	no		"					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEB 6 – 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or coming for any immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
			Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	husband	$25	no		no	husband Di Iacovo Luigi	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regl	brown	none	Italy	Rionero
2		father	—				father 232 Bore Old Forge Pa												
3		father	—				father 1709 Hinman Ave Cleveland Ohio												
4		father	—				father												
5	No	self	25				brother Carmine 232 Bore Old Forge Pa	no	no	no	good		5						Melfi
6	S	[illegible]	25				[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Venosa
7	No	self	34	Yes	05	Cleveland	brother Domenico 1709 Hinman Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Rionero Vanitello
8	No	"	30	no	no	no	[illegible] Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5						"
9	No	"	25				brother in law Antonio Ventarella 208 218 Old Forge Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5						Melfitto
10	"	"	15				brother in law Pantaleo Carmine 2107 First Ave Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					Roccadaspide
11							uncle Pantaleo Sorrentino 2107 First Ave Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	good	no	—						"
12		uncle	25	no			cousin Francesco Pagnotta 218 Bore Old Forge Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5						Roccadaspide
13	S	cousin	40	Yes	06	09 Old Forge Pa	cousin 218 Bore Old Forge Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5						Melfitto
14	S	Head	—	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Ventrella 218 Bore Old Forge Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5						"
15	S	Laborer	25				brother in law Ventarella Angelo 304 Bore Cudahy Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5						
16	No	self	29	no			cousin Veronica Angelo 304 Bore Cudahy Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5						Colliano
17	No	"	30				brother in law Stefano Carlo 1114 Hester St N Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"
18		Laborer	25				husband Carmine Digeronimo 2212 Wood Hill Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5						Mercato Angelo
19	No	self	80				father Carmine Digeronimo 2212 Wood Hill Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Rionero Vanitello
20							father	no	no	no	good								"
21							husband Luigi P. Paolo	no	no	no	good	no	—						"
22	S	Self	70				father 1293 Dufferin St Toronto Can	no	no	no	good	no	5						Cotrone
23							cousin Palomba Teodorico	no	no	no	good	no	—						"
24			25	no			586 Morris Ave Elizabeth N J	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Caccavone
25			25	no			cousin Palomba Teodorico 586 Morris Ave Elizabeth N J	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"
26	husband	Laborer	25	Yes	05	[illegible]	husband Sicari Pasquale	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Sindona
27		father	—				father 11 Bouvery St N Y	no	no	no	good	no	5						"
28		father	—				father	no	no	no	good	no	—						"
29		father	—				father	no	no	no	good	no							"
30		father	—					no	no	no	good	no	—						"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Leiviske, master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the CINCINNATI from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Leiviske
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb 1911, 19 ,
at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

212

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mirra, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, Spring Term 1914, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 14th day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500.A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-711366 - 1/21/40 505

DEPORTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

R—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 6 - 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage has been paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket to some foreign country, and if so, to what country?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country. City or Town.
1												good	no						
2												good	no						
3												good	no						
4												good	no						
5																			
6																			
7												good	no						
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12												good	no						
13																			
14																			
15																			
16												good	no						
17																			
18												good	no						
19																			
20																			
21												good	no						
22												good	no						
23												good	no						
24												good	no						
25												good	no						
26												good	no						
27												good	no						
28												good	no						
29																			
30												good	no						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of , 19 ,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nо—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

219

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, Eastern District, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
301 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	m	s	[illegible]	y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
302 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
303 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	m	s	"	"	"				"	mother [illegible]	"	"
304 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	m	s	"	"	m				"	mother [illegible]	"	"
305 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	m	s	"	"	m				"	father [illegible]	"	"
306 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	m	s	"	"	m				"	[illegible]	"	"
307 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	m	s	"	"	"				"	[illegible]		
308 8	[illegible]	Maria	27	f	M	[illegible]		m		[illegible]		[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
" 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	f	s	[illegible]		m		"		[illegible]	[illegible]		
309 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	f	"	[illegible]		m		"		"	[illegible]	"	"
310 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	m	M	[illegible]		m		[illegible]		[illegible]	wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
311 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	m	s	"		m	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			[illegible]	mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
312 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	m	s	"		m				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
313 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	m	M	"		m				[illegible]	wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
314 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	m	s	"		m				[illegible]	mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
315 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	f	[illegible]			m					mother [illegible]	"	"
316 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	m	M	[illegible]		m				[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
318	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	f	M	[illegible]		m				[illegible]	wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
317 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	m	M	[illegible]		m				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
318 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	f	[illegible]			m					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
319 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	m	M	[illegible]		m	U.S.			[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	wife	Maria	21	f	M	[illegible]		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
320 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	m	M	[illegible]	yes		Italy			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
321 24	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	m	S	[illegible]	yes					[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
322 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	m	M	[illegible]	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
323 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	f	M	[illegible]	yes		322848	6/30/42	505 mo C/A		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
324 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	f	s	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
325 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	38	m	M	[illegible]	yes						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
326 29	[illegible]	Maria	17	f	S	[illegible]	no						mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
327 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	m	S	[illegible]	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 – 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any relative present, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination. (See Immigration Law and Rules.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2			25			no	no	no	no	good	no	5				
3			25	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			
4			25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			
5			25	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			
6			25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			
7			25	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			
8	husband	19	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			Cyprus
9	father					no	no	no	no	good	no					
10	brother	18				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			
11	self	24				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			Hungary
12		29	yes	06	10 Months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Greece
13	brother	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			Corfu
14		20	yes	02	06 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			Rosa D. Felice
15	father	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			Bovino
16	father	20				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			
17	cousin	30	yes	06	60 NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10			Bitonto
18			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				
19	self	29	yes	07	09 Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			Ispica Italy
20		24	no	no	no											
21		28	yes	00	10 Dobbs Ferry	no	no	no	Westchester	good	no	5	3			Bangor
22		28				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			
23		28	yes	03	07 Wilkesbarre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			Corfu
24		28	yes	06	Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			Ferrara
25		28	yes	07	10 Old Forge	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			Sora
26	wife	28	yes	08	09 Hartley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			Capracotta
27			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
28		28	yes	08	10 NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			Calascio
29		28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			Corfu
30		28	yes	06	10 Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			Corfu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schmitt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CINCINNATI, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schmitt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 19 ,
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (*not* Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (*not* Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mink, Surgeon of the CHICAGO; [illegible] district, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether U. S. or foreign service; if former, state whether Army or Navy, and rank.)

1559

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1911 day of , 19

at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
333 1	Colapietro	Maria	22		M. Ch.	no			Italy	Italian Latin	Italy	Cava	mother Carmela	Conn	Bristol
334 2	Marchiano	Francesco	23		M. Ch.	yes			"	"	"	Cava	wife Maria	Ohio	Canton
335 3	Costa	Carlo	24		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	father Domenico	"	Massillon
336 4	Liberatore	Michele	22		M. Ch.	no			"	"	"	Cava	father Francesco	"	Cleveland
337 5	Scalfati	Guerriero	17		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	mother Clorinda	"	"
338 6	Pane	Pasquale	21		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	wife Bianca	"	"
339 7	Cappiello	Carlo	26		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	wife Rosa	"	"
340 8	Esposito	Ferdinando	30		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	father Erasmo	"	"
341 9	Petrella	Francesco	24		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	wife Concetta	Illinois	Rockford
342 10	Giorgio	Angelo	40		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	father Luigi	Ohio	Cleveland
343 11	Pasquariello	Ernesto	20		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	mother Concetta	"	"
344 12	Pizzano	Carlo	28		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	wife Carmela	"	Cleveland
345 13	Pizzano	Pasquale	31		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	brother Rosario	N.Y.	Brooklyn
346 14	Abbate	Carmine	29		M. Ch.	no			"	"	Italy	Campagna	father Luigi	N.Y.	New York
347 15	Polliero	Vincenzo	22		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	father Luigi	Ohio	Dover
348 16	Mondomarano	Rocco	23		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	wife Teresa	"	Cleveland
349 17	Risalo	Nicola	26		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	wife Teresa	"	Cleveland
350 18	Casale	Raffaela	68		M. Wid.	no			"	"	"	Cava	Daughter Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
351 19	Buraglia	Giovanni	31		M. Ch.	yes			"	"	"	Cava	wife Maria	"	"
352 20	Stella	Sebastiano	25		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	wife Elisabetta	"	"
353 21	Stella	Francesco	21		M. Ch.	"			"	"	"	Cava	wife Maria	"	"
354 22	Gallo	Carmine	28		M. Ch.	no			"	"	"	Cava	wife Teresa	"	"
355 23	Crapanzi	Gaetano	22		M.	yes			"	"	"	Cava	mother Concetta	"	Cleveland
356 24	Ferraro	Giacomo	17		M. Ch.	yes			"	"	"	Cava	father Vincenzo	"	Bradford
357 25	Ruggiero	Salvatore	17		M.	"			"	"	"	Cava	father Angela	"	Rockford
358 26	Stella	Francesco	38		M. Ch.	no			"	"	"	Cava	wife Maria	Ohio	Massillon
359 27	Gandolfi	Giacomo	24		M.	"			"	"	"	Cava	wife Concetta	"	Bradford
360 28	Rocca	Nicola	28		M.	"			"	"	"	Cava	father Vincenzo	"	Cleveland
361 29	Ruggiero	Giovanni	24		M.	"			"	"	"	Cava	wife Maria	"	Rockford
362 30	Tocco	Giovanni	38		M.	"			"	"	"	Cava	wife Concetta	"	Bristol

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 214

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 6 - 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether above paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically as well as not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	Self	$ 70	no	no	no	brother in law Giacomo Calamaro 42 Cor Elm St Mott Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	dark	brown	none	Italy	Cosenza
2							cousin Vasfa Lucy 11010 Prospect Ave Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Calabria
3			20	no	no	no	brother Cirio 38 Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Potenza
4		brother					brother Fabatino Domenico 1122 Wabash St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cosenza
5								no	no	no	no	good	no	5							
6	Yes	brother in law	15				brother in law Pasquale Fabatino 1122 W. 14th Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
7	Yes		15				brother in law Pasquale Fraumo 1122 West 14th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
8	Yes	cousin	18				cousin Francesco Caruso 1120 West 14th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						"
9	Yes		20				cousin Salvatore Fabatino 1122 West 14th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
10		Self	20	yes	92	10	Rochester cousin Egidio Chiodo 85 Jay St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Collesano
11			25	no	no	no	brother Biagio Pettafuoco 611 Elmira St Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Fontanarosa
12			18	yes	06	Ohio	brother-in-law Salvatore Cupolo 467 Carroll St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Campobasso
13			20		08	Brooklyn	brother Gennaro Cipriano 318 33 East St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							"
14		husband	25	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Cardone 306 4th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Campagna
15		Self	28				uncle Graziano D'Amico 63 [illegible] Catskill NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Sicily
16			20	yes	04	08	Penn. Italy brother Luciano 469 Carroll St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Campobasso
17			29		06	10	Rochester brother Raffaele Jay Street Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Napoli
18		Son	20	no	yes	no	Hard Cardone Salvatore 2 Sapphire St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Campagna
19		Self	28	yes	08	10	NY cousin Pasquale Marigno 2 [illegible] 110 Front St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Italy
20			28	no	no	no	friend Salvatore Capozzoni 111 E. 11th St NY	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4						"
21			28				brother-in-law Michael Cavarretta 2 [illegible] 111 E. 11th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						Corleo
22			28	yes	06	09	Madison uncle Salvatore Mandracchia 86 Cross St Madison NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Campobasso
23		nephew	25	no	no	no	nephew Guglielmo Zappia 328 Adams St Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Cosenza Italy
24		Self	28				cousin Antonio Fazio 17 Jardine Pl uncle Luigi Ruggiero 29 Hoyt St Mt Vernon Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						8th Angelo
25			28				brother Celina 745 6th Manhattan St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6						Fontanarosa
26			28	yes	08	10	Ohio brother Antonio Beaubelle Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Capodrise
27			28	no	no	no	brother Michele 208 Linden St Schenectady NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						8th Lauro
28			28				uncle Luigi Ruggiero 29 Hoyt St Mt Vernon Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Fontanarosa
29			28				cousin Pasquale Carlo 2088 Fox St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						"
30			28																		Cosenza

F.B. [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

215

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mina, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Assistant thereto," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Mina

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother-tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CINCIA, Mr. sailing from Naples, May, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
362 1	Montemuro	Celestino	24		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian Race	Italy	Campania	mother	Madonna Montemuro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
363 2	Cumano	Giuseppe	22		m s	Shoemkr	no		"	"	"	"	brother	Maffeth Cumano	"	Bayonne
ADMITTED 364 3	Cianciosa	Rosa	15		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	daughter	Cumano	"	"
365 4	Comano	Giovanni	26		m m	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	brother	Maffeth Cumano	"	"
366 5	Albichio	Corrado	53		m M	Hostler	yes		"	"	"	Evans	wife	Anna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Daughter	Guadelupa	17		f S	Com. schl			"	"	"	"	"	Evans	"	"
			23770171				12-9-40						wife	Arcangela		
367 7	Petrosky		28		m M	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	wife	Rose	Pa.	Phila
368 8	Cipriello	Alessio	19		m M	"	"		"	"	"	Ambrogio	father	Antonio	"	"
ADMITTED 369 9	Zagarra	Nicolella	18		f M	house wife	"		"	"	"	Evans	son	Pasquale	N.Y.	Yonkers
370 10	Lagoccio	Maria	46		f W	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	wife	Angelantonia	"	"
371 11	Fiorello	Vito	28		m M	farm lab	no		"	"	Ricco Pelina		father	Nicola	Ricco Pelina	Brooklyn
372 12	Manfredi	Giovanni	47		m m	"	yes		"	"	Evans		brother in law	Domenico Mundo	Evans	N.Y.
373 13 X	Colangelo	Teresa	26		f S	housework	yes		"	"	Italy	Salerno	wife	Rosa	"	Brooklyn
374 14 X	Pecoro	Gustavo	32		m M	farm lab	yes		"	"	Marcianise		father	Marcianise	N.Y.	Schl Yard
			2-614083				12/22/38									
375 X	Esposito	Anna	18		f S	housework	no		"	"	Napoli		father	Napoli	"	"
376 16	Celso	Leopoldo	23		m S	farm lab	yes		"	"	Citta Langlo		Father	Citta D'Angelo	N.J.	Hoboken
377 17	Magaloni	Maria	32		f M	housework	no		"	"	Avigno		father	Pietro	N.Y.	Rochester
18	Maria	Secondina	27		f S	"	"		"	"	"			Avigno	"	"
19		Guido	4		m S				"	"	"				"	"
			25-24502													
20		Umberto	2		m S		no		"	"	"		wife	Isabella	"	"
378 21	Abruzzese	Francesco	34		m M	farm lab	yes		"	"	Evans		brother	Crogni	N.Y.	Rochester
379 22	Corpodaci	Romeo	19		m S	"	no		"	"	Supino		"	Guiseppe	Ohio	Steubville
380 23	Costantino	Paolo	34		m S	farm lab	yes		"	"	Citta D'Angelo		father	Costantino	R.I.	Pottsburg
														Angela		
381 24	Guallardo	Alfonso	29		m M	carpenter	yes		"	"	Sarno		wife	Concetta	N.Y.	Auburn
													father	Angelo		
382 25	Valentino	Giovanni	22		m S	farm lab	no		"	"	Caposdacqua		mother	Maria	Ind.	Portland
														Carosella		
383 26	Martuccello	Agostino	22		m S	"	yes		"	"	Caserta		mother	Concetta	N.Y.	Cadora
384 27	Cangiano	Elia	29		m M	Carpenter	yes		"	"	Torrigliano			Cangiano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
385 28	Salvatore	Antonio	22		m S	farm lab	no		"	"	Avigno		mother	Flavia	N.Y.	Auburn
			1-402757				6/10/42							Longo		
386 29	Tuscano	Guglielmo	19		m S	"	yes		"	"	"		father	Raffaello	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 387 30	Vaccaro	Vincenzo	23		m S	barber	no		"	"	Avigliano		mother	Costanzo	N.Y.	Rochester
														Avigano		

William Alexander
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 217

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JUNE 6 1911, 19

162

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	22	no no no	cousin Carmelo Perrino 2085 Dean St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	ny	brown	brown	none	Italy Catanzaro
2		brother	18		brother Lorenzo " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	ny	brown	brown	none	" "
3		son	1		son Lorenzo " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	1					" "
4		self	18	yes 00 10 Bayonne	wife Carmella " 22 St Bayonne NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					" "
5			75	07 08 NY	brother " 22 St Bayonne NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					" "
6			1	no no no	cousin Alfonso Allegro 168 East 2 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5					Molfetta
7			25		brother in law Francesco Manfredi 333 Elm St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					"
8			30		uncle Salvatore Manfredi 4160 28th Ave Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4					Bari
9		husband	100		husband Giuseppe Viola 8 Prince St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4					Sant Agata
10		self	25		cousin Giuseppe Viggiello 6 St 333 NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2					Bari
11			18	yes 08 08 Brooklyn	brother Rocco 467 Court Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9					Altamura
12		brother	28	no no no	brother Francesco 333 E 8 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2					Bari
13		father	20		father Ercangelo 467 Court Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11					Bari
14		brother in law	28	yes 98 99 NY	brother in law Francesco Russo 108 St NY	no	no	no	no			5					Palo del Colle
15		sister	20	no no no	sister Pellegrina Epifanio 15 St 130 NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3					F. Bonifati
16		self	28		brother Emanuele Stabile 918 10th St Astoria NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2					Napoli
17		husband	30		husband Vincenzo Cocuzza	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2					Bari
18		father	1		father Luigi Cocuzza 21 West St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					"
19		father	1		father Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—					"
20		father	1		father Francesco Cocuzza	no	no	no	no	good	no	—					"
21	yes	self	28	yes 05 10 Rochester	cousin Francesco Cocuzza 320 Troy St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—					"
22	yes	self	24	no no no	brother Luigi Cocuzza Rochester Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11					Bari
23	yes		28		brother in law Francesco Di Leo 414 Hull St Astoria NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3					Bari
24			28		brother Cosimo Francavilla 2259 Jerome St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					Bari
25			28		cousin Giuseppe Cocuzza 1230 Bronx Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2					Bari
26			28	yes 08 07 NY	cousin Nicola Cocuzza Calgary NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2					Montemurro
27			18	07 08 NY	brother Salvatore 2 Hunt Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4					Canosa
28			30	06 07 Scotland	brother Aurelio 28 Mulberry St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2					Sant Agata
29			28	no no no	brother Pellegrino 76 Bayard Manchester Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2					Bari
30			18		brother Pellegrino Cocuzza 4 Myrtle Worcester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5					"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schmidt, master, of the [illegible], from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schmidt
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

216

I, D. E. Horn, Surgeon of the CINCINNATI, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon," "acting therewith," or "employed by ——— which sails thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

D. E. Horn

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1911 day of ——— 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Naples, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Uncertain if future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
388 1	Del Vecchio	Pasquale	30		m M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gallo	wife Maria	Gallo	N.Y.	Newyork
389 2	fiore	Vincenzo	21		m S	"	no		"	"	"	Frazzano	father Gabriel	Frazzano	"	"
390 3	Cerrato	Leonardo	50		m M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo	Frazzano	"	"
391 4	Fasciati	Domenico	24		m M	shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Arzano	} no one		"	"
	Son	Domenico	2		m	—	—		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa		"	"
392 5 6 ADMITTED	Ciriotti	Pietro	44		m M	farmlab	no		"	"	"	S. Pietro		S. Pietro	"	"
393 7	Tonti	Raffaele	26		m S	"	"		"	"	"	Buonalbergo	father Evangelista	Buonalbergo	"	Brooklyn
394 8	Cahone	Alfonso	22		m S	"	yes		"	"	"	Minori	sister Rosina	Minori	"	N.Y. Newyork
395 9 ADMITTED	Acampora	Fabrizio	54		m M	"	"		"	"	"	Agerola	} no one		"	"
396 10 ADMITTED	wife Luomo	Valentina	56		f M	housewife	"		"	"	"	"			"	"
397 11 ADMITTED	Cacampora	Adelaide	19		f S	"	"		"	"	"	"			"	"
12	Lady	Giovanni	13		m S	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	} no one		"	"
398 13	Palmiotto	Raffaele	15		m S	waiter	no		"	"	"	Cocumazzo	father Michele	Cocumazzo	"	"
399 14	Colella	Agostino	18		m S	shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Ulveri	mother Concetta	Ulveri	"	"
400 15	Petracca	Ciro	18		m S	"	yes		"	"	"	Scellano	father Carmine	Scellano	N.Y.	Peterson
399 16	Virgliato	Raffaele	28		m M	barber	"		"	"	"	Agerola	wife Carmela	Agerola	N.Y.	Newyork
400 17	Mattone	Gennaro	20		m S	farmlab	no		"	"	"	Cerreto	wife Concetta	Cerreto	Pa	Shickshinny
401 18	Cuttone	Giovanni	48		m M	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Giorgia	Cerreto	"	"
402 19	Delucia	Antonio	16		m S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Nicolina	Cerreto	Conn	Naugatuck
403 20	Scalettaro	Giuseppe	21		m M	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	Agerola	wife Angelina	Agerola	N.Y.	Newyork
404 21	Rivetti	Costantino	25		m S	farmlab	"		"	"	"	Cerreto	wife Carmela	Cerreto	Pa	Nanticoke
405 22	Cascarella	Francesco	48		m M	"	no		"	"	"	"	} wife Pasqualina		"	"
23	Son	Luigi	14		m S	"	"		"	"	"	"		Cerreto	"	"
406 24	DiPinto	Maria	16		f S	seamstress	yes		"	"	"	Sorrentino	Aunt Concetta	Angela	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Sister	Mrs Rinaldo	15		f M	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	}		"	"
26		Angela	18		f S	"	"		"	"	"	"		Sorrentino	"	"
407 27	Vetre	Giuseppe	22		m M	farmlab	"		"	"	"	Cittano	wife Marianna	Cittano	Pa	Ranchton
408 28	Mazzucco	Domenico	23		m S	"	"		"	"	"	Cuesto	mother Maria	Cuesto	Conn	Waterbury
409 29	Capobello	Caterina	36		f M	housework	no		"	"	"	Casati	} no one		"	"
30	Bordignon	Enrico	23		m S	—	—		"	"	"	"			"	"

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Letter races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 216

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 6 – 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?														
1	yes	self	25	yes	N.Y.	brother Antonio 2123 - 7th St. N.Y.					good	no	5	4		brown		Italy	Valle
2		brother	15	no	no	no	brother Michele 220 E. 7th St. N.Y.					good	no	5	3					Milano
3			25				brother attorney 330 Bright N.Y.					good	no	5	2					Trani
4		husband	25				husband Carmina Cazzaro 17 Schubert St. N.Y.					good	no	5	3					Milano
5		father										good	no							
6		self	26	yes	N.Y.		cousin Angelo Cazzaro 330 Bradford St. N.Y.					good	no	5	3					S. Pietro
7			25	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Cazzaro 1 Union Pl. - Brooklyn N.Y.					good	no	5	4					Pugliano
8		father	15	yes	N.Y.		father Angelo 45 Bleecker N.Y.					good	no	5	4					Mercuri
9		son	25	yes	N.Y.		son Nicola Scarpa 311 Forth Ave N.Y.					good	no	5	4					Agerola
10				no	no	no						good	no	5	4					"
11		brother	9	no	no	no						good	no	5	3					"
12																				"
13		self	25				cousin Giuseppe Palmieri 17 Hester N.Y.							5	3					Quadrivio
14			25				cousin Nicola Marola 152 Bayard N.Y.													Mauri
15		friend	25				friend Pellegrino Mazzeo 3 Market Paterson N.J.							5						Avellino
16		self	15				cousin Cosmo Filomeno 2123 7th Ave N.Y.					good	no	5	2					Napoli
17		son	25				father Domenico Cuppa					good	no	4	11					Gladstone
18			25				father 2123 Mancinelli Ave N.Y.													Senerchia
19			25				brother Francesco 54 Lynch St. Williamsburg					good	no	4	11					
20		father	60	yes	N.Y.		brother Gaetano 208 Mott N.Y.					good	no	5	4					Montesano
21		self	25	yes	Pa		brother Giuseppe Ricotti 208 67 Mauch Pa					good	no	5	5					Maddaloni
22			60		01.05							good	no	5	6					Limosano
23		father		no	no	no						good	no	4	11					
24		father	15				father Giuseppe and mother 19 Bedford St. New York					good	no	5	5					Formicoso
25																				"
26												no	no	no	no	good	no			"
27		self	30	yes	Pa		brother Bartolomeo 25 Potter Pl. Rochester N.Y.					good	no	5	5					Pettoro
28			25	65	07	Canada	father Matteo 1933 Atwell Waterbury Conn.					good	no	5	5					Sessito
29		wife	25		07		husband Pasquale Dorrecate 105 Front St. Derby Conn.					good	no	5	3					Lapio
30		father		no	no	no						good	no							"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Smith the master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CINCINNATI, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 – 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

917

217

165

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Minn, Surgeon of the Cincinnati, Ohio (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Minn

Sworn to before me this 5 day of 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

. Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cincinnati sailing from Naples 25 GEN. 1911 ; 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
410 1	[illegible]	Antonio	19	m	s	farm lab	no	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cinecaggio	parent	NY	Brooklyn
411 2	De Luca	Antonio	22	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Sacrofano	father Domenico	"	Brooklyn
412 3	[illegible]	Celestino	20	m	s	"	no	"	Dalmatian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Ploca	father Luca	Ploca	NY West Troy
413 4	Salvano	Nicolo	19	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Cattaro	father Giovanni	Cattaro	Cal San Francisco
414 5	Matulic	Frano	18	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Perzagno	father Mato	Perzagno	Colo Leadville
415 6	Matic	Luka	26	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Lupoglav	father Giorgio	Lupoglav	NY Glenwood
416 7	Lotic	Ivan	20	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Pisino	father Ivan	Pisino	NY Scranton
417 8	Gasparovich	Andrea	18	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Sdobe	father Luka	Sdobe	Cal Watsonville
418 9	[illegible]	Andrea	21	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Pisino	father Simone	Pisino	NY New York
419 10	Rogelic	Mijo	33	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Lupoglav	wife Lucia	Lupoglav	Ill Chicago
420 11	Rogelic	Stepan	21	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	mother Tomma	"	"
421 12	Glavanovic	Jerko	21	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Pisino	mother Anna	Pisino	Colo Pueblo
422 13	[illegible]	Mate	24	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Fojet	father Mato	Fojet	Cal [illegible]
423 14	Radulg	Ivan	34	m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Melada	wife Anna	Melada	NY Scranton
424 15	Vinicati	Benimmino	23	m	s	"	no	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Malta	sister Rosa	Malta	NY New York
425 16	Cunglian	Antonio	36	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Cipressa	wife Rosa	Cipressa	NY Bedford Park
426 17	Causa	Bernardo	38	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Parco	wife Olivia	Parco	Pa Braddock
427 18	Cortese	Antonio	50	m	w	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Napoli	sister Nicola	Napoli	NY New York
428 19	Ingiglia	Antonio	23	m	s	farm lab	no	"	"	"	"	Mazzara	mother Antonina	Mazzara	" "
429 20	Cottile	Giuseppe	38	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Palermo	wife Maria	Palermo	" "
430 21	Lentrachia	Concetta	16	f	s	housework	no	"	"	"	"	Napoli	mother Erasina	Napoli	" "
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED — 15, 18
DEPORTED — 15

* An intended residency of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 217

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 6 - 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	do	self	28	yes	04	NY	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown	brown	Italy	Cosenza
2	"	"	28	yes	06	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	18	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	27	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	28	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	20	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	Italy	Naples
17	"	"	30	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Abruzzi
18	Brother	28	yes	04	08	NY	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Parco
19	self	28	no	yes	no	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	Napoli
20	"	28	yes	06	08	NY	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Abruzzi
21	Brother-in-law	28	no	no	no	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Palermo
22								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	Napoli
23								no	no	no	no	good	no							
24								no	no	no	no	good	no							
25								no	no	no	no	good	no							
26								no	no	no	no	good	no							
27								no	no	no	no	good	no							
28								no	no	no	no	good	no							
29								no	no	no	no	good	no							
30								no	no	no	no	good	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schmidt, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Cincinnati, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schmidt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 1911 day of , 19 ,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moore, Surgeon of the **CINCINNATI** sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 – 1911 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CINCINNATI" sailing from Genoa January 2nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Seider	Walter	19		M S		yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Ensberg	mother Mrs Louisa Seider Epenberg		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 4th, 1907

168

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	steerage	nothing	no		none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Germany
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

25 26 27 28 29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schmitke, Master, of the **CINCINNATI**, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schmitke
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 6 - 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1581

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

Case S. S. Cincinnati (Aus Am) arrived Feb 7, 11, 191, M., from (17) Lib

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. No.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. No.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. No.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Order.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Lodger.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m 1	Guzzo, Salvatore	202	27	1	Pub Charge Likely to become a public charge	Mann																			
19m 2	Sanders, Walter Stowaway	210	1	1	" 113	"																			
32m 3	D'Armetta, Francesco	206	16	1	" 113	Bauer																			
41m 4	Cilia, Giovanni & son	206	1.2	2	" 113																				
4m	Guiseppe																								
18m 5	Calabro, Vincenzo	206	21	1	" 130	"																			
18m 6	La Barbera, Giovanni	206	19	1	" 130	"																			
16m 7	Pistocchi, Vincenzo	205	16	1	" 130	Flannery																			
17f 8	Susca, Maria (with 9)	213	29	1	" 1	Alexand																			
28m 9	Li Venero, Domenico	213	12	1	" 1	"																			
13m 10	Giordano, Domenico	207	24	1	" 130	Connor																			
49f 11	Cellicchio, Rosa & ch	201	25/8	6	" 105	Brown																			
10f	Gioia, Angela																								
8m	Raffaele																								
5m	Guiseppe																								
22m 12	Trapani, Gaetano	214	23	1	" 115	Macatee																			
25m 13	Testa, Sesta, Strato	217	3	1	" 110	Macatee																			
38m 14	Fusco, Giovanni	214	30	1	" 115	"																			
58f 15	Franchesi, Rosa	215	3	1	" 2 Cert	Alexand																			
23m 16	Esposito, Vincenzo	214	8	1	" 130	Macatee																			
16f 17	Campisi, Sebastiana	207	11	1	" 145	Connor																			
45f 18	Rosano, Guiseppa & ch.	207	2/3	2	" 140	"																			
16m	Infirera, Sebastiano																								
17m 19	Di Franco, Onorato	211	8	1	" 140	Zamosh																			
24m 20	Tomas, Mate	217	13	1	" 135	Detwiler																			
17m 21	Vitucci, Crescenzo	202	9	1	" 137	Mann																			
18m 22	Sivo, Nicola	202	8	1	" 142	"																			
22m 23	Mattrimi, Maestrimi, Vittorio & sons	3	21	2	" 145	Flannery																			
21f	Anna																								
13m 24	Lecce, Nicola	204	10	1	" 145	Brown																			

Total

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 170

S. S. Cincinnati (Ham Am) arrived Feb 7, 11, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Total.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18f	25	Castle, Maffala	214	18	1 1 F C 155 Cert	Lacatie																			
18m	26	Estale, Francesco & wf?	202	12/3	2 " 1	Hamm																			
21f		Gemoiane, Maddalena (of PGT LA)																							
35m	27	Thomas, Fegery Jacobick Thomas	201	2	1 " 2	Brown																			
28m	28	Vaso, Pekoiry Pekovic	201	3	1 " 2	"																			
24m	29	Novak, Franz	201	4	1 " 155	"																			
20m	30	Novak, Bolfanowig	201	1	1 " 155	"																			
20m	31	Jovan, Bohemery Bolfanovich Jovan	201	3	1 " 155	"																			
34f	32	Rosasta, Pasqualina & 2 ch	205	21.1	3 " 155 Cert	Forster																			
10f		Perrotta, Alberta																							
16m		Pasquale																							
23m	33	Brincati, Beniamino	207	16	1 CL &" 2	Detwiler																			
3ff	34	Cortese, Marianna	217	18	1 1 F C 212 Cert	"																			
14m	35	Crisillio, Sebastiano & parents	207	8.1	3 " 2 Cert	Connor																			
56f		Caudino, Maria																							
32m		Trisillio, Michele																							
40m	36	Prisone, Vito wf & 3 ch	203	23/7	5 " 2	Flannery																			
30f		Maria																							
4m		Vito																							
3f		Madalena																							
1f		Rosa																							
51m	37	DiLeo, Salvatore & cousin	212	23/6	2 " 220 Cert	Beckett																			
18m		D'Angelo, Calismesto																							
23m	38	Venezia, Guiseppe	215	30	1 " 2	Alexander																			
18m	39	Mancini, Angelo	211	24	1 " 2	Zamosk																			
17m	40	Prinzo Rosario	211	5	1 " 2	"																			
30m	41	Colasnonno, Girolamo	203	20	1 " 210 Cert	Flannery																			
27m	42	Biambri, Pasquino	???	3/11	1 " 225 Cert	"																			
38f	43	Lauria, Nicoletta	215	9	1 " 213 Cert	Alexand																			
42m	44	Cinotti, Frisco	216	6	1 " 215	Mitchell																			

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 171

Ship S. S. Cincinnati (from Am) arrived Feb 7, 11, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det. Excl. Date	Page	Sec.	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec.	Admitted Date	Page	Sec.	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED. Date	Ship	MEALS. Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
38m	45	Addesport, Gabriele af a 2 on Elio 1/2	4	1	21	Cert	diMicoli																			
38f		Cuomo, Valentina																								
18f		Addesport, Adelaide																								
16m		Giovanni																								
44f	46	Passarella, Guiseppe	202	18	1	"	228 Cert	Mann																		
6om	47	Di Bartolo, Antonino	206	3	1	"	221 Cert	Cowen																		
39f	48	Celestio, Filomena dau & dtr	211	10/2	3	"	215 Cert	Cavanagh																		
6m		Formica, Francesco																								
18f		Celestro, Maria Carmela																								
25m	49	Grande, Cesidio,	200	19	1	"	230 Rej by Com Rep	Dimicoli																		
50m	50	Rocito, Raffaele	203	11	1	"	230 Cert	Flannery																		
45m	51	De Julio, Antonio	208	27	1	"	210	Power																		
22m	52	Sebatino, Michele & br	214	4/5	2	"	225 Cert	Keenlee																		
17m		Giovanni																								
17m	53	Anguto, Nicola	200	1	1	"	230	dimicoli																		
28f	54	Turi, M. Domenica & ch	203	21	2	"	230	"																		
7f		Angelo, Filomena																								
30m	55	Sario, Domenico	212	12	1	"	2 Rej by Com Rep	Beckett																		

N. Y. Form 89
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CINCINNATI arrived DEC. 7th 1911, 19, M., from 172

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Maccariella	Concetta & ch	213	26/27		2	to husband	1:30	Stub Fsco 406 John St nf. (Burlington	P	9	10 50			
2	Montenarro	Angela, 2 ch							Stub. Adolfo Lopez 411 6th St nyc						
3	Puglia	Il s.	201	22/24		4	"	husband	Stub						
4	Cimmelli	Lucia	202	30		1	"	brother	Staff Bro. Fsco. Soriano, Thompson St	P	8	3 10		1	1
5	Bruno	Giovanna	201	9		1	"	brother	Str. Stanislao 419 E 115 St nyc						
6	Iarotonda	Carmela & bro	213	15/16		2	"	father	Pat. Fabrizio 11 Mulberry						
7	Guerosi	Rosina & ch	209	12/13		2	"	husband	Stub. Carmine Greco 394 1st (Penn & Clay Sts	P	8	9 50		2	
8	Panfilo	Maria	204	13		1	"	husband	Stub. Giovanni Grasso 220 Lafayette						
9	Malvino	Francesca	203	29		1	"	brother	496 - Grand St Bklyn Resp Bro Alessandro Morano	B	8	1 35	1	1	1
10	Lo Bianco	Giovanna & 2 ch	206	16/17		3	"	brother	2d Bro Stub Angelo Migliaccio 101 10th Ave			1 50			
11	Colomba	Antonina & ch	207	22/23		2	"	tel #	2d Stub Mungiato ingrasso 3d-140-10th Ave Phila Pa.	P	8	4 25	2	4	2
12	Colasuanna	Teresa	216	13		1	"	father	Stub. Arcangelo 448 - Ninth St Astoria			4 20			
13	Del Mundo	Lucia & ch	202	10.11		2	"	husband	Stub. Fco Cantole 27 South 6th			"		2	
14	Curigenna	Floria & 5 ch	209	24/29		6	"	husband	Stub. Salvato 17 Eighth			"		2 20	
15	Senatore	Archangela	201	12		1	"	brother	Bro. Frank 360 E 60th Street nyc					1	
16	Capone	Alfonso	216	8		1	"	father	Bro Pasquale 44-Oliver St	P	8	9 01	1	1	1
17	Fasciato	Domenica & ch	216	4/5		2	"	husband	Stub. Erminio 526 Broome St			2 20			
R 18	Feci	Serefina	3	6		1	"	brother	Bro. Vincenzo 211 E 3rd			2 25			
19	Glielmi	Carmina	214	14		1	"	husband	Stub. Antonio Cappania 206 E 11th St Mrs Rachele			2 10			
20	Biancomono	Rosova & ch	208	10/11		2	"	husband	" Michele 240 Mercer Ave N.Y.			2 20			
21	Fiore	Vincenzo	216	2		1	"	brother	Bro. Michel. 299 E 77 Brother Pa			2 01			
22	De Renzo	Antonio & sis	206	14/17		2	"	father	Father Stefano 18-Lynch Que 2 Hancock St nyc	P	8	11 59	2	—	2
23	Di Paola	Maria	210	19		1	"	husband	Stub Antonio De Camillo nyc	P	8	9 30	1	—	1
24	Prezioso	Gustavo	216	14		1	"	bro in law	B 2-K Andrea Lucas 31-34,103 Paterson nj	P	8	9	1	—	1
25	Migallo	Concetta	202	20		1	"	husband	Stub. Stefano Carmine 208-Market St	P	8	9	1	—	1
26	Galleto	Angela & 4 ch	211	26/30		5	"	husband	Stub. Pasquale 56 Elizabeth St nyc			2 11			
27	De Angelis	Rosa, ch & bro	204	18/20		3	"	husband	Husb Bro in L. Pietro Lisi 411 E 115			2 25			
28	Preziosi	Luigi	213	26		1	"	parents	Father. Luigi 1890 Park Ave nyc			3			
29	Iarluchia	Concetta	217	21		1	"	[illegible]	Aunt Bro in Virtuoso Adamo 30 Jones nyc			2 15			
30	[illegible]	Antonio & 2 sis	217	1		3	"	father	father Giuseppe 176 W. Houston			2 15			

CINCINNATI

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Cincinnati F 2 arrived , 19 , M., , from 173

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Esposito	Anna	215	15		1	To state	Sis. Accounts [illegible]						
32	Falconne	Teresa & ch	210	1/2		2	" husband	Aunt. Mother & Family [illegible]						
33	Gionfredo	Giuseppe	208	7		1	" father	Father Santo 210 Front St Hartford Ct						
34	Angelone	Vcza. & ch.	211	19/21		3	" Bel $	K. N. Aunt Cousin 2212 Woodhill Rd Cleveland, Ohio						
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Ystergaard, Surgeon of the „HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Ystergaard

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

174

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, June 26 1911, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wilstrup	Hagl	25		m.	s	manager	Yes.	Yes.	danish.	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Marie Wilstrup, Wife, Copenhagen, Denmark		
2	Hellesen	Hellers Hagl	30		m.	s	contractor	Yes.	Yes.	danish.	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chr. Hellesen, Brother, Faaborg, Denmark	Utah	Salt Lake City
3	Jörgensen	Julius Chr	31		m.	s	engineer	Yes.	Yes.	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mikk. Jörgensen, Farmersgade No. 3, Copenhagen.	Calif.	San Francisco
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

1K

62

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **A**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, Feb 8, 1911

175

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger has own passage money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons under contract (or agreement, or liable, or supposed by others) to labor for, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	No.	Simonsen & Tuborg Copenhagen	30	No			Brunhildsen, Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	healthy	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Barlöse
2	No.	self	50	Yes	1906	places	305 Dooly Building, Salt Lake City, Utah.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	healthy	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	No.	self	50	Yes	1910	Calif	Ewing, 886 Waller st. San Francisco, Calif.	N. Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	healthy	dark	blue	No	"	"
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "HELLIG OLAV" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Jelergaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Th. Jelergaard

Sworn to before me this day of February, 190.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Selby Oscar sailing from Christiania, January 27th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Eriksen	Borghild	28		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father: N J Eriksen Vergelandsv 17 Chr:	N J	New York
2	Danberg	Valborg	30		f	m	Fiance	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father: K Vaerage Drammensv 17 Varina	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Elisabeth	10		f	s	Child	no	no	Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	" " "	Ill	Chicago
4	Baxter	Anita	21		f	m	Fiance			[illegible]				136 Belmont Circle Nashville Tenn.		
5	"	William?			m	s	Friend			[illegible]						
6	Ellingsen	Lauritz	31		m	m	Shipwright	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife: Mrs Ellingsen 1144 Kalmarsvei 35 Bergen	N J	New York
7	Callaan	Erik	40		m	m	Painter	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N J	Newark
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ *Feb 8* , 190 4 177

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	1907 1910	Friend Mrs First 35265 4th ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh	brown	brown	none	Norway Christiania
2	no	husband	yes	1908 1910 Chicago	Husband F Danielsen 5616 Jackson Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway Fredrikstad
3	no	father	yes		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	U S A Chicago Ill
4					Name: Cubilra Conalgun Ames Panama												Sweden Stockholm
5					" "												U S A Panama
6	yes	self	yes	no	Norwegian Consulate Name 171 Sandford Ave St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway Bergen
7																	Norway Christiania
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst, Master, of the "HELLIG OLAV", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1901,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II–III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–III.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 5 to 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Ostergaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 178 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of February, 1911.

at New York

M Kayne
Immigration Officer.

Feb 8—1911

	Aliens Born in Non-Immigrant Foreign States	Total	Debarred	Passed
	4	7	11	2
	73	77	105	9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—nn

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kong Olav sailing from Christiansand S, January 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Mina	47	4		House wife			U.S. STATES CITIZEN.						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

71—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Feb 8* 190 1791

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage has been paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1						Husband Capt. Johnson Excelsior, Minnesota												Norway Elssand
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Kolst, Master, of the HELLIG OLAV, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L Kolst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of February, 1921,

at New York

W. F. Caspe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Petersgaard, Surgeon of the HELLIG OLAV, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Petersgaard

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leigaard	Peder	61.		m s	merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	"	Marie	47.		f m	home wife	Yes	Yes							
3	Pedersen	Martha	28.		f s	teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
4	Hansen	Marie	33.		f s	stenographer	Yes	Yes	danish	scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. H. Simonsen, 26 Nyemarksgade Copenhagen.	Calif.	Alameda.
5	Sindemjo	Margrethe	31.		f s	bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Johannes Sindemjo, Nyeveje, Denmark.	"	San Francisco
6	Finkildsen	Paul	21.		m s	clerk	Yes	Yes	danish	"	Denmark	Kvidbjerg	Mekhanik, St. Herkildsens, Kvidbjerg, Denmark.	"	Oakland.
7	Carlson	Carl	62.		m	fkr.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.				
8	Pedersen	Alexander P-112 030 6 12/4/36	24.		m s	8-173823-18 10/3/ bank-keeper	Yes	Yes	danish.	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father, manufacturer Pedersen. Skrandvej 2-3 Copenhagen.	S.J.	S.J.
9	Hansen	Ida	19.		f s	Denmark	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father, Hans Hansen, Rosengardsgade 14 T Copenhagen.	S.J.	S.J.
10	Pedersen	Paul	23.		m s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Denmark	father, Jens Pedersen, Skalegade 6, Rödne, Denmark.	S.J.	Elmhurst L.I.
11	Pedersen	Sigurd	20.		m s	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Fünening	parents, P. Pedersen, Fünening Skanderborg, Denmark	Minn.	Ohio.
12	Rasmussen	Frida	50.		f m	home wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	San Diego, Calif.	Mrs. Larsen, Rosenvildsgade 43, Copenhagen. Denmark.	Calif.	San Diego
13	Skarby	Henning	30.		m m	chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Skibby Sjede	brother, merchant, Mr. Skarby. St. Kongensj 46 152. Copenhagen.	Wash.	Seattle
14	"	Edith.	26.		f m	home wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Ella	2.		f s	child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Mandrup	Marius	28.		m m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Dalbyover	M. P. Mandrup, Tangede 2. Randers, Denmark.	S. Dak	Lake Andes
17	"	Kristine Jensine wife	28.		f m	home wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Mortensen	Einar	28.		m s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		parents, Mr. Mortensen, Rindevedsg. 14, Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago.
19	Pedersen	Wilhelmine	50.		f m	home wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada Winnipeg	sister daughter, Elvira Olsen Skielegade 10 T. Copenhagen.	Canada	Winnipeg
20	Sommer	Marius	22.		m s	farmer	Yes	Yes	danish	Scand.	Denmark	Klemensker	mother, Bertha Sommer 29 Klemensker, Denmark	Calif	Oakland
21	Pedersen	Peder V. Munk	28.		m s	building constructor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				father, Chr. Munk Pedersen, Fiirgaard pr Rg St. Denmark. Brother, Bertha Sommer,		
22	Sommer	Marie K.	33		f s	Denmark	Yes	Yes	danish.	scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Klemensker	Klemensker pr. Aarhalle, Denmark	Calif	Oakland
23	Dahl	Clara	21.		f s	clerk	Yes	Yes	swedish.		Sweden	Linkamm	father, Salomon Dahl Snegatan 42, Linkamm, Sweden.	N.J.	N.J.
24	Carr	Joseph	46.		m m	merchant									
25	"	Marie wife	46.		f m	home wife									
26	Pedersen	Ida	30		f s		Yes	Yes	swedish	scandy	Denmark	Copenhagen	father, T. S. Jensen, Kjödegade 25	N.J.	N.J.
27	Jensen	Frida	22		f s	Denmark	Yes	Yes	danish	"	"	Falbo	father, Jens Peter Vestergaard,	Ind.	Ind Burke
28	Vestergaard	Niels	22		m s	11-91358 carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vadum Nr. Denmark.	Ind.	Laporte
29	Hansen	Ellen Barthea	19.		f s	domestic	Yes	Yes	danish.	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	parents, Mr. Felix Hansen, Falledvej 26, Copenhagen.	N.J.	N.J.
30	Larsen	Johannes	29		m s	merchants agent	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother in law, Mr. P. Villesen, Eskeholms Allé 3 B III.	N.J.	N.J.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Feby 5th*, 190*1*. 181

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing or advocating or teaching the practice of polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Fiscus, Anderson & Co. Fa. Kimballwood, Audubon Co Fa.													
2						1119 Union st. Alameda,												Denmark	Ballo
3						sister Mrs H. Boye Calif.												"	Stelby
4	to	self	$30 — Yes	no	1890 Calif.	241 - Copp st. Fellowship Lodging San Francisco, Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	U. S. A.	Eckhoen, Fan
5	to	self	$30 — Yes	no	1890 1910 San Francisco Calif.	Mrs. Brandaers, 1950 Myrtle St. Oakland, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	blue	Denmark	Skarstad
6	Yes	self	$30	no		2136 - Washington Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy	fair	blue	"	Fredenhavn
7						210 W. 23 St.												"	Naidbjerg
8	Yes	self	$100 — Yes	no		Jon Jack, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	fair	blue	Sweden.	
9	Yes	self	$25 — Yes	no		Denmark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	blue	Denmark	Aalborg
10	Yes	self	$25 — Yes	no	1908 Jamestown, N.J.	F. A. S. H. Dey City, uncle, Hans Rasted, Union Ave. near 55th, Elmhurst, L. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	fair	blue	"	Copenhagen
11	Yes	self	$40 — No			All going with my uncle to Chicago. Henry [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	fair	blue	"	"
12	No	self	$60 — Yes	Yes	1907 different places	Same San Diego, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	brown	"	Fruering
13	Yes	self	$25 — No			5th & C Sts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	fair	blue	"	Nicholev
14	Yes		$90			Mrs. J. Brix,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	blue	"	Aarhus
15	Yes					Occidental Ave. 309. Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	dark	grey	"	"
16	Yes	self	$25 — No			friend, Martin Petersen, Lake Andes, S Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy			"	Copenhagen
17	Yes	self	$100 — No			1608 - 16th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	"	Lindbjerg
18	Yes	self	$25 — No	Yes	1907 1910	sister, Mrs. C. Hansen, 706 Dufferin Ave. Winnipeg, Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	black	brown	"	Aalborg
19	Yes	self	$280 — No			sister, Marie Petersen, 353 Castro St. Oakland Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	Copenhagen
20	Yes	self	$40 — No			Oakland, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	blue	"	Odense
21			$40		1898 Oakland Calif.	Friend Ida Carlsen 643 3rd Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	blue	"	Klemmeker
22	Yes	self	$40 — Yes	Yes	1910 Calif.	553 Castro St. Oakland, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	blue	"	R.
23	Yes	self	$25 — No			friend Ida Carlsen 643 3rd Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	dark	dark	"	Helemarie
24						10 South Florida ave Atlantic City, N.J.												"	Linkamon
25																		U. S. A.	Delaware
26	Yes	self	$25 — No				no	no	no	no	good	no			health			Den.	
27	Yes	self	$30 — No			friend, Mr Andrew Stilleis, 1111 Harrison st. Lod. Dak. Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	fair	fair	Denmark	Aalborg
28	Yes	self	$25 — Yes	Yes	1907 1910 Logport, Ind.	Jens Thomsen, Box 403 Main St. Logport, Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy	fair	blue	"	Vadum
29	Yes	self	$60 — No			sister, Mrs. E. Scott, 31 W. 15 th. New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	"	Copenhagen
30	Yes	self	$60 — Yes	No		Friend John Findlay 104 Belair Rd. E. F. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	brown	brown	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the HELLIG OLAV, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 1911,

at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Gelsgaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Th. Gelsgaard

Sworn to before me this 8 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen ✓	Niels ✓	28.	m. s.		shoemaker	yes	yes	Danish.	scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Thisted	bro. owner, Mr. Jens Olsen,	Neb.	Omaha ✓
2	Pedersen ✓	Georg	23.	m. s.		farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjøbenhavn	Vesterbrogade 12, Kjøbenhavn	Mass.	Boston ✓
3	Larsen	Anders Chr	57.	m. m.			yes	yes	U. S. A.						
4	"	Andersdtr	23.	f. m.	house wife		yes	yes	"						
5	"	Rachel	1.	m. s.		child	no.	no.							
6	Roslow	S. S. Vt. Knut	25.	m. s.		farmer	yes	yes	Danish.	scand.	Denmark	Brønderslev	mother, Frida Roslow,		
7	Dybvad	Niels	19.	m. s.		farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ødbjerg	Linnesgade 28, Aalborg, Denmark.	Ill.	Chicago ✓
8	Hundrup	Ludvig Fr.	23.	m. s.		clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Middelfart	father, Jørgen Dybvad, Ødbjerg St. Denmark.	Ind.	La Porte ✓
9	Rasmussen	Hilmar	25.	m. m.		steward	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjøbenhavn	uncle, Mr. Niels Hundrup, Middelfart, Denmark.	Ill.	Chicago ✓
10	Christensen	Peter	54.	m. m.		farmer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	"	U. S. A.		brother, Hans Henrik Rasmussen, Cecilievej, Hellerup, Kjøbenhavn	Ill.	Ill. ✓
11	Skafte	Peter	23.	m. s.		clerk	yes	yes	Danish.	Scand.	Denmark	Sjælland S.	brother in law, Mr. Ole Christensen, Store Linde pr. Vosgaarde, Denmark.	S.D.	Wilmot
12	Andersen	Lauritz Chr.	50.	m. m.		farmer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	"			father, Niels Skafte, Store Linde pr. Kalundborg, Denmark.	Mich.	Cadillac ✓
13	Källström	Anna Kristina	21.	f. m.	house wife		yes	yes	Finnish	scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland		Thomas Pedersen, Balle pr. Sillerslev, Denmark		
14	"	Dtr Hugo Bernhard	1.	m. s.		child	no.	no.	U. S. A.	Scand	Finland		mother, Amalia Gustafsson, Svartsmara, Aland.	Ill.	Hoboken ✓
15	Ananishin	Mary	20	f. s.		nurse	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn	fr. Wandall, Ingvardskade 13, Kjøbenhavn	Ill.	Hoboken ✓
16	Nielsen ✓	Sophus	23.	m. s.		clerk	yes	yes	danish	scand.	✓		father, Hs. P. Nielsen Randers, Tyrstrup, Denmark	Ill.	Rock Island ✓
17	Leonard	John E.	39.	m. m.		farmer	yes	yes	English.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother, Mrs. Birgitta Jakobsson, Starkholm. Sweden	Ill.	Ill. ✓
18	Rosander	Charles	25	m. s.		engineer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N. J. Rosander, Egnehemsg. Kristianstad	Ill.	Ill. ✓
19	Wesman	Nils K	23	m. s.		clerk	yes	yes	swedish	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father, Kristian Wesman Tranås	Ill.	Shabbona ✓
20	Olsson ✓	Arvid	22	m. s.		sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Malmö	Johanna Olsson, Malmö Sweden	Ill.	Ill. ✓
21	Svensson	Henry	28.	m. m.		butler	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Svensson, Röd. Sweden		
22	"	Agnes	29.	f. m.	house wife		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	✓	Sven	1/6	m. s.											
24	Wallberg	Nils	20.	m. s.		laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Nelby	mother, Klara Wallberg, Nelby, Kinnefors Sweden	Ill.	Ill. ✓
25	Andersen	Kristian	26.	m. m.	farm laborer		yes	yes	Danish	✓	Denmark	Nebel	father, Jens Andersen Nebel, Tønder	Calif.	Los Angeles
26	Hansen	John	28	m. s.	engineer		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father, J. Hansen Blaagaardsgade 1A Copenhagen	Ill.	Ill. ✓
27															
28															
29															
30															

W. & Co. Que Insp. 7/8/07

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

E

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 5, 190[illegible] 183

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	1906	Kansas	brother Marius Olsen, Omaha, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aarrow
2	Yes	self	Yes	no			friend Th. Lehnsted, Kjøbenhavn, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	dark	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
3							St. Anders Chr. Larsen, [illegible]-Suffolk, Va.													"	Brished
4																				"	Jolhaldne
5																				U.S.A.	Suffolk
6	Yes	self	$30.-	no			friend Oluf Christensen 1140 N. Hopkins ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Grindsted
7	Yes	self	$25.-	no			sister, Emma Nyboe 1111 Garden st. Roanoke Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Gadbjerg
8	Yes	self	[illegible]	no			friend: Carl Schramaker 339 E. 136th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	dark	blue	no	"	Nakskov
9	Yes	self	$20.-	Yes	1902	Wilmot S.D.	friend, Stella Wulff, 537-49 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	fair	brown	no	"	Aarhus
10	Yes	self	$20.-	Yes	1910	Wilmot S.D.	home, Wilmot S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	dark	blue	no	"	Store Linde
11	Yes	self	[illegible]	no			brother, Chr. Rubinsan Box 785, Cadillac, Mich. bank Ottosco, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Stokkemark
12																				"	Peter Bording
13	Yes	self	$25.-	Yes	1905	Hoboken N.J.	husband, Mr. Hugo Karlaleins, 206 - 9th st. Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	healthy	fair	brown	no	Finland	Svartemara
14	Yes				1910			no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy	"	"	no	USA	Hoboken
15	no	self	$20.	no			Aug. College, Rock Island, Ill.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	-	healthy	black	brown	no	Sweden	Ormoki
16	Yes	self	$40.	Yes	1910	N.J.	friend Louis Rick, 649 Humboldt ave, Bush Point, Brooklyn, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Randrup
17	Yes	self	$75.	Yes	1907	N.Y.	3920 Broadway, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
18	Yes	self	$40.	Yes	1905 1910	Shoreham L.I.	Kramer, home: Yaphank Suffolk County, L.I. Shoreham L.I. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	grey	no	"	Christianstad.
19	no	self	$100.00				brother Do Weissman 689 Bedford st. St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Finnskina
20	Yes	self	$100.	Yes	1910	N.J.	brother, Ole P. Olsen, 389 E. 136th st. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Brandby
21	Yes	self	$30.	Yes	1905 1910	N.Y.	friend, Mr. St. Raymond, 117 E. 79th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Helsingborg
22	Yes				1905 1910	N.Y.	New York, N.Y. home 600 W. 141 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	brown	no	"	Falkapung
23																					
24	Yes	self	$25.-	no			Stanley Leon Walberg 231 E. 66 th st. New York friend Mr Martin Paulsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	dark	brown	no	Sweden	Veda
25	Yes	self	$20.-	no			179 - 1 st. Los Angeles Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Stokel.
26	yes	self	$25.	yes	1905 1910	N.Y.	home Long Beach - Mrs Harding - Box 105 Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	brown	no	"	Vindelinge
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst Master, of the "HELLIG OLAV", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1911,

at New York

H J Cayce

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Petersgaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Petersgaard

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kong Olav sailing from Christiania January 24th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Strand	Antonette	33		f m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chicago	Father Mr Sebaard Belum Norway	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Ivar	4		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Sigurd	2		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago
4	Dimenion	Salda	24		f	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father I Dimenion Thin Hegnyd 2 Fanna	NY	New York
5	Dimenson	Henry	27		m	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Hebrew	Norway	Chi	" " "	NY	New York
6	Martinsen	Ernst	24		m	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chi	Father: I Martinsen Dalling ga 1 Fanna	Ill	Chicago
7	Christensen	Hermana	34		f	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunte Mrs Rian I Tvedsga 2 Fanna	NY	New York
8	Olsen Hansen	Jens	35		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Emma Hansen Mindreda 2 Fanna	Wis	Rochester
9	Larson	Hilly	21		f	Cloak girl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chi	Aunte: Mrs Schiro c/o Mathias Fanna	Wis	Rochester
10	Engelstjörn	Benmedikte	32		f	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chi	Father: A Engelstjörn D Alle 64 Fanna	NY	New York
11	Gates	Elise	29		f	Fanne Wife									
12	"	Herbert	6		m	Child									
13	"	Elsie	0		f	Child									
14	Saertsen	Agathe	29		f	Fanne Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chi	Brother i Kam: I Hakkestad Bergen	NY	1st Ident New York
15	Jensen	Leif	32		m	Architect	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Hans Jensen Fanna	Minn	Duluth
16	"	Dagny	29		m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
17	Bang	Inga	22		f	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chi	Mother: Hanna Bang Valdres	NY	New York
18	Kil	Haakan	28		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Jelmestrand	Father: Ole Kil Batne	Minn	Duluth
19	Schindin	Fredrik	25		m	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arvika	Father: K Schindin Arvika	Minn	Duluth
20	Fetterlund	Hydia	28		f	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father I Fetterlund Arvika	NY	New York
21	Falling	Georg	43		m	Sailor									
22	Carlson	Anna	21		f	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Mikalson Sunne Sweden	Ill	Chicago
23	Anderson	Hanna	30		f	Domestic									
24	P-1277819-12-26-40 Nygaard	Selma	25		f	Servant	2-4967	98 12/26/36	yes	Scand	Norway	Chi	Father: O Nygaard c/o Brunge 11 Fanna	NY	New York
25	Olander	Christian	38		m	Tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife: Olivia Olander Trondheim Norway	NY	New York
26	Mickaelsen	Peder	32		m	Waiter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father: C Mickaelsen Trondhjem	NY	New York
27	Blab	Jacob	31		m	Artist	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister: Marie Bangert Munchen	Can	Calgary
28	Fargi	Ferdinando	25		m	Artist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Pietro Fargo Regensburg	Can	Calgary
29	Anderson	Carl	22		m	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: C G Anderson Tyhragatan 39 Stockholm	Ill	Lindstrom
30	Skädin	Albert	19		m	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Alb Skädin 77 Fralsningsgatan St	Can	Edmonton

P. Donoghue Insp.

301/47

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *July 1st*, 190*1*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for one himself, by any other person, or by this corporation, society, church, family, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any person or corporation, agent, or assisting immigrant under contract or agreement, parole or special permit.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 25	Yes 1905 1910	Husband: Emil Kreamb 2730 Haddon Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	sso	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Drammen
2	Yes	mother			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	USA	Chicago Ill
3	Yes	mother			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	USA	Chicago Ill
4	Yes	self	$ 25	Yes 1908 1910	Name: 341 - 120 st N y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	black	blue	none	Norway	Bjelsbeck
5	Yes	self	$ 200	no	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	black	blue	none	Norway	Bjelsbeck
6	No	self	$ 35	no	friend Soren Holby 3538 Wrightwood Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chicago
7	Yes	self	$ 45	Yes 1905 1910	Name 305 W 88th st N y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Chicago
8	No	self	$ 25	Yes 1905 1910 Mass	Name: Rochester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chicago
9	No	self	$ 20	no	Uncle: Johan Hansen Rochester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Chicago
10	Yes	self	$ 33	no	Sister: Mrs Bullberg 11 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	brown	none	Norway	Chicago
11					Husband: A Yates 114 5th Ave New York 2693 Madison Ave													Norway	Drontingdalen
12					" "													USA	New York
13																		Norway	Drontingdalen
14	Yes	self	$ 66	Yes 1900	Name: Miss Lyngdorn Lawrence Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Haugesund
15	No	self	$ 28	Yes 1910 Minn	Name: 22 Park Point Duluth, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Odalen
16	No Husband	self	$ 18	Yes 1905 1910 Minn	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christ
17	Yes	self	$ 187	no	Friend: Miss Karstensen Name: 5th Ave N y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Valdres
18	Yes	self	$ 236	no	Friend: A Hatten 1907 W 1st st Duluth, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Batnes
19	Yes	self	$ 45	Yes 1904 1906 N y	Friend: O Nilsen 304 Washington Parkway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Jemtland
20	Yes	self	$ 25	Yes 1901 1909 N y	Uncle Olaf Zetterlund 225 - 5th Ave N y	no	no	no	no	Life	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Fagerlund
21			$ 24	1904	Name: 952 - 11 st Brooklyn N y													Norway	Christ
22	3 Yes	self	$ 25	Yes 1910 Chicago	Friend: Mrs Ohlsing 3207 Ellis Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Jemtland
23			$ 23		Name: 1848 Bridge st N y City													USA	New York
24	Yes	self	$ 25	no	Friend: Axel Nilsson 3344 - 3rd st N y city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christ
25	Yes	self	$ 30	no	Norwegian Y. Academy New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christ
26	Yes	self	$ 340	Yes 1895 1900 Cargo	Thalman & Co 25 Broad st N y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Lesja
27	Yes	self	$ 20	no N Y C	Empire Theatre Calgary Alberta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Hundhem
28	Yes	self	$ 25	no	Friend: Oscar Johannes Lindshurst N Y Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Italy	Canino
29	Yes	self	$ 80	no	Alameda Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Karlstad
30	—	self	$ 25	Yes 1909 Cuba		no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Jemtland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst Master (Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the HELLIG OLAV, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Holst
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1941,
at New York

J. Keane
Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Feldgaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV" [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Feldgaard

Sworn to before me this 8 day of February, 190

at New York

W. Cogne

Immigration Officer.

136

II–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kelly Olan sailing from Christiania, January 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dreyer	Erling	28	m	s	Master Mariner	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway		Mother: Mrs. Dreyer Kirkenesen 30	Wy	[illegible]
2	Nilsen	Bertine	30	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Mother Marie Nilsen Kalvaga 30	Stavanger	Ill Chicago
3	Peterson	Selma	35	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Emma Dahlen	Batenburg	Wy Brooks
4	Dahlin	Gabriel	23	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: J. J. Dahlin	Mellerud	Conn Hanford
5	Dahlin	Bertha Maud	18	m	s	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Falun	Father: J. J. Dahlin	Mellerud	Conn Hanford
6	E Klund	Ida	37	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Nislanda	Father: Sig E Klund	Klundad	Minn Marsh
7 ADMITTED	"	Ester	18	f	s	Domestic Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"
8 ADMITTED	"	Anna	15	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"
9 ADMITTED	"	Willy	11	m	s	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"
10 ADMITTED	"	Olga	9	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"
11 ADMITTED	"	Carl	7	m	s	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List G

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 8, 1906 187

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	Chicago	Norwegian Y. Cedra
2	no	self	$35 no				Sister: Emma Olsen
3	yes	self	$25 yes	yes	1905	Chicago	534 N. Elma st Chicago Ill
4	no	self	$22 yes	yes	1910	Stamford Conn	Husband: Nils Pederson
5	no	self	$25 no	yes	1907	Stamford Conn	35 s. Mantie Ave. Belgium
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1899	Sweden	Friend: Ivy Carlsen
7	yes	"		yes	1906	Stamford Conn	116 W Broad st Stamford Conn
8	yes	"					Friend: Ivy Carlsen
9	yes	"					116 W Broad st Stamford Conn
10	yes	"					Brother: Carl E Pederson
11	yes	"					Harald Vilen
12							" "
13							" "
14							" "
15							" "
16							" "
17							" "
18							" "
19							" "
20							" "
21							" "
22							" "
23							" "
24							" "
25							" "
26							" "
27							" "
28							" "
29							" "
30							" "

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
Whether able to read or write the language of the country whence he comes, or which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which a crime involving moral turpitude is a part of the statutory definition.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiansand
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kongsvinger
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Falenberg
no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Enkoping
no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Enkoping
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Vislanda
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fresh	dark	blue	none	N.Y.	Gold Hill Col
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fresh	fair	blue	none	N.Y.	"
no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Vislanda
no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	N.Y.	Gold Hill Colo
no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst Master, of the "HELLIG OLAV", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Holst
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Ostergaard, Surgeon of the "HELIG OLAV", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by" "attached" to the same may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Ostergaard

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 190

at New York (IN THE DISTRICT OF)

W. Haynes

Immigration Officer.

5

188

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kellig Olav sailing from Christiansand S. January 28th, 1911.

12—4116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kittelsen	Anna M	17	4	S. Single	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mandal	Father Magnus Kittelsen Mandal	N. York	
2	Buseid	Thora	38	4	S. Missionary	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flekkefjord	Father Tobias Nygaard Mandal	N. Y.	Brooklyn
3	Olsen	Theodora	25	4	M. Home-maker	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Christiansand	Father Kristian Pedersen Flekkefjord	N.Y.	Yonkers
4	—"—	Thorvald	4	7	S. Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather — Christiansand	"	—"—
5	Jacobsen	Mathilde	53	4	M. Home-wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Hoboken		Father A Nicholsen Farsund	N.Y.	W. Hoboken
6	Schilling	Aline	19	4	S. Domestic					U.S. CITIZEN				
7	Thomsen	Abraham	55	4	M. Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.York		Wife Susanne Thomsen Malang	Christiansand	N.Y. Hoboken
8	Gjomsaas	Marie	45	4	S. Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Christiansand	Brother A. Tjomsaas	Christiansand	N.Y. Brooklyn
9	Leversen	Sigrid	18	4	S. Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle — —	"	Brooklyn
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

A 1/1 / 1E

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or People. Left to determination by Inspectors from whole facts appearing and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List F

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 8, 1907 189

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by what other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	$25	No			Frenk Mrs Rosemann Hotel Hanck 42 Broadway	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Sandy	Fair	blue	No	Norway Mandal
2	N.Y.	myself	$25	yes	1893	N.Y.	Friend Steen 436-63 St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	Fair	blue	No	" Fiekkefjord
3	N.Y.	Husband	10	No			Husband Hans Olsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	dark	brown	No	Denmark Aalborg
4	"	father	[illegible]	yes	1903	N.Y.	Harriet St 118 - Yonkers, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	No			"	Fair	blue	No	Norway Chrsand
5	yes	myself	" 25	yes	1906 1910	N.Y.	Husband Hans Jacobsen 109 Hudson St Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	Fair	blue	No	" Farsund
6							Husband Gustab Schilling 109 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.													U.S.A N. York
7	yes	myself	" 25	yes	1906 1910	N.Y.	Son Andrew S. Thomsen 208 - 3 St Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	Fair	blue	No	Norway Sogne Chrsand
8	yes	myself	" 25	No			Friend Adolf Abrahamsen C/o J.C. Olsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	dark	blue	No	" } Chrsand
9	yes	myself	" 25	No			212 - 31 St Brooklyn N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	dark	blue	No	" }
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst Master, of the HELLIG OLAV, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Holst
Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 1904,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1

I, H. C. Jørgensen, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing thereon, (State whether "regularly attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Jørgensen

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19

at New York

H. H. Keyser

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, [illegible], 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
						23-5435-8									
1	Ellrodt	Charles	20		m s	sand. finl	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Ringsted	father Emil Ellrodt Ringsted	Ill	Chicago
2	Roos	Johan	29		m m	hunter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	wife Johanne Roos Kjengegade 89 Aarhus	Wisc	Racine
3	Schultz	Ferdinand	26		m m	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father J. F. Schultz	Wisc	Roeburg
4	Friis	Peder	24		m s	mariner	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Gl. Kongevej 88 Kjøbenhavn	nearest Else Friis	Calif	Pleander
5	Rasmussen	Otto	39		m s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Peter Rasmussen Classensgade 31, Kjøbenhavn	N.J.	N.J.
6	~~Stahlin~~	~~Olga~~	~~28~~		~~f s~~	~~farm-laborer~~			~~U. S. Citizen~~						
7	~~Nielsen~~	~~Marius~~	~~23~~		~~m s~~	~~farm-laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~scand~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Bedsted~~	~~mother Andrea Nielsen Bedsted Aarhus~~	~~Ia~~	~~Farmers~~
8	~~Bundgaard~~	~~Jens~~	~~19~~		~~m s~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Fjellerup~~	~~father Peter Bundgaard Fjellerup Hammerbo~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9	Bach	Georg	20		m s	smith	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalborg	father H. F. Bach Aalborg	Conn	South Norwalk
10	~~Nielsen~~	Anna	36		f s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjøbenhavn	mother Julie Christiansen Jagtvejsvejgade 6 Kjøbenhavn	N.J.	Hackensack
11	Hansen	Cloria	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wilh. Hansen Grashofabriken Ringsted	Wisc	Racine
12	Esterby	Christen	22		m s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Hovedstaden	father J. Esterby Hoved Viborg	N.J.	Plainfield
13	Jørgensen	Bernhard	22		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	N. Jørbæk	father Christian Nørup N. Jørbæk Aalborg	Ga	Thomasville
14	Hylvad	Harald	36		m m	joiner	15-19623 yes	5-29-4- (JDS) yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	wife Mariane Hylvad Esbjerg	Ia	Akron
15	Ståhle	Erik	26		m s	mariner	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Helmstad	father Karl Ståhle Norr 36 Halmstad	N.J.	Jamestown
16	Zwierzinski	Herman	25		m s	weaver	yes	yes	polish	polish	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn	uncle Bernhard Zelik Hundregvolle Schelbergasse, Polen	N.J.	Peterson
17	Christensen	Vilhelm	50		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	"	Ajord	friend Dorothea Jørgensen Ajord Stege	Ill	Chicago
18	Petersen	Flora	34		m wife	house-keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjøbenhagen	father in law Otto Petersen Dr. Ølgaardsvej 1 Kjøbenhagen	N.J.	Jamestown
19	"	Ejvind	11		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Karlitzen	Ewgust	25		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Norfitz Christiansen Jægergade 4 Kjøbenhavn	N.J.	Passaic
21	Jahdsen	Gustava	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Jagtspris	friend Emanuel Fregerspris	Minn	St. Cloud
22	Pedersen 506 1/3/05	Ane	21		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ebberup	father N. Pedersen baker Skolegade 38 Aarhus	New	Blair
23	Petersen	Meta	20		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjøbenhavn	father Louis Petersen Frederikspark 25 Kjøbenhavn	"	Omaha
24	Nilsson	Anna	18		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Lage Nilsson Lindehøj Hegnaarden, Kyngby	"	"
25	~~Jørgen~~	~~Niels~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~farmer~~									
26	Svendsen	Karla	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Roskilde	father Carl Svendsen Jernbanegade 31 Roskilde	N.J.	Watervliet
27	Magnusson	Gotfrid	20		m s	joiner	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Stockholm	father J. Nilsson Hammarlunda Skåne	Minn	Minneapolis
28	Bisk	Niels	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Fyne	mother Jensine Bisk Fyne, werdam	Ny	Alderbrook
29	Faarup	Marinus	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tobro	mother N. Faarup Tobro	N.J.	Buffalo
30	Falkenberg	Jens	18		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	mother Gerhardine Berger Fjellerup	Minn	St. Paul

30

*The actual residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Feb 8* 191 1

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40 no				uncle Julius R. Hild Christiana Ave. 735 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Ringsted
2	yes	self	$30 no				brother in law Carl Ybarg Rampsh 130 Washingtonstreet Racine Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Viborg
3	yes	self	yes $5 no				home Christianshavn Roeding Fyen	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
4	yes	self	$30 no				brother in law Hans Nielsen 2002 Ave. D. Council Bluffs Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black	"	no	"	Aalborg
5	yes	self	$23 yes 100 no				friend Diamond St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
6							mother Joseph Hostbro 109 Bloomfield St Hoboken NJ													Hjelle
7	yes	self	$25 no				brother Torstan Peder Nielsen	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Skørring
8	yes	self	$25 no				Farmer Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	scar on the neck	"	Skanderup
9	yes	self	$35 no				brother Peter Bach 325 South Hayworth Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	dark	blue	scar on the neck no	Denmark	Aalborg
10	yes	self	$0 no				friend Kurt C Hadsen 4864 Garfield Ave Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
11	yes	self	$35 no	1909	yes	Racine Wisc	uncle Anders Jansen Centre St 1618 Racine, Wisc	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	red	grey	no	"	Ringsted
12	no	self	$60 no				friend Peter Bernard 1130 W 3 St Bloomfield NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	fair	"	scar on left hand	"	Ravel
13	yes	self	$30 no				uncle Niels Nielsen Marysville Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	blue	no	"	St Restock
14	no	self	$23 no				friend Peter Pedersen Orson Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
15	yes	self	$20 no				friend Karl Wesberberg Haggard St. Jamesptown N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	brown	"	tattooed on arms	Sweden	Jämsolad
16	no	self	$53 no				brother in law Hans Janzerowne 35 Lacy St Paterson N.J	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black	brown	no	Poland	Lindsydwolla
17	yes	brother in law	$30 no				brother in law J. R. Hild 724 Christiana Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Ryrd
18	yes	man	$15 no				Charles Pfersen 13 Fernold St Jamestown N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
19		father	= inf				brother Lazar Karlsbrun 05 Ashland Place Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	blue	no	"	
20	yes	self	$60 yes	1909	yes	New York	father Lazar Karlsbrun 212 N.E. 2 St Ave St Cloud, Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Harrebakkeminde
21	yes	father	$0 no				uncle Lille Thorup Box 269 Blair, Nebr	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
22	yes	uncle	$25 no				friend Sothus Hebbe Den Dahnke Grocer Omaha, Nebr	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	Aalborg
23	yes	friend	$15 no				home Racine & Council Bluffs Ia grandfather John Bierlund 1629 Bron Watervliet N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
24	yes	friend	$15 no				brother J. Gregerson 1829 - 10 St the Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	
25							friend Maria Christensen Oder Lenox R.F.D. 1 Oneida Co.													Horsens
26	28	grandfather	$30	1891	yes	four months	friend Charles Jensen 1713 Jefferson St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
27	yes	brother	$25 no				uncle Johan Jensen 399-8 St St Paul Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Lanvarlunda
28	no	self	$30 no					no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Fjerstrup
29	yes	self	$15 no					no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Hobro
30	yes	self	$15 no					no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Gjellerup

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst Master, of the HELLIG OLAV, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911,
at New York

M Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination [illegible] intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in col[illegible] should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Pedersgaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Pedersgaard

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, [illegible], 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobsen	Johan	22		m s	clerk	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johan Jacobsen		
2	Jensen	Christian	23		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	N.Y.C. Chicago, Ill		father C. Riegels Viborg	Wisc	Sackwaukee
3	Larsen	Carl	23		m s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn	father L. Larsen Viborg	Iowa	Grinnell
4	Hansen	Johan	19		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	friends P. Nielsen Sodthaals vej 22 Odense	Ny	Ny
5	Christensen	Torquistinius	19		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjøbenhavn	father L. Larsen Dronningensgade 5 Kjøbenhavn	"	Lakewood
6	Axelsen	Frederik	24		m	farmer			U.S. Citizen			Brejning	father Kristian C. Kristensen Brejning, Børkop	"	Hansen
7	Hansen	Niels	52		m	"									
8	Jensen	Johanne	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Esbjerg	father Hans Jensen Esbjerg, Vester	Ia	Buckingham
9	Jörgensen	Jens	18		m s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jörgen Jörgensen Grens Vang	Ia	Buffalo
10	Nielsen	Carl	20		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	father Nielsen Grens Vang Kjellerup Esbjerg	Ny	Ny
11	Bengtsson	Claes	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Göteborg	father Emanuel Bengtsson Hjalm Torstad Sweden	Col	Leadville
12	Jensen	Anton	23		m s	butcher	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Ballum	father H. Jensen Ballum Sudergaard Ballum	Sudergaards	
13	"	Martinus	17		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Madsen	Frederik	36		m m	smith	yes	yes	german	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Peter Madsen	Ny	Ny
15	"	Wilhelmine	31		f m	wife	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Esbjerg 18	"	"
16	"	Emma	11		f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Esbjerg	"	"
17	Rose	Rasmus	22		m s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Vaaro	father Niels Nielsen Lerø	Ore	Portland
18	"	Peter	19		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Paulsen	Johannes	30		m m	dairy-farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bjerringbro	Bjerreltg Svendborg mother Christine Paulsen Vester Egesborg Nestved	Ia	Brayton
20	"	Mette	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Böhr	Peter	33		m s	shoe-maker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father N.P. Nahz	Col	Denver
22	"	Kristen	32		m s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Ranum	Ranum, Kjøstor	"	"
23	Andersen	Georg	30		m	smith									
24	Jakhoi	Adolfa	25		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aarhus	father J.P. Kaihoi masoner Langby Aarhus	Mich	Bragling
25	Lieurballe	Jörgens	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father J. Lieurballe Skive	Ny	Ny
26	Jarmiński	Stanislaw	19		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Russian	polish		Elsinore	brother Olaf Jarmiński Elsinore Jörgensens Reinders	Ill	Chicago
27	Jaursen	Richard	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	danish	scand		Copenhagen	father Hans Jaursen Gothersgade 14 Copenhagen	Ny	Ny
28	Rasmussen	Hjalmar	20		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Odense	friend L. Larsen Allegade 37 Odense	Mo	Kansas City
29	Worm	Hage	18		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"		Horsens	brother Johannes Nielsen Sdr. Allegade 37 Horsens	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Nielsen	Niels	21		m s	fabrik-arbejder	yes	yes	"	"		Aalborg	father Emil Nielsen Østerbro 18 Aalborg	Ny	Ny

Immigrant Inspector

21-6563
96-42-41-505

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial group will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 8, 1911 193

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1908	Chicago, Ill	uncle Thomas Brigham Packwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	dark	brown	no	Denmark	Ribeg
2	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law Christian Olsen North Main St. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	grey	no	"	"
3	yes	self	$25	no			friend Hans Jensen 1076 Flatbush Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	brown	tattooed on left hand	"	Ederoe
4	yes	self	$25	no			brother Christian Pedersen 1018 Front St Davenport Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	no	"	Hvidsberg
5	yes	father	$25	no			brother in law Anton Pedersen 20 E Larrabee St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Ørgerup
6							Hanne Rasmussen												"	Ebberød
7							Dagny Holm Ia												"	"
8	yes	self	$25	no			sister Sabine Miller Buchanan Iowa Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Vejrdestrup
9	yes	self	$25	no			brother Hans Frederik Jorgensen Buffalo Center Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Hagelinde
10	yes	father	$25	no			friend Jensen Hansen 346-76th Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	"	"	no	"	Odder
11	yes	self	$25	yes			cousin Harald Schneidersohn Hansens Creek Valley Nr Seattle Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	brown	"	no	Sweden	Forsby
12	yes	brother	$25	no			brother A. P. Olsen Pleasant Grove Utah	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark	"	no	Denmark	Skibsted
13	yes	brother	$25	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	½	"	"	"	no	"	Balum
14	yes	self	$25	yes	1904	New York	friend Faustrup 493 East 123 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	"	no	Germany	Flensburg
15	yes	husband	-	yes	1903 1910	"		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	yes	father	-	yes	"	"		no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
17	yes	self	$25	no			brother H. Nielsen Astoria 158 East Burnside Portland Oreg	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Vaarst
18	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	"
19	yes	self	$25	no			uncle by marriage Peter Georg Sorensen R F D 2 Box 15 Brayton Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Ring
20	"	husband	-	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Vester Valde
21	no	self	$25	yes	1903	Denver Colo	home 1029 Broadway Denver Col	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	no	"	Aastrup
22	no	self	$25	yes	1903	Lincoln Neb		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
23							home Nicholson Lumber Co Suzanne Mich													
24	no	self	$35	yes	1906	Mich	uncle Jens Pedersen Greyling Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Saarby
25	yes	self	$25	no			friend N. P. Jensen 1141 E 58 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	brown	no	"	Flauenberg
26	yes	self	$25	no			aunt Julia Lisak 3832 South Ashland Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	Poland	Riggitica
27	yes	self	$25	no			friend Anders Hansen 2146 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
28	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Pauline Hansen 3705 Highland Ave Jamesburg Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	no	"	Vesterdrup
29	yes	self	$25	no			friend Hjalmar Jensen 935 N. 10th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	brown	no	"	Aarhus
30	yes	father	$25	no			brother in law N. Nielsen 340 Amsterdam Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Ejle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst Master, of the HELIOS OLAV, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911,
at New York

F M Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Jørgensen, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Th. Jørgensen

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911

at New York

M. Coyne

Immigration Officer.

104

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, [illegible], 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Svensson~~	Soren	46		m s	~~commission~~			N. S. Citizen						
2	Andersson	Niels	35		m s	gardener	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Smyge	father Jons Andersen & Ingrid Petra Lotz		
3	~~Andersen~~	Tristian	26		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Kibel	~~Jens Andersson father~~ Mable Jensen	Ohio	Rocky River
4	Thorell	Hans	24		m s	electrical-man	I-3744639-1/100/40 yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Göteborg	mother Beda Thorell Risängatan 34 Göteborg		
5	Gustafsson	Karl	24		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Julia Gustafsson Tyrde Långgatan 16 II Göteborg	N.J.	N.J.
6	~~Johansson~~	Johan	22		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rissneby	~~father Pehr Persson~~ Elisabeth Rönneby		
7	~~Hansen~~	John	28		m s	foreman cosmetic-chemist maker	yes	yes	danish	"	G. B. Ap. Hegn		father J. Hansen Rungstedgaade 14 Copenhagen	N.J.	N.J.
8	Nielsen ✓	Julius	31		m s	diver	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Frederik Nielsen Vordingborg	Mich	Muskegon
9	Rasmussen	Jens	45		m m	gardener	G. B. Citizen								
10	Fabricius	Anads	37		m m										
ADMITTED 11	Smith	Peter	11		m s	child	yes	yes	german	german	Denmark	Broruip	father Christen Smith Prastkar Broruip	Pa	Atlantic
ADMITTED 12	"	Anine	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 13	"	Eline	20		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Mogensen	Rasmus	21		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	danish	scand	"	Stokkeby	father Niels Mogensen Stokkeby Aro	"	"
15	Svenningsen	Ennil	23		m s	cigar-maker	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs Svenningsen	Pa	Boston
16	Jürgensen	Ida	32		f s	servant	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Gl. Kongevej 72 Copenhagen father Edvin Jürgensen	Mass	Boston
17	Tiitinen	Kustaa	26		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Viipuri	Valkeala	Walkeala Viipuri brother Malle Tiitinen	Ont	Toronto
18	Paljakko ✓	Johannes	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Tuonevesi Tuonevesi father ~~Ed Paljakko~~	"	"
19	Hasila	Viktor	29		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Suonejoki	Suonejoki Lyrikä father Frans Hasila	Mass	West Quincy
20	Tiitinen	Selma	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Shuola	Shuola Lyrikä father Karl Tiitinen	"	Fitchburg
21	Karlsson	Maria	17		f s	~~2-760/14~~ 2-983/40	yes	2/14/42 6/30/42	505	Finnish	Finland	Jokenniki	Jokenniki Karkesalmkyla father Karl Porikainen	N.J.	Plainfield
22	Nordberg ✓	Viktor 3/2704-NRL 4/15/33	23		m s	typer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Eriksgatan 6 Helsingfors mother Julie Christiansen	N.J.	Jersey City
23	Christiansen	Christian	34		m s	masoner	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Jagerborggade 8 Copenhagen	N.J.	N.J.
24	Witzansky	Ferdinand	22		m m	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Amanda Witzansky Athlefeldsgade 25 Copenhagen	Conn	Bridgeport
25	"	Margrethe	21		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"
26	"	Grace	2		f s	child	no	no	U.S.A.	Scandinav					
27	~~Jensen~~	Elsine	37		f m	~~baine~~ wife									
28	"	Emma	5		m s	child			born in U.S.A.						
29	"	Else	11		f s	"									
30	"	Albert	34		m m	painter	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Löborg	wife Marie Jensen Fredericksberg Alle 7 Löborg	N.J.	White Plains

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 8, 19 05

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or feeble-minded, or insane, or epileptic, or a pauper, or a professional beggar, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or coming by reason of any offense involving moral turpitude, or coming for any immoral purpose, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been deported by reason of having been found to be an assisted alien, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law regulating prostitution, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of contract laborers, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for immoral purposes, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of prostitution, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of polygamy, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of anarchy, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of treason, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of sedition, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of espionage, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of sabotage, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of conspiracy, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of rebellion, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of insurrection, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of revolution, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of overthrowing the government of the United States, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of destroying the government of the United States, or a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the importation of aliens for the purpose of destroying the government of the United States by force or violence

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "HELLIG OLAV", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911,
at New York

F. M. Hoyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Ostergaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (Master)," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal
University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Th. Ostergaard

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911

at New York

M. J. Conyers

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

196

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, JAN [illegible] 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johansson	Johan	22		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	swedish	scandi.	Sweden	Ronneby	father Nils Persson Ellegården Ronneby	Conn	Stamford
2		Karl	24		m s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Olsson	Ester	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bötelberg	friend Otto Johansson Boals Fellehult	Mass	Fitchburg
4	Anderson	Ivan	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Eldsberga	brothers Olsson Tanneryd Eldsberga	Nebr	Marquette
5	Svensson	Wilhelmina	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tenhult	father Sven Olsson Flerryd Hela Sweden	Mass	Westerly
6	Krisensson	John	47		m m	chauffeur	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. P. Stamford	mother Mathilda Christensson 44 Parkgatan Ronneby Sweden	Conn	Stamford
7	Hansson	Nils	24		m s	immigrant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Knaboskog	father Hans Karlsson Almaryd Skola Alvesp Sweden	Mass	Seattle
8	Borg	Carl J.	35		m m	dyer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lund	father Sven Borg Lovangatan 8 Lund	Ct	Passaic
9	Magnusson	Anton	21		m s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torhamn	father Magnus Andersson Gislevik Torhamn	Ct	Ct
10	Jensen	Ane Pelline	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Aabybro	father Peter Jensen Aabybro Denmark	Mass	Westwood
11	Svensson	Maurits	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Eldsberga	father Sven Johansson Dalen Eldsberga	Neb	Enola Valley
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22-92763 5-7-40 (505)

Eugene M. Dwire

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19 197

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$16	no	friend Georg Benson 137 Greenwich Ave Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	health	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Backaryd
2	no	self	$25	no	friend Amanda Jonsson 510 Fedminsterhill St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	no	self	$25	no	brother Otto Andersson R F D 2 Box 45 Marquette Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	"	no	"	Erkeltjaryd
4	no	self	$60	no	sister Mrs Alma Johnson Box 33 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	"	no	"	Eldsberga
5	no	self	$6	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	"	no	"	Tanketjva
6	no	self	$5	yes	1889 1910 Conn Rumford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Rimsby
7	yes	self	$16	no	friend Mr A Karlen 2728 Swan Hill Ave Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Knastorp
8	no	self	$60	no	friend Ernst Kühnel 228 Harrison St Rome N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Lund
9	no	self	$60	no	brother Niels Magnusson 294 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Torhamn
10	yes	sister	$60	no	sister Augusta Christensen Wentworth S Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Aabybro
11	yes	self	$60	no	brother-in-law Albin Andersson 322 Marquette Mich Box 45	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Eldsberga
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst Master, of the "HELLIG OLAV", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Holst
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911,
at New York

W J Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Jørgensen, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Th. Jørgensen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

10—1316

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kong Olav" sailing from Christiania the 27th January, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abelsen	Victoria	28		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hga	Father: Abel Swan Hån Vermeland, Wermland	N Dak	Fargo
2	Pettersen	Christian	31		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Anton Pettersen		
3	Larsen	Konrad	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Long Grasvark Father: Kaspar Larsen	N Y	Buffalo
4	Olsen	Gulmar	24		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Moorshaugsgd 3 Chra Mother Hanna Andresen	Minn	Minneapol
5	Halvorsen	Kathrine	48		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aaker	Yes Romerike Father in law Halvor Tolafsen	Ill	Chicago
6	Halvorsen	Helga	17		f s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Anna Lovgd 5 Oslo	New	York
7	Svensson	Ruth	15		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kristinehm	Uncle Carl Lundgren	Conn	Bridgeport
8	Lindman	Adolf	36		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skutskjär	Kristinehamn Sweden Brother: J.P. Lindman Skutskjer, Sweden	Wash	Preston
9	Lindman	Karolina	44		f m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
10	Lindman	Klara	13		f s	Girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
11	Lindman	Karl Adolf	9		m s	Boy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
12	Lilja	Ester	17		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Bomhus	Father A.V. Lilja Bomhus Sweden	Wash	Preston
13	Edvardsen	Arnt	21		m s	Driver Horse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredstad	Father: Edv Johannesen Joseph Fredstad	Minn	Minneapol
14	Nilsen	Helga	25		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hvaler	Father: Nils L Nilsen Hvaler Norway	N J	Brooklyn
15	Nilsen	Karl	27		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hvaler	Father: Ludvig Nilsen Hvaler	N Y	Brooklyn
16	Mathisen	Ole Abraham	20		m s	Waiter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Horten	Mother: Caroline Mathisen Risegade 2 Horten	New	York
17	Jensen	Hilda	34		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Eidsfjord	sister Hans Halvorsen Bjerggade 71 Eidsfjord Norway	N Y	N. Y. City
18	Jensen	Roger	11		m s	Boy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
19	Jensen	Ruth	10		f s	Girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
20	Jensen	Anna	9		f s	Girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
21	Andersen	Johannes	20		m s	Tailor maker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father Andreas Andersen Millergd 18 Chra	N Y	New York
22	Rapp	Emil K.	23		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Langmof	Father Anders Rapp Langmof Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
23	Friberg	Amanda	28		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Borlänge	Father A. Svensson Borlänge, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
24	Friberg	Carl	6		m s	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"			
25	Friberg	Gunborg	4		f s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"			
26	Haglund	Adolf	20		m s	Copper smith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Edane	Mother: Marie Pettersen Edane Sweden	Minn	St. Paul
27	Nilsen	Johan	21		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Edane	Father: Nils Olsen Edane	Minn	St Paul
28	Göpert	Otto	23		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Karlstad	Father L Johansen Hackhaugen 293 Karlstad	Wash	Tacoma
29	Andreason	Daniel	20		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Karlstad	Father C L Andersen Gate Hackhaugd 225 Karlstad	Ill	Chicago.
30	Johannesen	Marie	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father: B. Johannesen Bragen Drammen	Ill	Chicago

ADMITTED

* An intended residence of one year will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Letter of races will be found on the next following page.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Feb 7*, 1911

1339

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	Friends	$25	no			Friends Mr & Mrs C Lind Tyler N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Hofmorland
2	no	self	$30	yes	09	Buffalo New York	17 Newton st. Buffalo N.Y. Sister Regina Cal. St. 1604	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Biri
3	yes	self	$30	yes	09	Minneapolis	North 54th Minneapolis, Minn Friend Mrs Ness	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Elve
4	yes	self	$20	no			2645 Wabansya ave, Chicago Ill Husband Harald Halvorsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Nes
5	yes	self	$20	no			202 W 96 th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Modum
6	yes	mother	-	no			Father Carl Eriksen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Asker
7	no	Father	$80	no			425 Gregory st, Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kristinehamn
8	yes	self	yes	no			Brother in law, Karl Hoghjelm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	brown	none	Sweden	Skudskjär
9	yes	husband	$	no			Preston, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Skudskjär
10	yes	father	-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Skudskjär
11	yes		-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Skudskjär
12	yes	Friend	$25	no			Friend Karl Hoghjelm Preston, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gefle
13	yes	self	$25	no			Friends Anton Andersen 311-20 ave S Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Borge
14	yes	Aunt	$10	yes	09	New York	Aunt: Bolette Lang 1162 Sutton st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fjaler
15	yes	self	$10	as sailor			Aunt: Bolette Lang 1162 Sutton st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Kvalø
16	yes	self	$25	yes			Brother in law Johannes Christiansen 663 Henry st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	brown	none	Norway	Sarpsborg
17	yes	self	$10	no			Home 545 Broadway Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	brown	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
18	yes	mother	-	-				no	no	no	no	good	no							no	Norway	Sandefjord
19	yes	-	-	-				no	no	no	no	good	no							no	Norway	Sandefjord
20	yes	-	-	-				no	no	no	no	good	no							no	Norway	Sandefjord
21	yes	self	$25	no			Aunt: Mr Lawson 906 Parker New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Arendal
22	yes	self	$10	no			Friend: Valfrid Eliasson 334 9th St. S. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Gagnef
23	yes	Husband	$5	no			Husband J Friberg 2415 Bloomington ave Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Borlänge
24	yes	Father	$	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Borlänge
25	yes			15 no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Borlänge
26	yes	Sister	$10	no			Sister Hulda Svensson 594 Iranimus st St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Edane
27	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Hulda Svensson 594 Iranimus st St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Edane
28	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Charles Gafvert 705 East 58 st. Tacoma, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Karlstad
29	yes	self	$25	no			Uncle Carl E Blom 3744 W Lake st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Karlstad
30	yes	Friend	$20	no			Friend Mrs Elfred Eriksen 2317 Erie st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tromsen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst, Master, of the HELLIG OLAV, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19[illegible],

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Petersgaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal
University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Petersgaard

Sworn to before me this day of February, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kong Olav sailing from Christiania the 24 of January, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andreasen	Hagen	22		V m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Oslo	Brother K. Andreasen Norman Tonsgad Chi Hotel Grand Pass. Minneapolis Minn.	Minn	St Paul
2	Lange	Torkel	47		V m s	Boarding Keeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Oslo			
3	~~Olsen~~	~~Inst Aug~~	~~25~~		~~m s~~	~~housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~U. S. A.~~						
4	Mathiesen	Gjert	34		V m m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Wife Anna Mathiesen Brodr Johan Sandefjord	Ill	Chicago
5	Berg	Olaf	23		V m s	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drontheim	Father Gab Tellersen Hellemo S Trondheim	New	York
6	Mannicke	Tellef	27		V m s	Fireman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.		Father H Mannicke Hammerfest	New	York
7	Eriksen	Sigvor	22		V m s	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hammerfest	Father Tellef Eriksen Hammerfest	Wash	Seattle
8	Lange	Oscar Adolf	24		V m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredstad	Father Otto Lange Langensund pr Fredstad	Ill	Brooks
9	~~Pedersen~~	~~William~~	~~boy~~		~~m s~~				~~U. S. A.~~						
10	Lindberg	Georg	33		V m s	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Haparanda	Stepfather Karl Daube Haparanda	New	York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Feb 8, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8 no		Cousin Mr Peter [illegible] Gr [illegible] Mo.					Professor of						
					Father Paul St Paul Minn					no mute no good	no	5 3	freckles	blue	none	Norway Tonsberg
2	yes	self	$5 no		Friend G Carr											
					1 C. Brooklyn ave Brooklyn					no no no good	no	5 5	dark fair	blue	none	Norway Stavanger
3					Mrs Emma Olsen											
					5319 Michigan ave Madison Harbor											Sweden Gothenburg
4	yes	self	$30	yes 04 09 Chicago	Brother Johan Johansen											
					2332 Blue Island av Chicago Ill					no no no no good	no	5 5	fresh fair	blue	red on a finger left hand	Norway Stord herred
5	yes	self	$20	no	friend Mrs Lydia Enebraaden											
					155 144 Clinton st Brooklyn					no no no no good	no	5 5	pale dark	blue	none	Norway Rodöi
6	yes	self	$100	yes 07 no New York	Brother Ernst Hansen											
					320 1st st New York					no no no no good	no	5 4	fresh dark	brown	none	Norway Hammerfest
7	yes	self	$15	no	Nearest Kin Carl Erikson											
					639 E 21st st Seattle Wash					no no no no good	no	5 7	fresh dark	brown	none	Norway Hammerfest
8	yes	self	$40	yes 10 no sailor	friend J Hanse											
					172 Carroll st Brooklyn					no no no no good	no	5 9	fresh brown	blue	none	Norway Herred
9					Name											
					64 43 st Lawrence ave Chicago Ill											Sweden Jukkasjärvi
10	yes	self	$25	no	Brother: Alfred Lundberg											
					306 W 28th New York					no no no no good	no	5 3	fresh fair	blue	none	Sweden Haparanda
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the HELLIG OLAV, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Holst
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19 17,

at New York

W F Cooper
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Fjelstgaard, Surgeon of the HELLIG OLAV, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this trip" as the case may be.)

Th. Fjelstgaard

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—1146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—ms

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "King Olaf" sailing from Christiania the 21st January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	*Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Larson	Oscar	16		m. S.	Sawyer			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gothen	Father Carl Adolf Larsson Gustava Sweden	Col.	Colorado
2	Andersson	Frieda	24		f. S.	Domestic			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister Ebba Andersson Fjelbyvägt 49 Stockholm	Wash.	Minneapolis
3	Nilsen	Nils	19		m. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Brunkyrka	Father Peder Nilsen Orby, Tyfors & Elfsp Sweden	Minn.	Minneapolis
ADMITTED 4	Sandström	Christina	51		W.	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Vätta	Cousin Hilda Högglund Thorsgatan, Kjobmanholm	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 5	Sandström	Elof	11		m. S.	Boy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Andersson	Gerda	21		f. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Oscar Gustavsson Adolfsgatan 8 Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago
7	Hänsson	Hagmar Olof	34		m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skara	Wife Ingrid Hänsson Ingrid Hänsson Mother Hanna Carlsdotter Hasslidar Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
8	Larson	Olof	16		m. S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Karlstad		Ill.	Chicago
9	Oberg	Christoffer	50		m. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Vikbygård	Wife Mr. Anna Oberg Vikbygård Sweden	Wash.	Seattle
10	Oberg	Gustaf	14		m. S.	Farmer			U.S.A.						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *July* 7, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?
1	Yes	self	$15	no		
2	Yes	self	$25	no		
3	Yes	self	$25	no		
4	Yes	self	$25	no		
5	Yes	—	—	no		
6	Yes	self	$25	no		
7	Yes	self	$25	no		
8	Yes	brother	$25	no		
9	Yes	self	$30	yes	1902	Seattle
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; and whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Uncle Chas G Tearberg Escondido Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh fair	blue		none	Sweden	Gustavia
Sister: Mrs Hilda Lindblom 506 Central ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh fair	blue		none	Sweden	Vinkai
Sister: Mrs Hilda Olsen 5527 Portland av S Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh brown	blue		none	Sweden	Stockholm
Son Gustaf Gundahson Jones Bay Lumber Co. Box 47	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh gray	blue		none	Sweden	Vaba
Uncle Edward Lundstrom 115 Wells st. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh fair	blue		none	Sweden	Vaba
Friend Mr J. E. Bloomquist 703 Lafayette st. Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh fair	blue		none	Sweden	Visby
Brother Carl Larsson 1555 N. Rockwell ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	can't speak English	6	1	fresh fair	blue		none	Sweden	Backajid
Cousin Mr Edmund Tempel 4034 46th av S Seattle, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh brown	blue	light hand	2 fingers on left	Sweden	Karlstad
Uncle Georgetown Peterson Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh brown	blue		none	Sweden	Westergard

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "HELIOS" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Ishergaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Ishergaard

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

204

11—1145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Helling Olav sailing from Christiansand S, Janry 28th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Olsen	Edvin	21	8	M	S.	Boatbuilder	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Dybraag	Mother Ellen Olsen Stordal	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Nodeland	Abraham	25		M	S.	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Øksand	Father Lars Jensen Dybraag	Wisc	Rushford
3	Torjesen	Peter	18		M	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Edvard Torjesen Øksand	Wisc	Rushford
4	~~Gundersen~~	Nils A.	~~44~~	8	M.		Farmer			U.S.A.						
5	~~Kristoffersen~~	Neerdrw	19		M		Carpenter			"						
6	Jacob	Paul	17		M	S.	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Syrnør pr Mandal	Father Paul Jacob Syrnør pr Mandal	Ill	Chicago
7	Birkeland	Osmund L.	19		M	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oslebø pr Mandal	~~Mother Kathrine Birkeland~~ Oslebø pr Mandal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	~~Moe~~	Tobias	34		M		Farmer									
9	Olsen	Bernt	21		M	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kraas Farsund	Father Ole Berntsen Kraas pr Farsund	Minn	Lanesboro
10	Olsen	Ole	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Tobiassen Kraas pr Farsund	"	Lanesboro
Not shipped 11	~~Tobiasson~~	Kristian	18		M	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Tobias Kempland Kraas pr Farsund	Iowa	
12	Olsen	Bertine	20		F	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Mother Thordine Andreasen Kraas pr Farsund	Minn	Lanesboro
13	Olsen	Othilie	18		F	S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanesboro
14	Pedersen	Jacob	36		M	M.	Boatbuilder	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vanse Farsund	Wife Hanna Pedersen Vanse Farsund	N.York	
15	Ingebrethsen	Osmund	25		M	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
16	Olsen Kagen	Thorleif	16		M	S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Dybraay Gjerstad	Father Engebrett Hansen Gjerstad	S.J.	Fort Richmond
17	~~Knudsen~~	Carl W.	26				Engineer			U.S.A.				Grandfather Kjøstolv Olsen Fredesvand	Conn	New London
18	Nielsen	Bjarne N.	18		M	S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Father Ole M. Nielsen Østad pr Åseral	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	~~Smidsen~~	Thomas	21	3	M		Baker			U.S.A.						
20	~~Pettersen~~	Andreas	26		M		Carpenter			U.S.A.						
21	Johnsen	Ole T.	21	6	M	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vigrådal Øksand	Father John O. Vestol Iceland Øksand	Kansas	Robinson
ADMITTED 22	Abrahamsen	Aline	36	8	F	M.	Wife - Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyngør	Family A. Antonsen Aasen, Farsund	N.J.	Brooklyn
23	~~Thompson~~	Teodor	34		M		Seaman			U.S.A.						
24	Adolfsen	Kristian G.	16		M	S.	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vanse pr Farsund	Father Adolf Kristiansen Vanse Farsund	NJ	Brooklyn
25	Robstad	Bjarne	16		M	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vennesla Øksand	Father Salve Robstad Vennesla Øksand	Kansas	Robinson
26	Nasvallas 37/1497/5/22/33	Elvira	37		F	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Bø Kleppene, Arendal	Minn	Minneapolis
27	Larsen	Thora	30		F	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Sindal Vogn	Hjørring	Father Jens Larsen Sindal	Iowa	Newell
28																
29																
30																

14 21

97

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8/0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 205

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 8, 1910

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Myself	$75	No	Sister Julie Olsen Hancock St. 18, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Sound	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Dybvaag
2	yes	Myself	30	No	Rockford Missionsschool Rockford, Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	dark	blue	No	"	Christ.
3	yes	Myself	75	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	"	Fair	blue	No	"	Holt
4																		"	Fredestrand Syndr. for Mandal
5					Weimpoven Wisconsin Sister Mathea Kristoffersen 5216 Princeton Ave Chicago, Ill														Steiner
6	yes	Myself	25	No	Talhea Kristoffersen Friend 5216 Princeton ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	extra	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Mandal
7	N.J.	Myself	25	No	Father Lars J. Byrkeland 95 Emmit St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	Fair	blue	No	"	Oslebø
8					Kone Luverne, Minnesota														Gr. Mandal
9	yes	Myself	25	No	Friend Mathias Skoland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	extra	brown	blk.	No	Norway	Straar Farsund
10	"	Myself	25	No	Luverne, Rock Co, Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	"	Fair	blue	No	"	Straar Farsund
11		Myself	25	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	Fair	blue	No	"	"
12	"	Myself	25	No	Friend Mathias Skoland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	extra	Fair	blue	had one gold tooth on right hand	No	Norway	Straar Farsund
13	"	Myself	25	No	Luverne, Rock Co, Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	Fair	blue	No	"	"
14	"	Myself	yes	yes 1900 1896	N.J. Gustav E. Petterson, 8 State St. N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	Fair	blue	No	"	Vanse
15	N.J.	Myself	25	yes 1905 1910	N.J. Wife Jenny Engebretsen 108 Katfield Place, Port Richmond, S.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	Fair	blue	No	"	Farsund
16	"	My father	0	No	Father Ole Kristolzen 05 Riverview Ave New London, Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	Fair	blue	had one gold tooth on left hand	"	Fare Gjerstad
17					Brother in law Hans Nicholsen 447 - 60 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.														Fredestrand
18	"	Myself	13	yes 1907 1910	N.J. Olaf 104 Emmit St, Brooklyn, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	extra	brown	blk	No	"	Mandal
19					Rockford Missionsschool Rockford, Minnesota													Norway U.S.A.	Gystad arendal Boston Mass
20					Friend Hans Olsen 57 Broadway Port Richmond, S.I.														Fare Gjerstad
21	Leona Kansas	Myself	25	No	Brother Olaf Johnson Robinson Kansas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	extra	dark	gray	No	Norway	Vegusdal Chrsand
22	N.J.	Husband	12	yes 1918 1903	N.J. Husband Lars Abrahamsen 62 - 4th Place, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	brown	blue	No	"	Clasen Farsund
23					Th. Thompson														Vanse
24	N.J.	Myself	25	No	560 4th Kick St. Brooklyn Friend Olaf Johnson Robinson Kansas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	extra	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Vanse Farsund
25	Leola Kansas	Myself	25	No	Husband Theodor Karrallas 92. S. - 7th Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	Fair	blue	No	"	Vennesba Chrs.and
26	yes	Myself	0	yes 1895 1910	Minn Brother in law Alfred Gjerstum R. 1. Box 2 Newell Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	Fair	blue	No	"	Arendal
27	yes	My self	25	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Grenaa
28																			
29																			
30																			

P.O. Inspector, Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the „HELLIG OLAV", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1921,
at New York

M J Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Pedersgaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners there of," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Pedersgaard

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February 1911

at New York

M. Haupt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HELLIG OLAV sailing from Copenhagen, [illegible], 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Laubie	Olga	28		f m	housewife			Russia	Finn	Russia	Helsingfors	Husband Fritz [illegible]	Iowa	Sow City
2	Jensen	Nicls Chr	30		m	farmer			Denmark	Dane	Denmark	Aalborg	Brother Jens Jensen Box 494 Pott Co Iowa	Iowa	Sow City
3	Nielsen	Frederik C	54		m	"			"	"	"	"	Brother Jens Nielsen Box 494 Pott Co Iowa	Iowa	Sow City
4	Hansen	Nicls P	52		m	"			"	"	"	"	Brother Jens Hansen Box 494 Pott Co Iowa	Iowa	Sow City
5	Andersen	Georg	30		m	machinist			"	"	"	"	Brother Jens Andersen Box 494 Pott Co Iowa	Iowa	Sow City
6	Rasmussen	Jens	45		m	gardener			"	"	"	"	Brother Jens Rasmussen Box 494 Pott Co Iowa	Iowa	Sow City
7	Fabricius	Hads Jens	37		m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother Jens Fabricius Box 494 Pott Co Iowa	Iowa	Sow City
8	Johnson	Anna K	30		f	housewife			"	"	"	"	Husband Jens Johnson Box 494 Pott Co Iowa	Iowa	Sow City
9	Wiberg	Andrew	07		m	infant			"	"	"	"	Father Jens Wiberg Box 494 Pott Co Iowa	Iowa	Sow City
10	Hansen	Ida	35		f	married			"	"	"	"	Husband Jens Hansen Box 494 Pott Co Iowa	Iowa	Sow City
11	"	Dau Ruth	13		f	child			"	"	"	"	Father Jens Hansen Box 494 Pott Co Iowa	Iowa	Sow City
12	"	Dau Le Roy	11		m	"			"	"	"	"	Father Jens Hansen Box 494 Pott Co Iowa	Iowa	Sow City
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Book Co. Pott Co Iowa
Brother-in-law Sup Ct Los Angeles Cal 6/24/00 - Wayne

126

98

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 19__

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or otherwise physically defective, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or insane, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								Husband Joseph Stauble 109 Bloomfield St Hoboken NJ												Denmark	Vejle
2								Same Route 5 Council Bluffs Ia												"	Horsens
3								Home Route 1 Dow City Ia												"	Orted
4																				"	"
5								Home Michelson Lumber Co Roscommon Mich												"	Aarhus
6								Home Route 5. Box 36 Council Bluffs Ia												"	Faxtop
7								Home Box 1203 Atlantic Ia												"	Aro
8								Husband John Axelsson Basam NY												Sweden	Bjorka
9								Same 1324 Hobart Ave Chicago Ill												"	Rimsjö
10								Husband Just Hansen												"	Barkeyd
11								710. D Ave San Diego Calif												W. & A	San Diego
12																				"	"
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst, Master, of the "HELLIG OLAV", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Jørgaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Jørgaard

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Christiania, JAN 27 1914, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olson	Karl A	53		m	m				[illegible]		Cook Co	Ill	Carl A Olson 31 1923		
2	Pettersson	William	60		m	s				[illegible]		Cook Co	Ill	10/10/96		
3	Öberg	Gustav	44		m	m				[illegible]		[illegible]	Penna	5/28/14		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

36

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19 [illegible]

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							wife Louise Olsen 3519 Michigan Ave Indiana Harbor Ind.												Sweden	Gothenburg
2							Same 6413 St Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill												"	Askildesund
3							Same Easington Delaware Pa												"	Westergaard
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Hobt Master, of the „HELLIG OLAV" , from Copenhagen , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Hobt
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Petersen, Surgeon of the „HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Petersen

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911

at New York

N. Larsen

Immigration Officer.

210

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Christianssand, [illegible], 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grandsen	Niels A	44	m	m				US Citizen			Circuit Ct., Waupaca Co., Wis., Jan 24, 1891			
2	Knudsoffersen	Nicolay	29	m	s				US Citizen			Circuit Ct. Cook Co., Ill., Feb 8, 1905			
3	Moi	Tobias	34	m	m				US Citizen			Dist Ct. Rock Co., Minn., Sept 15, 1908 #38956			
4	Pairsen	Carl W	26	m	s				[illegible]			[illegible]			
5	Knudsen	Thomas	21	m	s				Norway		Norway	Christiania	Aunt - Olsen	Christiania	Minn. Rushford
6	Tergensen	Andreas	35	m	m				[illegible]			[illegible]			
7	Sampsson	Teodor	39	m	m				[illegible]			[illegible]			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 8, 1911

211

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Home Waupaca Wis												
2						Home 5216 Princeton Ave Chicago Ill.											Norway	Hole Fedrelandsvenn
3						Home Eugene Kinn. brother in law Hans Nicholsen 447.60 str Brooklyn NY											"	Lyngair Mandals Amt
4						Rishford Fishermans Home											"	Kvaas per Farsund
5	Yes	Self	50.00	Yes 1887 1893	Boston	Friend Hans Olsen 57 Broadway Port Richmond NY 560 Kick str Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Bl Gr	"	Mandal
6																	W Pa	Boston
7																	Norway	Grimstad
8																	"	Farsund
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the „HELLIG OLAV" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February , 19 07 ,
at New York .

M J Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian-language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Ostergaard, Surgeon of the "HELLIG OLAV", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal University at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Ostergaard

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911

at New York

H. Drayer

Immigration Officer.

12

212

Hellig Olav

7/6 8/1911

160
28
188

Total
751
16 T~

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ Workaways FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen JAN 7th 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Larsen	Lars	20	m	m	electrical man	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother B. Larsen Falkindevej 2 Copenhagen	N.J.	East Orange
2	~~Larsen~~ Nielsen	Olga	25	m	s	servant girl	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	friends Mr. & Mrs. Burlage Ryvangsvej 8 Copenhagen	Mass	Beverly
3	Lauritsen	Frants	18	m	s	stoker	yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Henrik Henriksen Vognmagergade 14 Copenhagen	Ohio	Linden
4	Pedersen	Viggo	28	m	s	painter	yes	yes	1-361243-6-20-41	"	"	"	father Eduard Pedersen Løsningsgade 29 Copenhagen	Mass	Charlestown
5	Carlsson	Adolf	30	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Malmo	friend Julius Larsson Bangatan 163 Malmo	Mass	Cumberland
6	Nielsen	Karl	28	m	s	stoker	yes	yes	danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Karl Nielsen Ryesgade 52 Copenhagen	N.J.	Lakewood
7	Christ	Jens	20	m	s	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father H. C. Christ Vesterbrogade 54 Copenhagen	N.J.	N.J.
8	Nielsen	Svend	19	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Hans Nielsen Torbensgade 15 Copenhagen	Conn.	Hartford
9	Hansen	Carl	26	m	s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johannes Hansen Kamerygade 11 Copenhagen	Mass	Boston
10	Applemahl	James	25	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	grandmother Babette Applemahl Frederiksberg 43 Copenhagen	New	Bancroft
11	Lauritzen	Peter	22	m	s	waiter	yes	yes	22-130742-6-16-42	"	"	"	father Peter Lauritzen Villa Hollink Aarhus	Mass	Boston
12	Jahnke	Ejner	18	m	s	sailor			UNITED STATES CITIZEN		Denmark	Aarhus			
13	Frigner	Bremer	29	m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	friend Mrs. Frigner 44 Kirk Jurisgade 44 Christiania S.S. Vee	N.Y.	Brooklyn
OMITTED 14	Andersen	Hans	35	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sande P. Norway	N.J.	Jersey City
15	Tofte	Juel	19	m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Christiania	father Konrad Tofte Grungade 20. Christiania	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Hojfeld	Johannes	22	m	s	student	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Bent Johansen Fredriksgade 22. Christiania	New York	Field
17											Norway	Hortafjord			
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Sealed
Witnessed Purser

16/14

5 T

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 8, 1911

213

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							friend Chr. Pedersen 51 Holstenstr.					good		5	10½	healthy	fair	blue		Denmark	Vetterslev
2							friend Mrs. Robert Carmall 70 Dane St.					good		5	3	"	"	"		"	Copenhagen
3							cousin Niels C. Nielsen c/o Emmerson Eldreth Q2B52					good		5	6	"	"	"		"	Corle
4							uncle Niger Jansen 21 Chelsea Str					good		5	4	"	"	gray		"	Copenhagen
5							uncle Hans Jo. A. Bladt					good		5	3	"	light blue		colored on right arm	Sweden	Billeslöv
6							home on Farma					good		5	9½	"	brown	brown		Denmark	Copenhagen
7							112-114-14 St. Hoboken N.J. friend Alf. Nelsen					good		5	4½	"	fair	blue		"	Jordrup
8							197 Henry St. Brooklyn brother Carl Brandt Nielsen					good		5	9	"	"	"		"	Copenhagen
9							26 Plane St. Stamford Conn brother Hans Chr. Hansen					good		5	2½	"	"	gray		"	"
10							3 Ct. St. Boston Mass uncle Rube Hutcher Bancroft Mass					good		5	7	"	light blue		colored on right arm	"	"
11							uncle Hans Chr. Jensen 96 Burrington St. Boston Mass					good		5	8¼	"	"	"		"	Torritsk
12							father Julius Jahnke 1000 Newastan St. Perth Amboy N.J.													R.F.D.	Jamesburg N.J.
13	yes						friend Oscar Krenk 441 Henry Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	yes	no	good	no		5	6	healthy	brown	blue	no	Norway	Enderbakken
14	no						friend Oswald Engmer 30 Pine St. Jersey City N.J.	no	yes	no	good	no		5	8	"	fair	"	no	"	Laude
15	no						brother in law Adolf Olsen 148 Canal St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	"	brown	"	no	"	Christiania
16	yes						friend Gundorf Kirkedall South Field Minn.	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	"	"	"	no	"	"
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Members of crew

1 yes — $? — 1902 — 190 Burling Mass — sailor
2 yes — $30 no — 1907 — 190 Hoboken N.J. — sailor
3 yes — $45 no — 1905 — 1910 Boston, Mass. — sailor
4 yes — $13 yes — 1905 — 1910 Boston, Mass. — sailor
5 yes — $50 no
6 yes — $20 no
7 yes — $? — 1899 — Chicago
8 yes — $? yes — 1901 — 1910 Racine
9 yes — $? no
10 yes — $? no — 1908
11 yes — $? yes — 1910

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the „HELLIG OLAV" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 214

SS. S. S. Hellig [illegible] arrived Feb. 8, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
11m 1	Smith, Peter + Wisters	3	11/13	3	L.P.C.	1;45 Flann.							2/8	106	2										
17f	" Annie																								
20f	" Eline																								
20f 2	Knanishu, Mary	E	15	1	" Hospt.	2;05 Coyne							2/8	105	2										
m 3	Anderson, Maus	12	14	1	"	2;00 Scarlett	Admitted by Insp Browne 2/10 11. See his letter to Commissioner dated 2-6-11						2/8	184	K	2									
5lf 4	Sandstrom, Christina	7	4/5	2	"	1;40 Connor							2/9	29	Jan	2						2	2	2	
11m son	Olaf																								
23f 5	Nielsen, Agnes	E	16	1	" 2d Cab.	1;00 Coyne	2/9	42	Jan				2/11	57	K	11									
45f 6	Tjomsaas, Marie	H	8	1	" " "	1;00 "							2/9	31	Jan	3						3	3	3	
37f 7	Eklund, Ida + 5ch	G	6-11	6	" " "	1;00 "							2/9	40	Jan	3						1	2	1	
18f	" Ester																					6	12	16	
15f	" Anna																								
11f	" Lilly																								
9f	" Olga																								
7m	" Carl																								
18f 8	Leversen, Sigrid	H	9	1	" " "	1;00 "							2/9	31	Jan	3						1	2	1	
21m 9	Anderson, Johamos	5		1	"	2;00 Mitchell							2/9	34	Jan	3						1	2	1	
6f 10	Abrekansen, Aline	8	22	1	lpo	1 30 Moostee							2/9	36	Jan	3						1	2	1	

M. I. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HELLIG OLAV SCAND AMER arrived Feb. 8th 1911. , 19 , M., , from 215

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Dahl	Clara (cab)	D	23		1	To aunt 1:20	Aunt Ida. Carlson 634 3rd Ave nyc	B	9	1.45	1	1	1
2	Hansen	Ellen "	D	29		1	" sister	Sist Elizabeth 212 W 15 St, nyc	F	8	3.35	—	1	—
3	Bengtsson	Chas,	2	11		1	" cousin	RR. Destination	F	8	3.35	—	1	—
	Petersen	Meta &							—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Nilsson	Anna	1	23/24		2	" tel #	RR to Destination New London, Ct	F	8	3.40	—	2	—
6	Alson Nazen	Thorlief	8	16		1	" father	RR. father Lewis, 105 Riverview Ave	B	8	3	—	1	—
7	Nielson	Anna	1	10		1	" friend	Pastor L. Petersen Jersey City	F	8	3.55	—	1	—
8	Karllsson	Maria	3	21		1	" bro in law	Sist. Annie Erickson, 241-1st	F	8	2.45	—	1	—
9	Halvorsen	Kath. & dau.	5	5/		2	" husband	Sister Hazeld 202-W 86 nyc	B	8	3.55	—	2	—
ER 10	Erickson	Ruth	5	7		1	" father	Bro. Carl Erickson 4 w Gregory St, Bridgeport Ct	B	8	3.10	—	1	—
11													2	2
12												1	1	1
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
0														
25														
26														
27														
28														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3550-

Feb. 6-8, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of APR 25 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

APR 28 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1598

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3580								
37 to 45				x				Information on column
135 to end				x				one on majority of these
Volume # 3581								pages Partly
Entire Volume				x				photographed
								Rechecked
								PRS

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1598

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 3580								
37 to 45			x					Information on column one on majority of these pages Partly photographed
135 to end			x					
Volume # 3581								
Entire Volume			x					Rechecked PR

Inspected by: L. Wiens Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Sedlacsmen
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joe Bacon Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14—507

Volume 3581, from February 8th, 1911, to February 9th, 1911

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	February 8th	S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm	Bremen. Southampton. Cherbourg	32
2	" "	" Estonia	Libau	22
3	" "	" Kroonland	Antwerp	23
4	" "	" Prinz August Wilhelm	Kingston. Colon.	5
5	" 9	" Iolando di Giorgio	Panama	1
6	" "	" Philadelphia	Curacao. Puerto Cabello.	3
7	" "	" Florizel	St Johns. Halifax	4
8	" "	" Trent	Antilla	6
9	" "	" Santa Marta	Kingston	4
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

3581

N. Y. Form 39

14—507

Volume 3

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL
1	February 8
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

911

NUMBER OF SHEETS	
Fm. Cherbourg	32
	22
	23
	5
	1
	3
	4
	6
	4

sheets

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3591

Feb. 8-9, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this APR 25 1944 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

APR 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S/S [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February 1911

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

2-5-11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Cecilie sailing from Bremen, January 31st, 1911

11—3110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Friedr	Rudolf	41		M married	Kaufmann			Deutsch	Deutsch	Deutschland	Berlin	Frau Rudolf Friedr Berlin	N.J.	Newark
2	Meyer	Mrs. F. H.	41		F married	housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Eisenberg	Adolf	47		M married	merchant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Therese	42		F married	housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Eckert	Ludwig	47		M married	merchant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Ehrlich	Edmund	43		F married	housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Hoffmann	Mrs. Pauline	20		" "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Eberlein	Johann	46		M "	Artist			"	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago
9	van de Leur	Albert	20		M "	Student	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Johann Leur Holland Amsterdam	Conn.	New Haven
10	Rose	Moritz	42		M married	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Ludwig Rose Belgium Nr. 36 Berlin		Canada
11	Dreher	Konrad	21		M "	Color	"	"	"	"	Germany	München	Dreher Germany München	N.J.	Newark
12	Müller	Ludwig	22		M married	Kaufmann	"	"	"	"	Germany	Celle	Müller Deutschland Celle	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Haase	Alfred	26		M "	Kaufmann	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hannover	Stephenhauser Deutschland Hannover		
14	"	Anna	22		F married	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Coburg	Huber Prinz Leopold Coburg		
15	Lorenz	Oscar	27		M "	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Coburg	Lorenz Deutschland Coburg		
16	Engert	Ludwig	30		M "	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Coburg	Engert Deutschland Coburg	N.Y.	New York City
17	Scherer	Carl H.	37		M "	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Elberfeld	Scherer Deutschland Elberfeld	N.Y.	New York
18	Günther	Georg	28		M "	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	Günther Deutschland Berlin	Can.	Montreal
19	Hebert	Alois	60		M "	merchant	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Wien	Hebert Oesterreich Wien	N.Y.	New York
20	Pizzetta	A. M.	22		M "	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Duisburg	Pizzetta Deutschland Duisburg	Conn.	Shelbyville
21	Alexander	Hannah	26		F married	housewife								N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	France	Katharine	25		F single	servant									
23	Alig	Elsa	65		F "	nurse									
24	Haupt	Conrad	34		M married	Designer									Detroit
25	Holm	Minette	32		F married	housewife									St. Louis
26	Hinton	Georg	28		M "	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Hinton Deutschland Dresden	N.Y.	New York
27	Gutwillig	Hans	21		M "	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	Gutwillig Oesterreich Wien	Ill.	Chicago
28	Deigan	M. F.	24		M "	student								N.Y.	New York
29	— " —	Mrs. — "	24		F married	housewife									
30	— " —	Alice	6		F single	none									

1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *February* *1901*

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether by himself, by relatives or friends, by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Time of previous years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deaf and dumb.	21 Whether blind.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1														U.	S.	C.				
2														"	"	"				
3														"	"	"				
4														"	"	"				
5														"	"	"				
6														"	"	"				
7														"	"	"				
8														"	"	"				
9	no	self	yes	yes	1897	New York	Friend: Bro. Bertel 908 University, Pine Haven Steam. Armand.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	8	fair	grey	brown	none	Germany Berlin
10	no	self	yes	yes		in transit to Canada	to Canada Friend: Director Amberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	9	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1898	New York	Carlsen Theatre New York Friend: Emilie Hensler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	10	"	brown	blue	"	" Münchem
12	no	"	"	no	no	no	Drury Lily, Heights 76 Manhattan ave. Manhattan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	5'	"	black	brown	"	Switzerland Chur
13	yes	"	"	yes	1901	New York	to New York Married.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	dark	grey	"	Germany Coesburg
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	to New York Married.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary Marach
15	no	self	yes	yes	1900	Pennsylvania Hamilton	to Reno, Nev Married.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	6	"	"	brown	Nose drawn on the forehead	Germany Karlsruhe
16	yes	"	"	"	1899	New York	Has returned United Friend: C. van Helmuth 5 Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"	no	5'	7	"	black	blue	none	" Annaberg
17	yes	self	"	"	1899	New York	Married.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	9	"	"	"	"	" Oberhofen
18	no	"	"	"		in transit to Canada	to Montreal, Canada Friend: Sam Hirsch 97 Cedar Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	6	"	grey	blue	"	" Tubingen
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1900	New York	Friend: Wm. H. Wales Lawyer Shelbyville, Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria Wien
20	no	"	"	"	1897	Kentucky		"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	4	"	black	brown	"	Germany Rinteln
21														U.	S.	C.				
22														"	"	"				
23														"	"	"				
24														"	"	"				
25														"	"	"				
26	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Married. to New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	8	fair	black	brown	none	Germany
27	no	self	"	"	"	"	male. E. Bibwillig 248 E. Adams St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7	"	grey		"	Bohemia Pilsen
28														U.	S.	C.				
29														"	"	"				
30														"	"	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, Master of the S/S KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality? An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S/S KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinz Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, January 21st, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bäsch	Alfred	22		m	m	merchant			U. S. A.				wife: Mrs. M. Bäsch	Wyoming	
2	Kopf	Heinrich	65		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Fabrikstr 152 Bremen		
3	Hinkede	Karl	24		m	s	clerk							friend.		
4	Goelich	Hugo	26		m	m	merchant							mother: Wilhelm Gustav Charlottenburg		
5	— " —	Editha	23		f	m	housewife							Hannover, 6. Charlottenburg mother i.l.		
6	Kohanyi	Edward G	45		m	s	gentleman			U. S. A.					Ohio Cleveland	
7	Meyer	Erwin	65		m	m	manufacturer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Crefeld	Germ. Consulate Krefeld, Rheinprov.	Ny New York	
8	— " —	Clara	22		f	m	housewife									
9	Kürten	Friedrich	30		m	m	merchant							wife: Emmy Kürten Rehsiepenstr. 11 Barmen		
10	Bucherer	Camilla	46		f	m	housewife							Lortzingplatz, Cöln-Lindenthal	Ill. Chicago	
11	Schmidt	Leo	40		m	m	merchant			U. S. A.					Ny New York	
12	Lemke	John	46		m	m	engineer			U.						
13	Recht	Philip	41		m	s	merchant			U.						
14	Heitman	Helen	27		f	s	student			U.						
15	Martin	Missouria	26		f	s	graduate nurse			U.						
16	Northrup	Mabel	19		f	s	none			U.						
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

106/1 b

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a pauper, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	self	yes	no			Laurel; to New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Bremen
3	"	"	"	"			Laurel; to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	self	yes	"			Laurel; to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Boston
5	yes	"	"	"			Laurel; to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Schwarzach
6							U. S. E.												
7	yes	self	yes	yes	New York		Gen. Del. Chicago 115 E. 51 St. New York Gen. Del.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	Germany	Darmstadt
8	"	"	"	"	1910	"	Laurel;	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg
9	yes	"	"	"	1909	New York	to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	"	Barmen
10	no	"	"	"		Lowell, Ill.	Brotherhood of Loc. Eng. Lowell Hotel, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Lowell, Ill.
11							U. S. E.												
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich master of the S/S KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierich

Master ... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the "KRONPRINZ WILHELM," sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, sailing from Southampton, February 1st, 1914

C & S 1903

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Jackson	Dugald. C	46	M	M	Consulting Engineer			United States Citizen						
2	Jackson	Mabel. H	43	F	M	None			"	"					
3	Rodenbeck	George. A.	30	M	S	Engineer			"	"					
4	Johansson	Hemming	41	M	M	-"-	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs. O. Johansson wife Drawbridgern. 10.	Stockholm	Ny Buffalo
5	Newhouse	William	33	M	M	Merchant			United States Citizen						Ny Newyork
6	Newhouse	Lilly	33	F	M	None			"	"					" "
7	Davidson	Herbert	26	M	M	Merchant			"	"					" Boston
8	Millen-Fox	Glen	47	M	M	Broker			"	"					Utah Salt Lake City
9	Millen-Fox	Sybil. A	46	F	M	None			"	"					" "
10	Leith	Lockhart	34	M	S	H. M. Navy Commander	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mrs. Leith 2 Oxford Garden	London	80. Ny Newyork
11	Puttmann	Paul	42	M	M	Merchant			United States Citizen						" "
12	Falk	Leon	41	M	M	Manufr			"	"					Pittsburgh
13	Klein	Ernest. J	36	M	M	"			"	"					"
14	Mudge	Edmund. W	40	M	M	"			"	"					
15	Israel	Arthur. L	36	M	S	Life Ins. Secretary			"	"					Cal S. Francisco
16	Andrews	Alfred J	50	3	M	Ca. Barrister	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Winnipeg	Mrs Andrews 749 Crescent Road Winnipeg, Canada		Manitoba Winnipeg
17	Enderton	Charles. H.	36	M	M	Real Estate Agent	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"			" "
18	Heimbausen	Hamel Von	40	1	M	M Councillor German Embassy	X	Yes	Germany	German	England London		German Ambassador London		Washington
19	Mayenhofen	Edward	68	M	M	Teacher			United States Citizen						Ny Newyork
20	Gilbert	Charles. L	28	M	M	Merchant			"	"					Buffalo
21	Patrick	John	31	M	S	Oil. Refr			"	"					Texas Mo
22	Lewin-Epstein	Elias. W.	47	6	M	M Manager			"	"					Ny Newyork
23	Lewin-Epstein	Judith	47	9	F	M None			"	"					" "
24	Knecklenbroch	Charles	43		M	M Manufacturer			"	"					Newyork
25	Hall	Mary	45		F	M None			"	"					"
26	Wiggin	Madeleine	28		F	S "			"	"					"
27	Moore	Mary	40		F	S "			"	"					"
28	Holland	Isabella	41		F	S "			"	"					"
29	Hiersen	Howard	38			Mining Eng									
30	Hiersen	Earl	10												

1 ship

3

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 8 , 19 6

C. & S. 1883.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches	Complexion.	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification. Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1																
2	U. K. C.															
3						54 Upland Rd Brookline Mass										
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	18 Yrs 11 Mos 1909	— " — 848 State Street. Boston.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	O	fair	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
5						No										
6						Gregorian Asylum 35th Street. N. York											
7	U. S. C.					— " — 530 Atlantic Avenue. Boston										
8						O. S. 10 West first South Street Salt Lake City											
9																
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 yrs ago in York	No	"	"	"	"	"	6	O	fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Sweden.
11						16 Platt Street. New York.										
12	U. S. C.					Atlantic Av. Pittsburg										
13						"										
14						"										
15						245. 1st Avenue San Francisco										
16	No	Self	Yes	Night time in transit		through to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	None	Canada	"
17	"	"	"	— " —		German Embassy Washington	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	Self	Yes	~~No~~			"	"	"	"	"	5.	11	fair	fair	Grey	"	Germany	—
19						Murray Hill Hotel. N. York										
20						49 John Road Buffalo										
21						Bryan Hotel. Houston. Tex.										
22						309 E. 22nd St. N. York										
23	U. S. C.					— " — — " —										
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kierich, master, of the "KRONPRINZ WILHELM," from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kierich.
Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S/S KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Weber

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Cecilie sailing from Southampton, February 1st, 1911

C & S 1043

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	City or Town.
1	Clarke	Metcalfe M	42		m	m. Merchant	Y	Y	U.S.C.		Newyork				Newyork
2	Bailey	Robert	31		m	s. "									Pa Phila
3	Koesch de Gornetz	Elsa	22	2	w	s	Y	Y	German	German	Schriesheim, Baden		Hugo Koesch		New York
4	~~Lorenz Dorsts~~	~~Stoller~~ Paul C	34		w	Journal for Amusements	Y	Y	~~German~~ Hungarian	~~German~~ [redacted]	[redacted]		Gernsbach. Baden		Pittsburg
5	Fischer	William	40		m	m manager	Y	Y	U.S.A.		Montclair N.J.				Montclair N.J.
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 19 8

C & S 1883.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes														
					Year or period of Years	Where.								Feet Inches		Hair Eyes		Country	City or Town
1 }	U. S. C.																		
2 }																			
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No					Good		5 9	fair	brown	green	Germany	Strubel
4																			
5	U. S. C.																		
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kierich, master, of the S/S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

R Kierich

Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or Single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or People*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the F/L. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1907

at New York

B. Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rugsniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Cherbourg, February 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grauer	Otto	29		m s	mfcts.	ya	ya	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Degersheim	father: Mr. Grauer Degersheim Co. St. Gaelen Switzerland	New York	
2	Goldschmidt	Jacob	20		" "	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	sister: Julius Goldschmidt 12 Isenburger Anlage Frankfurt a/M	"	
3	Feldmann	Joseph	23		" "	Lager	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Mainz	father: C. Feldmann, Mainz Da. mulangasse 45	"	
4	Strauss	Leo	28		" "	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	"	Cannstatt	father: L. Strauss, Cannstatt Liega b. 37	"	
5	Goldstein	Jean	38		" "	mfctr.	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	father: Marcus Goldstein Vienna I. Gloriettegasse 8	"	
6	Rizzo	Elisa	55		f s	without occupation	"		Italy	Italian (Trieste)	Italy	Florence	Casa Generalizia	"	
7	Alvarez Ribeiro	Maria	31		" "	"	"		Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Munho	Belle Donoke 36 Salita 5 Onofrio Rome Italy	"	
8	Fabbri	Elisa	51		" "	"	"		Italy	North Italian	Italy	Florence		"	
9	Lier	René-Emile	21		m s	merchant	"		France	French	France	Paris	father: E. Lier Paris 13 Rue des Petits Champs	"	
10	Bamberger	Clarence	24		" "	engineer	"		U.S.A.					"	
11	Kraus	Gustav	47		" "	merchant	"							"	
12	Martinon	Emilio	46		" m	transit	"		Spain	Spanish	CUBA IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba	family: Habana, Cuba	Cuba	
13	Koehn	Eduard	34		" "	farmer	"		Switzerland	German	SWITZERLAND IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Geneva	mother: L. Koehn, Conches near Geneva	New York	
14	"	Irmgard	26		f "	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother	"	
15	Loeser	Hugo	56		m wd	merchant	"		Germany	"	Germany	Trier	care of: M. Tritem, Paris 21 Rue Francois	"	
16	de Amezaga	Reskikuto	53		" wd	transit	"		Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Madrid	father: Pedro Amezaga Bilbao Calle de Hevia	Cuba	
17	Baron d'Apponyi	Albert	65		" m	diplomat	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	wife: Comtesse d'Apponyi Budapest I Verbocszy 17.	New York	
18	von Pulkovicz	Josef	50		" s	proprietor	"		"	"	Srabatka	Tagyvarad Lukacz	sister: L. v. Vaykovich father: Franz von Kovacz	"	
19	von Kovacz	Ernst	29		" "	lawyer	"		"	"	Budapest	Losonicz, Hungary	father: V. v. Lundalovicky	"	
20	von Smialowsky	Thaddeus	28		" "	secretary	"		"	"	"	Rajecfurdo, Hungary	brother: J. van Caneghan	"	
21	van Caneghan	Julio	36		" "	transit	"		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Paris 36 Blvd Hausmann	Cuba	
22	Gelibt	Fernand	26		" "	"	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	sister: Mme de la Barthe Rammeguivy (Vosges) France	"	
23	Barreneche	Mayo	24		" "	merchant	"		Mexico	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico	mother: Rosa Barreneche Mexico R. Luis Potos	Mexico	
24	Marchale	Augustine	33		f "	Hungarian maid	"		France	French	France	Paris	mother: Mrs. Marechale Le Cerisier, France	New York	
25	Danziger	Seaman	46		m w	merchant	"		U.S.A.					"	
26	Alexian	Lemard	48		m m	engineer	"		Russia	German	Switzerland	Zurich	none:	"	
27	Claret	Juan	24		" s	merchant	"		Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barcelona	father: K. Claret Villafranca plaza Milan	Cuba	
28	Hilliker	John J.	58		m m	mfctr.	U.S.C.							St Louis	
29	"	May P	40		f m	housewife								"	
30	Jackson	Rossiter	27		m s	artist								New York	

5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible] of this sheet.
11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190 (1)

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of prepaid or unused ticket to some foreign country.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no / no / no	agn: Grauer a Frey New York 154 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Switzerland	Wegerstein
2	"	"	"	Yes 09/10 New York	agn. M. Goldschmidt, New York 580 6th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	bel	grey	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt
3	"	"	"	" / 5 times "	agn: Einstein New York 443 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	dark	"	Austria	Vienna
4	"	"	"	" / 09/10 "	none Knickerbocker Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Germany	Caamstatt
5	"	"	"	no / no / no	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Mylich
6	"	Baia	"	" / "	Order of the Sacred Heart of Jesus. New York 226 East 20th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	grey	"	Italy	Genoa
7	"	Felle	"	" / "		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blk	black	"	Portugale	Foz
8	"	Dorotée	"	" / "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	grey	"	Italy	Bologna
9	"	Self	"	Yes 10 y. New York	Waldorf Astoria N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	blue	"	France	Paris
10	"	U. S. C.	"																
11	"	"	"																
12	no	"	"	Yes many times / transit	transit to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	bld	blue	none	Spain	Villafranca
13	Yes	"	"	" 10 y. New York	Waldorf Astoria N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Geneva
14	"	"	"	no / no	no " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremerhaven
15	"	"	"	" / 1910 "	Belmont Park Hot. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	grey	grey	"	"	Trier
16	no	"	"	Yes 1908 New York	agn: Galvan & Co. New York. Sight exchange	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	white	brown	"	Spain	Bilbao
17	Yes	"	"	" 1904 "	Hungarian Consulate New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dark	"	"	Austria	Vienna
18	"	"	"	no / no	no " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	blue	"	Hungary	Lugos
19	"	"	"	" / "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	br.	br.	"	"	Debreczin
20	"	"	"	no / no	no " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Pelova
21	no	"	"	Yes 1895 / 02 "	transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	"	"	Cuba	Havana
22	"	"	"	no / no / no	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blk	"	France	Raimmond
23	"	"	"	Yes many times / transit	transit to Mexico New York Mr. Thompson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	"	"	Mexico	St. Luis Potosi
24	yes in Hungary	"	no	no / no / no	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	France	Le Croisic
25	"	U. S. C.	"																
26	"	Self	"	Yes 09/10 New York	none:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	bld	blue	none	Finnland	Helsingfors
27	no	"	"	no / no / no	transit to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	gr.	"	Spain	Villafranca
28		U. S. C.																	
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nicrich master, of the S/S. KAISERIN MARIA THERESIA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R Nicrich
Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S

6

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S/S KRONPRINZ WILHELM sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Kronprinz Wilhelm

Feb 8 - 1911

| | | |

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Cherbourg, February 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greenberg	Wolf	57		m	merch								New York	
2	Southeimer	Henry	29		m	m	u							"	
3	"	Fesr. G	26		f	m	housewife							"	
4	Mc Call	John	55		m	s	engineer							bal Frisco	
5	Seuler	Frieda	23		f	s	none							New York	
6	Keeck	Gustav	27		m	s	importer		U. S. Citizen					"	
7	Weller	Phyllis	35		f	m	none							"	
8	Majos	Laura	32		"	"	"							Ill Chicago	
9	Collins	Seth	48		m	m	cotton printer							New York	
10	Kiene	Edith	35		f	m	none							"	
11	Stein	Harry	33		m	s	manager							"	
12	Mehlger	Louis	66		"	"	merch.							"	
13	Ingraham	Jane	35		f	s	none							"	
14	Lichtenstein	Jacob	32		m	s	buyer							"	
15	Veit	George	36		m	s	merch.							"	
16	Hall	Frank C.	26		m	s	u							"	
17	Deitrik	James	45		"	m	R.R. contractor		U. S. Citizen					"	
18	"	Violet	45		f	"	none							"	
19	Hankheimer	Henry	25		m	"	merch.							Va. Wheeling	
20	"	Alyne	21		f	"	none							"	
21	Thompson	Fauchon	26		"	s	artiste							New York	
22	Capron	Charles	32		m	"	buyer							Ill Chicago	
23	Foner	Frank	50		"	m	lawyer							Pa Phila	
24	✓ Fein Eisen	Marc	31		"	"	diamond broker		Austria Hebrew		New York. U.S.A.		wife. New York home: 25 East 10th st.	New York	
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2
6

* Instead of the wife's occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 12

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether same paid for by himself, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12		U. S. Citizen																	
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	Yes	self	yes	yes	1892	New York	wife: 25 East 104, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	br.	none	Austria	Vienna
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich master, of the Str [illegible], from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierich
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term [illegible] the Cuban people (not Negroes).

[illegible]DIAN.

[illegible] Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

[illegible]

[illegible] (N[illegible] merica of Spanish

[illegible]

Japanese

11–1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, 07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

1

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 31st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
OK 1	Kaufmann	Lovise	18		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	father: Richard Kaufmann, Lehe Kistnerstr. 38	N.J.	Palisade
2	Vogt	Eugen	22		m s	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Munich	mother: Betty Vogt München Gabelsbergerstr. 47 I	N.Y.	New York
3	Wohl	Nicolas	42		m m	builder								N.Y.	Jamaica
4	"	Sarah	35		f m	wife								"	"
5	"	Martin	17		m s	"								"	"
6	"	Harry	14		m s	"								"	"
7	Hylla	Valentin	54		m s	farmer								N.Y.	Lloyd
8	Meyer	August	37		m s	grocer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: A. L. Meyer, Bremen Telemannstr. 21.	N.Y.	New York
9	Leiss	Charles	50		m m	Reverend	U. S. C.							N.Y.	New York
10	Kaufmann	Ludwig	41		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Kaufmann widow Gross Lichterfelde, Knesebeckstr. 2.	N.Y.	"
11	"	Frieda	37		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in/l:	N.Y.	"
12	Kause	Henriette	67		f wi	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Mrs. Kaufmann Gross Lichterfelde, Knesebeckstr. 102	N.Y.	"
13	N Niedermann	Rudolf	21		m s	cook	"	"	Canada	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Winnipeg	father: Niedermann, Flawel Co. Cant. St. Gallen, Switzerland		Winnipeg
14	Wirz	Jacob	20		m s	Farmer	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Berbikon	mother: R. Wirz, Honegger of Zürich, Switzerland	Ala.	Montgomery
15	Brun	Ludwig	26		m s	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		brother: Wilhelm Bruns Friesenhausen, Germany	Can	Lake Moore
16	Schmidt	Harry	30		m m	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Gueten	cousin: Moser Karchmp. Gnesen Wardlawstr. 11.	N.J.	Paterson
17	Pfeiffer	Anton	33		m m	molder	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	New York
18	Widmann	Carl	57		m m	gardner	U. S. C.							Nev.	St. Joseph
19	"	Sofie	50		f m	housewife	"							"	"
20	Endres	Bartlol	53		m m	cementlabor								Pa.	Penn
21	Müller	Heinrich	26		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Baden	mother: Emilie Müller Baden, Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
22	Wagner	Moritz	34		m m	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Breslau	mother: R. Wagner Breslau Germany, Kaiser Wilhelmst 186	Gat	Guatemala City
23	"	Julie	29		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in/l:	"	"
24	Brecher	Felix	36		m s	engineer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	mother: Augusta Brecher Brünn Zelinongasse 73.	Pa	Philad.
25	Löffler	Maximilian	30		m s	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	"	"	mother: Fanny Löffler Nagy Mihaly Hungary	"	"
26	Folken	Christian	25		m s	Farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Marienhof	father: Christian Folken Marienhof Germany	Tex	Kingsley
27	Stair	Julius	26		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: A. Starrowski König	N.Y.	New York
28	Hammar	Fabian	30		m s	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Norrköping	berg i Preussen father: F. Hammar Holmsbert Sweden.	N.J.	Jersey City
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 8, 1911

11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	no	no	sister: Margarethe Paulsons Palisades New Jers. y. N.Y. brother: Otto Voigt 365 East 65th st. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bld	blue	none	Germany	Blumenthal
2	19 yrs	"	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterfelbring
3																					
4																					
5		U. S. C.																			
6																					
7																					
8	no	self	90	yes	1903 10	New York	cousin: John Claussen 13th Ave. 72nd st. Bay Ridge L.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10½	fair	bld.	blue	none	Germany	Bremen
9		U. S. C.																			
10	yes	self	200	yes	Oct 1906	New York	brother i/l: Josef Köster New York brother: 769 [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Landheim
11	"	"	"	"	06	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bld	br.	"	"	"	Berlin
12	"	"	"	"	05 06	"	cousin i/l:	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trichlingen
13	"	"	15	"	1905 10 1910	Canada	cousin: Johann Immer — 1623 [illegible] Winnipeg Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	"	bld.	blue	"	Switzerland	St. Gallen
14	no	"	yes	no	no	no	friend: Gottfried Hugger Montgomery 325 Bell Brieving	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	br.	br.	"	"	"	Zürich
15	yes	"	90	"	"	"	friend: Gottfried Boos- Saskatchewan Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bld.	grey	"	Germany	Friesenhausen
16	no	"	"	yes	04 09	Paterson N.J.	brother: Ely Lynch No 6. 12th Ave. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark	grey	"	Russia	Lodz.
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	1907 1911	Montreal	friend: Roosevelt Hg	[illegible]					[illegible]								
18		U. S. C.																			
19																					
20							Name 3724 N. Ka[illegible] issued on 25-190 passport #39537 to ast [illegible]														
21	yes	self	50	no	no	no	Rev: E Döbring New York No 4 Shake Street	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blak	br.	none	Switzerland	Flurlingen
22	no	"	500	yes	1902	"	brother: Wagner, San Pedro Guatemala CA,	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark	blue	"	Germany	Wardenberg
23	no	"	"	no	—	"	brother i/l:	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	br.	"	"	"
24	"	"	10	yes	1878 1910	New York Philad.	brother: Charles Bacher 262 S. 2d st. Phila, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blak	"	"	U.S.A	Phila, Pa.
25	"	"	10	no	no	no	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagy Mihaly
26	"	"	90	no	"	"	brother: Paul Fokken Kingsley Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld.	blue	"	Germany	Tjüche
27	[illegible]	"	70	yes	06 10	New York	relative: New York 67 [illegible] Nicholas Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	dark	br.	"	"	Konitzel rg
28	no	"	100	yes	02 10	Jersey City	friend: Grön Kost 18 Morris St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bld.	blue	"	Sweden	Kalmstad
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kierich master, of the S/S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kierich.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the SS KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing Hereewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, June 2, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meier	George	3		m. c.		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Greiding	Walter Johann Meier father: Greiding	Pa.	Tyrone
2	Winkler	Leonhard	33		m. s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Feuerst	father: Jos. Winkler present and willing	Pa.	Altoona
X 3	Metzger	Richard	25		m. s.	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Nitsch	father: Anton Metzger Nitsch (Bavaria	Wis.	Milwaukee
4	Hoffmann	Otto	18		m. s.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Jägersdorf	father: Michael Hoffmann Siegersdorf (Hattenbach	"	"
5	Hildebrand	Babette	15		f. s.	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Mosselhausen Wirtemberg	father: Georg Hildebrand Mosselhausen Germany	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 6	Havemeyer	Hermann	17		m. s.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Lemmover	Mother: Anna Havemeyer Fanningbüttel n. Harburg, Germany	"	"
7	Konecky	Jos.	50		m. m.	carpenter								N.Y.	Yonkers
8	Rosenbaum	Carl	24		m. s.	Cigarmaker	yes	yes	Germany	Jewish	Germany	Essen	father: Heinrich Rosenbaum Essen a/Ruhr, Germany 75	Miss	St. Louis
9	Seelenfreud	Leopold	34		m. m.	Engineer	"	"	Austria	German	U.S.	Chicago	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother: Mrs. Seelenfreud	Ill.	Chicago
10	Brose	Luchtr	20		f. s.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	temporarily in Bonn, Rhein father: Paul Brose (Bremen Obernstr 47, 54	N.Y.	New York
11	Gustafson (Sund	Gustaf (Magnus)	38		m. m.	wood merchant	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Eskilstuna	wife: Mrs. Gustafson (Sund Eskilstuna (Sweden) Kopparmangatan 5	Ill.	Chicago
12	Harrijak	Lizi	24		f. s.	housemaid	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Verbocz	father: Paul Harrijak (Verbocz 211 Nyitra	N.Y.	New York
13	Schapira	Rosa	45		f. m.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Germany	Leipzig	daughter: Emma Schapira Berlin (Pykerstr. 7	N.Y.	New York
14	Schapira	Fanny	18		f. m.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	2-582370 4/10/08 Reach 12/1/08	"	"
15	Schapira	Josef	14		m. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	2-817447- 12/20/10	"	"
16	Schapira	Anna	9		f. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Seligman	Betty	38		f. m.	housewife	"	"	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father: Louis Guttentag Berlin 6. 98 Klosterstraße	N.J.	Jersey City Heights
18	Seligman	Käte	11		f. s.	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
19	Herrmann	Grete	23		f. s.	Student	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Mother: Mrs. A. Herrmann Berlin Forsterstr 21. S.O.	Minn.	Bemidji
20	Baigk	Otto	54		m. m.	U.S.C.									
21	Baigk	Emma	47		f. m.										
22	Baigk	Marie	11		f. s.										
23	Pozzi	Angelo	27		m. m.	stone	yes	yes	Switzerland	Italian	North Switzerland	Giumaglio	Mother in Law. Rosa Pozzi Giumaglio	Calif.	Gonzales
24	"	Emilia	21		f. m.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Alberto	4		m. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Francioni	Maria	20		f. m.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Mogheno	father: Giacomozzi Gius Mogheno Switzerland	"	"
27	Ganzinotti	Lucia	18		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mosogno	father: Ganzinotti Eduardo Mosogno Switzerland	"	"
28	Palm	Katharina	24		f. s.	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Köln	father: Heinr Palm Steinweiler (Pfalz	N.Y.	New York
29															
30															

246/12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 8, 1911

16

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or ticket, or in any other manner, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	self	30 yes	1905	husband Jos. Bittel	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	brown brown	none	Germany Grossheubach
2	Self	"	24 no	no	friend: Georg Jösohl Indiana 2& 4, 2-18. 4th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	brown brown	"	"
3	Self	"	80	"	cousin: John Eckl 4-8. 11 th. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond grey	"	"
4	Self	"	70	"	sister: F. Feuerhiller and th. Graf Hofmann 418. 14 th. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black dark brown	"	"
5	Self	"	40	"	Uncle: Carl Hoffmann 137 W. fourteen red Jacket ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond blue	"	"
6	Self	Mother	50	"	husband: Philipp Fürst 978 fulton st. Brooklyn:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	4 toes of the left foot are crippled	"
7																
8	Self	self	37	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	"	bld grey	none	Germany Cöln a/Rh
9	No	"	40	yes	1906 Chicago Uncle: Fred J. Edelman, 3848 Botanical av.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	Austria Mährisch Neustadt
10	Self	Father	45	no	no Uncle: Mrs Lucienfried Chicago. 4040 Indiana Av. 545	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	bld blue	"	Germany Jena
11	Self	self	500	no	no Uncle: Fritz Südrisk New York Walkerstreet 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black brown	"	Sweden Hargebyhöga
12	Self	"	60	yes	1910 Two York Sister: Mrs Emma Gustafson Chicago Ill. 2672, Burlington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond grey	"	Hungary Serbicz
13	husband	No	no	no	no Friend: Miss Van Kroge New York, greenwich st. 107. husband: S. Shapiro New York 90 E. 7 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	Austria Zalocz
14	father	93	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	black black	"	"
17	no	self	40	no	1906 Jersey City 1910 Jersey City	husband: Henry Feigmann 349. 9th av. Jersey City Height.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br bl	"	Germany Berlin
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"
19	no	"	170	no	no Friend: Mrs. Lina Schwab Bennett Mines	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	brown brown	"	Berlin.
20	U.					Ft				C						
21	U. S. C.															
22																
23	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910 Los Gonzales Cal. brother Achile Pozzi Gonzales Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	br br	"	Switzerland Grumaglio Tessin
24	"	"	275	"	" mother in law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	" uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	"	"
26	Self	"	60	no	yes no. husband: Francioni Silvio Gonzales Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown brown	"	Switzerland Cugliono Tessin
27	"	"	38	"	" " Sister: Elena Pozzi Gonzales Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" blue	"	" Cadogno Tessin
28	Frieda Grüneberg Köln	"	150	no	" Friend: Frieda Grüneberg 116 New York Grotton Hall	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	black blue	"	Germany Schneidemühl
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Vierich master, of the S/S KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Vierich
Comm'd Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

17

A. Weber

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1911

at New York N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 31st, 1911

11-1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kacic	Adolf	33		✓ M										
2	Kacic	Stefanija	31		✓ F	maid									
3	Kacic	Ana	12		✓ F										
4	"	Karolina	10		✓ F										
5	"	Tolanca	7		✓ F										
6	Kacicanin	Ivo	42		✓ M										
7	" wife	Ivka	40		✓ F										
8	Klabeda	Ekrem	20		✓ M										
9	Kacka	Sacan	53		✓ M										
10	Kaligosky	Jacob	40		✓ M										
11	Kallak	Jacob	27		✓ M										
12	Kacanin	Jacob	50		✓ M										
13	" wife	Kacia	37		✓ F										
14	" ch	Elizabeth	13		✓ F										
15	Kacic	Barbara	16		✓ F										
16	Kacanin	Ilia	29		✓ M										
17	" ch	Jacob	9		✓ M										
18	" "	Ana	7		✓ F										
19	" "	Tolanca	5		✓ F										
20	" "	Ignaca	3		✓ F										
21	Kacich	Kirsta	32		✓ M										
22	Kacka	Kacica	24		✓ F										
23	Kacansky	Jacc	29		✓ M	farm laborer									
24	Kazik	Jacca	26		✓ F	wife									
25	Kaczuck	Paul	21		✓ M	farm laborer									
26	Kacska	Jerry	17		✓ M	farmer									
27	" wife	Kacca	37		✓ F	housewife									
28	Jeon	Sigmund	22		✓ M	merchant									
29	Schmidt	Ludwig	16		✓ M	farmer									
30	"	Ella	14		✓ F										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S. Born

U.S. Born

U.S. Born

Hungarian

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[redacted]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Penrose

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and not a skilled laborer, or person of good health and character, or accompanied by parent or grandparent, if under that age, and otherwise admissible?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no		with a friend Rudolph Block 18 Lynch St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light red				Russia	Tikhvin
2	yes	"	30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black brown				"	Bogdanof
3	yes	"	30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark					
4	yes	"	30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	yes	"	30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	87.50	"		wife Mary Ivanoff 9 Pitt St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	gray brown					
7	"	wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark brown					
8	"	self	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"					
9	"	"	28	"		Sister Mrs Peter Skaba 120 E 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"				Galicia	
10	no	"	35	"		Friend Mrs Nick & David Pisch 1 Uncle Geo Hrnachuk 8 Chestnut Waverly NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	gray brown				Austria	Lemberg
11	no	"	50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown				"	Lemberg
12	yes	"	62.50	"		wife Antonia Pisch 120 E 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	Galicia
13	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
14	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
15	yes	self	10	no		with family to friend Mr Antonio Pisch 120 E 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
16	yes	"	"	"		brother Mr Peter Pisch 120 E 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
17	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
18	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
19	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
20	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
21	yes	self	27	no		aunt Mary Petlick 120 E 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown				Austria	Sambor
22	yes	"	20	"		friend Leon Petlick Wyoming Pa Box 271	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark				Galicia	Zadzvizie
23	yes	"	1.50	"		wife Bodaczuk Costa 60 Greenwich St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"				"	Zolkiew
24	yes	"	50	"		wife Franzik Lucia 5 E 4th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"				"	Zadzvizie
25	yes	"	17.50	no		brother Jacob Bodaczuk 6 Grand St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	gray				"	Zolkiew
26	yes	"	150	"		brother Felix Smolkiewicz 156-52 E 4th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown				"	Lemberg
27	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"				"	Komarno
28	yes	"	30	"		cousin Philip Perlick 1 Monroe St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black				"	Jezir
29	yes	"	"	"		friend Mr Schmidt 76 E 4th St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown				Germany	Lichtenau
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ninety in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Nierich

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the G.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty fifth day of January, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, February 4th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kopf	Wilhelm	25		M.	Gen. Servant	"	"	Germany	German	Russia	Petrikau	uncle: Fr. Ostrowski	Maryland	
2	Wainright	Ethel	26		M.	Wife & minor	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Germany	Kiesingen	Eltern: U.S. Citizen		
3	Lewis	Rosa	27		F.	Servant	"	"	Hungary	Jewish	Hungary	Gyöngyös	father: Jacob Lewis	Ohio	
4	"	Ch.	2		M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyöngyös Heves Hungary	"	
5	Kleinberg	Isaac	39		M.	Merchant	"	"	Germany	Jewish	Germany	Frankfurt	spouse: Fanny Kleinberg	Indiana	
6	Williams	Sadie	5		F.	none	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Germany	Frankfurt	mother: Fanny Kleinberg	Indiana	
7	Sachs	Bessie	23		F.	Servant	"	"	Germany	Jewish	Germany	Frankfurt	father: Isaac Kleinberg	Indiana	
8	Sadler	Geza	40		M.	Farmer	"	"	Hungary	Jewish	Hungary	Szabadka	wife & children		
9	Schleck	Wilhelm	38		M.	Merchant	"	"	Germany		Germany	Berlin	wife & children	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	wife Minna	40		F.	Housewife	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Wyneroth	Feige	34		F.	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalwarisk	husband: Zanwyk	Ohio	
12	Kies	Georg	19		M.	Barber	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Germany	Kalwarisk	Kalwarisk Russia		
13	Diehl	Ludwig	66		M.	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Germany	Brooklyn	P. O. of Eltern	"	
14	Schmidt	Joseph	26		M.	Dyer	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Germany	York	"	"	
15	Jansen	Hans	46		M.	Farm Labor	"	"	U.S. Citizen					Iowa	Akron
16	"	Christian	45		M.	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen					"	Le Mars
17	Ludwigs	Johann	39		M.	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen					"	"
18	Gelken	Hinrich	17		M.	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Leerhafe	mother: Heinrich Eberbach Leerhafe, Hannover	"	"
19	Dierks	Dierk	36		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wittmund	father: Elsje Dierks Leerhafe, Hannover	"	Akron
20	Hoffmann	Maria	23		F.	wife, housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kozarmyo	father: Terez Janos Kozarmyo, Hungary	Pa.	Portage
21	"	ch. Janos	2		M.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	general laborer	"	"
22	Grossnickle	Anton	27		M.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Carniola	Trata	mother: Marya Povoznika Trata, 14 Suarina Litja Car.	Pa	Conemaugh
23	"	wife Francesca	21		F.	wife, housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother n/k.	"	"
24	Brüdl	Jan	32		M.	Weaver	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Sv. Jiri	wife: Barb. Brill, Bohemia Dol: Liphaby.	Minn.	Owatonna
25	Vacek	Caroline	23		F.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dol. Dobrouc	father: Frantk Vacek Dol. Dobrouc, Bohemia	"	"
26	Schiller	Bohumil	14		M.	none	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Minn.	Owatonna		"	"
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							20
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	Self	$25	no	no			Brother Sister Aunt Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Bohemia	Leitmeritz
2																					
3	no	self	$22	no			722 Wheeler Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	black	brown	none	Hungary	Eperjes
4	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	$100	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$1500	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	last	$60	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	self	$56	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	U. S. C.																				
13																					
14																					
15	U. S. C.																				
16																					
17																					
18	no	self	$67	no	no	no	mother Johanna Ludwig	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	brown	none	Germany	Leerhafe
19	"	"	$120	no	no		friend: Frau Kastens	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$300	"	"		husband: Johann Hoffmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gr. Kikinda
21	"	Nobles	—	"	"	"	father:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
22	"	self	$50	"	"	"	friend: Josef Hagar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	light grey	"	"	Austria	Krata
23	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	brown	"	"	"
24	yes	"	$25	"	"	"	friend: John Schiller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond grey	"	"	Bohemia	Lo. Jirin
25	"	"	$20	"	"	"	brother s/l:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light blue	"	"	"	Vol. Bolevec
26							father:	"													
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Brother Sister Aunt Cleveland, Ohio

722 Wheeler Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Finish, medium complexion

Husband Johann Hoffmann

Direction Pittsburgh, Pa. 466 Grand Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.

U. S. C. 39 1898 3-0 Brooklyn

" " "

312 W 44 St - NY

" " "

" " "

mother Johanna Ludwig

friend: Frau Kastens

husband: Johann Hoffmann

father:

friend: Josef Hagar

friend: John Schiller

brother s/l:

father:

Birth date 5-6

N. Stolitz mother 5-6

yes Lone Walonia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich master, of the S.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty, XX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Nierich

Comm'g Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-first day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the K.K. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, 31 January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Feelman	Finnis	31	m	s	Tilesman	yes	yes	Holland Dutch	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Pennsylvania	Friend Mr. Fragle Reading, Pa. 784 N. 3rd St.	Pa	Reading.
2	Fürstenberg	Meier	18	m	s	Globemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pyradow	father Konod Fürstenberg gub Kowzawa	N.Y.	New York
3	Foeckel	Minna	44	f.	m	housewife			U	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
4	"	Adelheid	16	f	s	none			U	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
5	"	Henry	8	m	s	none			U	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
6	Schiller	Matilde	39	f	m	housewife			U	"	"	"		Minn.	Fratona
7	Riha	Jan	26	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	brother Peter Riha Wien XI Gloster Neue Furgasse 113	Ill.	Chicago
8	Szentpetery	Helene	24	f	s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Budapest	Mother Zofa Szentpetery Budapest Podmaniczky 73.	N.Y.	New York
9	Förster	Georg	32			merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		friend Hans Förster	"	"
10	Elcuaz P-502/9454-3/9/37	Elvira	23			none			Switzerland	North Italian	Switzerland	Cadenazzo	Alb Bayan father Karlo Olgiata Cadenazzo, Switzerland	Cal	San Luis Obispo
11	Pringle	Jessie	26	f	s	musician	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Lillian	24	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Paboucek	Bernhard	34	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Follrath	Jean Paul	43	m	m	Artist	"	"	Germany	Germany	Switzerland	Zürich	wife: Alexes Follrath Traveling: Lange Rottes Str 12	N.Y.	New York
15	Rotzaig	Samuel	30		s	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Switzerland	Leipzig - Brühl 27	N.Y.	New York
16	Horgbluth	Louis	25	m	s	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen					"	"
17	Thaden	Friedrich	24	m	s	Clerk	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Essen	brother: Georg Thaden Essen, Rittenscheid father: Richard Heise		
18	Heise	Oswald	26	m	s	Clerk missing	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Emden	Essen, Kommerzienrat father: Hugo Glum		
19	Glum	Karl	38	m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Fulda	Hingham Fulda Fulda Braustr 5	Mass	Boston
20	Gottlieb	Wilhelm	22		s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Fulda	father: Abraham Gottlieb	N.Y.	New York
21	Silbermann	Berthold	43	m	m	(Emigrant)	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden		wife: Mrs Charlotte Silbermann Berlin Yorkstr 74	Est.	Sweden
22	Herring	Marie	29	f	m	none	"	"	Austrian	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Trieb	mother Luise Herring Lana, Tirol	N.J.	Hoboken
23	Hinter	Josef (1)	26	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt — do	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Hallmeschlag	Gustav	25			merchant	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Rousdorf	father: Gustav Hallmeschlag Rousdorf Rheinland	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 25	Ostermann	Marie	24	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	father: Josef Ostermann Essen/Ruhr	"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial terms will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1893 - 1902	Louisville New York	friend W. F. Trogle 734 N. 3rd St. Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	dark	grey	scar on chin	Poland	Strongfort
2	"	"	$25	no	no		brother F. Fürstenberg 178 Norfolk St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia	Zgradon
3	U. S. C.																			
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Wl Woytech Prratzky Kedzie Ave 2232 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	dark	brown	none	Bohemia	Zabrice
8	"	self	$15	no	no	no	brother: Josef Juntrotzky 208 East 2nd St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	Hair	none	Hungary	Tonka.
9	"	"	yes	yes	1910	New York	Okane Bldg Pay Rockaway Ave Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Selb
10	"	"	no	no	no	no	Walker (Agata Paul) Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	blue	"	Switzerland	Caslonsso
11	U. S. C.																			
12																				
13																				
14	no	self	yes	no	no	no	acquaintance: Karlin Beck Gardner St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Nürnberg
15	"	"	50	no	1908	N York	Bro. Kennedy Bro.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Warschau
16	U. S. C.						12 Bond Street. N. York													
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	brother: Kurt Kleden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	brown	—	Germany	Essen
18	"	"	no	yes	N. York		10 St. Peter Pauls Rio Grande Walter Kreil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	—		
19	"	self	50	no	no	no	friend L. A. Schwartz Boston Exchange Bldg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	br.	—	München	
20	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin: Salomon Gottlieb New York. Spring Street #121	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	brown	—	Gladbeck	
21	no	"	100	yes	1910	New York	to Canada Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	"	"	"	Fulda
22	yes	husband	50	"	1904	Hoboken	husband: Karl Heering 228 River Street Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	grey	"	Austria Tirol	Crone
23	"	uncle	100	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	— " —	Lasco
24	no	self	25	no	—	—	Union Square Hotel 14th Str. & Union Square N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Ronsdorf
25	"	"	50	no	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	— " —	Neuen d Rehr
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Nierich, master, of the S.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Nierich

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1914

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the "KRONPRINZ WILHELM" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

H. Weber

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Southampton, February 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schenholz	Roseoe W	20	5	m	Mer Merch			U.S.A.	United States	Citizen			Ky.	Newport Ky
2	Segur	Asa Bertrand	24	5	m	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Philippines	Manila			Ind.	Veedersburg
3	Seegen	Israel	44	5	m	Artist	yes	yes	England	England	England	London	W.J. Miller 111 Lauderdale Rd. W.	Ky.	Newport Ky
4	Seibele	Effie	37	5	s	clergyman	W.	&	T. C.					Ill.	St. Marianw
5	Thomas	Isaac	60	5	s	Retired Manufr	yes	yes	England	Wales	England	London	Wm. A. Thomas London 7 Oakley Street Battersea	Mexico	City ✓
6	Purdie	Peter	23	5	s	Engineer	1 "	"	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	9 Dempster Glasgow 9 Breadalbane St. Glasgow	Ky	Newport Ky
7	Northrup	William Bellinger	39	5	m	Journalist	"	"	U.S.A.	United States	Citizen		Familie Luthi Casernenstr 37. Bern	Ky.	Newport Ky
8	Lüthi	Friedrich 5/19/23	6	m	s	Swiss Embassy	"	"	Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland	Bern		D.C.	Washington
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 24

Arriving at Port of , 19

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
						If Yes									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town
1								146. 9th St. to York												
2																				
3		Yes	self	yes	No			Astor House No N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Sallow	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
4		U. S. C.																		
5		Yes	self	yes	Yes	1907	Various	Business, to Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar left side face	Wales	Swansea
6		Yes	self	yes	No	—		Joining S.S. "Border Knight" New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7		U. S. C.						Astor Hotel New York												
8		Yes	self	yes	No	—		Swiss Embassy. Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Switzerland	Berne
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, master, of the "KRONPRINZ WILHELM" (State whether Master, First, Second or Other Officer), from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierich.
Comm Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the H. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

7

125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Cherbourg, Febr 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reed	John Silas	23		M s	student			U.S.A.					Ore.	Portland
2	Trosler	Cecilie	57		F s	nurse	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Neuhausen	sister in C: Mrs Trosler Lagenzane 17, Biel, Switzerland	N.J.	Paterson
3	Hatting	Annie	47		F m	housewife								N.York	
4	Jezewski	Peter G.	28		M s	chemist								Ny	Buffalo
5	Szukalski	Paul	25		M s	butcher								—	—
6	Sax	August	23		M s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Gerlafingen	father Mr Aug. Sax Gerlafingen, Switzerland	N.York	
7	Huber	Albert	30		M s	hotel [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Zuerich	father Mr Albert Huber Cafe du Nord, Zuerich	—	—
8	Haas	H. Oscar	24		M s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs H. Haas 165 Dufourst. Zuerich	—	—
9	Bangerter	Paul	22		M s	hotel [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Bern	father Mr G. Bangerter Tschugenfeld Bern, Switzerland	—	—
10	Mayer	Armin	43		M m	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szeged	mother: Katharina, Mayer Szeged Hungary	New York	
11	"	Frieda Wolf	36		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother I/L: "	—	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14
7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Use of terms will be limited as much as possible.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

26

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of labor of any kind made previous to coming to the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1																				
2		self											5	5	fair	blue	brown		Switzerland	Egnach
3																				
4		U. S. C.																		
5																				
6		self				friend Heinr. Hämerli 239 W. 40th street New York							5	5	fair	blue	brown		Switzerland	Egnach
7		"				Waldorf Astoria Hotel							6	—	"	brown	brown		"	Zurich
8		"				Nanjeis Hotel Hoboken, N.J.							5	8½	"	gray	gray		"	—
9		"				friend Mr. Ch. Niederhauser 119 E. 27th street New York							5	5	"	black	brown		"	Langenthal
10	yes	self				acqu.; Steinfabrik New York Clarkson Street 6.							5	8	"	blk.	gray		Hungary	Vaglerschwe
11	yes	husband				acqu.							5	5½	"	dark	br.		"	Germany
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Kierich, master, of the S.S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1914
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Virginia Weber sailing Hermith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise, may be.) that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Weber

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 31 st, 191.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lasurzik	August	25		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	Lemko	Germany	Lehe	mother: Louis Lasarsik Marka, Ostpreussen	N.J.	Astoria
2	Kisiel	Maryanna	24		F S	maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Skrodna	mother: Tekla Kisiel Skrodna Galicia	"	Fort Towanda
3	Voitkevicze	Benedikt	21		M S	farm lab	yes	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gingeli	father: Ignac Voitkevicze Dingeli	Mass.	Northampton
4	Heire	Alexandra	19		F S	maid	"	yes	"	Polish	"	Skroda	father: Haydeyk Heire Skroda	L.I.	Woodmere
5	Lehmkuhl	Christian	25		M S	farmer	"	"	M.S.G.	German	N.J.	Brooklyn	mother Louisa Russia no	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Kapci	Viktoria	18		F S	maid	8-283508-9/4/43		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bridziadka	father in law: Jos Nowarda Galicia	"	Buffalo
7	Zuba	Marya	17		"	"	"		"	"	"	Dzikowiec	father: Jendrey Zuba Dzikowiec — —	N	Dosco
8	Blecha	Frantiska	27		F	housewife	"		"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Osek	nephew: Karie Zejlarova Osek 448 Bohemia	Ill.	Benton
9	Rybarski	Michal	26		M S	farm lab	"		"	Polish	Galicia	Radwichowy	father: Jan Rybarski Radwichowy Rosa Galicia	"	Chicago
10	Lesniak	Stanislaw	21		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Vejslaw	father: Kazmira Lesniak Woj. Lesa Lecka	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 11	Grzesik	Manya	15		F S	maid	"		"	"	"	Krowla	father: Josef Grzesik Krowla	Ill.	Chicago
12	Zebaro	Antoni	35		M M	farm lab	"		"	"	"	Wisniowa	wife: Wyrenka Zebaro Doma. Herova Rothenova	"	"
13	Kielar	Antoni	42		"	"	"		"	"	"	Zarow	wife: Magda Kielar Zagr. Kes	Conn.	Kompanilla
14	Szillarska	Juliana	23		F S	housewife	"		"	"	"	Suchorow	father: Kyduej Augula Suchor. Pow Radom — —	Pa.	Simpson
15		Ludwik Ch.	5		M S	none	"		"	"	"	— —	— —	"	"
16	Pirog	Ewa	24		F S	maid	1-149915	yes	31-35	"	"	Kobdzieje	father: Andrey Pirog Kalo. dzieje Ostpreussen	N.J.	Passaic
17	Paschin	Samuel	20		M S	farm lab	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ruchomy	father: Israel Paskin Gadzyn. gub. Ruchomy	Mich	Detroit
18	Kowalewski	Josef	20		"	"	"		"	Polish	"	Lidowy	father: Juans Kowalewsky Lidowy Lubelski	Ill.	Chicago
19	Soloj	Anna	25		M M	housewife	none		Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Splugfa.	father: Jedorka Peter Tekuyja.		Pattonsboro
ADMITTED 20	Jaula	Susanna	64		F wd	none	"		"	Magyar	"	Felsolin	sister: Michael Kanocza Tkacz. parafia Bana	Ill.	Chicago
21	Kvottek	Katarina	19		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Fajar	fath: Jugtech Stefan Fajar Uyezd Turocz m. Hungary	Pa.	Ford City
22	Hutyniak	Rusia	17		"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Volower	father: Peter Hutyniak Volowiec Galicia	Conn.	Derby
ADMITTED 23	Sidoniak	Ivan	13		M	at home	"		"	"	"	"	uncl: Anna Sidoniak Volowiec — —	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 24		Vasyl	11		"	"	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 25	Tychorowicz	Pawlo Paolo	37		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berezowce	father: Peter Tychorowicz priesthood — —	"	Williamsville
26	Paisak	Verona	17		F S	maid	"		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bobro	mother: Paniak Teresa Bobro 250 Austria m. Hungary	N.J.	New York
27	Marcus	Sarina	16		"	"	"		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Fundulin	father: Abram Marcus Fokschan Rumania	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Uher	Josef	21		M S	shoemaker	"		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	uncle: Josef Bayer Hradecka Caslau Bohemia	Neb.	Sargent
29	Metzger	Charles	38		M M	laborer	"		M.S.G.	German	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Pa.	Philadelphia
30	Walter	Sophie Friedr.	23		F S	maid	3 230324		Germany	German	Germany	Schnie	father: Gottlieb Walter Schnie Kreis Lublinitz Germany	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1178

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, ____, 19

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$5	no	uncle: Ferdinand Hawley 25 Goodrich pl. Astoria N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 —	fair	bld blue	none	Germany Markowes
2	"	brother in law	$7 yes	1909 Chicago Ill.	brother in law: Kopalek Michal 60 Post Point Tonawanda N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" brown	"	Galicia Rzhodua
3	So	brother	25 no		brother: Vincent Tatkowski 154 Pleasant st. Northampton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl blue	"	Russia Prozy
4	"	aunt	8 "		aunt: Natalia Kleiz Woodmere L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld grey	"	" Josic
5	"	self	25 yes	10 years N.Y.	home 911 Herkimer ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	brown brown	none	Galicia Biedrichko
6	So	brother in law	10 no		brother in law: Vrbanik Kamenec Elgin Ill. 18 th Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	brown brown	none	Galicia Bikowce
7	So	brother	18 "		brother: Lulo Franczak Haverill Ill. 344 Utica Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	old gray	"	" Dzikowce
8	So	husband	15 "		husband: Chas Kacka Box 259 Benton Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown brown	"	Bohemia Cesk
9	"	sister	25 "		sister: Viktoria Pylypenka Spencer ave 1848 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	old blue	"	Galicia Radziechowy
10	"	brother	22 "		brother: Andrej Lesnik 12 8 valley st. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" brown	"	" Wojslau
11	So	mother	2 "		mother: Hyla Anna 18 Huron st. 1108 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	" grey	"	" Mrowla
12	So	brother	20 yes	1907 Chicago Ill.	brother: Peter Jos. 542 W. 18 Place Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" blue	"	" Siedlanka
13	So	stepfather in law	10 no	1905 1909 Conn.	father in law: Rypis Stanislaw Box 855 Stonyville Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown grey	"	" Jaszerow
14	"	husband	2 no		husband: Wladyslaw Lyman Lymanpon Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" "	"	" Sukorzolo
15	"	father	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
16	"	sister	48 yes	27 1909 Russia N.Y.	sister: Pauz Anna 184 4 27 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	old "	"	" Volodueje
17	So	brother	25 no		brother: Radin Herman 167 Cody st. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" blue	"	Russia Pazany
18	So	step brother	25 "		stepbrother: Lamil Israel 1145 W. 18 th. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Sidory
19	"	husband	8 "		husband: Sabo Andro Tarentum Pa.	"	"	"	"	Unfavorable						
20	So	step sister	38 "		stepsister: Jula Tanis Hinden ave 5847 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	Good	4 11	fair	old gray	none	Hungary Borri	
21	So	brother	25 "		brother: Kvatek Louis 847 Fox ford City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	" Gajac
22	So	sister	12 "		sister: Hudzynska Vera 135 Elgin Ill. Sabo Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Galicia Wolowec
23	So	father	20 "		father: Lewis Sidowak 203 N. Oge st. Cleveland O.	Contract for Lewis Sidowak from Westport Conn. Oct 5/1907 Brazilian born				Likely not to return	4 11	fair	old gray	"	USA Newport R.	
24	"	"	"													
25	So	brother	8 "		brother: Dyckowicz Vasyl Jefferson 191 Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	Galicia Berezowec
26	"	father	20 "		father: Lucyak Nikolay Jan. 1908 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" "	"	Hungary Breza
27	"	brother	5 "		brother: Jakkorun Bendrunk age 1857 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brown grey	"	Roumania Turculin
28	"	stepbrother in law	45 "		stepbrother in law: Jagenk Nek. Jagenk Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bld blue	"	Bohemia Krabesia
29	"	self	30 yes	Pa.	home 1665 Dysenk st.											
30	"	"	30 no		uncle: Charles Kelzer 1845 Squire st. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	bld blue	none	Germany Schwiele

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nicol Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nicol
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this seven day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1911, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. "Konprinz Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen January 31 —, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wertzinger	Johann	39	M	M	tile maker	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Leobendorf	wife: Elisabeth Wertzinger Leob.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Garitka	Vincenty	17		S	farm lab				Polish	Galicia	Bolechow	dau: Xawerya Austria		
X 3	Golcc	Antoni	20										mother: Rafalczyna Garitka Bolechow Galicia	Mass.	Fall Rivers
4	Buganski	Marcin	48									Trebiska	mother: Jadwiga Golec Trebiska Austria	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Tomson	Tydor	25									Nowy Targ	father: Franciszek Buganski Nowy Targ	R. I.	Ft. Newport
ADMITTED 5 6	Gubernat	Josef	25		S							Galowa Nowy Targ	husband: Salomea Tomson Jonczyny father: Michal Gubernat Nowy Targ	"	Arcadia
7	Cillo	Georg	30		M				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Slatinica	wife: Maria Cillo Slatinica dau: Tereza Hungary	"	Emanuel
8	Koravec	Emilie	20		S	servant			Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kopidnice	mother: Josef Koravec Kopidnice Bohemia	"	Farentum
X 9	Zabojska	Katarzyna	18			23-66021(505) NOV 7-27-37				Polish	Galicia	Bytnja	father: Kasimir Zabojska Bytnja Galicia	Mich.	Traverse City
ADMITTED 5 10	Andrejka	Jan	16		S	farm lab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lucivna	mother: Emilia Pokojska Bytnja Galicia	N.J.	New York
11	Schlotter	Karl	32						Germany	German	[illegible]		father: Igue Andrej Lucivna Prep. in Hungary	"	"
12	Wrobleska	Anastasia	35		M	Housewife				Polish	Galicia	Kolaczkowka	father: Josephine Schlotter Hoffen Alsace Germany	La.	New Orleans
13	"	Eva	14		S	None	T-165967	2/19/41	505				mother: Maryana Wrobleska Tarnau Kolaczkowka	N.J.	Overleiter
14	" RL-396/183	Josef	10												
15	"	Salomiya	8		F	T-82940-505-L-23-41									
16	"	Helene	6			None									
17	"	Stanislawa	4												
18	"	Cecilie	2												
19	"	Stefan	1												
20	Klingler	Jakob	22		M	S laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Germany	Brunlauba	father: Jakob Klingler Czech B.O.T. Germany	Conn.	Hartford
N 21	Nowak	Antonina	19		F	S maid			Germany	Jewish	Germany	Kiesnitz	father: Josef Nowak Mlaszewo Pol. Germany	Mich.	Jackson
22	Koszyl	Johann	25		M	S laborer			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Dortmund	cousin: Johann Kaminski Dortmund Westf. Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
23	Gerstak	Maryanna	34		F	S maid			Germany	Jewish	Germany	Kostin	sister: Josefa Jezak Tarnelwitz Prussia Germany	Mich.	Detroit
24	Mucic	Dora	41			Housewife	None		Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Vukovic	uncle: Ivan Jankovic Vukovic Croatia	Ill.	St. Louis
25	"	Jana	11		S	None	yes	yes							
26	Skojnic	Andja	20		F	S maid	None					Lijesce	mother: Maria Skolecic Lesce Croatia	Oh.	Cleveland
C 27	Car	Lukas	24		M	S laborer	yes	yes				Cavoglie	wife: Jana Car Cavoglie	Ill.	Chicago
28	Selinec	Terezie	20		F	S maid						Senobor	father-in-law: Filip Skinca Senobor Croatia	Wis.	Kenosha
29	Silberman	Wolf	19		M	S tailor			Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Zloczow	father: Hersch Silberman Pascal Zloczow Galicia	N.J.	New York
30	Mucci	Antonio	24		M	S laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lepiosa	father: Isidoro Mucci Lepiosa Italy	Ohio	Steubenville

15

William Zaun
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial items will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , February 8 , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	brother in law	$30 Yes				brother in law: Jos. Stasiak 1013 Cigar store 1214 Chicago Ill.
2	"	father	$5 "				father: Jan Gurostka Box 26 Three Rivers Mass.
3	"	"	$4 "				father: Anton Jr. Brydge Mr. & Mrs. Andrew Jr. Andrews Jr.
4	"	brother	$25 "				brother: John Bilyanek Evans age 548 St. Leopold P.
5	"	"	$25 "				brother: Jan Trojan Pa.
6	"	brother in law	$25 "				brother in law: Jan Juda Mass. Mt. 105 Shenandoah Pa.
7	"	"	$10 "				" : Josef Bilka 3 Sons 229 Forgustown Pa.
8	"	uncle	$10 "				uncle: Chas. Horacek Box Second St. Traverse City Mich.
9	"	brother	$25 "				brother: Stanislaw Zabojski Jersey age 21 New York N.Y.
10	"	father	$25 "				stepfather: Jos. Andrych 161 Mad cert. Lack of physical and mental development for age claimed 11 W. 12 St. New York N.Y.
11	S	self	$30 Yes 1902 La.				friend: Josef Schmucker 105 Gaston st. New Orleans La.
12	S	husband	$25 No				husband: Stefan Wallowski Maynard st. 119 Rochester N.Y.
13	"	father	"				father: "
14	"	"	"				"
15	"	"	"				"
16	"	"	"				"
17	"	"	"				"
18	"	"	"				"
19	"	"	"				"
20	S	friend	$20	bro			friend: Jerry Krieger Kaiffenbi Bynm.
21	S	brother in law	$25				brother in law: Jos Rokosny 214 Pine ave Jackson Mich.
22	S	brother	$20				father: Lucian Edmund Fay St. Box Chicago Ill.
23	S	brother in law	$25				brother in law: J. Kovacek 314 St. Aubin ave Detroit Mich.
24	S	husband	$10				husband: Frye three friend ave 812 J. Wilmer Ill.
25	S	father	"				father: "
26	S	brother	$25				brother: Marko Shyanic 5931 Kinzie st. Cleveland O.
27	S	"	$26				brother: Stefan Lisa Box 80 Mt. Olive Ill.
28	S	husband	$25	Yes	1902	Wisc Kansas	husband: Julian Schmiga 15 Th st. Kenosha Wisc.
29	S	brother	$10	No			brother: Ignacy Nebenowski 326 E 2 St. New York N.Y.
30	S	cousin	$25				friend: Ignatz Schein 3 Little St. Steubenville O.

19 Diseases or deformities, as per list.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dk	blue	none	Austria	Lukendorf
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Bolesław
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wrbiszka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nowy Sacz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Golcowa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Nowy Targ
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Blatnica
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	Bohemia	Kuberovic
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Kocie
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk.	brown	"	Hungary	Lucbowa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk.	blue	"	Germany	Glotten Hoffen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Swinski
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dk.	gray	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Neuhof
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Mirzganowy
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Ajorea
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Miscjewo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk.	blue	"	Galicia	Dortmund
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	gray	"	Germany	Gussen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Croatia	Milovic
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tukmanic
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gray	"	"	Ljesce
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk.	blue	"	"	Corevoseko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Samobor
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Zezul
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Italy	Secinaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nielsen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Nielsen.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of February, 1911, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

G. Weber

Sworn to before me this seventeenth day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. "Kronprinz Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen January 31st, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kacior	Wiktorya	17		F S		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rzepinik	father: Jozef Kacior Rzepinik Galicia	N.J.	Utica
2	Korak	Piotr	26		M S	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Toporow	father: Teudzijk Korak Toporow Galicia	Pa.	Dupont
ADMITTED 3	Trzebak	Jacek	35		M M	laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Regetow	husband: Kacio Trzebak Regetow Galicia	N.J.	Passaic
4	Petrokubi	Johan	17		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kisvarg	grandfather: Andre Tyrala Kis. varg Hungary	Ohio	Canton
5	Serocayinski	Helene	18		F S	maid	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zgradow	brother: Stanislaw Zgradow Russia	Conn.	New Britain
6	Kniedel	Lena	18		F S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	Germ.	Germany	Bremerhaven	father: Heinrich Knedel Bremerhaven Germany	N.J.	New York
7	Leszkowski	Rosi	17		F S	maid	yes	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nikorard	father: Lerkowski Knedel Nikorard Hungary	Pa.	Lansford
8	"	Josef	23		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: " " " "	"	"
9	Kicurcsak	Michal	17		M S	shemaker	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Kamdirow	father: Hrye Kicurcsak Argentina Galicia	"	Penbrook Pa.
10	Myszko	Jedio	23		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Julia Myszko Sweden " "	"	Johnstown
11	Steinberg	Albert	20		M S	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuania	Russia	Riga	father: Bob Steinberg Riga Russia	Mass	Boston
12	Majasz	Jakob	41		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Csorbe	wife: Maria Majasz Csorba Lipto co. Hungary	Ind	Mishawaka
13	Cotto	Fernando	17		M S	22-112794	9/12/	10	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Alnegadino	father: Vittore Cotta Alnegadino Switzerland	Cal	San Francisco
14	Cotto	Piero	23		M S	22-110394	8/22/	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Biaggi	Stefano	36		M M	"	"	"	"	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Angiolina Biaggi Bellinzona Switzerland	"	Sacramento
16	Rocco	Maddalena	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fondeseia	father: Maddalena Antonio Fondeseia Switzerland	"	Ferndale
17	Piffaro	Giuseppe	31		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vogorno	wife: Lucia Piffaro Vogorno Switzerland	"	"
18	Zafranchi	Alfredo	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cevglio	father: Giovanni Zafranchi Cevglio Switzerland	Wash	Seattle
19	Adami	Emilio	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bignasco	father: Pietro Adami Bignasco Switzerland	Cal	Sorezaks
ADMITTED 20	Eloza	Kornilia	22		F S	maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Magyboksy	father: Lajos Eloza Magyboksy Hungary	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 21	Mrozak	Josef	3		M S	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather: Johann Kaska Magyboksy Hungary	"	"
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

215

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19 12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Sister	12	no			Father: Stefan Julia Strzyzy Mt. 32 Utica N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	bld	blue	none	Galicia	Rzepienik
2	"	brother	21	yes	1907		Father: Frank Fazol Dupont Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Toporow
3	"	stepbrother	10	"	1905	M. P.	Stepdaugh: Anna Tunkey 96 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Wichwotka
4	"	father	5	yes	1907	Barton Oh.	father: Jan Wrobuki Box 57 Barton Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Krivenj
5	"	"	4	no			Step: Maria Sromnicki 88 Hancock St. Cochituate Com.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Zgradow
6	"	brother	5	"			Brother: Wilhelm Hippmann 129 E 28th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Germany	Braunsdorf
7	"	"	16	"			Brother-in-law: Josef Kohl Lansford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Bikszard
8	"	"	8	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	blue	"	"	"
9	"	brother	20	"			brother: Kissmayak Sedlis Benkreek Mine Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Bedrinw
10	"	brother-in-law	27	"			brother-in-law: Smaryan Michal Hazleville for W. Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	"	friend	20	"			friend: Jan Banja 87 Lehm St. Barton Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Wotzkronmonn
12	yes	sister-in-l.	45	yes	1903 1905		sister-in-l: Zofia Magera Mineville Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Csorba
13	yes	self	30	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Czechoslovakia	Magadino
14	"	"	"	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	blue	"	"	"
15	yes	Pole	"	40	yes 1910.	Reynolds Land	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Sedeville
16	"	"	"	30	no		brother: Antonio Maddaleno Tyrendale Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gordevia
17	yes	Pole	"	30	yes 1905 1910	Fundale Cal.	brother: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Vogorno
18	yes	Pole	"	25	no		brother: Alfonso Lafranchi [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Coglia
19	yes	Czech	"	30	—		friend: Tesuk Louis Box Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Giuncaglio
20	—	bril.	3	yes			cousin: Joseph Eckl Box: Josef Hungk Wilson Cook 458 Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Nagybobrony
21	"	father					father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	"	"	"	"
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nicol, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kaiserin Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nicol
Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy Hospital Ship Relief, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1941

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 31st, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adamojirko	Janos	25		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szuak	mother Adamojirko Maria Szuak Hungary	Pa	Nanticoke.
2	Koral	Andrzej	24		M .	none			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bandrow	wife Marya Koral Bandrow Galicia	Pa	Lake Mines Pa
3	Maryoz	Mikolaj	18		M .	7-1198							father Marya Maryoz Bandrow		Johnstown
4	Veszekovszki	Klimunt	28		M .		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szuak	wife Zsofka Veszekovszka Kelecsony Hungary	Pa	Norton
5	Szedlak	Zuska	18		F S	maid servant	no	no					Lutka Szedlak Peter Szuak Saros	Pa	Windber
6	Poklemba	Mihaly	25		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Kissaros	wife Anna Poklemba Kissaros Saros	N.J.	Newark
7	Sedlak	Stephan	31		M .		no	no	U.S.		Pa	Morrisdale	wife Maria Sedlak Szuak Saros	Pa	Morrisdale Mines
8	Godek	Josef	19		M S		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Palanka	mother Marya Sotek Palanka Galicia	Conn	Waterbury
9	Szuszaryba	Karoly	42		M .							Markovce	wife Paraska Szuszaryba Markovce	Pa	Homer City
ADMITTED 10	Tyuska	Andras	16		M S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krivany	uncle Meszaros Josef Krivany Saros	Pa	Maynard
11	Sulek Strbak	Janos	31		M M							Csorba	wife Maria Sulek Strbak Csorba Lipto	Wis	Boyceville
12	Virbus	Andras	25		M M		No	No				Hanyrahos	wife Andrasny Virbus Hanyrahos Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20		sent one steerage away													
ADMITTED 21	Ruben	2F/11603-3	25		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	London	mother Bettina Ruben Portland street London W	Pa	Philadelphia
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 X 12

3-176020-505-3/28/40

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or otherwise, or lame, crippled, or otherwise infirm and unable to earn a living? If so, whether supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30				agn. Johan Sudrug Hornidale Mines Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	bld	gray	none	Hungary Lyuako
2	"	"	30				agn. Mikal Policzak Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk brown	brown	"	Galicia Bedrova
3	"	"	20				645 Maple st Johnstown Pa agn. Mikal Helmack	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" "
4	"	"	20	yes	1904	Hebron Pa	645 Maple st Johnstown Pa broker Wasilonzky Sal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	blue	"	Hungary Lupsina
5	"	"	20	no			Mayo Pa broker Podlak Stefan Meadow Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	" Iquako
6	"	"	22				bro Walter Macej 74 Sully st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	" Bissaros
7	"	"	40	yes	1895 1909	Scottsdale Pa	bro Jno Andrejo Scottsdale Mines Pa father Karol Covak	Sent. Common Pleas Feb 1st 1903				Clearfield	5	7	Bld.	"	VSC	"	" Iquako
8	"	"	20	no			174 Chilton st Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	none	Galicia Tulaski
9	"	"	20	yes	1907 3	Youngstown Ohio	friend Hryn Tokbak Rowley City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	" Cuolinck
10	"	"	17	no			Shipfitter Johan Cully Maynard St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Hungary Brivany
11	"	"	30	yes	1907 9	Hebron Pa	brother Stibak Sal Boyceville Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	" Csorba
12	"	"	22	no			agent Johann Sechofa Tuxedo N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	" Abanyrakos
13								"	"	"	"	"	"							
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							
16								"	"	"	"	"	"							
17								"	"	"	"	"	"							
18								"	"	"	"	"	"							
19								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20								"	"	"	"	"	"							
21	—	Can read, write and speak English	12 years		different places		Brother-in-law Jno. Jerzey Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	blk	gray	none	Germany Minden
22								"	"	"	"	"	"							
23								"	"	"	"	"	"							
24								"	"	"	"	"	"							
25								"	"	"	"	"	"							
26								"	"	"	"	"	"							
27								"	"	"	"	"	"							
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nienick, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nienick.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of February, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital Service Sailing Hermith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, acting (herewith) or employed by transportation line.)

H. C. Weber

Sworn to before me this 16th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

313

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 — S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 31st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kuzyerovski	Jiah	27		M M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Zbikovice	Wife, Zofia Kuzyerovska, Zbikovice, P. Wyaumice, Galicia	N.	Jersey City
2	Zaugire	Moses	18		S. "	Clerk	"	"	Hebrew	"	Galicia	Zalozice	Father, Wolf Zaugire, Zalozice Galicia	"	Newyork
3	Karasofski	Janos	29		M "	farm-laborer	"	"	Hungaria	Slovak	Hungaria	Olmasfalva	Wife, Karasofski Maria Olmasfalva, Szepsi Hung.	Ohio	Youngston
4	Kozsak	Martin	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Kozak Katarina Olmasfalva, Szepsi Hung.		
5	Dulik	Johan	19		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister, Jacunya Anna Olmasfalva, Szepsi Hung.	Penn	Braddock
6	Chovanicz	Katarzyna	17		F S	Domestic	"	"	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Nowytarg	Mother, Chovanicz Agata Nowytarg, Galicia	N.J.	Schweitzky
X	Slovakovicz	Maria	17	10	F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Nowytarg	Sister, Magdalena Slovakovicz Nowytarg, Galicia	Pa	Bamberton
8															
9															
10															
11	Skeiw	Mikolai	25		M S	farm-laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Lisnia	Wife Maryana Skeiw Lisnia, Galicia	Mo	Desloge
12	Hojniala	Maryanna	17		F S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Mencinka	mother: Kati Wozniala Mencinka Galicia	Mass	Lowell
13	Rylecka	Anna	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kroscienko	mother: Zofia Rylecka Kroscienko Galicia	N.J.	Passaic
14	Gabrys	Maryanna	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gryvald	father: Josef Gabrys Gryvald Krosciensko	"	"
15	Kostrzeba	Anna	17		" "	3-183991	S 17-40	"	"	"	"	Krosciensko	father: Jan Kostrzeba Krosciensko Galicia	"	"
16	Olejarz	Agnieszka	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Olejarz Krosciensko Galicia	"	"
17	Pschmiarczyk	Marya	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gryvald	father: Jan Schmiarczyk Gryvalde Galicia	"	"
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Oct 1, 19 11

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$32	yes	1907	Kelly Mt.	Brother, Jan Kupinski, 44 Canal St. Jersey City Newyork	No	No	No	No good	no	6	—	fair	bld. blue	none	Galicia	Krosna
2	No	"	18	no	—	—	Uncle, Louis Kawajie 367 E. 10th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Zalocze
3	S	"	25	yes	—	—	Friend, Horak, James Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld. blue	"	Hungary	Poluefalva
4	S	"	28	yes	1907	Cleveland Ohio	Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	"	60	yes	1909	Pa.	Brother, Joseph Lafayette Co. Boarding House Father, Frank Romanica # 140 Cypress St. Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Standard
6	S	"	20	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	Galicia	Woystaw
7	S	"	0.	—	—	—	Brother in law, Karl Gach Tarnobrzeg Pa, Box 118.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	S	sel	$30	no	1910	Colorado	mother, Julia Smorek Father, Mt.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bld. blue	none	Galicia	Liszaie
12	no	self	20	no			Lowell, Maria Kaleiwe Ave 164.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown brown	"	"	Mowicka
13	No	"	20				sister, Marya Kaleiwe Ave Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	Krospienko
14	No	"	22	yes	1910	N.J. Canada	Cousin, Birth, Stanley Passaic N.J. 34th. 122.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"	Grywald
15	No	"	25	no			friend, Simon Kowrowata Passaic N.J. 34th. 113.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue	"	"	Prosciacko
16	No	"	20	yes	1910	N.Y. Canada	friend, Wojciech Wolczak Passaic N.J. 34th. 116.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	"
17	No	"	25	no			cousin, Marya Kowalczyk Passaic N.J. Dunlap St. 3.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Grywald
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, Master, of the S.S. Kaiserin Wilhelm from Bremen
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Nierich
..... Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1911,
at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

9

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the Steamship "Kronprinz Wilhelm" sailing from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixty-Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7, S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 2, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Novak	Mihaly	39		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	Hungary	Nitka barre		wife Ana Novak Sedeck Saros Hungary	N.J.	Clifton
2	Zatopek	Ferenc	32		M.	painter			Hungary	Hagyar	Hungary	Gyikaszeg	father James Zatopek Gyikaszeg	N.Y.	
3		Maria	29		F.	house wife									
4	Madeja	Katarina	18		S.	maid sero				Slovak		Sedeck	mother Katarina Madeja Sedeck Segre	Pa.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 5	Habasciak	Josef	39		M.	farm laborer						Kriva	wife Ilona Habasciak Kriva Hora	Colo.	Pueblo
ADMITTED 6	Szelnik		40		S.	none							uncle		
7	Sidor	Regina	35		F.	[illegible] wife	1923		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Gorna	br. in l. Stanislaw Framnick Gorna Galicia	town	Windsor
8		Marya	17		S.	maid sero	1-360236-6-19-41						uncle		
9	Cisek	Jakob	28		M.	farm laborer							wife Marya Cisek Gorna	Pa.	Shenandoah
10	Skavan	Pawlina	18		F.	[illegible] maker						Kaszczuga	father Antoni Skavan Kaszczuga		Mc Kees Rocks
11	Szymczakiewicz	Andrzej	31		M.	sadlar						Kaszczuga	wife Szymczakiewicz Zuzanna Kaszczuga	N.Y.	
12		Barbara	16		F.	S.	1-372465 maker	8/12/41	505		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Antoni Szymczakiewicz Kaszczuga		
13	Klingkofer	Jerachem	29		M.	tailor	[illegible]		Hebrew			Mosty	brother Moses Klinkofer Mosty		
14	Beider	Philipp	59		M.	farmer	no	no	U.S. Citizen	Jew		Kaunas	wife Ch. Meirim Michailovich Mirle Kherson Russia	N. Yak	La Moure
15	Rosen	Chaim	19		S.	millinary	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Virna	father Schepsel Rosen Virna Louisa	N.Y.	
16	Margulies	Schaja	21		M.	photographer						Zitomir	father Fromin Margulies Zitomir Wolpa		
17	Surdyk	Ludwig	31		M.	farm laborer				Polish		Pokoje	wife Katarzyna Surdyk Pokoje Kalisch	Pa.	Erie
18	Sardecki	Boleslaw	44			baker						Peisern	wife Josefa Sardecki Pyrzdry Kalisz	Ill.	Chicago
19	Kolc	Emilie	22		F.	S.	14-413551 maid sero	11/11/39	Visa 505 Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Oldris	mother Kolcc Anna Oldris Bohemia	Minn.	Hopkins
20	Lorenc	Josef	17		M.	[illegible]							father Lorenc Franz Oldris		
21		Julie	18		F.	maid sero	14-54629-6-19-41					Tecov	father Lorenc Franz Tecov		
22	Sucelj	Janez	18		M.	miner				Slovenian	Bohemia	Ludkov	uncle Sucelj Janez Krivoskint Veronika	Mo.	St Louis
23	Rakovic	Jos	50		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				wife Regita Rakkovic Black	Colo.	Leadville
24	Kesztes	György	49						Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Slovakfalu	wife Zofia Kesztes Slovakfalu Trapa	Pa.	Scranton
25	Matus Macsos	Andras	41									Lodus	wife Zuzana Matus Lodus Tro		St Clair
26	Pavlik	Janos	34									Also Slubnya	wife Maria Pavlik Also Slubnya Turocz		Braddock
27	Kerak	Maria	36		F.	house wife	no	no				Nagydevcsony	sister Anna Surcak Nagydevcsony Tro		Philad.
28	Kubik Sebest	Josef	33		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes				Felsokubin	wife Marika Kubik Sebest Felsokubin Trsen	Ok.	Youngstown
29	Suchla	Andras	23		S.							Kelemenfalu	mother Maria Suchla Kelemenfalu Turocz	Ill.	Chicago
30	Szimonidesz	Maria	19		F.	maid sero							father Jan Szimonidesz Kelemenfalu Turocz		

19

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

† Race or people to be given in terms of these aliens.

33—5714

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons under contract, or labor, or assisted, or expected by others, to land, etc.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	35	1888 Milw.	uncle [illegible] Lafayette Ave N.Y.	No Passport	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	brown gray	none	Hungary	Szamos-ujvar
2	yes		50		wife [illegible] Hohman Ellert 245½ Hudson st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blk blue	"	"	Nyitrelivay
3	[illegible]																
4	self	25	1903	Pittsburg Pa	father Andreja John 3429 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown brown	"	U S A	Pittsburg Pa
5	"	50	1904	Leadville Colo	cousin Rokasin Tekluk 1434 Linn st, Pueblo Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blk "	"	Hungary	Riva
6	mother	no			cleaner	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	" "	"	"	Rubin
7	sister	no			[illegible] Lidey Konstanty Windsor Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" gray	"	Galicia	Gorno
8	"	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	"	"
9	"	25	1907	Hungary	father Elek Marcin dash Pa Post st 113 Shamokin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	" blue	"	"	"
10	"	15	1909	Pa	bro Julian Kanora Pa 502 Dekum st N. Park Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" gray	"	"	Banyuga
11	"	25	1904	Hungary	bro Jan Plurnicki town N. 278 & 152 sts N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" blue	"	"	"
12	"	20	no	—	sister Paulina Plurnicka 278 & 152 sts N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" brown	"	"	"
13	"	25			cousin Rosa Kleinfeder 40 Grand Bander, 302 Houston st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown "	"	"	Mosty
14	"	25			house Le Roure S. Dak	Current of McPherson Co. S. Dak Feb 15-1910											
15	"	25			uncle L. Szajbarski 375 Oxford st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown brown	none	Russia	Vipna
16	"	20			friend Henry Baker 174½ Bond st, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	"	Zitomir
17	"	35	1901	Pa	brother Joseph Surdyk 14 st N. 4th Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" blue	"	"	Pokoje
18	"	65	1897	Chicago Ill	son Peter Sardacki Canal st N. 709 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gray "	"	"	Rissova
19	"	22	no		brother Joseph Holeys Box 188 Hopkins Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Old gray	"	Bohemia	Oldris
20	"	28			wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" blue	"	"	"
21	"	22			wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown gray	"	Moravia	Vecov
22	"	23			brother Lamnaia Fotz Pa Peter Pa 116 Pa Peter Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blk brown	"	Austria	Suchor
23	"	50	1907	Leadville Colo	cousin Kasevitz Colo	Counts Court Lake Colo						5 6	"	brown "	"	U S A	
24	"	25	1909	Pa	bro Peter Pa 111 Hickory st Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	none	Hungary Uhorszpfalu
25	"	30	1909	Pa	brother Stefan Pa A Clair Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	"	"	Lodno
26	"	25	1906	Mass	brother Thadeus Jane Bridgeville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	"	"	Ruburg
27	"	25	no		husb. Adam Kinak Pa 455 Ellig st Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" "	"	"	Nagy Horeny
28	"	25	1904	Youngstown O	brother Peter Kinak barber Pa Box 187 East Youngstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black "	"	"	Felsoribfalu
29	"	28			bro Jan Kinak Thrak st 1817 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blk "	"	"	Felsoribfalu Felsoribfalu Felenicafalu
30	"	28			sister Fuigh Pa Kinak st 1855 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nicol, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Nicol
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing March 4th do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 31st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruszniak	Maria	19	F.	S.	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rudas	father Jan Ruszniak Rudas Turocz Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
2	Felcran	Frosef	34	M.	M.	farm laborer						Totprona	wife Maria Felcran Totprona Turocz		
3	Pales	Mihaly	34		S.	shoe maker							mother Anna Pales Totprona Turocz		
4	Spratek	Johanna	18	F.		maid						Budis	father Jan Spratek Budis Turocz		
5	Stec	Mitro	43	M.	M.	farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zawadka	wife Fajra Stec Zawadka	Galicia	N.Y.
6	Peric	Wasia	25				yes	yes					wife Varoska Peric Zawadka		
7	Slinska	Franciszka	17	F.	S.	maid				Polish		Gorne	brother Kasary Slinski Gorne	R.I.	Woonsocket
8	Kalaver	Ida	16	F.	S.	pupil				Hebrew		Fasto	grandmother Juste Kalaver Fasto	N.Y.	
9	Boettcher	August	40	M.	M.	farm laborer			Russia	German			wife Auguste Boettcher Mlodzieck Warschau Russia	N.J.	Newark
10		Dorothea	17	F.	S.	maid							mother		
11		Wilhelm	38	M.	M.	farm laborer							wife Lina Boettcher Mlodzieck Warschau		
12	Katulis	Jurgus	37		S.		no	no		Lithuanian		Kamaja	father Jurgis Katulis Jurowcz Kovno	N.Y.	Troy
13	Gelberger	Anna	22			tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Jurgaucz	sister Lea Gelberger Jurgaucz Kovno	N.Y.	
14	Koller	Antonia	29	M.	M.	[illegible]			Hungary	German	Hungary	Eperjes	father Antonia Koller Nemet Toppa Hungary	N.J.	Paterson
15	Kralina	Jacob	29		S.								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St.	St Louis
16	Lupaszka	Josef	32	M.	M.	tailor							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17		Leokia	23	F.		house wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18		Irma	6	F.	S.	none	no	no							
19	Angrasi	Agnes	21		S.	maid	yes	yes		Magyar		Papatesser	mother Antonia Furcsa Papatesser Turpa	N.Y.	
20	Sagi	Mara	19										father Sergely Sagi Papatesser Turpa		
21	Satek	Jerg	30	M.	M.	carpenter							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Polgarbiro		
22		Irma	24	F.		house wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pic		
23		Stefania	10		S.	none	no	no					grandf		
24		Josef	11	M.			yes	yes							
25		Leontine	9	F.											
26	Fuhasz	Peter	26	M.	M.	farm laborer						Ujarticzon	wife Fuhasz Rebeka Ujarticzon For	Ill.	Chicago
27	Simon	Josef	18		S.							Nagyecser	grandmother Simon Erzsi Nagyecser Ung	N.J.	New Brunswick
28	Leszher	Fotrainne	26	F.	M.	wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Konsul	Oh.	Cleveland
29	Molnar	Erzsi	6	10	S.	none	no	no				Nagyasa	mother Molnar Nagyasa Bereg		
30	Krajovan	Gyorgy	36	M.	M.	farm laborer	yes	yes		Roumanian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Szyklamter	Pa.	Philadelphia

(Continued on next page)

No X N

* As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Should agree with the answer to Question 14 of this schedule.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 8 11, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or an immoral person, or has been, or is supported by, or associates with, prostitutes.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	35	no	bro Pales Fam 42 186 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	bld	blue	none	Hungary	Budes
2	"	"	35	yes 1903 Chicago Ill	bro " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Fotprona
3	"	"	40	no	sister Pales Anna Nelson pl 1348 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	35	"	bro Yoban Palisi Canal st 1125 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	gray	"	"	Budes
5	"	"	30	yes 1905 Pittsburg Pa	cousin Peterovitch Mary 141 S. Broadway N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	"	"	Galicia	Lawatka
6	"	"	24	yes 1907 N.Y.	bro Peterovitch Michael 141 S. Broadway N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	no	bro Szczepanki Mikayetar Water st 102 Vegmarket N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gorica
8	"	"	28	"	father Mark Malarcer 117 Suffolk st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"	"	"	Jasko
9	no	"	40	yes 1907 11/0 Wis.	Nikanay Parker Edward Bbetteker sister Ave 75. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	gray	"	Russia	Wostawek
10	"	father	40	yes	mother	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	17	25	father	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue	"	"	"
12	yes	"	18	07	brother Antom Skabulis No 249 — 3rd st Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Posuiso
13	yes	"	36	07	brother A Goldsky 1332 1/2 Park Ave. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dergaczew
14	"	"	36	07	brother Johann Kalcher 16 Bergen pl Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Poloske
15	"	"	28	yes 1907 1/0	St Louis father Stefan Kralina do 208 South 21st St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Agu
16	"	"	64	9 1907 home, 1/0	father Johan Chitipovo 26 16 1846 Broadway St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	gray	"	"	Fehertamplom
17	yes	husb	22	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	father	47	no	grandf	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	23	441	agent Sabucz Pal 47 East ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Papatesza
20	"	"	19	8	pal	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	40	yes 1907 1/0 Penn	brother Tabak Jakab 2315 University Place Northeast N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	brown	"	"	Nagy Tapolcsany
22	"	husb	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	"	father	—	born	mother	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Csoltkuty
24	"	"	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	bld	blue	"	"	"
26	yes	self	24	25	father Peters Antal Terrace Ave 1811 S. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ujszentivan
27	"	"	13	78	sister Barna Erka 6 Ter Hancock N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld	blue	"	"	Nagygeroz
28	"	"	25	yes 1907 Cleveland O.	husband Laszlo Terrace 1850 W. 81st st Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nagarad
29	"	father	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	gray	"	"	"
30	"	self	25	yes 1907 1/0 Pa.	Terrace Ave Scranton Pa brother Philip 16 505 Main	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nagypombos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nicol, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kaiserin Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nicol
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the U.S. Virginia Hospital Ship Relief now Sailing Hornish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9. S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 31st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9															
1	Lupsa	Josef	46	6	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Torjahomlos	wife Maria Lupsa	Pa	Philad
2	Halicsek	Maria	34		F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Slovak	Magyarizirn	Hungary	Torjahomlos	father Johann Schustek		
3	"	Josef	4	8	M	none	No	No			"	"	Torjahomlos Ver. Hung.		
4	"	Vinczka	11		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Brazsina	Anna	26		F	housewife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Anna Kovacs	Ind	Whiting
6	Chal	Anna	19		F								father Gustav Chal		
7	"	Julia	3		F	none	No	No					Gorowitz Lipto gr father		
8	Gazdik	Johann	39	6	M	farm laborer	yes	yes			Austria		wife Maria Gazdik		
9	Kapusak	Josef	39		M	"	"	"			Austria	Bremen	Kapteny Bremen	Pa	Allentown
10	Sudora	Gayla	17		F	housemaid servo	"	"			Austria	Kapusany	wife Maria Kapusak		
11	Seringer	Janos	25	6	M	farm laborer	"	"			Austria	Trencsen	Kralova Trencsen	Pa	Elizabethport
12	Barcsek	Jacob	18		M	"	"	"			Austria	Terbocz	mother Julia Sudora		
13	Sudora	Florika	26		F	housemaid servo	"	"			Austria	Terbocz	Terbocz 246 Trstina		
14	Kubik	Martin	70	6	M	farm laborer	"	"			Austria	Terbocz	father Paul Sudora		
15	Borkalenuszki	Stefan	36		M	"	"	"			Austria	Terbocz	Terbocz 246 Trstina		
16	Ratvaj	Josef	18		M	"	No	No	Russ	Russ	Austria	Zuko	wife Maria Kubik	Pa	Philad
17	Targas	Peter	17		M	"	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	Austria	Kosztolany	Terbocz 246 Trstina		
18	Dzorcsak	Mihaly	26		M	"	"	"			Austria	Kosztolany	father Mihaly Targas	Pa	Passaic
19	Kisay		17		M	"	"	"			Austria	Kosztolany	wife Maria Dzorcsak		
20	Kevilak	Mitro	39		M	farm laborer	No	No			Austria	Kosztolany	Kosztolany Zaros		
21	Mitro	Zuza	17		F	housemaid servo	"	"			Austria	Kosztolany	father Peter Mitro		
22	Kegedja	Maria	18		F	"	"	"			Austria	Kosztolany	Kosztolany Zaros		
23	Tkacsisky	Kuzma	11	6	M	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthen	Austria	Kosztolany	father Lilya Tkacsisky		
24	Surgenos	Alja	19		F	housemaid servo	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Kosztolany	father Gregor Surgenos		
25	Hlivnjak	Janko	31	6	M	farm laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Hlivnjak		
26	Olaveaan	Maria	18		F	housemaid servo	"	"			Austria	Kosztolany	Kosztolany Zaros		
27	Kuruca	"	17		F	"	"	"			Austria	Kosztolany	father Mihaly Olaveaan		
28	Bglaumta	Janos	36	6	M	farm laborer	"	"			Austria	Orlo	father Jakob Kuruca		
29	Kandula	Michal	40		M	"	No	No			Austria	Zenko	Orlo Zaros		
30	Gazdik	Janos	17		M	"	"	"			Austria	Kalnas	wife Maria Bglaumta	Pa	Olyphant
													Zenko Zaros		
													wife Katia Kandula		
													Zenko Zaros		
													mother Katia Gazdik		
													Kalnas Zaros		

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Feb 8, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical,	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No			friend Frankenthal Brazzaville 109 E. 116th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	dk brown	dk brown	none	Hungary	Nagykoulos
2	"	"	"	"			husband Frankenthal Brazzaville 109 E. 116th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	Nagydivica
3	"	mother	$25	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dk	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	$30	No			husband Georg Gruenes 147 Bible H. Whiting Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Gombas
6	"	"	$25	"			husband Jacob Gruenes 147 Bible H. Whiting Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk brown	"	"	"	"
7	"	mother	$25	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	$25	1903			cousin Jakob Kaplan 32 Hedrick St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Nesztony
9	"	"	$25	1907			brother-in-law Louis Kalgauer 224 Bergen St. Englewood N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Csacza
10	yes	"	$25	No			cousin Simon Lazarowitz 342 Sackett St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Verbo
11	"	"	$25	1907			cousin David Lipschitz 322 Bergen St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Pape
12	"	"	$25	No			stepfather Isaac Hershfeld 101 Washington St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk	blue	"	"	Verbocz
13	"	"	$25	1907			sister Maria Landorf 42 Delancey St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Verbo
14	Yes	"	$25	1907	Newark N.J.		cousin Martin Brechahay 171 Passaic St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	$25	No			brother-in-law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$25	"			brother Mike Katray Zelle St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Luka
17	Yes	"	$25	"			uncle Louis Eglhy Elden St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Vospradafalu
18	"	"	$25	1907	Rockville N.J.		uncle Kemaper Herkovics 119-3 St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$25	No			brother Louis Kuey 173 Lott St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	$25	1907	Homestead Pa.		daughter Karolina Kerilak 32 Harrison Place Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Vospradokeo
21	"	"	$25	No			uncle Lukacs Kerpecar 155-3 St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$25	"			sister Gilya Tiscovsky Garfield Jct. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"	$25	"			brother-in-law Kerilak 32 Harrison Place Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	$25	1908	Homestead Pa.		cousin Anna Eder 32 Harrison Place Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$25	No			cousin Mary Zarnak 148 Lott St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dk	gray	"	"	"
27	"	"	$25	"			cousin Louis Lawrence 61 Lexington Ave. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Orlo
28	Yes	"	$25	1907	Clymer Pa.		brother Anton Balazinta Clymer Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	blue	"	"	Szanko
29	"	"	$25	1908	Hooker Pa.		brother-in-law Andrew Balazinta Clymer Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Yes	"	$25	No			brother Stefan Jasek Monte Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kaluas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierich
Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Steamship Friedrich Wilhelm Hirsch (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or by the Government), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1911

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 31st, 19 41

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Biros	Frank's	26		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kisvis	wife.	Biros Maria	
2	Balazs	Maria	22		F M	wife							Brother.	Bayer.	Hungary	La Crescent
X 3	Fiket	Katarina	17		F S	servant							Gombas	Gombas, Fejer	"	Int. Harbor
4	Lovinsky	Anna	27		F M	wife	11-223459		5/6/40	"	"		Brother.	Montgomery, Fejer	"	N. Y.
5		Joseph	9		M S	none				"	"		Farbos	Farbos, Fejer	"	"
6	Balazs	Zuzsanna	24		F S	servant	Yes	Yes		"	"		Brother.	Balazs, Fejer	"	"
7	Szilagyesak	Beka	16		M S	"	"	"		"	"		Sarbotist	Szilagy, Fejer	"	"
8	Sankovics	Teresa	18		F S	"	"	"	11-300745	5/6/41	"		"	Kapolnok, Fejer	"	"
9	Janecsek	Franz	18		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"		"	"		Kisbarati	Kisbarati, Fejer	Germany	"
10	Klucik	Maria	42		F M	wife	"	"		"	"		Klin	Klin, Fejer	"	"
11	Kovacsik	Janos	31		M M	Farmer	"	"		"	"		Kralovd	Kralovd, Fejer	"	La Crosse
12	Szaniga	Stefan	47		M M	Farm Laborer	"	"		"	"		Kisbukkosd	Kisbukkosd, Fejer	"	Int. Harbor
13	Gejdos	Kubek Andras	34		M M	"	"	"		"	"		Gejdos	Gejdos, Fejer	"	La Crosse
14	Kralik	Istvan	28		M M	"	"	"		"	"		Kralik	Kralik, Fejer	"	"
15	Fidrik	Pal	24		M S	"	"	"		"	"		Fidrik	Fidrik, Fejer	"	"
16	Gregus	Stefan	29		M S	"	"	"		"	"		Gregus	Gregus, Fejer	"	Mt. Carmel
17	Szipkula	Katarina	24		F S	servant	"	"		"	"		Szipkula	Szipkula, Fejer	"	"
18	Vidas	Zuzsanna	17		F S	"	"	"	11-50833	"	"		Vidas	Vidas, Fejer	"	"
19	Gregus	Janos	22		M M	Farmer	"	"		"	"		Gregus	Gregus, Fejer	"	La Crosse
20	Davidesin	Josef	18		M S	"	Yes	Yes		Ruthenian	"		Orlo	Orlo, Saros	"	Ft. Lawson
21	Gaspos	Sandor	16		M S	"	Yes	Yes		Slovak	Hungary		Gaspos	Gaspos, Hungary	Hungary	Mt. Lafayette
22	Labjak	Mike	34		M M	"	"	"		Croatian	Croatia		Lovasko	Lovasko, Zala	Croatia	Great Falls
23	Cabak	Wilhelmina	18		F S	maid	"	"		Serbian	Serbia		Cacinka	Cacinka, Syrmia	Ger.	Mt. Carmel
24	Szeman	Anna	19		F S	servant	"	"	16-261170	6/15/41	"		Kolre	Kolre, Somogy	"	"
25	Gebala	Wilhelm	18		M S	"	"	"		"	"		Nagyatad	Nagyatad, Somogy	"	"
26	Bartkowska	Marja	21		F S	"	"	"		"	"		"	Jaroslau, Galizien	"	"
27	Gaspos	Katarina	21		F M	wife	Yes	Yes		"	"		Gaspos	Nagykanizsa, Zala	"	"
28	Piecinka	Michael	38		M M	Farmer	"	"		"	"		Lovas	Lovas, Somogy	"	"
29	Repec	Michael	46		M M	"	"	"		"	"		Szkanda	Szkanda, Tolna	"	"
30	Sandorka	Maria	21		F S	Waitress	"	"		"	"		Szekszard	Szekszard	"	Int. Harbor

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. ____, ____, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25		Bro; Vincent Valent, Law Bank, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blde	blue	none	Hungary	Krisoez
2	"	"	25		Bro; Wm Stanislaus Lakey, Box 1336, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Goubes
3	"	"	35		uncle Joseph Lapcsanka, Lawndale Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Verboez
4	"	"	50		Bro Joseph Lapcsanka, Bro Lawndale Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bobro
5	"	uncle	50		Father, Box 1336, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	25	yes 22 yrs	Father, Box 1336, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Szobotist
7	"	"	25	Yes	father, Box 1336, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	25	"	uncle Lapcsanka, Box 1336, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Kisbocard
9	"	"	25		Box 1336, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blde grey	"	"	"	Klin
10	"	"	25		Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Kralova
11	"	"	30		719 Lawndale Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Also Rubin
12	"	"	25	yes 10 yrs	Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blde blue	"	"	"	Kozprevneza
13	"	"	32	yes 16 yrs	Father, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Karoca revneza
14	"	"	35	yes 16 yrs	Bro, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	46	yes 25 yrs	Bro-in-law, Andrej Kallo, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Debronya
16	"	"	30	yes 11 yrs	Bro, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	Yes	Father, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue gray	"	"	"	Kralova
18	"	"	25		Father, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Dubovo
19	"	"	40	yes 25 yrs	Bro-in-law, Andrej Kallo, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	"	Dobronya
20	"	"	22	Yes	Bro, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Orlo
21	"	"	30		Father, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blde brown	"	"	"	Nagyfalu
22	"	"	40	yes 30 years	Bro-in-law, Andrej Kallo, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Croatia	Modrus
23	"	"	40	yes 20 yrs	Bro-in-law, Andrej Kallo, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Caseka
24	"	"	30		Uncle, Karol Kucenka, Lawndale Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mokre
25	"	"	40		Father, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blde brown	"	"	"	Rygzow
26	"	"	30		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	33		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	old gray	"	"	"	Pyzkowice
28	"	"	60	yes 22 years	Father, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Lesna
29	"	"	29	yes 16 yrs	Bro-in-law, Andrej Kallo, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blde blue	"	"	"	Ostrowska
30	"	"	25	Yes	Father, Box 320, Seaford, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Nadbrezie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nicol Master of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nicol
Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia ...and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing Hermit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Make words "employed by the Government" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February 1911

at New York

J. Bluemel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 24th, 19 14

11—1710

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wiercioch	Wiktorya	27	F	M	home wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish Galicia	Sokoly	father Ill	Maciej Wiercioch	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Franciska	4		S	none	no	no	U.S. Born	"	"	Sokoly grandf	Galicia	"	"
3	"	Bronislava	3		"	"	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Jan	1½		"	"	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Golebiowski		37		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Aust. Pole		Srodzky	wife	Lucya Golebiowska	Ky	Middlesborough
6	Meindala		27		"	"	"	"	"		Wielopole	Bobrycc wife	Elzbieta Meindala	Pa	Priceburg
7	Dieduch	Rozalia	40	F	M	home wife					Tarnopol	Wielopol brother	Michal Tomorski		Avoca
8	Babij	Maria	17		S						Ostapie	Brzezany mother	Franka Babij		Bridgeport
9	Bukowczyk	Leopold	16	M		farm laborer	yes	yes			Sosada	Ostapie father	Felix Bukowczyk	N.J.	Carteret
10	Jaworski	Stanislaw	20	M			no	no			Wolaowiecka	Sosada uncle	Jozef Jaworski	Pa	Nanticoke
11	Kiprek	Michal	42	M	M		yes	yes			"	Wola owiska wife	Katarzyna Kiprek		
12	Wobus	Franciszek	19	M	S	R-63487-7/30/3F					Tromvorce	Wola owiska father	Franz Wobus		Edwardsville
13	Chrataszer	Marya	18	F		dress maker	7-16016-12/30/14				Leka pl.	Tromvorce father	Tomasz Chrataszer	N.Y.	Williamsburg
14	Dyniak	Stanislaw	24	M		farm laborer					Siedrze	Leka pl. father	Wojciech Dyniak	Mass	West Warren
15	Kolton	Aniela	21	F		married servo					Wielka mod.	Siedrze mother	Zofia Kolton		Ware
568 728 Wyo 5-27-30	Krzan	Stanislaw	18	M		farm laborer	1-207282 5/19/37				Strojec	Wielka mod. father	Jan Krzan		Ludlow
ADMITTED 16	Smalec	Wladyslaw	25	M			1-34116-5/12/4				Tarnor	Strojec mother	Marya Kiorat	Penn	Seymour
17	Czech	Katarzyna	44	F	M	home wife	no	no				Tarnor daughter	Dlacka Marya	Mass	Southbridge
18	Prod	Marya	29				yes	yes			Ostrocek	Ostrocek aunt	Marya Lygan		Fall River
19	Nowobilski	Franciszek	20	M		farmer						Ostrocek wife	Wiktorya Nowobilska		Pawtucket
ADMITTED 20	Cwiklicer	Katharina	28	F	M						Kuczko	Kuczko mother	Marya Kuczko	N.Y.	Bronx
DETAINED 21	Sekulski	Piotr	32	M	M	basket maker				X	Rudnik	Rudnik wife	Wiktorya Sekulski	X	
22		Franciszek	30	M								Rudnik wife	Marya Sekulski		
23	Rebiat	Agnieszka	18	F	S	maid					Wola tara	Rudnik mother	Katarzyna Rebiat	N.J.	Passaic
24	Jut	Anna	16									Wola tara father	Jan Jut		
25			23									Wola tara father	Marya Bryzik		
26	Bryzik		26								Borlice	Skarowka mother	Karolina Dudek		Elizabethport
27	Dudek											pastorice father	Josef Kalat	N.Y.	
28	Kalat	Marya	19								Brzystowa	Prostkowa father	Maciej Majerz	N.J.	Passaic
29	Majdosz	Karol	18	M		farm laborer					Swada jas	Swada Jas mother	Tekla Zak		Bayonne City
30	Zak	Marya	17	F		maid					Kolendzije	Kolendzije		N.J.	Passaic

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

A. L. Zanoch
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1715

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Feb 5, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	90 yes	1911 Chicago	Yes	husband Mrs Karol Wiercinski Southport ave 1336 Chicago Ill father	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	blue gray	none	Galicia Austria	Chicago Ill.
2	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	U.S.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
5	S.	self	28 yes			Brother Jul Walaszky Middleborough Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" blue	"	Galicia	Jaxyce
6	S.		26 yes 1906	1904	S.a.	Bill Josef Siedlarczyk Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown "	"	"	Widopole
7	S.		10 yes	1904	16 Stopa Pa	Brother Bogl Widera Box 111 Irwin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" gray	"	"	Brozowice
8	S.		19 yes			sister Antonina Finka Midgeport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blde blue	"	"	Ostapie
9	S.		24			cousin Stanyslawa Burdyla Box 2. Carteret N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	Josade
10	S.		26			Brother Jan Jaworski 197 Union ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" brown	"	"	Wola
11	S.		27 yes			Holland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" blue	"	"	Osiaka
12	S.		28			Brother Josef Mokra Adriana Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" gray	"	"	Igomorce
13	S.		25			sister Agnieska Skrzypczyk Box 249 Tarentum Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown brown	"	"	Leka
14	S.		26			Brother Jan Kowalski Box 948 West Newton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Sedzyszkow
15	S.		14 yes			Brother Wojciech Bartyzel Water ave 27 West Elizabeth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" gray	"	"	Wolka Sedz
16	S.		16 yes			sister Anna Skrzypczak Box 418 Lindsay Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blde blue	"	"	Strzeszow
17	S.		7 yes			Brother Piotr Kiercz Box 950 Claymont Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Jaruszow
18	S.		19 yes	1904	Shelbridge Ont.	Brother Jan Wasek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" gray	"	"	"
19	S.		16	1912	Sept. 7 Yale Ont.	Brother Stanislaw Wasek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown "	"	"	Ostrowek
20	S.		35	1905	Fall River Mass	Brother Jozef Wojtasik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blde blue	"	"	Ostrowka
21	"		16 no	1907	Fall River Mass	friend Wojciech Jakubowski Box 214 East Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" brown	"	"	Posada
22	"		28 yes	1907	4 J.	Brother Pawel Jagla Tyndall Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Med Cert "Valvular disease of heart"							Radwik
23	"		28 yes			Parents	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blde blue	"	"	"
24	no		14 yes			cousin Katarzyna Pala Bergen pk 62 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" brown	"	"	Tarnowka
25	"		14			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown "	"	"	"
26	no		17			cousin Pierwacki Vincent Third Ward Pitts Pa 226 Blackstone Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld. gray	"	"	Gorlice
27	yes		3 yes			Stepbrother Simon Bayden Allegheny Co. 754 Brookline Blvd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" blue	"	"	"
28	no		14			Brother Jan Halat 4th Division St, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" gray	"	"	Brzostowa
29	S.		21			Brother Wojciech Pawel 47 Meadow St Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Irish blue	"	"	Posada
30	no		24			brother Jan 246 5 Prospect ave 66, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blde gray	"	"	Bolodrza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierich
Comm Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Weber, Surgeon of the Lt. Benjamin Weldon sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventy nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

V. Weber

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1911

at Port of London

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 31st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12															
1	Stasik	Anna	31		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Hamburg	husb Stanislaw Stasik	Galicia	U.S. Passaic
2	Brzazina	Antonina	17		S	maid servo	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jakob Brazina	"	"
3	Klapacz	Waryanna	44		M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wanjowy father Michal Annak	"	"
4	Urbanska	Rozalia	17		S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Hamburg	father Martin Urbanska	"	Elizabethport
5	Chalupa	Iwan	17		M	laborer	No	No	"	"	Austria	"	brother Peter Chalupa	"	Elizabeth
6	Peregryn	Jerzy	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wanjowy mother Marya Peregryn	"	"
7	Sokak	Dymytro	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Spanowly kut father Iwan Sokyn	"	"
8	Orzeszkanyca	Wasyl	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	wife Emma Orzeszkanyca	"	"
9	Prokopec	Wasyl	11		S	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	father Jerzy Prokopec	Pa	Little Falls
10	Bujniak	Michajlo	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	"	father Dymytro Bujniak	"	Scranton
11	Skarin	Dymytro	36		M	"	No	No	"	"	Austria	"	wife Teofila Skarin	"	Lansford
12	Vavrichi	Fedko	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	father Jan Vavrichi	"	Bridgeport
13	Skorbatinik	Iwan	36		M	"	No	No	"	"	Austria	"	wife Julia Skorbatinik	"	"
14	Wahsymow	Malanka	18		F	maid servo	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	"	father Jakob Wahsymow	"	"
15	Kowicz	Pawlo	24		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Kowicz	"	"
16	Kalita	Herzinko	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Teresha Kalita	"	"
17	Wolcako	Zakria	17		F	maid servo	No	No	"	"	Austria	"	father Nikolay Wolcako	Pa	Pittston
18	Fechos	Maryja	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regetow father Pawyai Fechos	"	"
19	Kobylanski	Jakob	24		M	mason	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	"	father Gabryel Kobylanski	Galicia	"
20	Lebrichi	Wladyslaw	19		"	miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Peter Lewicki	"	"
21	Procak	Michal	26		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Wanja Procak	"	"
22	Kadberezny	Iwan	40		"	laborer	No	No	"	"	Austria	"	wife Anna Kadberezny	"	"
23	Seleszczak	Nikolay	18		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	"	father Jacko Seleszczak	"	"
24	Schanga	Vincent	27		"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lehna	Nola polska father Franz Schanga	"	"
25	Kerdbisch	Viktor	22		"	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	Lehna Germany brother Peter Kerdbisch	Ills	Chicago
26	Sajdl	Josef	28		M	laborer	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Austria	Trautenau	Wien Austria wife Marie Sajdl	Pa	Hoboken
27	Zajebal	Frahe	24		"	butcher	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Blum	Trautenau Bohemia father Josef Zajebal	Ills	Chicago
28	Klotula	Alois	24		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Lopor	Blum Bohemia father Josef Klotula	"	"
29	Vimola	Jan	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vimice	Lopor 26 Moravia wife Barbora Vimola	Mo	St Louis
30	Skahdal	Franz	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vimice 26 wife Frantiska Skahdal Vimice 26	"	"

*Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Further races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 8, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	10 yes	1907 Passaic N.J.	cousin Katarzyna Kiczek 12-4 str. Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	Olive	brown	none	Galicia	Manion-
2	"	"	22 No								"	4 11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	14 "		daughter Antonina Klapacz 227 Spruce Hill Passaic N.J.						"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	29 "		cousin Teodor Urbanski 231 King str Elizabethport N.J.						"	5 1	"	brown	gray	"	"	Liesna
5	yes	"	24 "		acqu Tymko Onyszkanycz Hoboken Bane Co.						"	4 11	"	Dark	brown	"	"	Spizownce
6	"	"	20 yes	1907 Hoboken 5 Bane Co							"	5 3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	24 No		sister Teresa Szyszaki Orange Italy Co						"	5 2	"	"	brown	"	"	Szeduce
8	"	"	20 yes	1906 Hoboken brother Teodor Gury 1909 Bane Co	Hoboken Italy Co						"	5 4	"	"	blue	"	"	Szyzowce
9	"	"	28 No		brother Stefan Gurzeszko 51 Bay Little Italy N.Y.						"							
10	"	"	36 "		acqu Rev Julian Zawiszak 419-4 str. Bayonne N.J.						"	5 4	fair	Dark	blue	none	Galicia	Pokutowy
11	"	"	19 yes	1903 5 Shenandoah	acqu Nikolay Bytowcz 329 Bowers Lafayette Co						"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Rymanow
12	"	"	24 No		cousin Jacek Klenpa Bridgeport Pa						"	5 —	"	Black	black	"	"	Ostapie
13	"	"	27 yes	1903 9 Bridgeport Pa	acqu Stefa Kapiak 9 Bridgeport Pa						"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	"	Zarubince
14	"	"	21 No		acqu Agnieszka Sypotas Bridgeport Pa						"	5 5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Ostapie
15	"	"	28 "		sister Stefa Kowcz Bridgeport Pa						"	5 6	"	Dark	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	17 "		friend Wojciech Babit Bridgeport Pa						"	5 11	"	Black	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25 "		brother in law Karol Kowal 195 Bedford Ave Brooklyn						"	5 3	"	Dark	"	"	"	Regetow
18	"	"	26 "		cousin Teresa Dziubak 103 North 7 str Brooklyn						"	4 10	"	brown	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	14 "		cousin Antoni Stiglowski 35 First str N.Y.						"	5 8	"	Black	"	"	"	Mikulince
20	"	"	16 "								"	5 5	"	Dark	blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	35 yes	1902 1910 Ralston Pa	sister Techa Bracak 115 str 85-87 N.Y.						"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Wola
22	"	"	25 No		brother in law Alexander Gleskyn 319 E. Houston str N.Y.						"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	Litwinow
23	"	"	30 "		cousin Tyna Gleszyak 25 Ad 9 str Brooklyn						"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	"	Jasliska
24	"	"	30 yes	1905 9 Chicago	acqu Albert Lukaszewski 1113 Townsville Ave Chicago						"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Budziejewo
25	No	"	15 No	1906	Albert Edmund Lichtenberg 118 Wahlstreet Hoboken N.J.						"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Wieu
26	yes	"	30 yes	1906 5 Buffalo	cousin Franz Sosa 170 Racine str Racine Wisc						"	5 7	"	Dark	blue	"	Moravia	Iwan Lhota
27	"	"	36 No		Albert cousin Anton Charlick 1458 W. 47 str Chicago Ills						"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Chlum
28	"	"	20 "		employed Meyer Lipcin 18 Racine str Chicago Ills						"	5 7	"	brown	"	"	Moravia	Copov
29	"	"	18 yes		acqu Josef Kowalski 3 St Anthony to 311 E. St Louis Ills						"	5 9	"	Dark	"	"	"	Nowice
30	"	"	20 "								"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Wenick, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wenick
Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Lt. Virginia Wielden sailing Steamship to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three (State whether "employed," "sailing Steamship," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 31rst, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13																
1	Slintak	Stepan	33		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Tisnice	wife Slintak	Frantisek Moravia	Ill	East St Louis
2	Slahnick	Alzbeta	27		F.	house wife					Tesnice		bro Hrasny	Josef	Mich	Detroit
3	Uhlir	Matej	38		M.	farm laborer							Tesnice wife Uhlir	Frantiska		
4	Matula	Stanislav	36							Polish		Gorna	Tesnice wife Katarzyna	Matala	Pa	Shenandoah
5	Weglarz	Maria	20		F. S.	maid						Letowe	Gorna wife Ludzik	Galicia Weglarz	Ill	Chicago
6	Antosz	Maryanna	22										Letowe father Piotr	Antosz		
7	Komorski	Antoni	43		M. M.	farm laborer						Tylmanowa	Letowa wife Apolonia	Komorski	N.J.	Whippany
8	Zegestowski	Stefan	32		S.							Silik	Tylmanowa wife Anastazya	Zegestowska	Mass	West Lynn
ADMITTED 9	Szymczyszyn	Fonko	32		M.							Andrejowka	Silik wife Anna	Szymczyszyn		
10	Borszczyk	Petro	26		S.					Ruthenian		Uhersko	Andrejowka father Ivan	Borszczyk	Ill	Chicago
11	Slovinja	Andras	43		M.	no no	Hungary		Hungary	Slovak		Franko	Uhersko wife Maria	Slovinja	Pa	Cresson
12	Kurucz	Peter	17		S.							Orlo	Franko grandmother	Kurucz	N.J.	Passaic
13	Sujeta	Janos	17				6-90176			Slovak			Orlo father Ferenc	Sujeta		
14	Tynko	Maria	18		F.	maid servo	yes yes		6-87798-3/26/4				Orlo mother Paranka	Tynko		
15	Feczko	Andras	17		M.	farm laborer	no no					Franko	Orlo father Janos	Feczko	Pa	Trevorton
16	Drab	Andras	25		M.							Kalnas	Franko wife Maria	Zeraik Drab		Hauto
17	Baklyar	Andras	36				yes yes						Kalnas wife Maria	Baklyar		Hauticoke
18	Kern	Karl	29						Austria	German	Styria	Graz	Kalnas father Franz	Pint	Styria	Pittsburg
19		Theresia	26		F.	home wife							Graz fil			
20		Christine	47		S.	none	no no						granf			
21	Sincerk	Barbara	17			maid servo	yes yes						father Johan	Sincerk Lambardt		
22	Torok	Istvainne	25		M.	home wife			Hungary	Slovak			father Ferenc	Torka Stanj	N.J.	Hudson
23	Bajak	Jakat	35		M.	farm laborer	no no					Turkoska	wife Eva	Bajak Turkoska	Ill	Ottawa
24	Stopka	Karlon	40				yes yes						wife Katarina	Stopka		
25	Vavro	Andras	33									Nagymadas	Tres wife Maria	Vavro Tres	Pa	Coaldale
26	Kotres	Gyorgy	18		S.								Nagymadas mother Zuzanna	Kotres Tres		
27	Michalcek	Istvan	20									Mirova	Nagymadas father Janos	Michalcek Sijfra	N.J.	Little Falls
28	Priskin		27									Szerendas	father Pal	Priskin Stepka	Pa	Scori
29	Grek		33		M.							Csovas	Szerendas wife Zofia	Grek Stepka		
30	Priskin	Pal	36									Szerendi	Csovas wife Palna	Priskin Stepka		

Scarlett Inspector

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York June 8, 19 05

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part thereof by an official, relative, friend, or agent in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	32		bril John Marek Kimberley Ave. 218 East Steubenville	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	blde	blue	none	Moravia	Nicuice
2	"	"	$14		Steubenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Temnice
3	"	"	20		bril "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25		bril Pisek Marcin West pk 363, Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Galicia	Gorna
5	"	"	24		common Sokalyan Chorazicki 29 R. 4870 No, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Letowe
6	"	"	25		made Josef Kuckarzyk 20 pk 2137, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
7	no	25 yes	1904		Pittston common, Mikolaszek Josef Co Box 33. Whippany N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blde	blue	"	"	Tyhuanowa
8	"	30	1905	no	Saffron Co 1st Janko Markovich Co 40 Perth pk, West Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Milik
9	"	16	1904		regn " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blde	blue	"	"	Andrejorka
10	yes	18	no		barber Fedir Borszczyk Union pk 456 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ukorsko
11	"	26	1903	18	Horvath barber Hromyk Peter Co Creston Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tyenko
12	"	20	no		miner Zmusic Rurud Box 129 Passaic N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Orló
13	"	28	"		miner Kunda Zurana Box 148 Passaic N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	20	"		barber Tyenko Peter Rudam pk 58 Passaic N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	"
15	"	17	"		bril Andersmann Sikaly Creston Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Tyenko
16	"	25	"		bril Janos Mackos Kanto Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kalaas
17	"	22	1904		Kentucky bril Grega Jan Co Hill pk 35 Pawnee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
18	"	28	yes	1905	Pittsburg common Karl Cobely Co 911 Mobil, pk Pittsburg Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blde	blue	"	"	Neuvsek
19	husb	—			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
20	father	—			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blde	"	"	"	"
21	self	25	no		barber Johan Smarda 1809 Niagal pk Troy Hill Pitts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	30	yes	1902	Auburn pocket Tomko Johan Co Auburn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brove	brown	"	"	Kassa
23	"	35	yes	1904	Ottawa bril Tamaj Johan Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	lt blue	"	"	Turzovka
24	"	38	no		Ottawa Ill barber Hopka Adam Box 187 Ottawa Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
25	"	36	yes	1902	Lanford miner Vasco Sarkan Coaldale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyrúdas
26	"	30	no		miner Harbin Vasco Coaldale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blde	"	"	"	"
27	"	28	"		brick Hadlon Stefan Hardgrave Co Keeler pk 57. Little Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Mieva
28	"	25	"		bril Berenyak Albert Bari Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Gerendas
29	"	25	"		regn " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Csovas
30	"	28	yes	1904	Bari Pa regn " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Gerendas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nienick, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nienick.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of February, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Virginia Weller sailing March 4th do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty three (State whether Surgeon "sailed from" or "employed by" owners thereof—as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

G. Weber

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 31st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petrowszki	Janos	35	6	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kerecsas	wife Anna Petroszki	Pa	Erie
2	Gyebriar	Jal	45		M				Hungary				Daughter Caine Erickin		
3	"	Katalin	18		F	housewife							Brother Bekes		
4	Harkovics	Lipot	27	6	M	textile laborer			Hebrew		Berchszibad		father Berko Harkovics		Aqueduct
5	Chamik	Julian	25		M	joiner			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zeromo	Sister Boczek Chamik Poland	Galicia	Ft. York
6	Schalk	Stanislaw	16		M	laborer	yes	yes				Cadow	mother Schalk Poland		Hartford, Hadley
7		Katarzyna	18		F	maid servant	yes	yes					mother		
8	Babczynowicz	Nikodym	24	6	M	joiner					Kovcanga		mother Antonia Babczynowicz Kovcanga		Ft. York
9	Czechowicz	Felix	24		M	tailor	2-961697	5-6-13					father Jakob Czechowicz Kovcanga		
10	Trela	Tomasz	30	0	M	farmer laborer					Pulkowo		wife Jozefa Trela Pulkowo		Mass Lunenburg
11	Juras	Marya	22		F	maid servant	yes	yes					father Daniel Juras Pulkowo		Ft. Lafayette
12	Krezant	Sebastian	42	6	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	7-162857	505	2/19/11		wife Stefa Krezant Pulkowo		Ft. York
13	Lichwala	Zofia	35		F	housewife							brother Wojciech Lichwala Pulkowo		Wm. Yorkville
14	Lowa	Tomasz	35	6	M	farmer laborer					Lowica		wife Regina Lowa Lowica		Ill. Chicago
15	Ruzak	Weronika	40		F	wife				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria		husband Franciszek Grabowski Galicia	Galicia	Ft. Bridgeport
16	Grabowska	Stefania	25		F								father		
17	Wawro	Jan	18	6	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes				Lazy	father Josef Wawro Lazy		Ca Altoona
18	Tomarz	Antoni	679/992		M		7-124505	11-24-39					father Sylwanie Tomarz Lazy		
19	Pavlic	Josip	25		M				Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Rossjanic	wife Tonca Pavlic Rossjanic	Croatia	
20	Skrab	Ivo	24		M		11-94877					Lubsic	wife Edga Skrab Lubsic		
21	Gabert	Johan	34		M						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bromka	father Johann Gabert Bjeka 524	Bromia	Mich Ligeon
22	Baic	Isidro	15		M		6-13911				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baic	wife Nata Baic	Croatia	Ca Johnstown
23	Klemencic	Nata	22		F	housewife	yes	yes				Jarnjevic	mother Klemencic Lipnik 2	Bance	Penn Coke Ry
24	Bance	Marya	49		F							Tuhmanic	son Bance Tuhmanic		Colo Cadillo
25	Miloscev	Jakob	21	6	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes		Servian	Hungary	Hrtkovci	wife Jenka Miloscev Hrtkovci	Ohio	Ch. Akron
26	Grell	Janos	57		M					German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stanford	brother Jakob Grell Stanford	Ill.	Ill. Chicago
27	Michalko	Maria	26		F	housewife				Ruthenian	Orlo	Orlo	father Louis Michalko Orlo	Seros	Ft. Wayne
28	"	Aleska	4		F	Negro	yes	yes			U.S.A. born		father Ludwig Gonnachi Hungrahos		Ft. Scranton
29	Brunachi	Andras	29	6	M	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar		Hungrahos	wife Maria Jokobi Hungrahos		
30	Jokobi	Jal	24		M										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1156

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						Brother Grigy Petrovszki Elvira	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	blk blue	none	Hungary	Csorvas
2						" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	gray gray	"	"	"
3		husb				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blk blue	"	"	"
4		self				friend Barry Berkovics 6 Lindgen st Bergmanbe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown brown	"	"	Berkszieves
5		"				near City Tablejeska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blk blue	"	Galicia	Dobromyge
6		"				15 Wyckoff st. Brooklyn Ella father Berk Jekelas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	" brown	"	"	Padew
7		"				North Bradley Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	" blue	"	"	"
8		"				sister Marja Kaczor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	"	Kaczyca
9		"				she brother Lorenz Gorjuch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	"	"
10		"				15 Italian parade Pittsburg Pa brother Johann Kaczor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	"	Wilka
11		"				7 Wiley st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" gray	"	"	"
12		"				brother Adam Kaczor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown blue	"	"	"
13		"				11 Bond Yorkville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" brown	"	"	"
14		"				brother in law Karol Chorzalski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blk gray	"	"	Lesna
15		"				185 Kosciuszko st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown "	"	"	Brzezowica
16		"				1339 Broadway st Buffalo N.Y. brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blk "	"	"	"
17		"				brother in law Fuga 3323 Centre Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blk brown	"	"	Lany
18		"				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown "	"	"	"
19		"				brother Viktor Gaglia 390 C.C. Ross Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blk "	"	Croatia	Rosopunik
20		"				near Peter Kanunik 7 Pittsburg Pa 130 Forbes st. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black "	"	"	Lukave
21		"				self wife Katerina Gabart	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blk blue	"	"	Beska
22		"				Pigeon Pa Pigeon Irish Irish Mother Hefer Boys	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	gray "	"	"	Baic
23		"				220 Johnstown Pa Johnstown Barkuski Kazmierczak Kazmierczak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blk gray	"	"	Tropovic
24		"				145 Sandusky Pa Slavs Mike Kazmierczak Slavs	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	black brown	"	"	Vukmanic
25		"				1209 Santa Fe Pueblo Colo friend Emil Debrecen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	"	Graes
26		"				63 Broad P.O. Red Bank N.J. Oh son Lene Orelly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	gray gray	"	Hungary	Izsepkut
27		"				1930 Hebron st Chicago Ill. Ehrlich Mihalchak	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	blk "	"	"	Nak
28		mother				Passaic N.J. 131 Lafayette st Passaic N.J. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	U.S.A.	Passaic N.J.
29		self				Tuxedo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" blue	"	Hungary	Abonyrakos
30		"				coming " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown "	"	"	"

F B Malabie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nienick, Master, of the S.S. Kaiserin Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nienick.
Comm'g Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Virginia Viking Skermish do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1941

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

383

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 31st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Visinar	Maria	21		F. M.	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kirabyln	mother Kubik Eva		
2	Kubik	Kubik Eva	19									bald	Name Isabella Lipto Hungary	Pa	Forestville
3	Balazs	Zsuzsana	27										father Adam Kubik		
4		Pal	7		M. S.	none	14-39735	4/5/39				Csorba	Csorba Lipto	Minn	Minneapolis
5	Fajkis	Mikaly	40		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes					grandf		
6	Rudacsek	Lörincz	40										wife Maria Fajkis	Pa	Sharon
7	Jelen	Andras	18		S.	wheel wright					Laudok	Laudok	wife Maria Rudacsek		Egypt
8		Theresa	17			none					Olubla	Olubla	father Jozef Jelen		N.Y.
9	Prokoporics	Marta	20		F.								father		
10	Bajusz	Andras	18		M.	farm laborer					Skuaks	Skuaks	father Mikaly Prokoporics	Pa	Phillipsburg
11	Balog		18								Merhutka	Merhutka	father Janos Bajusz		Natrona
12	Knapek	Janos	25		M.				U.S. Citizen	Pa Tokaroom			father Merhutka Stanj		Kuddy
13	Füleki	Istvan Steve	30						U.S. Citizen		Cleveland		wife Anna Knapek		N.Y. Passaic
14	Gajda	Frantisek	32						Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Lenakat	wife Füleki Johanna		Ohio Cleveland
15	Mittman	Leib	32			trader				Hebrew	Galicia	Beligrad	Sonka Stanj		Ill Chicago
16	Duzy	Philip	28		S.	farm laborer				Gentile			wife Gajda Anna		N.Y.
17		Mathias	17										father Mittman Spaine		
18	Kocek	Marya	21		F.	none	11-295680	2/19/11	Polish		Skwilcar		father Jakob Fr Duzy		Ill Aurora
19	Kolacz	Jan	38		M. M.	farm laborer					Jozny		father		
20	Jastrzebski	Szczepan	18		S.						Skwilcar	Skwilcar	father Josef Kocek		Chicago
21	Kaczyuska	Wiktorya	40		F. M.	house wife					Jozny	Jozny	wife Ludovika Kolacz	Pa	Kingston
22		Jan	16		M. S.	farm laborer					Makowiska	Makowiska	father Piotr Jastrzebski		
23		Albina	13		F.	none	1-137175				Praga		Praga mother Michal Kaczyuska		
24		Mackaj	7		M.								Grandfather		
25		Tomasz	4												
26	Kasprzyk	Kazimierz	32		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes			Wyrzebyce		wife Marya Kasprzyk	Pa	Shenandoah
27	Urock	Andrzej	39		S.								father Wyrzebyce		
ADMITTED 28	Przybyciew	Josef	42		M.	none	14155				Tokol	Tokol	wife Karolina Przybyciew		Ford City
ADMITTED 29	Gongola		9		S.	none	149185						mother Antonia Gongola		
30	Przybyciew		16			laborer	yes	yes			Mainikowice	Mainikowice	father Antoni Przybyciew		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 19/8, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or part prepaid ticket, or by labor contract, or as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	16 cts		Frank Sarg Wisman R.F.D. #3 Centerville Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	blue blue	none	Hungary Kisligtubella
2	"	"	25 "		Frank Nadik Scranton R.F.D. #3 Centerville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	" "
3	"	"	40 "		Frank Balaga Sal Van Dyck Mine #12, Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	" Csorbe
4	"	mother	—		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	" "
5	S.	self	25 yes	1907 ½ cts	Shaun Pal Shaun P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	" "
6	"	"	25 "	1907 ½ cts	Vanek Pavel Cayuga P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld blue	"	" Laudok
7	"	"	40 cts		father " " Ft. W. R.R. St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" brown	"	" Clubko
8	"	"	12 "		brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	" blue	"	" "
9	"	"	14 "		Zokan Volcek Hakan P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" gray	"	" Izucko
10	"	"	16 "		brother John Bajus Box 82 Nant City Okla P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" blue	"	" Absohutka
11	no	"	24 "		Kuzem Hyary Kudly P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	" "
12	yes	"	40 yes	1895 1910	Johann Laiblack Lake Lucy P.O. 111 - 3 St. Lorain N.Y.	Ct Com Pleas Erie Co Pa Aug 28-1901											
13	"	"	8 "	1892 1910	Steve Bukta Takacs Jam Box 807 Woodland ave Cleveland O.	Ct Com Pleas Cuyahoga Co Ohio October 25 1904											
14	S.	"	12 yes		Bill Takac Biller 5137 N. Winchester Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black brown	yoice	Moravia Tordovice
15	"	V.	25 "		Jonni Shink Tyal Co. S. Anna, 75 Fifth st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld "	"	Galicia Beligrod
16	"	"	18 "		Bella Lacy Heinrich Guy 175 175 Bergetor Geneva Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown "	"	" Mata Pedow
17	"	"	18 "		brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld gray	"	" "
18	"	"	25 "		Frank Zyany Kanak 75 N. 8th Pellings Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	" Stanislaw gory
19	S.	"	25 yes	1906 ½ cts	Edward Lucas Lucasey Kolacz Box 37, Edwardsville ill P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	" Makowisko
20	S.	"	16 cts		Jan Zarzretsky Edwardsville ill P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld. blue	"	" Droga
21	S.	"	60 "		Nicholy Hacyuntz Hamilton R.F.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown gray	"	" Buzyki
22	S.	mother	—		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld "	"	" "
23	S.	"	—		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	" "
24	S.	"	—		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" "
25	S.	"	—		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" "
26	S.	self	30 yes	1907 ½ cts	Yokella Kiraz Sikalaj Karol St. Louis ch 656, Emanuel Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" brown	"	" Wyszatyce
27	S.	"	40 "	1907 ½ cts	Yokina Agen " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	" "
28	S.	"	40 "	self ½ cts	Ford Steiner Emanuel Sanyda City P.O. Box 1182 Ford City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray blue	"	" Sobol
29	S.	father	yes		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	bld "	"	" "
30	S.	self	40 "		Bill " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" brown	"	" Dowiatkowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierick, Master of the St. Theresia Wilhelm from Bremen, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierick.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this nine th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr V. Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Virginia Weilden, Feiling Herwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 2 inclusive, containing in number 2 names, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen January 31 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16															
1	Tenerowicz	Wladyslaw	16	6	S.	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Sokolow	father Fred Tenerowicz	Galicia	Ca Ford City
2	Dutka	Jan	38	6	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olejow	cousin Catherine Dutka	"	"
3	Anlaca	Karolina	17	6	S.	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Grobla	father Wojciech Anlaca	"	Pa Voucher
4	Bodaim	Joanna	20	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Traciava	chief father Stanislaw Bodaim	"	Pa Newark
5	Franc	Zofia	20	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wola miel	step father Andrey Andek	"	"
6	"	Marya	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franz Franca Wola miel	"	"
7	Kielar	Jan	24	6	"	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bukow	mother Amelia Kielar Bukow	"	Jersey City
8	Drugar	Johann	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tracanow	father Leopold Drugar Tarnow	"	"
9	Bielinachi	Stanislaw	48	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wrocanka	wife Maria Bielinacha Wrocanka	"	Ulich Detroit
10	Janik	Josef	22	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorlo Wielko	"	"	"
11	Gesiorski	Elyasz	19	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Bolestrawice	father Jacko Gesiorski Bolestrawice	"	Galicia	Ills Chicago
12	Dydyck	Jedrzej	31	5	M.	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ubrowa	mother Katarzyna Kozik Lomnany	"	Pa Bonebrough	
13	"	Maria	11	6	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. mother	"	"
~~14~~	~~Klonow~~	~~Anna~~	~~19~~	~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~maid servt~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Sokolow~~	~~father Jozsef Klonow Sokolow~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Pa Holyoke~~
15	Falatowicz	Marya	19	W.	X	IN HOSPITAL, DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	X	Kamionka	father Jozef Falatowicz Kamionka	"	Ills Belvidere
16	Petryk	Aleksa	17	"	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Czerenecha	father Pawel Petryk Czerenecha	"	Pa.
17	Cowrozniak	Piotr	25	6	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Olejow	father Jozef Cowrozniak Olejow	"	"
18	Horzeniko	Andrey	40	"	M.	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kamionki	wife Jenna Horzeniko Kamionka	"	Pa Apollo
19	Lechocki	Tyndko	18	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czerenecha	mother Marya Lechocka Czerenecha	"	Pa Gilberton
20	Bily	Andrej	31	11	M.	textile laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Hanna Bily Czerencha	"	"
21	Kadyk	Feciol	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Sacha Kadyk Czerencha	"	"
22	Zaborowski	Franciszek	40	"	"	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sompolno	wife Zofia Zaborowska Sompolno Kalischkuya	Pa	Rochester
23	Halusaczak	Maria	17	5	S.	maid servt	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Wolowica	father Demby Halusaczak Wolowiec	Galicia	Conn Derby
24	Kolacik	Betta	18	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Verbo	father Janos Kolacsik Verbocz 162 Zitra Hung	"	Pa.
25	Grzybyla	Wawrzyniec	30	6	M.	farmer laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Sepniewdow	wife Teata Grzybyla Grzindow	Galicia	Pa. Conners
26	Lelakowski	Wadislaw	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polaniniel	wife Hata Lelakowska Polaniniel	"	Conn Bridgeport
27	Godek	Jozef	40	6	M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Chytrowka	mother Lehla Zagolowska Chytrowka	"	Mass Holyoke
"	"	Stefania	16	"	S.	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. mother	"	"
28	Dyrkacz	Andrij	18	6	"	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	Bolestrawice	Bolestrawice	father Antoni Dyrkacz Bolestrawice	"	Ills Chicago
29	Radu	Schiller	27	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Kiralyhaiden	brother George Radu Kiralyhaiden	"	Pa. Hung Ch Canton
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	No			uncle Francisek Gonzola 332-5 Av. Ford City Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blk	blue	none	Galicia	Sokolow
2	"	"	12	"			wife Antonia " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Olszowo
3	No	"	20	"			brother Jan Bulgasz 42 Cherry St. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	blue	"	"	Grobla
4	No	"	40	"			brother-in-law Wladislaw Wyszogrodzki 11 Cascade Ter Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Szczawa
5	"	"	30	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Strzawa
6	"	"	26	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Wielko
7	"	"	25	Yes	1903	Utica N.Y.	cousin Wladyslaw Labat 389½ Greene St. Jersey City N.J. friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Beckow
8	"	"	25	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Przesmicow
9	Yes	"	18	Yes	1903	Detroit Mich.	brother-in-law Stanislaw Lanocki 23 Goldener St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gray	blue	"	"	Wrocanka
10	"	"	12	No			cousin Franciszek Szczepcio 1129 str. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	brown	"	"	Pulo Wielko
11	"	"	25	"			brother Victor Olesiewski 1352 Wood str. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bolestaszyce
12	"	"	48	Yes	1904	Gilberton Pa.	uncle Wojciech Dudzyk Gilberton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Kyrowa
13	"	mother	No				father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	gray	"	"	"
14	"	self	22	"			uncle Vincenty Szczepek 372 Jackson St. Gilberton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	bld	gray	none	Galicia	Kamionka
15	No	"	12	"			brother Maxyl Salatowicz 3 Forbes St. 125 Seigniette Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Czeremcha
16	"	"	12	"			cousin Jacka Wojcieszyc 132 Brook St. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue	"	"	Olszow
17	"	"	15	"			brother-in-law Antonich Walowicz 2 Hoffman St. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Remionka
18	No	"	150	Yes	1900	12 Barton Pa.	brother Joseph Korpenowo 22 Washington St. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Czeremcha
19	Yes	"	20	No			brother Peter Kochocki Gilberton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	30	Yes	1905	Gilberton Pa.	brother Victor Bilyk Gilberton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	16	"	1904	"	brother Teodor Galyk Gilberton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Tompaleo
22	No	"	140	Yes	1901	Buffalo N.Y.	daughter Stefania Janowska 536 Holland St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	Galicia	Wolowice
23	No	"	15	No			cousin Barya Rutowich 135 Barnett St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	"	"	Hungary	Verbo
24	"	"	20	"	1894		uncle Johann Szczepanchyc 342 E. 62 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Bogwidow
25	No	"	25	Yes	1900	Yonkers N.Y.	brother-in-law Ludwig Swyta 21 Kronsberg Str. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Wola mied
26	Yes	"	30	"	1899	Elizabeth N.J.	cousin Pawel Bazur 7 Kossuth St. Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Chytowka
27	No	wife	60	Yes	1907	Holyoke Mass.	brother-in-law Franciszek Bodek 2 Oliver St. Holyoke Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	mother	—				father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Bolestaszyce
29	"	self	25	No	1907		cousin Daniel Szczytnar 344 & 346 Wood str. Chicago Ills. friend Josef Stefaniecki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Kraly helmec
30	"	"	30	Yes	1904	6 Canton Pa.	1916 Burfort St. Canton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierick, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierick.
Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of February, 1911, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or, if under 1 year, in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing Hewitt (State whether Surgeon, sailing surgeon, or "employed by ...")

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty, which in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17. S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, January 31th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mátušiška	Matuš	39	M	M	tinman	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Chicago	wife: Verona Matušiška Vyrolad, Trenc. co. Hung.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Jaňuška	Matuš	26	M	M	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Verona Jenetka "	"	New York
3	Baričiaka	Verona	23	F	M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Maria Martinicsky "	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Šteglika	Jan	17	M	S	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Šteglika "		Ford City
5	Kovačika	Karolina	20	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Katerina Kovačika	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Škarnicka	Franz	32	M	M	labor	8	2	1905 3/26/58	"	Turzovka	Turzovka, Kenc. co. Hung.	wife: Katerina Škarnicka	Ill.	Ottawa
7	Chribika	Juraj	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katerina Chribika	"	"
8	Mucha	Pavel	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Mucha	"	"
9	Grekova	Juraj	39	M	M	"	"	"	"	Lucivna	Lucivna	Trepy co. Hung.	wife: Anna Grekova	N.Y.	New York
10	Lach	Stanislaw	18	M	S	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Mrowla	father: Josef Lach Mrowla, Galicia.	Mont.	Great Falls
11	Szulborska	Teresa	24	F	M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Michal Wolowiec Mrowla, Galicia.	"	"
12	"	Mieczyslaw	3	M	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
13	Soltys	Zofia	17	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lipie	mother: Helena Soltys Lipie, n. Mrowla Gal.	N.J.	Camden
14	Wilga	Marya	18	F	S	6-1269	Yes	Yes	5-5/12/11	"	"	Mrowla	father: Wawr. Wilga Mrowla Galicia.	"	"
15	Adamczyka	Jan	34	M	M	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	Lekawice	wife: Helena Adamczyka Lekawice, Galicia.	Ill.	E. St. Louis
16	Falaga	Jan	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Roza Falaga	"	"
17	Bogunia	Helena	24	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Frant. Bogunia	"	"
18	~~Adamczyk~~	Walenty	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Adamczyk	"	"
19	Saletnika	Stanislaw	9	M	S	none						Nowy Targ	aunt: Marianna Zaleska Nowy Targ, Galicia.	Pa.	Dudley
20	Szczechár	Štefan	36	M	M	tinman	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Velka Divina	wife: Katerina Szczechárová Velka Divina, Kenc. co. Hung.	"	Philadelphia
21	Kerala	Josef	28	M	S	farmer	3-140	865	11/3/37	"	"	"	uncle: Štefan Kerala mother: Dorothea Curaj	"	"
22	Curaj	Pavel	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marie Filip	"	"
23	Filip	Jan	31	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Kása Daniel et.	"	"
24	Kása	Louis	48	M	M	joiner	"	"	"	Magyar	Pa.	Philadelphia	Lacej, Alejo, Jenpaku et.		
25	Bosala	Jan	32	M	M	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Kisnyka		N.Y.	New York
26	Barta	Hugo	24	M	M	electrician	"	"	Austria	"	Moravia	Brno	father: Rud. Barta Brno, Stepanska 42	"	Brooklyn
27	Odvárka	Josef	32	M	M	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Herales	father: Ant. Odvarka Herales Bohemia.	Neb.	Clarkson
28	"	Anna	27	F	M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law:	"	"
29	"	Josef	7	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
30	"	Marie	4	F	S	15-2076	none		10/1/43 (494)	"	"	"		"	"

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1215

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons who are deformed or crippled, or who have evidently come in charge of others who are lunatics or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	60	Yes	1905 Chicago	Brother: John Matuliga 3 Bond St. N.Y. City Rent Live	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Tyrska
2	"	"	35	"	1904 "	Father-in-law: John Gineta							5	1	"	bld	blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	35	"	1907 "	Husband: Joseph Buricka Philadelphia Pa. 29 Vine St.							5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
4	"	"	25			Brother: Steve Valela 3rd Ave Ca.							4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	30	"		bil: Josef Selaka Scranton 503 W. 4 St.							5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	Yes	1907 Ca. Torrentum	bil: John Dorociala Ottawa Ill. General Store.							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Turzowka
7	"	"	25	no		friend: Joe Imrake							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	26			bil: Lukas Cyldeka Ottawa Ill.							5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	36			cousin: Carl Meleby Scranton 231 W. 1st St.							5	9	"	bld	gray	"	"	Lucsioue
10	"	"	25			bil: Alex Schmbrodej Great Falls Mont. Estate St. 410							5	6	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Mrowla
11	"	"	20	Yes	1907 Boston Man	Husband: [illegible]							5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	"
12	mother	"	over	"		father: [illegible]							—	—	"	"	brown	"	USA	Boston, Mass
13	self	"	28	no		sister: Zofia Dwola Camden N.J. Sath St. 1316.							5	1	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Lipie
14	No	"	30	"		bil: Jakob Jarobilla Camden N.J. Sath St. 1316.							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Mrowla
15	yes	"	30	"		friend: Michal Bednarz East St. Louis Ill. 34th St. 456							5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Lekawica
16	"	"	29	"		bil: Victor Adamczyka							5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	30	"		friend: Michal Bednara East St. Louis Ill. 34th St. 456.							4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
18	"	"	29	"		uncle: [illegible]														
19	"	"	45	"		father: Franciszek Jaborniak Dudley Co. Huntington Co.							4	5	fair	bld	blue	none	Galicia	Nowy Targ
20	"	"	45	Yes	1905 Ca. 1909 Philadelphia	cousin: Adam Klajmila Philadelphia Pa. Noble St. 425.							5	8	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Telka Divina
21	"	"	25	"	1904 Ca. 1909 Clifton	friend: Andr. Maljicka Philadelphia Pa. Noble St. 425.							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	45	no		brother: Josef Cuvaj Philadelphia Pa. Noble St. 425.							5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	Yes	1904 Ca.	friend: Andr. Maljicka							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Divina
24	"	"	24	"	1905 Ca. 1910 Philadelphia	wife: Mary Zyboal Philadelphia Pa. Delaware St. 553							5	6	"	gray	brown	"	"	Colej
25	"	"	26	Yes	1905 Ca. 1910 Yonkers	wife: Susan. Brodala 1318. - 1. Ave Newyork							Dist Ct Eastern Dist of NY Aug 6 1906					
26	"	"	25	no		brother: Otto Barska 11 Riggs Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	9	"	"	"	none	Moravia	Adamov
27	"	"	50	"		brother: Ant. Cervenka Carlson Tex.							5	8	"	black	brown	"	Bohemia	Kralec
28	husband	"	"			bil: [illegible]							5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
29	father	"	"	"		uncle: [illegible]							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"		[illegible]							—	—	"	0	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, Master of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Nierich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr V. Weber, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy Yard Hermit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Weber

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother-tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18. S. S. "Kronprinz Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, January 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Odvárka	Franz	25		M S	farm-labor.	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Herales	father: Anton Odvárka	Bohemia.	Nbr. Markson
2	"	Josefa	22		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law:	"	"
3	"	Marie	9		F S	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
4	Havála	Josef	47		M S	farm-labor.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Franz. Havála	"	"
5	Havrda	Therese	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	Pavlovice		Uyerd u Stekolnice Mor. grandmother: Fr. Havrda	"	"
6	Talácos	György	43		M M	farmer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar			Pavlovice p. Stráž. Mrl. wife: Talácos Györgyne	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Viedermajer	Antal	40		M M	farm-labor.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Hungary	Marczali	Udvarszallo Veprent. Hung. wife: Viedermajer Antalné	Pa.	Doctor
8	"	Victor	14		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: "	"	"
9	Zolcsó	Peter	44		M M	miner	"	"	Austria	Slovenian			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN brj: Josef Codgorsela	Pa.	Irwin
10	"	Agnes	27		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	Carniola	Selo	Selo 35. Vodice Carniola brother: "	"	"
11	Gelgler	Jurij	43		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"		Gribelje	wife: Barbara Gelgler	"	Reading
12	Sliwinska	Marya	26		F S	servant	7/14/10		"	Polish	Galicia	Gribelje p. Edmundel G.	father: Bartlomiej Sliwa	"	Pittsberg
13	Silipowna	Ewa	34		F S	"	none	none	"	"	"	Lwów	pol. Wampol Galicia. brother: Jan Silip	"	"
14	Slodyczka	Maryanna	20		F M	"	2-98954	Yes	505-	7-16-10	"	"	Lwowie Lwowie, Siemanow Gal. mother: Regina Fajgel	"	"
ADMITTED 15	Studzintowicz	Maryanna	13		X S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Gubsuche	Gubsuche, Galicia uncle: Josef Slodyczka	Ill.	Chicago
16	Slodyczka	Jan	34		M M	farm-labor.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Agnes Slodyczka	Pa.	Uniontown
ADMITTED 17	Kubenlala	Katarzyna	24		X S	servant	"	"	"	"	X	Kociclska	mother: Marya Kubenlala Kocielska p. Jaranow Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 18	Staszel	Maryanna	15		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Josef Lewicz	Pa.	Lebanon
N 19	Kaglala	Jan	31		M M	farm-labor.	"	"	"	"	"	Gubenche	Gubenche p. Cronberg wife: Bronislawa Kaglala	"	Windber
20	"	Jozef	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wiktorya Kaglala	"	"
21	Sliwa	Anna	29		F M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	Stampiergow	husband: Josef Sliwa Stampierstow Wadowice Gal.	Pa.	Mass. Bondville
22	Kapinos	Marija	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Apolonia Kapinos	"	Uniontown
23	Mazurz	Agnieszka	24		F M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Mazurz	Pa.	Conshohocken
24	Kokoszka	Anna	19		F S	servant	4/27/11		4/27/11	"	"	"	friend: Jan Sielawa	Mass.	Uniontown
25	Strychow	Josef	17		M S	farm-labor	326969		505- 11/17/41	"	"	"	father: Jan Strychow	"	Bondville
26	Machal	Wiktorya	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	Zawada	Zgwada	father: Piotr Machal Zgwada p. Rogen Gal.	Ill.	Chicago.
27	Wons	Aniela	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tomasz Wons	"	"
28	Marcisz	Rozalia	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Marcisz	"	"
29	Witas	Katarzyna	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Komarów	Komarów	father: Josef Witas Kozydan Gal.	Pa.	City Byrone
30	Wajnar	Jan	18		M S	farm-labor.	"	"	"	"	Gelcowa	Gelcowa	father: Jan Wajnar Dombrady Gal.	Pa.	Carrolltown

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 8, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$9	no	brothers: Anton & Vaclav Clarkson Nebr.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	fld gray	none	Bohemia Hostice
2	"	"	"	"												
3	"	parents	"	"												
4	"	self	15	"	bil:							4 8	"	brown brown	"	" Kosice
5	"	"	25	"	uncle: Frank Pavelka Hungaria 455 E. 73 St.							4 11	"	" "	"	" Perlovice
6	"	"	20 yes 1910	1907 Ill. Doctor	bil: Jno. Nielsen Doctor Vt. 205 Main St.							5 6	"	gray	"	" Hungary magyar Gouesa
7	"	"	30	no	brother:											
8	"	father	"	"	uncle:							5 7	"	" gray	"	" "
9	"	self	80	yes 1910 Ca. Irwin	son: Leopold Doleno present Hay 2. Irwin Pa.							5 7	"	gray blue	"	Caucicla Czusack
10	"	"	"	no								4 10	"	old brown	"	" Lelo
11	"	"	25	yes 1905 St. Louis Mo.	friend: Mathias Kukar Reading Pa. 129 E. River St.							5 4	"	" blue	"	" Gribye
12	"	"	30	no	friend: Wm. Smit Wilkesbarre Pa. Jabionica R. Nitra							5 —	"	" "	"	Galicia Maryampol
13	"	"	29	"								5 1	"	" gray	"	" Pivoon
14	"	"	30	"	brother: Jan Pavgel Coly Col. Cambria Co.							5 5	"	brown brown	"	" Zubsucke
15	"	"	29	"	brother: Kati Skudenowicz Chicago Ill. Fremont Co. 964							4 9	"	" "	"	" "
16	"	"	28	yes 1904 1907 Uniontown Pa.	brother: Stan. Skolyszcka Republic Pa. Fayette Co.							5 9	"	old blue	"	" "
17	"	"	30	no	sister: Kati Studentowicz Chicago Ill. Fremont St. 964							5 2	"	" brown	"	" Kasciolka
18	"	"	20	"	father: Pawel Skwazel Lemont Pa. Furnace 300 Yd. Depth							4 10	"	brown "	"	" Zubsucke
19	"	"	29	yes 1903 1906 Windber Pa.	friend: Josef Wengryn Windber Pa.							5 6	"	old "	"	" "
20	"	"	28	no	friend: Szymon Murzillo Windber Pa.							5 2	"	" blue	"	" "
21	no	"	29	yes 1905 1909 Mass. Brodeville	brother: Jan Topor Mass. Brodeville							5 3	"	brown gray	"	" Nemprzanow
22	"	"	28	no	father: Piotr Skapinec Hudapee Mass. Berlin St. 7.							4 10	"	old brown	"	" "
23	yes	"	29	yes 1903 1906 Central Pa.	husband: Anton Hanzir Conemaugh Pa. Box 142							5 1	"	" "	"	" "
24	no	"	25	no	sister: Agnes Siskagr Hudapee Mass. Grove St. 26.							5 1	"	brown "	"	" "
25	"	"	25	"	single: Wm. Siomgla Brodeville Mass. Co.							5 —	"	" "	"	" "
26	yes	"	29	"	friend: Anna Galeo Chicago Ill. 821 Division St.							5 1	"	old gray	"	" Zawada
27	"	"	26	"	brother: Wojciech Wisz Chicago Ill. Division St. 1353.							4 10	"	" "	"	" "
28	"	"	27	yes 1906 1907 Chicago Ill.	sister: Agnes Cwalina Chicago Ill. Victor St. 1153.							5 3	"	" blue	"	" "
29	no	"	28	no	sister: Karolina Wisz Pargame City 179 St. 22.							5 1	"	" brown	"	" Domorow
30	yes	"	30	"	brother: Lubor Wisznar Carrolltown Pa. Cambria Co.							4 11	"	" blue	"	" Golcowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierick, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Wilhelm, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Nierick
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the Steamer Kaiserin Auguste Victoria Hamburg-American Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventy-two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this seventh day of February, 1911, at New York

Frank Waldo
Immigration Officer.

19

61

55

Kroop Wilhelm

Feb 8-1911

477
17
494 True
40 S.I

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOV

JULY

NOV

24
29

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. "Kronprinz Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, January 31st, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19															
1	Duplaga	Wojciech	29.		M M	farm-labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Galcowa	wife: Julia Duplaga Galcowa, Domaradz Gal.	Pa.	Arcadia
2	Oblak	Jan	18.		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Domaradz Domaradz	father: Anton Oblak Domaradz Galicia	Conn.	Meriden
3	Krupa	Aniela	17.		F S	1-329253 servant	"	"	3/9/14	505	"	"	mother: Anna Krupa Wampierzow Gal.	Mass.	Warren
OMITTED 4	Krecioglowa	Bronislawa	44.		F M	1-315597 none	"	"	1/30/10	"	"	"	mother: Jadwiga Krecioglowa "	"	Chicopee Falls
5	Pietras	Wiktorya	18.		" "	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: Wictorya Harasa "	N.Y.	Utica
6	Rybala	Marya	17.		" "	1-433047*	6-22-13		"	"	"	Grune	father: Jan Rybala Grune, Tarnobrzeg Gal.	"	Seward
7	Bigda	Marya	18.		" "	1-318154	2/11/11	505	"	"	"	Wampierzow	father: Maciej Bigda Wampierzow Galicia	Mass.	Bonderville
R 8	Kobala	Apolonia	18.		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wawr. Kobala "	N.J.	Central Falls
9	Naglala	Jan	17.		M S	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	Gubnoche	father: Piotr Naglala Gubnoche, Sandomierz Gal.	Ca.	Glendora
10	Cichoch	Katarzyna	20.		F S	1-355945 servant	"	"	2-1-13	"	"	Nagorzyn	mother: Barbara Kasal Nagorzyn, Dembica Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Kogala	Jan	29.		M M	farm-labor	no	no	"	"	"	Wola ocieck	wife: Anna Kogala Wola ocieck Galicia,	"	"
12	Goreckа	Marya	21.		F M	house-wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rzepiennik	husband: Wladyslaw Goreckі Rzepiennik Strzyzowski Gal.	Mich.	Detroit
13	Slowik	Stefania	16.		" S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Slowika "	"	"
14	Bieszczat	Jan	38.		M M	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	Korzyna	wife: Jozefa Bieszczat Korzyna Gal.	Mass.	Bedford
15	Walenga	Aniela	18.		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zasow	father: Jozef Walenga Zasow Gal	Ill.	Chicago
16	Oszahnica	Julia	17.		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szybnie	father: Kanuel Oszenica Szybnie, Moderowka Gal.	Mass.	Bedford
17	~~Sigma~~	~~Stanislaw~~	~~26~~		~~M M~~	~~farm-labor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Glonty~~	~~father: Stanislaw Sigma Glonty, Borzyszkowy Pol.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
18	Stoch	Maciej	17.		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gubnoche	father: Sebastian Stoch Gubnoche, Borowa Gal.	Pa.	Galitzin
COMMITTED 19	Kapinos	Anna	11.		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wampierzow	mother: Stanislawa Kapinos Wampierzow Wadowice Gal.	Mass.	Southampton
20	Urban	Marie	24.		" "	servant	"	"	"	Bohemian	Ill. Chicago	Pitice	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Vaclav Urban Pitice p. Strasnice Boh.	Ill.	Chicago
21	Hess	Marie	24.		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Pitice father: Ludvik Hess "	"	"
22	Fort	Anna	30.		M M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marie Fort "	"	Crystal Lake
23	" Child	Marie	8.		" S	none	"	"	11-233997	11/11/35	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
24	" "	Rujena	4.		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Dvirala	Vaclav	20.		M S	farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jos. Dvirala Pitice p. Strasnice Boh.	"	Chicago
26	Kampe	Raimund	30.		M M	butcher	"	"	"	German	"	Brisk	wife: Julia Kampe Brisk, Jalogane 192. Pol.	"	"
27	Peresada	Jan	26.		M S	farm-labor	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Brzezany	mother: Rosalia Peresada Brzezany Galicia	N.Y.	New York
28	Furtek	Felix	24.		M M	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Potilla	wife: Anna Furtek Potila p. Jedlicze, Galicia	Mass.	Chicopee Falls
29	Los	Franciszek	26.		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola greb.	father: Jozef Los Wola grebowska Galicia	Ind.	South Bend
30	Faber	Katarzyna	26.		F M	house-wife	no	no	"	"	"	Chelmna	father: Walenty Nowak Chelmna p. Jedlicze Gal.	Mass.	Lowell

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches:	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no	brother: Anton Duplaga Arcadia Pa. Indiana Co.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blde brown	none	Galicia	Galeowa
2	no	"	$25		cousin: Michal Kurcon Meriden Conn Wilcox St. 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Dowerad2
3	Yes	"	$27		father: Ludwike Kempa Warren Mass. Warren St. 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Wampierzow
4	Yes	"	$25		father: Wojciech Krencigiun Chicopee Falls Mass Grove St. 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	blde	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	"	$27		brother: Wojciech Gluziarek Utica N.Y. Cooperst. 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	$25		aunt: Zofia Bigaczyk Newark N.J. Jefferson St. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Brusie
7	Yes	"	$27		cousin: Jan Tchor Dondoville Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wampierzow
8	S	"	$25		brother: Antoni Kobalka Cantrall Falls N.J. Box 23.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	"
9	S	"	$25		friend: Szymon Murdlo Millbury Mass. Somerset St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Lubsuche
10	S	"	$30		father: Jan Kanak Chicago Ill. Kennitage St. 370	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Kapczyce
11	S	"	$25		bil: Stanislaw Lukmanski Chicago Ill. 40 ave 547	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blde	"	"	"	Vole osciec
12	S	"	$25	no	brother: Jan Klewicki Lorraine Place 17 Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Rypernuka
13	S	"	$25	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
14	S	"	$25	1901 to 1909	bil: Tadeusz Tomaszewski New Bedford Mass. 539 St. Second	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Korzyce
15	S	"	$25	no	bil: Wojciech Kliszczak Chicago Ill. 2037 W. 25. Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	old	gray	"	"	Zarzecz
16	S	"	$25	33	sister: Marianna Tadgrzyk Fo. Trial St. 8 New Bedford Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Szybcie
17	[illegible]				bil: Jan Gladys 1910. Ader. 17. Chicago Ill.														
18	S	"	$25		friend: Jan Stolp Berea Cleveland Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Galicia	Lubenche
19	S	"	$25		father: Stanisl. Krpinec Southampton Mass. Bloadst. 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	old	"	"	"	Wampierzow
20	S	"	$25	1906 Jan. to present	brothers: Ted Wyrzard Chicago Ill. 9114 Jefferson St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	Bohemia	Tylice
21	S	"	$25	no	cousin: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	S	"	$30		husband: Wolf Fort Crystal Lake Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	"
23	S	mother	"	"	father: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	old	brown	"	"	Dzia
24	S	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
25	S	self	$25	18	friend: Ferde Urbanyi Chicago Ill. Jefferson St. 914	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	Tylice
26	S	"	$25		friend: Jak Kajclad Kinzie St. 765 W. 19th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Cilau
27	"	"	$29		cousin: Michal Rzeminski Evergreen Ave. 5 Oak St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Galicia	Brzozany
28	no	"	$29	04 to 07	1904 Wife Grosz St. 87 Chicopee Falls Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	old	blue	"	"	Dzok
29	Yes	"	$25	1905 to 1907	cousin: Wal. Dabrowski Boston South Bend Ind. Warren St. 64	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Wolo greb
30	No	"	$25	1906 to 1907	bro. husband: Filip Zaber Lowell Market St. 640 Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Chlebna

Edward Crowe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Nierich, Master of the S.S. Kaiserin Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. Nierich.
Comm'd. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hobbe, Surgeon of the KRONPRINZ WILHELM sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing" therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Hobbe

Sworn to before me this eighth day of February, 1911

at

Immigration Officer

Thos Wilhelm

Feb 8 - 1911

63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZ WILHELM sailing from Bremen, 31. January, 1911.

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Götzie	Gustav	23	6	M	S	engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lobe	mother: Marie Götzie Stettin, Beselerstrasse 18	N Jers	Hoboken
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

W. F. Schlaar
Inspector

Examined by Dr Krulwich
P.H.S.M.H.S.

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the race from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7th, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, not an idiot, insane person, or epileptic, and not likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or has been assisted to come.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	—	crew $25					Paul Sundermann Hoboken 314 steel 33	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	ble brown	none	Germany Hilten Westphalia
2								"	"	"	"	"	"						
3								"	"	"	"	"	"						
4								"	"	"	"	"	"						
5								"	"	"	"	"	"						
6								"	"	"	"	"	"						
7								"	"	"	"	"	"						
8								"	"	"	"	"	"						
9								"	"	"	"	"	"						
10								"	"	"	"	"	"						
11								"	"	"	"	"	"						
12								"	"	"	"	"	"						
13								"	"	"	"	"	"						
14								"	"	"	"	"	"						
15								"	"	"	"	"	"						
16								"	"	"	"	"	"						
17								"	"	"	"	"	"						
18								"	"	"	"	"	"						
19								"	"	"	"	"	"						
20								"	"	"	"	"	"						
21								"	"	"	"	"	"						
22								"	"	"	"	"	"						
23								"	"	"	"	"	"						
24								"	"	"	"	"	"						
25								"	"	"	"	"	"						
26								"	"	"	"	"	"						
27								"	"	"	"	"	"						
28								"	"	"	"	"	"						
29								"	"	"	"	"	"						
30								"	"	"	"	"	"						

Form 618

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt R Nierich, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P C Nierich.
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of February, 1904, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Ship S. S. Kronprins Wm. N.G.L arrived Feb.8,1911, 191, M., from 65

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. OFFICERS.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
46m	1	Feidler, Getza	4	8	1	L.P.C. Con. Not. 94442 2/6 2d Cab.	10;00 Pearsall																		5	6	5
25m	2	Hallenscheid, Gustav	5	24	1	" 2d Cab.	10;00 Odencal																		1	2	1
26m	3	Riha, Jan	5	7	1	" " "	10;00 "																		2	3	2
17m	4	Havemeyer, Heinrich	2	6	1	" " " Cert.	10;00 Dyckes																		1	1	1
21f	5	Ostermann, Marie	5	25	1	" " "	10;00 Odencal																		1	2	1
9m	6	Saletnik, Stainslow	17	19	1	under 16	10;30 Detwiler																		1	1	1
25m	7	Smaleo, Wladyslav	11	17	1	"	10;45 Zamooh																		2	2	2
11f	8	Kapinor, Anna	19	19	1	" "	10;40 Browne																		5	6	5
25m	9	Czubernat, Josef	2	6	1	"	10;40 Book																		6		
17m	10	Wychowanec, Pawel	1	25	1	"	10;45 Brown																		7	8	7
22f	11	Zloza, Emelea	3	20/21	2		10;25 Flann.																		24	26	24
8m		Mrozak, Josef				minor																					
25m	12	Ruben, Max	5	21		" Stowaway	10;45 Mitchell																		6	7	8
14m	13	Lidoriak, Ivan & Bro.	1	23/24	2	" under 16	10;20 Brown																		4	6	4
11m		Wasyl																									
22m	14	Kermisch, Viktor	12	25	1	"	10;20 Radzkiewic																		F	F	F
17m	15	Steglik, Jan	17	4	1	"	10;25 Detwiler																		2	3	2
35f	16	Dzinlak, Tacia	3	3	1	"	10;35 Flann.																		3	4	3
16f	17	Grzesik Goszuki, Marya	1	11	1	" under 16	10;35 Brown																		9	10	9
39m	18	Habascsak, Josef	7	5	1	"	10;30 Connor																		5	5	5
10m	19	Szelink, Josef	7	6	1	" "	10;30 "																		5	5	5
38m	20	Dutka, Jan	16	2	1	"	10;40 DiMiceli																		5	6	5
40f	21	Manoe, Marya	19	24	1	"	10;40 Macatee																		2	3	2
11f	22	Kreciglowa, Bronislawa	19	4	1	" " "	10;30 Browne																		2	2	2
32m	23	Szymczyszyn, Tomko	13	9	1	"	10;50 Scarlett																		5	5	5
16m	24	Ratvoj, Josef	9	16	1	"	11;00 Newburn																		7	8	7
16m	25	Pekala, St neslow	14	6/7	2	"	10;50 Macatee																		7	11	7
18f		sister Katalyna																									
35f	26	Blaszel, Maryanna	18	18	1	under 16	11;10 Mi chell																		5	5	5
10m	27	Chelupa, Iwan	12	6	1	"	9;45 Raczkiewic																		1	1	1

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 66

SS S. S. Kronprinz Wm. N.G.L. arrived Feb.8,1911. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det. Excl. Date.	Page.	Ser'y	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Ser'y	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Ser'y	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
16m	28	Danuoz, Tivadar	10	21	1	L.P.C. Dr.Cert.	11;15 Warren																			
39m	29	Melchers, Heinrich	4	6	1	" 2dCab.	10;00 Pearsall																			
57m	30	Orell, Janas	14	26	1	" " "	11;15 Macatee																			
22m	31	Sekulski, Piotr	11	22	1	" " "	11;20 Zamoch																			
64f	32	Dante, Susanna	1	20	1	" " "	Brown																			
16m	33	Ondrejke, Jan	2	15	1	" " "	11;15 Book																			
16m	34	Tymko, Andras	5	10	1	"	10;30 Mitchell																			
24m	35	Kobylanski, Jan	12	19	1	" 11;05 Raczkiewicz																				
19m	36	Lewicki, Wladyslaw	12	20	1	L.P.C.	11;10 Raczkiewic																			
42m	37	Przybycien, Josef	15	28/29	2	"	11;00 Brown																			
9m		Gongola, Josef																								
28f	38	Cviklicer, Katannia	11	21	1	"	11;00 Zamoch																			
24f	39	Kukulak, Ratarzyna	18	10-17	2	"	11;00 Mitchell																			
15f		Studentowicz, Maryanna(niece)																								
25m	40	Chanik, Julian	14	5	1	"	Macatee																			

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

67

S.S. KRONP. WILHELM N.G.L. *arrived* Feb. 9th 1911 , 19 , M., *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sewczynski	Helene	3	5		1	To sister 10:15	88-Fremont St New Britain RR B.L.t Boleslaw Laskarzewski Sup.	B	9	11 45	/	/	/
2	Szymczakiewicz	Barbara	7	12		1	" sister	Aunt Amela Slowacka 7 18 Elm	/	8	1 05	—	/	—
3	Zabojska	Kata.	2	9		1	" brother	Stanley & Dupont Sts Bro. Stanislaw 99-Jamison Ave	P	9	10 25	/	/	/
4	Mareczik	Pawel	9	12		1	" step father	101-Washington St Mother Suzanna Manala.	/	8	1 30	—	/	—
5	Kidder	Lena	3	6		1	" sister	Sister Clara Offerman, 209-213	B	8	11 31	—	—	—
6	Szetlarska	Julianna& ch	1	14/15	2		" tel $	RR Thos. Simon Simpson Pa	B	10	11 10	2	2	2
7	Heize	Ale andra	1	4		1	" aunt	Aunt Natala Steger, 50 Ohio-Erie	P	10	10 40	2	2	2
8	Pasonak	Verona	1	26		1	" fa her	Sister mary Maylent 3 Evans Ave	/	8	3 20	—	/	—
9	Marcus	Sarina	1	27		1	tel $	RR. Bro. 1837-1 Sandford Ave, Pa Fonkers.	B	9	2 20	/	2	/
10	Kutacz	Karolina	16	3		1	" brother	Bro. John 45 St Marys St	B	10	1 46	2	2	2
11	Petrokubi	Johanna	3	4		1	" tel $	RC father Jan Bro 1 Barton.	B	10	10 20	2	2	2
12	Vitek	Kata	10	4		1	" niece	Cous. Susanna Pangala Bklyn	S	8	1	—	/	—
13	Fecko	Marya	12	18		1	" cousin	Cous. Anna Dzubak 103-109 St Bklyn	P	9	11	/	/	/
14	Woloczko	Pajsa	2	17		1	bro in law	sister Eva Polanska 147-Bedford Ave Lyon	P	9	11	/	/	/
15	Havida	Theresa	18	5		1	" uncle	Uncle Frank Iwaduk 433-273 St Bro 1 Barnegat Pa	P	9	1 25	/	2	/
16	Slowakiewicz	Marie	6	7		1	" tel $	RC. B.l L. Kazmir Zachi Religious Fees, Pa	B	10	11	2	2	2
17	Golec	Antoni	2	3		1	" tel $	RR. father martin 17 Bridge St	B	8	4 05	—	/	—
18	Petnyk	Olena	16	16		1	" cousin	Austrian Lady 374 Ashford St. Bklyn	S	10	2 30	2	3	2
19	Rosen	Chana	7	25		1	" uncle	Uncle Loup Wanzlewski Utica, NY	/	8	2	—	/	—
20	Macior	Viktoria	3	1		1	" sister	RR. Sister Julia 92 Sprague St	B	9	11 45	/	/	/
21	Kovacik	Karolina	17	5		1	" sister	Sister Eva Sukey 503-547 Nyc	/	8	12	—	—	
22	Varga	Peter	9	17		1	" uncle	Uncle Jan Palku, 9 Alden St Wellington, Pa	P	9	11 30	/	/	/
23	Andrasi	Agnes &						Cous. Teresia Kralner 471 Bklyn Cumpsh	/	9	10 45	2	2	2
24	Sagi	Mari	8	19/20	2		" bro in lw		—	—	—	—	—	—
25	Polacik	Beata	16	24		1	" uncle	Sist. Maria 1200 Madison Ave Nyc	/	8	2 30	—	/	—
26	Kalaver	Ida	8	8		1	" father	Father Mark 49 Cannon St Milwaukee, Wis Nyc	5	8	11 30	—	—	—
27	Wiedaner	Michael	2	3		1	" cousin	RR. Cous. John Zuke 448-11 St Elizabeth Ave	/	8	11 45	—	—	—
28	Gryzik	Anna	11	26		1	" cousin	Cous. Rozalia Prasacki 426 No. Park	P	9	10 25	/	/	/
29	Pudek Lahanky Pisensky	Anna	11	27		1	" friend	Polish Lady Garfield, Pa	S	10	11 30	2	2	2
		Kuzma	9	23		1	" sister	Sist. Julia, 192 Cambridge Ave	S	10	11	2	2	2
30		KRONP WILHELM											36	27

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

653

S. S. Kronp. Wilhelm # 2 arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Chulet	Marya	11	28		1	To brother	Bro. Jan 58-Jackson St, Passaic N.J.	P	9	10 45	1	1	1
32	Zak	Parya	11	30		1	" sister	Sister Anna 66-3 St Passaic	P	9	11	1	1	1
33	Rebisz	Agnieska &						20 Linal St. Passaic Cous. Sis Katarina Dul. "	P	9	11 35	2	2	2
34	Dul	Anna	11	24/25		2	" cousin		—	—	—	—	—	—
35	Walter	Sofshie	1	30		1	"	Phila. Pa. Uncle Chas. Metz per 1685-Tyrist	D	8	11 30	—	—	—
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terek, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia" sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of medicine, St. Petersburg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Terek

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 11

at New York

H. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia, the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Belitzkaja	Rocha	36		F M	Hausewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shelubska	Faimel Halpern, Shelubska, Wilno Gov.	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Belitzkaja	Rivke	16		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shelubska		N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Belitzkaja	Chaie Mirke	11		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shelubska		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Kotzetow	Alexej	29		M S	mechanic Techniker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kolomna	Alexandr Kotzetow, Kolomna, Moskow Gov.	N.J.	Paterson
ADMITTED 5	Senderowskaja	Mirke	34		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belitza	Sosse Senderowskaja, Belitza, Wilno Gov.	N.H.	East Kingston
ADMITTED 6	Senderowsky	Morduch son	15		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belitza		N.H.	East Kingston
7	Alpern	Arino	20		M	Confectioner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz	Leja Alpern, Koretz, Wolynsk Gov.	Mass	Chelsea
8	Ferdinand	Hirsch	25		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	Schmuel Ferdinand, Wilno, Sowgorodskaja Ulica	N.Y.	New York
9	Kagan	Owsej	58		M M	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rogowo	M. Rabelsky, Ponewesh, Kowno Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Kagan	Rivka wife	52		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rogowo		N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Kagan	Freida dau	21		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rogowo		N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Kagan	Kalman son	15		M S	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rogowo		N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Pekerman	Selik	68		M Wd	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uman	Feige Melashol, Solowetzke, Podolsk Gov.	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 14	Lewitt	Chaja	48		F Wd	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Benjamin Aikman Ekaterinoslaw, Pereswaja Ulica	N.H.	Conn Waterbury
ADMITTED 15	Owczinikow	Rivke	35		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 16	Owczinikow	Miriam	5		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 17	Owczinikow	Falke	8		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Freide Owczinikow Odessa, Chersonsk Gov.	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 18	Owczinikow	Feige	11		F S	schulgirl 2-760326	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Owczinikow	Mottel Abelle	16		M S	schulboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		Pa	Philadelphia
20	Fichlender	Rivke	33		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kainar	Taube Fichlender, Kainar, Bessarab Gov.	N.Y.	New York
21	Fichlender	Ettel	10		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kainar		N.Y.	New York
22	Fichlender	David	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kainar		N.Y.	New York
23	Fichlender	Sobonan	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kainar		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 24	Gerschun	Abram-Reuben	70		M Wd	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schawlany	Feiga Gerschun, Schawlany, Kowno Gov.	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 25	Bersin	Laiser	70		M Wd	merchant labrer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wirki	Leiki Lapus Wilkij, Wilkomirsky gub	N.Y.	New York
26	Briskman	Beile 4 5/11 265	34		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Urecjje		N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Briskman	Chaje	17		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Urecjje	Selik Besdolugay, Urecjje, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Briskman	Leibe	16		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Urecjje		N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Briskman	Dweire	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Urecjje		N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Briskman	Jankel	1	10	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Urecjje		N.Y.	Brooklyn

* A permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

75—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A the 8 of February, 1911

11–1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or lame.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$	no	no	no	husband: Mr Soh. Belitzky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Sheludxa
2	yes	mother		no	no	no	c/o S. Feldman 28 Himrod St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Sheludxa
3	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4	no	self	$20	no	no	no	friend: Mr Jos. M. Govan 195 Harriet St. Paterson N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Kolomna
5	yes	self	$	no	no	no	Husband: S. Senders, Box 33. East Kingston N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Belitza
6	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend: Mr Silver Brook 99 Spruice Street, Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Koretz
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	relative: J. Krvnowicz, 250-2. nephew Minton Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black dark	none	Russia	Wilna
9	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	gray gray	none	Russia	Rogowo
10	yes	husband	$22	no	no	no	Son in law: 3 days x 1 son Mr Abramowicz, 176 N. Elben Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	light	gray blue	none	Russia	Rogowo
11	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Rogowo
12	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Rogowo
13	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	son: M. Feierman, 50 East 108th Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	gray dark	none	Russia	Ternopsca
14	no	son	$	no	no	no	son: Mr. S. Levitt 46 Vine Street Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	gray blue	none	Russia	Ekaterinaslaw
15	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Odessa
16	no	father	$	no	no	no	Husband: F. Chwojenikow,	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
17	yes	father		no	no	no	c/o M. Rabinowitz, 215 Christian Street, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
18	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
19	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Odessa
20	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	black dark	none	Russia	Beilgy
21	yes	father	$	no	no	no	Husband; Mr. H. Fischlender 112 Suffolk Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
22	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
23	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
24	yes	son	$	no	no	no	Son: M. Gerschyn, 334 Seratt Street, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark gray	dark	none	Russia	Schawlany
25	yes	son	$	no	no	no	Son: B. Barzan, 204-6 Eliza-ton Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light gray	blue	none	Russia	Rezitza
26	yes	husband		no	no	no	Husband: J. Brisemann, 1565 Street Marks ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	light	black dark	none	Russia	Uresoje
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
28	yes	father	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredo, master, of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 21 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Laredo
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,
at New York

J. Loreille
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terek, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St-Petersburg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Terek

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1911

at New York

A. S. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia the 21 of January 1911

11-1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pirsus	Feny	17		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pesoczny	Fa Hirsch Pirsus, Pesoczny, Minsk Gov	Ohio	Cleveland
2	~~Segalowitz~~	Marjasha	19		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarchowitz	Wolf Segalowitz Minsk Gov	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Chaisin	Tauba	18		F S	~~Stärk~~ dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Abram Chaikin, Riga, Turginew str. 11.	N.Y.	New-York
4	Ginsburg	Ester	19		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Fa Felix Saides, Slutzk, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
5	Ginsburg	Boruch Du	47		M S	~~dressmaker~~ Student	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk		N.Y.	New-York
6	Ginsburg	Meine Da	8		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk		N.Y.	New-York
7	Berenstein	Froim	40		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novograd-Wolynsk	Fa Mendel Berenstein, Novograd-Wolynsk, Skitzkaja Ulica 9.	R.I.	Providence
8	Berenstein	Chaje-Sura Ehe	18		F S	~~dressmaker~~ no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novograd-Wolynsk		R.I.	Providence
9	Berenstein	Leiza Ma	15		F S	~~dressmaker~~ no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novograd-Wolynsk		R.I.	Providence
10	Berenstein	Awrum Da	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novograd-Wolynsk		R.I.	Providence
11	Gorelik	Scheina	18		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	Fa Nissen Gorelik, Bobruisk Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
12	Liberman	Elie	17		M S	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kupischki	Fa Salman Liberman Kupischki, Kowno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
13	Katzman	Morduch	60		M ~~S~~	shemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glusk	Nobody.	N.Y.	New-York
14	Katzman	Ester Da	20		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Glusk		N.Y.	New-York
15	Kisel	Resel	20		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Fa Bersa Kisel, Minsk.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Arsin	Leiba	25		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Istibono	Fa Mowscha Arsin, Istibono	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Roisin	Mendel	24		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rowel	Wife Bone Roisin, Rowel	N.Y.	New-York
18	Roisin	Michel Bro	18		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rowel	Wife Hene Roisin Rowel.	N.Y.	New-York
19	Berenstein	Schaie	35		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Wife Hane Berenstein Slutzk, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
20	Wouk	Leiba	47		M S	~~Tailor~~ shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Fa Wulf Wouk, Minsk Policei Str.	N.Y.	New-York
21	~~ADMITTED~~ Kutasch	Schmuilo	44		M M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	Wife Sore Kutasch, Wilna, Ignatowsky Preulok.	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Bisnewska	Chana Grand Aunt	18		F S	milliner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poniki	Fa Mowscha Bisnewsky, Poniki.	N.Y.	New-York
23	Kashanowitz	Neche	40		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chwainiki	Wife Broche Dutrowski.	N.Y.	New-York
24	Kashanowitz	Leie Ch	10		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chwainiki		N.Y.	New-York
25	Kashanowitz	Chaim-Leib Ch	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chwainiki	Chwainiki. Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
26	Kashanowitz	Josse Ch	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chwainiki		N.Y.	New-York
O.K. 27	Mendelewicz	Chaiwa	30		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stare Konstantinow	Fa Jankel Kramer, Stare-Konstantinow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
O.K. 28	Mendelewicz	Abram Ch	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stare Konstantinow		N.Y.	Brooklyn
O.K. 29	Mendelewicz	Asriel Ch	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stare Konstantinow		N.Y.	Brooklyn
O.K. 30	Mendelewicz	Simchah	1		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stare Konstantinow		N.Y.	Brooklyn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of 11-b sheet.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York U.S.A. the 8 of February 1911

232

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: Abe Pioreus, 66 1/2 Cedar Ave, Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	blue	none	Russia Lastosolny
2	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: S. Sagalowitz, 5702 Eu-clid Ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	light	black	dark	none	Russia Tauchowitzi
3	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: [illegible] Chaikin, 3781-3rd Ave Brony New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	light	dark	blue	19	Russia Riga
4	yes	Sister	$20.-	no	no	no	father: R. Sensberg 19 Eldridge Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black	gray	none	Russia Slutzk
5	yes	Sister	1/7	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia Slutzk
6	yes	Sister		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	no	self		no	no	no	c/o Sons Colyer Nursle & Wife R. Bernstein, 418 Westminster Street, Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Novograd-Wolynsk
8	no	father	$25.-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	dark	blue	none	Russia Novograd-Wolynsk
9	no	father	15	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	dark	blue	none	Russia Novograd-Wolynsk
10	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	yes	self	$17.50	no	no	no	sister: F. Sorelick, c/o Mr. Schwartz, 311 E. 27 Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	dark	none	Russia Bobruisk
12	yes	self	$30.-	no	no	no	brother: R. Liberman, 130 W. 126th Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia Shemigoli
13	yes	self	$50.-	no	no	no	Sons Mr. Katzman, 800 6th Ave, New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	deaf	5	1	light	dark	gray	none	Russia Plusk
14	yes	father	51	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Rev. Rosenblum, 105 Clinton St. Millher Store New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	gray	none	Russia Minsk
16	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: N. Krupiczey, 622 Black Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Istibovo
17	yes	self	$20.-	no	no	no	friend: F. Ohr, 956 Simson Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	black	gray	none	Russia Rowel
18	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	black	gray	none	Russia Rowel
19	yes	self	$37.50	no	no	no	cousin: M. Osowsky, 151 E. Broadway New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black	dark	none	Russia Slutzk
20	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: Arnold Wouse, 173 Madison Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	black	brown	none	Russia Minsk
21	yes	self	$50.-	no	no	no	son: A. Rutash, c/o J. Nutzbaum, 2531 E. 43rd Street, Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	light	black	dark	none	Russia Sholetz
22	yes	single	$25.-	no	no	no	Leib Kachanowitz, 608 E. 13 Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black	brown	none	Russia Poniski
23	yes	husband		no	no	no	Husband: Leib Kachanowitz 608 E. 13 Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black	brown	none	Russia Chvoiniki
24	yes	father	$100.-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	husband	$100.-	no	no	no	Husband: Jacob Tartkendelwicz, 484-6 Watkins Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	gray	none	Russia Stara-Kostantinow
28	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

H. E. Bridle, Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredei master of the S/S. Estonia, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 29 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Laredei
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19 11,
at New-York

H. E. Landers
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terek, Surgeon of the F/S "Estonia", Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of medicine, St Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Terek

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February 1911

at New-York

H. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Estonia sailing from Libau in Russia, the 24 of January 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended State permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grabowetzkaja	Godes	18		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Baranowizi	Israil Grabowetzky, Baranowizi, Minsk Gov.		
2	Kramer	Leiba	76		M M	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Staro-Konstantinow	Jansel Kriner, Staro-Konstantinow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Kramer	Ruchla-Liah	65		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Staro-Konstantinow	Volinsk Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~4~~ ADMITTED	~~Nagla~~	~~Mussa~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~dressmaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Peshiza~~	~~Hirsek Nagla, Peshiza Witebsk Gov.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
~~5~~ ADMITTED	Lewin	Chane	19		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sheludok	Meischel Lewin, Sheludok, Vilno Gov.	N.Y.	Bronx
6	Litwinoff	Josea	53		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poltawa		N.Y.	New-York
7	Litwinoff	Perla 392	50		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poltawa	Daibe Alpin, Poltawa, Nowo-Nikolaewskaja Ulica 44.	N.Y.	New-York
8	Litwinoff	Nechanie	16		F S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poltawa		N.Y.	New-York
9	Litwinoff	Malke	11		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poltawa		N.Y.	New-York
10	Litwinoff	Reile	21		F S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poltawa		N.Y.	New-York
11	Lisser	Bunim	59		M M	~~farmer~~ furrier	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rischinew	Bune Schneider, Rischinew, Besarb. Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
12	Kosjakewitz	Karl	43		M M	~~photographer~~ photoengraver	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	Maryana Kosjakewitz, Warschau, 102 Chmelnaja all.	Ill	Chicago
13	De Forest	Calvert	29		M S	doctor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American	Russia	Libau		Mass	Boston
14	Lurje	Leibe	27		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowobagorzyn	Nowobagotzeny Mogilew Mr. Meier Lurje	N.Y.	New-York
15	Malowitzkaja	Feiga	21		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Monsieu Meerowitzkij Minsk	N.Y.	New-York
16	~~Lewbrikowa~~	~~Genja~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~dressmaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Klinzy~~	~~Israel Lewbrikow Klinzy qui. Tschernigow~~	~~Land~~	~~Boston~~
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A. the of February, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or a member of a class which, upon examination or inquiry, is found to be subject to certain forms of disease or disability.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$18	no no no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light black	dark	none	Russia	Baranowiczi
2	yes	son	$-	no no no	Son: S. Kramer. 484-6 Watkins Street. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light gray	blue	none	Russia	Staro-Konstantinowo
3	yes	son	no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light gray	gray	none	Russia	Staro-Konstantinowo
4	yes	brother	$25	no no no	brother: N. Nagej, 1481-83 Estern pare Nay Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light black	brown	none	Russia	Reshitza
5	yes	brother	$20	no no no	brother: Sam Levin, 3644 E. 164th Street, Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light dark	dark	none	Russia	Skludok
6	yes	son in law		no no no	Son in law: H. Ostrow. 315 E. 95 Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light gray	dark	none	Russia	Poltawa
7	yes	son in law		no no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light gray	brown	none	Russia	Poltawa
8	yes	brother in law	$1	no no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark	gray	none	Russia	Poltawa
9	yes	brother in law		no no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light brown	gray	none	Russia	Poltawa
10	yes	brother in law		no no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light dark	gray	none	Russia	Poltawa
11	yes	self	$10	no no no	son: M. Lissuk 119 Street Marxes place New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light gray	dark	none	Russia	Rischinew
12	yes	self	$29	no no no	brother in law: F. Kiskowski, 1850 Sauvage Street, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light gray	brown	none	Russia	Warschawa
13	no			born in U.S.A.	E. F. De Forest. 95 Gainsboro Street, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	uncle	$35	no no no	uncle M. P. Piccola Mouze 4th 388 New-York 4th Manhattan Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Nowobagorzemj
15	yes	self	$20	no no no	brother in law. L. Berger 62 East 114 street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Minsk
16	yes	brother in law	$35	no no no	brother in 'law. A. Aronow 503 George 5th Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light blonde		none	Russia	Kranz
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredei master, of the S/S "Estonia" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Laredei
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Ferch, Surgeon of the S/S Estonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —1— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

J. Ferch

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1911

at New York

H. Leydic

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

73

Estonia

Feb 5 1911

	TOTAL	ALIENS NOT SUBJECT TO TAX	TRANSIT
	1	1	1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
Steerage			

IM.	NON.

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Can

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia, the 24 of January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
OMITTED 1	Rimbrekowa	Ksenja	21		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kletzy	Israel Lembrekow Kletzy, Gub Czernigow	Penn.	Coaticook Montreal
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

ada

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

Canada

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A. 4th of February ; 1914.

76

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer "yes" or "no," as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother in law	$35	no	no	no	Leibel Lax 303 George St Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	black	black	none	Russia	Kiniy
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Loredei, master, of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 1 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Loredei
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1914.,
at New York.

H. F. Barnes.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Ferck, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", [sailing therewith] (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel mentioned," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Dr. Jacob Ferck)

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19[illegible]

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia, the 24 of January, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Samaenow	Abraegori	27		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sadalesny	Kurona Samaenow	Wash.	Seattle
ADMITTED 2	Zanojeff	Dambolat-Anton	29		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sadalesny	Sadalesny Jewish obl	Wash.	Seattle
ADMITTED 3	Zallaew	Antuschan	23		M S	farm labora	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sadalesny	Jula Zanoff		
ADMITTED 4	Zallaew	Aslambek	25		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chonasti	Sadalesny Jewish obl	Wash.	Seattle
ADMITTED 5	Dsedaew	Tatari	20		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chonasti	Sante Zallaew		
6	Gorgui	Denis	26		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chonasti	Chonasti Jewish obl	Wash.	Seattle
ADMITTED 7	Chabiew-Sojaew	Andrei	22		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chonasti	Selauscha Zallaew		
ADMITTED 8	Chabiew	Konstantin	29		M M	farm labora	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	christiansroje	Chonasti Jewish obl	Wash.	Seattle
ADMITTED 9	Sosajew	Ursuchan	29		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	christiansroje	Nawag Dsedaew		
ADMITTED 10	Kabalaew	Hjase	40		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kaisinandsorowe	Chonasti Jewish obl	Wash.	Seattle
X1	Slatkowsky	Dobe	18		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Astrachan	Selauscha Gorgui		
12	Ostadter	Julie	25		F S	housemaide	yes	yes	Russia	Lettisch	Russia	Libau	Kaisinandsorowe Jewish obl	Wash.	Seattle
13	Gibalewitz	Sosie	17		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	Mother Slatkowsky		
14	Chabner	Nachman	27		M M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moschki	Astrachan Astrach Gub	N.Y.	New York
15	Salmenow	Hirsch	26		M S	dyer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sirotino	Julie Ostadter		
16	Salmenow	Musse	28		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sirotino	Libau Kurl. Gub	N.J.	Newark
17	Salmenow	Rocke	25		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sirotino	Mutter Gibalewitz		
18	Orensky	Abram	17		M S	shoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pessky	Borisow Minsk. Gub	N.Y.	Binghamton
19	Silberman	Michel	27		M S	Compteur	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Sirle Chabner		Sullivan
X0	Kersonowa	Perla	18		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	Moschki Wol. Gub	Wash.	Jefferson
X1	Rosin	Beik	22		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Galassow	Trade Salmenow	N.Y.	New York
X2	Wilkin	Nechame	50		F Wd	housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	Sirotino Witebsk Gub	N.Y.	New York
X3	Wilkin	Faige	21		F M	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	Moische Orlowsky	N.Y.	New York
X4	Wilkin	Jossif	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	Pessky Trade Gub	Mass.	Salem
25	Tzeany	Jante	21		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Itzig Silberman		
26	Bermann	Seyder	29		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gernigov	Feodora Kersonowa	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 27	Foier	Moische	34		M S	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Odessa Chevs. Gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 28	Foier	Meier	11		M S	shoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Buine Felolman	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 29	Foier	Jusow	8		M S	shoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Galassow Podolsk Gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
Sch. 30	Beresan	Jannelsch	16		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisawetgrad	Fassel Soschines	N.Y.	Brooklyn
													Wilna Wil. Gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
													Mordko Gorny	N.Y.	Brooklyn
													Stalnoje Piews. Gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
													Wendell Bermann		
													Gernigov Gerig. Gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
													Wolf Foier	N.Y.	New York
													Slutzk Minsk. Gub	N.Y.	New York
													Dobe Beresan	N.Y.	New York
													Elisawetgrad Chers. Gub	N.Y.	New York

* A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Instructions will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York USA the of February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over sixteen years of age, whether able to read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	Brother; Mr. Ch. Kovalevsky 82 Main str. Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark brown	one	Russia	Sedalevsky
2	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	relation; ch. Kovalevsky 1605 Jackson street Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark brown	none	Russia	Sedalevski
3	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother; Mr. M. Dallacff 1605 Jackson str Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light dark gray	none	Russia	Chansky
4	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother; Mr. G. Zallacff 1605 Jackson str Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark brown	none	Russia	Chalesi
5	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother; Mr. G. Zackarieff Peoples str. 82 Main str Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark brown	none	Russia	Chalesi
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mr. S. Rudnick 76 The First Volunteer Band 25th Fifth ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark fair	none	Russia	Kashani
7	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother; Mr. J. Sasajeff 208-7th ave Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark dark	none	Russia	Christianskoje
8	yes	self	$15	yes	no	no	cousin; Mr. D. Sasajeff 208-7th ave Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light dark gray	none	Russia	christianskoje
9	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	friend; I. Garnadjeow 814 Norgen street Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light gray dark	none	Russia	christianskoje
10	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin; Mr. S. Bjesarow 2032-6 ave Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light black brown	none	Russia	Warsenotsoud
11	yes	aunt	$—	no	no	no	aunt; Mrs. B. Ginsburg 730. 6.7 str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark gray	none	Russia	Perejaslaw
12	no	cousin	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mr. M. Reiman 96 Bonnterdown str Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark brown	none	Russia	Sklgant
13	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle; Mr. J. Benenson 124 Walker str. Binghamton New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light black dark	none	Russia	Skourjan
14	no	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law; Oser Zaritzky Jefferson Co Sullivan Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark gray	none	Russia	Vanchei
15	yes	brother	$—	no	no	no	brother; Mr. L. Salmonow c/o S. Schierbalovsky 626. E. 6th str New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark brown	none	Russia	Sirotino
16	yes	brother	$30	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark brown	none	Russia	Sirotino
17	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light dark brown	none	Russia	Sirotino
18	no	uncle	$—	no	no	no	uncle; Mr. L. Linsky 147 Derby str. Salem Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light dark brown	none	Russia	Desef
19	yes	uncle	$25	no	no	no	uncle; Mr. A. Leibowitz 157 Suffolk str. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark brown	none	Russia	Smoit
20	yes	bridegroom	$—	no	no	no	bridegroom; Mr. S. Warsin 96 Broadway Bedford ave Brand str 4th Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark brown	none	Russia	Semzi
21	yes	father	$—	no	no	no	father; Mr. Max. Rosen 404 Schofield ave Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark brown	none	Russia	Soluvoefsk
22	yes	son		no	no	no	son; Mr. Sem. Wilkin 226 Livonia ave Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	light dark brown	none	Russia	Wilno
23	yes	husband	$—	no	no	no	husband; Mr. J. Sixtin 76 Sumner Wilkin 226 Livonia ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark brown	none	Russia	Wilno
24	yes	mother		no	no	no	Brooklyn New York brother in law; Mr. M. Pudchuff 248	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— — —	—	—	—
25	yes	brother in law	$—	no	no	no	Liberty ave Brooklyn New York brother; Mr. M. Berman 176 Stuyvesant ave Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light black dark	none	Russia	Stolnoje
26	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark dark	none	Russia	Koselyf
27	yes	father		no	no	no	father; Mr. D. Turer 76 Reingolbro 111 Monroe str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	light dark dark	none	Russia	Slutzk
28	yes	father	$—	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— — —	—	—	—
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	— — —	—	—	—
30	yes	father	$—	no	no	no	father; Mr. M. Palsky 296 Broome str New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light dark brown	none	Russia	Elisawetgrad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Lauder, Master; (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Estonia", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, = 30 = in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe ~~that no one of said~~ aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Lauder
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1911,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terck, Surgeon of the P/S "Estonia" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St. Petersburg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Terck

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1911

at New York

I. F. Larsen

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Estonia sailing from Libau in Russia the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kunewicz	Maxim	27		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Nowaja-Wis		Fjorla Kunewicz Nowaja-Wis	Minn. gub.	N. Y. Orangeburg
ADMITTED 2	Postalinecz	Anton	29		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes Russia	Polish	Russia	Camelewa		Kanary Postalinecz Camelewa	Lomsch. gub.	Wilmington
ADMITTED 3	Cisrosjeff	Dris	16		M S	farmlaborer	no	no Russia	Russian	Russia	Sadalinsky		Jene Chonosiff Sadalinsky	Tverskoy Oblast	Ill. Galena
4	Dsclow	Chariton	23		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Sedanor		Jaschock Dsclow Sedanor	Tverskoy Oblast	Wash. Seattle
5	Gladky	Grigory	37		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Sorowiczy		Wikenty Gladky		N. Y. Orangeburg
6	Gladky	Natalia	31		F M	housekeeper	no	no Russia	Russian	Russia	Sorowiczy		Maria Sorowiczy	clinsk. gub.	N. Y. Orangeburg
7	Solunof	Dmitry Ireland	33		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Kristjanskoje		Kristjanskoje Tverskoj Oblast	Wash.	Seattle
8	Bortz	Libe	35		F M	housekeeper	no	no Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dowgmischek		Michel Bortz		Ill. Dekalb
9	Bortz	Meier	7		M S	child	no	no Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dowgmischek		Dowgmischek Wil. gub.		Ill. Dekalb
10	Lewin	Sofia	17		F S	dressmaker	no	no Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Scholdezyno		Jankel Lewin Molodeczno Wil. gub.		New York
11	Senko	Iwan	22		M M	laborer	yes	yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Sadworzi		Paulina Senko		Ex Wilkesbarre
12	Senko	Antonina	20		F S	domestic	no	no Russia	Russian	Russia	Sadworzi		Sadworzi Wil. gub.	Pa	Wilkesbarre
13	~~Gremader~~	~~Abe~~	~~52~~		~~M M~~	~~tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Tauleff~~		~~Sonne Gremader~~		~~N. Y. New York~~
14	~~Gremader~~	~~Abram~~	~~11~~		~~M S~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Tauleff~~		~~Tauleff Minsk. gub.~~		~~N. Y. New York~~
15	Matzko	Ewdokim	38		M M	locksmith	yes	yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Sagory		Warwara Matzko Sagory Minsk. gub.		N. Y. New York
16	Kamenitzky	Aron	38		M M	tradesman	yes	yes Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sinuki		Beile Kamenetzkaja Sinuki Minsk. gub.		N. Y. New York
ADMITTED 17	Exeltschik	Svol	49		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes Russia	Hebrew	~~Russia~~	Staubtz		Libe Exeltschik Staubtz Minsk. gub.		~~N. Y. New York~~
18	Welisky	Filimon	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Wasilewky		Melania Welisky Wasilewky Mogil. gub.	Pa	Elynon
ADMITTED 19	Soren	Dweire	25		F S	milliner	yes	yes Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk		Czesy Soren		N. Y. New York
ADMITTED 20	Soren	Morduch	20		M S	farlaborer	no	no Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk		Slutzk clinsk. gub.		N. Y. New York
21	Scherbowitz-Wezer	Andrijan	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Sasewitz		Pawel Scherbowitz-Wezer Sasewitz clinsk. gub.	Pa	Mahanoy City
22	Polonsky	Semjen	35		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Wasilewky		Parasskowja Polonskaja Wasilewky clinsk. gub.	Pa	Elynon
23	Awsuragow	Solomon	23		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Kristjanskoje		Dsida Awsuragowh Kristjanskoje Tomsj Oblast	Wash.	Seattle
24	Zariew	Elkan	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no Russia	Russian	Russia	Mahameton		Bula Zariew Mahameton Tomsky Oblast	Wash.	Seattle
25	Wanuk	Martin	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no Russia	Russian	Russia	Brodnitzy		Tatjana Wanuk Brodnitzy clinsk. gub.	Mass.	Springfield
26	~~Bukas~~	~~Anton~~	~~27~~		~~M S~~	~~farmlaborer~~	~~no~~	~~no Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Krawtschunty~~		~~Petruneta Bukas Krawtschunty Kow. gub.~~		~~Mass. Athol~~
27	Konopjatzky	Anton	32		M S	carpenter	yes	yes Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Tuwerschitzky		Josaf Konopjatzky Tuwerschitzky Kow. gub.		N. Y. New York
28	Tubis	Anna	22		F S	housekeeper	no	no Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Neranis		Petruneta Tubis Neranis Kow. gub.	Iowa	Sioux City
29	Sezetzo	Anton	29		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Chodiwjani		Foma Sezetzo Chodiwjani Kod. gub.	Mo	Kansas City
30	Bogorad	Sore	21		F S	dressmaking	no	no Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Salkowitchen		Itze Bogorad Salkowitchen Witeb. gub.	N. Y.	Brooklyn

38

Kaczkiewicz
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Additional races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A. the of February 19 4

80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no	no	no	Sowin D. Lawniczak Box. 85. Orangeburg N.Y. brother A. Pertalina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Austria	Nowyje Ury
2	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	113 Bayer str. Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Nelows
3	yes	self	$45	no	no	no	1005 Cascon str. Seattle Wash. brother L. Pawlow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sarawiecy
4	yes	self	$35	no	no	no	1005. Cascon str. Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Chalesi
5	no	[illegible]	$50	no	no	no	friend L. Lawniczewicz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sleicy
6	no	husband		no	no	no	Box. 85. Orangeburg N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sleicy
7	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin S. Lukanoff Bar. 52. Skamania Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Christianowo
8	no	self	$4	no	no	no	husband Mrs M. Bortz.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Dowgilizzi
9	yes	mother		no	no	no	4 F Box 207 Dekalb Ill. cousin J. Denbow Stone Mt. Ga.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	no	self	$35	no	no	no	4 522	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Molodezna
11	yes	self	$32.50	no	no	no	brother in law. Josef Woroncezy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Sadurtzy
12	yes	brother		no	no	no	Braxaid str. 64. Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sadurtzy
13	yes	self	$40	yes	Bronx N.Y. City		daughter Mrs R. Granader.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Dwia Porodok
14	yes	father		no	no	no	Bronx 115. Devoe str. N.Y. City cousin P. Matyko c/o H. Spainheim	no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	330. Grand str New York cousin: B. Kurland.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Liezizi
16	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	Canay Store 532. E.11 str. N.Y. City cousin: J. Rosenfeld.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Shuci
17	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	115. W. 45 str. New York City. father: F. Welixi.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Dukory
18	no	self	$35	no	no	no	Pensylvanie Co. Eynon Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Wasilewca
19	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother in law. Mrs D. Foxer. c/o. Reingold.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Slutzk
20	yes	brother		no	no	no	111. Monroe str. New York. friend: P. Belko.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Slutzk
21	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	1010 S. Pen. str. Mahanoy City Pa. brother in law: F. Welixi.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Sashewitz
22	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Pensilvanie Co. Eynon Pa Cousin: L. Tomaszow.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wasilewco
23	yes	self	$17	no	no	no	814. Norin str. Seattle Wash. friend: S. Bojarow.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Christia
24	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	2032-6. Ave. Seattle Wash friend: S. Wanyk. c/o. I. Sgldin.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Nowomahometon
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	4. Terry str. Springfield Mass. brother. P. Bukar.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Brodnig
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	20. Erie str. Detroit Mich. brother: W. Tiemoracka.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Krawjany
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	336. E.149 N.Y. City. brother: S. Tusiuz.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Berescherch
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	2204. Leech str. Sioux City Iowa friend: Andrey Nichipor	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Onixchty
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	E.28. Kinzua str. Kansas City Mo brother: Mrs S. Bogorod.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Chodiwjany
30	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no	514. Hopkinson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Schelkowzin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredei master of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Laredei
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1914,
at New-York

J E. Laredei
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terck, Surgeon of the S/S. "Estonia" sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the russian Imperial Academy of medicine, St-Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Terck

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 11

at New York

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia, the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Margaregik	Stepan	25		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ostrowo	Semjon Margaregik Ostrowo Grodn Gub		
DEPORTED 2	Forschariz	Rusma	24		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Michalin	Fjodor Forschariz Michalin Grodn Gub		
ADMITTED 3	Czerewko	Emelyan	36		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwani	Eustolonia Czerewko Radwani Grodn Gut	N y	New York
4	Margaregik	Martin	40		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ostrowa	Marfa Margaregik Ostrowa Grodn Gub	N y	New York
ADMITTED 5	Sobodzie	Kornilo	22		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwanitzy	Efimi Sobodzie Radwanitzy Grodn Gub	N y	New York
6	Lajatz	Sophia	20		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mereczy	Justin Lajatz Mereczy Grodn Gub	N y	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	Vaqui	Grigory	24		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mereczy	Eleska Vaqui Mereczy Grodn Gub	N y	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 8	Czerewko	Wassily	28		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwanitzy	Evstrobe Czerewko Radwanitzy Grodn Gub	N y	New York
ADMITTED 9	Bardzik	Josef	24		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwanitzy	Prokofy Bardzik Radwanitzy Grodn Gub	N y	New York
ADMITTED 10	Romanowitz	Gotr	25		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwinitzy	Jurslim Romanowitz Grodn Gub	N y	New York
DEPORTED 11	Melnicznk	Fjodor	35		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Michalin	Efirmy Melniczuk Michalin Grod. Gub	N y	New York
12	Gordizky	Nicolai	31		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwanitzy	Eustolia Gordizky Radwanitzy Grodn Gub	N y	New York
13	Morosuk	Grigory	19		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Michalin	Parfel Morosuk Michalin Grodn Gub	N y	Jersey City
DEPORTED 14	Czerewko	Nester	29		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwany	Uljana Czerewko Radwany Grodn Gub	N y	New York
ADMITTED 15	Romanowitz	Filimon	34		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwany	Feodord Romanowitz Radwany Grodn Gub	N y	New York
16	~~Gelpat~~	~~Schmuel~~	~~36~~		~~M M~~	~~miller~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Sosnizy~~	Susan Pimentowicz Sosnizy Tschernig. Gub		
17	~~Gelpat~~	~~Rocko~~	~~24~~		~~M M~~	~~tobacconist~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Sosnizy~~			
18	~~Gelpat~~	~~Chaia~~	~~19~~		~~S S~~	~~dressmaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Sosnizy~~			
19	Selistman	Nechame	24		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chola	Abram Selistman Chola Minsk Gub	N y	New York
ADMITTED 20	Czerepko	Ignaty	22		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gurczizi	Father Leon Czerepko Gurczy. Minsk Gub	N y	New York
21	Durets	Schmuil	25		M S	musician	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Samosje	Chasia Durets Samosje Minsk Gub	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Imbras	Lwon	26		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radedzr	Mariana Imbras Radedzr Kow Gub	Pa	Scranton
23	Tolusok	Fjotr	25		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Schurschkiski	Josif Tolusok Schurschkiski Kow Gub	Mass	Boston
24	Petrauis	Konstantzia	24		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gudsjuny	Jusaps Petrauis Gudsjuny Kow Gub	Mass	Boston
25	Schapiro	Nechame	23		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Birsby	Sora Schapiro Birsby Kow Gub	N y	New York
26	Gordon	Chaja	18		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novoaleksandrowsk	Hirsch Gordon Novoaleksandrowsk Kows Gub	N y	New York
27	Baidenow	Jakob	22		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smolewizi	Caljana Bajdanow Smolewizi Permia Gub	Pa	Pittsville
ADMITTED 28	Sasajew	Iwan	23		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Christjanko	Jano Sasajew Christjanko Finsk. Gub		
ADMITTED 29	Galaczew	Osman	23		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kaischin Ansowo	Hasgomed Galaczew Kaischin Ansowo Bessarabia		
30	Nizgworczik	Wassily	27		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chodewleni	Natalia Nizgworczik Chodewleni Grodn Gub	Mo	Kansas City

16-17167-6-1941

2-45393-4/7/26

30

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Letter names will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., the of February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both; also if any of parents were inmates of (the former, if supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification:	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no			uncle Grigory Kurlin, Lodz Poland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light fair gray	none	Russia	Lomza
2	yes	self	$25	no			cousin: Mr. Sch. Meinicquez 70 Denkson Bros. 319 E. Houston str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark gray	none	Russia	Michaelka
3	yes	self	$25	no			uncle: all? P. Gordelefsky 70 Deutsch Bros. 319 E. Houston str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark gray	none	Russia	Augustizow
4	yes	self	$25	no			friend: Seb. Kulik Cedar Falls Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark gray	none	Russia	Ostrow
5	yes	self	$25	no			Suluden Co Russia New York cousin: all? P. Abrasi 70 Deutsch Bros 319 E. Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light dark gray	none	Russia	Radwanitzy
6	yes	self	$25	no			friend: al. Schidlowsky Bakers Island Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	light dark blue	none	Russia	Alexiczy
7	yes	self	$25	no			friend: all? Pawel Tereschko Passaic 5 Evenue H. Korn 1070 Manhattan ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark blue	none	Russia	Alexiczy
8	yes	self	$25	no			brother-in-law: all? L. Loss Newark 70 Deutsch Bros 319 E. Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark blue	none	Russia	Radwanitz
9	yes	self	$25	no			brother-in-law: all? P. Tarasse 70 Deutsch Bros 319 E. Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark blue	none	Russia	Radwanitz
10	yes	self	$25	no			cousin: all? L. Romanowicz 70 Deutsch Bros. 319 E. Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark dark	none	Russia	Radwanitz
11	yes	self	$25	no			cousin: all? O. Butchic 70 Deutsch Bros 319 E. Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light dark blue	none	Russia	Radwanitz
12	yes	self	$25	no			brother: all? J. Gordelefsky 70 Deutsch Bros. 319 E. Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light fair gray	none	Russia	Michalini
13	no	self	$25	no			cousin: all? A. Dranewsky 70 J. Silverstein 119 Monmouth str. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark blue	none	Russia	Radwanitzy
14	yes	self	$25	no			cousin: all? L. Sapwa 70 Deutsch Bros 39 E. Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark dark	none	Russia	Michalini
15	yes	self	$25	no			brother-in-law: all? J. Gordelefsky 70 Deutsch Bros. 319 E. Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light gray brown	none	Russia	Radwanitz
16		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown brown	none	Russia	Pavlin
17		husband	$50					no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light gray dark	none	Russia	Sosnitza
18		father						no	no	no	no		no	4	10	light dark dark	none	Russia	Sosnitza
19	yes	self	$25	no			uncle: all? Abe Ginsburg 70 Norfolk str 189 New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	—	light dark dark	none	Russia	Sosnitza
20	yes	self	$25	no			friend: all? Chanlanti Gerkowa 70 Mast Hobie 40 Canal str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black dark dark	none	Russia	Lohkedrii
21	yes	self	$25	no			brother: all? Chaim Perely 717 Mifflin str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark gray	none	Russia	Luczes
22	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law: Kasimir Pawlikanis 2902 Mervin ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark brown	none	Russia	Samosozi
23	yes	self	$20	no			uncle: al. Swetlikas 34 Salem str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light blues dark	none	Russia	Kirzno
24	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law: Mr. Alexander Swetlikasky Salem str. 84 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark dark	none	Russia	Sakurskatiseli
25	yes	self	$18	no			father: B. Sahapitz 70 J. Luthen 102 So Orange Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light dark dark	none	Russia	Gadzjuny
26	yes	self	$25	no			father: B. Abrahon 70 Drexler 135 E. 113 str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown dark	none	Russia	Borshy
27	yes	self	$19	no			cousin: all? Gerasimko Jefferson Pa Lyndeville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark dark	none	Russia	Alexandrowa
28	yes	self	$15	no			uncle: all? Jamanowa 814 Madison str Seattle Washington friend: Imali Bjasarow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light dark brown	none	Russia	Smolensczi
29	yes	self	$15	no			2032-6th Ave Seattle Washington brother: Andrey Michipor S. 28	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark brown	none	Russia	Christianolo
30	yes	self	$25	no			Harrison street Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark brown	none	Russia	Kaishin Smorowo
														5	7	light dark dark	none	Russia	Chodenskeni

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredo, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Laredo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 19 11, at New York

F E Sweden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terek, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St-Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Terek

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1911

at New-York

H. E. Lawrence

Immigration Officer.

83

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia the 1st of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Shatsyn Shatsyn	Iwan	18	M	S	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klimbowsky	Sidor Shatsyn Klimbowsky	Wol. gub.	N.H. Lincoln
2	Matwejezuk	Stepan	28	M	M	farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klimbowsky	Eugenia Matwejezuk Klimbowsky	Wol. gub.	N.H. Lincoln
3	Schneider	Roman	31	M	M	farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	Austrian	Russia	Swinnoje	Anuzia Schneider Swinnoje	Wol. gub.	Ohio Cleveland.
4	Sewerin-Sewerinjuk	Eustafi	24	M	S	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Starosje-Konstantinowo	Grigory Sewerin-Sewerinjuk Starosje-Konstantinowo	Wol. gub.	N.Y. Brooklyn
ADMITTED 5	Dumka	Lucjan Profery	18	M	S	farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurmina	Mirei Dumka Kurmina	Wol. gub.	N.J. New York
X 6	Baidiez	Kirill	21	M	S	farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurmina	Fjedor Baidiez Kurmina	Wol. gub.	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 7	Sawezuk	Wladimir	23	M	S	farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurmina	Grigory Sawezuk Kurmina	Wol. gub.	N.Y. New York
X 8	Korsjuk	Kusma	39	M	M	farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurmina	Tatjana Korsjuk Kurmina	Wol. gub.	N.Y. New York
9	Lawrikow	Grigorij	18	M	S	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurmina	Terentij Lawrikow Kurmina	Wol. gub.	N.Y. New York
10	Bondarzuk	Archip	31	M	M	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurmina	Anna Bondarzuk Kurmina	Wol. gub.	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 11	Schewzenko	Ilia	20	M	S	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wjasewoi	Efim Schewzenko Wjasewoi	Kursk gub.	N.Y. New York
DEBARRED 12	Rzechanowzky	Wladyslaw	36	M	M	farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krestowka	Tuscfa Kochanowska Krestowka	Wol. gub.	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 13	Schelchejeff	Dawid	31	M	M	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Niechrijanko	Wera Julcajew Niechrijanko	Terk. gub.	Wash. Seattle
ADMITTED 14	Kabalsew	Chisir	35	M	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kajechin-Amorowo	Ejaba Kabalow Kajechin-Amorowo	Terk. gub.	Wash. Seattle
15	Erchewskaja	Ziwja VL 644/41	19	F	S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Barany	Erta Erchewskaja Barany	Wil. gub.	Ill. Chicago
16	Korenko	Pawel	27	M	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Shuki	Anna Korenko Shuki	Wil. gub.	N.Y. North Tonawanda
17	Sobol	Iwan	29	M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lipniki	Stepanida Sobol Lipniki	Wil. gub.	N.Y. North Tonawanda.
18	Pronko	Alexander	32	M	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kamenka	Julia Pronko Kamenki	Wil. gub.	N.Y. North Tonawanda
19	Choiecki	Jan	18	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Konstantin Choiecki	Wilno	N.Y. New York
20	Sorrman	Abram David	28	M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Reine Sorrman	Minsk.	N.Y. Newark
21	Bobotnikow	Israil	50	M	M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	Kene Bobotnikowa Bobruisk	Minsk. gub.	N.Y. New York
22	Lapidus	Ruwin	21	M	S	bootmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St. Petersburg	bis. Sone Lapidus St. Petersburg.		N.Y. New York
23	Szorin	Hilter	28	M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	Mordsch Szorin Bobruisk	Minsk. gub.	N.Y. New York
24	Medwedew	Karp	19	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czertowitzy	Matwij Medwedew Czertowitzy	Czernig. gub.	Pa Sykesville
X 25	Elisarowa	Ewdonia	21	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobowitza	Alexey Elisarowski Bobowitza	Czernig. gub.	Wisc. Milwaukee
X 26	Kaufman	Chaja	27	F	S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowosybok	Maier Kufmanow Nowosybok	Czernig. gub.	N.Y. New York
27	Kiselew	Terentij	21	M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Unetz	Ewgenia Kiselew Unetz	Czernig. gub.	Pa Sykesville
28	Pawluxanis	Konstanzia	17	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pomnechy	Carl Pawluxanis Pomnechy		Pa Scranton
29	Pawluxanis	Weronika	10	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pomnechy			Pa Scranton
30	Pawluxanis	Antonas	9	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pomnechy		Kow gub.	Pa Scranton

† If a group of nationality, write race in this column.

* The term "last permanent residence" means the country in which the alien has resided for a period of one year or more. A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

If more space is required, use blank at the end.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of New - York U.S.A, the of February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation over entire journey from initial point of departure to ultimate destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no.	cousin. Dominika Pristarzynzk Box. 555. Lincoln N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Klimówka
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. D. Romanzuk Box. 286. Lincoln N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Klimówka
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. P. Spiwak 6403. Fleet ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	black dark	none	Russia	Swinnoje
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. P. Karbowewicz Dumantowo dom Litwaka. # 558. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark gray	none	Russia	St. Konstantin
5	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	friend. Dmitry Konjuk. % Mak Kodre 40. Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	light	fair gray	none	Russia	Kusmin
6	yes	self	$18	no	no	no	uncle. Konrad Semeznk. % Deutsch Bros Bankers. 319. Houston str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Kusmin
7	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin. Alex Djaczuk % 40 Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Kusmin
8	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend. Konrad Semeznk. % Deutsch Bros Bankers. Houston str. 319. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Kusmin
9	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend. Owsk Sawchuk. Mount Sinai Hospital. 100. str. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Kusmin
10	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	cousin. Adam Bandzezuk % Val. Kitnar 26. Canal str. U.S.A. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Kusmin
11	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	friend. J. Demdowitz. % Deutsch Bros 319. S. Houston str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Wezowa
12	yes	self	$18	no	no	no	brother in law. Adolf Lenczynski % Deutsch Bros. 319. S. Houston str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair gray	none	Russia	Montowitz
13	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	friend. Sokaczew. 814. Nanaimo str. Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	gray dark	none	Russia	Chvistia
14	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	friend. Small Pizarzon 2032. Bay. Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Wludikowska
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. A. Kalechmin. 1030 Bay Johnow. St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Baranj
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle. Konstan Lepenkowicz. Wheatfield str. 125. North Tonawanda N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair blue	none	Russia	Sohnkowsky
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law. Anton Dezewianko Wheatfield str. 125. North Tonawanda N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Polipuk
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. Anton Sparkowitz Wheatfield str. 125. North Tonawanda N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Kostoni
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. M. Dawidenas 115. E. 7th. str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair gray	none	Russia	Frehrehik
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle. M. Jamin. Market str 238. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Minsk
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. N. Riwkin. % N. Lerbinsky 71-72. 105. str. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	black dark	none	Russia	Bobruisk
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle. I. Gerschowitz. 77-79. Grove str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Minsk
23	yes	self	$	no	no	no	brother in law. S. Steigr. 309. E. 99. str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Bobruisk
24	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	uncle. I. Serasuta Jefferson Co. Sykesville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	fair gray	none	Russia	Tscherlowiez
25	yes	self	$	no	no	no	husband. Deblischko. % N. Dubin 502. Vliet st. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Bobowiz
26	yes	self	$	no	no	no	brother in law. Reinzj. % Mrs. Mr. Rostkol Cudy New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Karpon
27	yes	self	$18	no	no	no	cousin. I. Serasuta Jefferson Co. Sykesville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Minity
28	yes	self	73	no	no	no	husband.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Paseholi
29	yes	mother	$5	no	no	no	Kasimir Pawlukonis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-
30	yes	mother		no	no	no	Marvin Ave. 2902. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredei, Master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Laredei
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,
at New York

H. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Perck, Surgeon of the F/S "Estonia" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St.-Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Perck

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 11

at New-York

F. P. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia, the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lorschin	Simon	23		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shumacy	Chaim Lorschin Shumacy Mogil. Gub	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 2	Jurastas	Kasimir	22		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Urli	Urli Kaus Gub	Minn	Minneapolis
3	Aisenman	Chaim	49		M M	tinman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mjastkova	Wiwl Aisenman	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Aisenman	Ite	44		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mjastkova	Mjastkova Kow Gub	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Losewicz	Stepan	21		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Naves	Urli Losewicz Naves Kowl Gub	N J	Jersey City
ADMITTED 6	Markicko	Paulini	30		M S	IN HOSPITAL / DISCHARGED laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kasching	Timbolat Kanuwo Kasching Kowno		Hartford
7	Mischarin	Karolina	22		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sokolowo	Sokolowo Sedlz. Gub	N J	Buffalo
8	Kuperczun	Leon	16		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschawa	Michail Jakanskij Warschawa Warsch. Gub	N J	Bridgeton
ADMITTED 9	Sambalajew	Timbolat	24		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wechrischjanskoje	Sofia Sambalajew Erste Wehrischjanskoje Kowl Gbl		Hartford
10	Srebro	Abram	20		M M	boatmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sokolow	Srebro Warsch. Gub.	N Y	New York
11	Kosjol	Konstantin	26		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Latischow	Kosjol Wol Gub	Ill	Chicago
12	Chwedjun	Michail	26		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tenly	Chwedjun Wol Gub	N H	Portsmouth
ADMITTED 13	Czarjan	Ignacy	30		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilni	Nowicki Stepanida Sidun	N H	Berlin
ADMITTED 14	Sidun Sidow	Andrey	44		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilki	Wilki Wol Gub	N H	Berlin
ADMITTED 15	Schapiro	Gerasim	25		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilki	Tycsco Schapiro	N H	Berlin
ADMITTED 16	Gul	Stepan	20		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilki	Wilki Wol Gub Elena Gull	N H	Berlin
ADMITTED 17	Melnicznn	Michail	30		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilki	Wilki Wol Gub Sinowira Melnicznn	N H	Berlin
ADMITTED 18	Schapiro	Michail	19		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilki	Wilki Wol Gub Jazim Schapiro	N H	Berlin
ADMITTED 19	Dunajczun	Michail	35		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilki	Wilki Wol Gub Tatjana Dunajczun	N H	Berlin
20	Lingarz	Chazkel	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilki	Wilki Wol Gub Moische Lingarz	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 21	Grolejczun	Sergey	20		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Podlisah	Wilki Wol Gub Maxim Serolaiczun	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 22	Kornis	Dorofey	21		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smedina	Podlisah Wol Gub Pauline Hermes	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 23	Shurastil	Konstantin	19		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Podlis	Smedina Wol Gub Jefimia Shurastil	N Y	New York
24	Loido	Pustofy	30		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gishewitzy	Podlis Wol Gub Eudokia Loido	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 25	Konopasko	Alexey	17		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ostrowitzy	Gishewitzy Minsk Gub Nikita Konopasko	Mass	Fall River
ADMITTED 26	Kosjol	Nicolai	21		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mosior	Ostrowitzy Minsk Gub. Sofia Kosjol	N Y	New York
27	Korochowicz	Osyp	36		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slonim	Mosior Grodno Gub Sofija Korochowicz	Wisc	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 28	Romanowicz	Judan	30		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Michali	Slonim Grodno Gub Priesiew Romanowicz	N Y	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 29	Selivonik	Ignaty	34		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwani	Michali Grodno Gub Anna Selivonik	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 30	Judnik	Ivan	20		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwanicze	Radwani Grodno Gub Juan Judnik	N Y	New York

* An intended residence of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Insert races such as Hebrew, Bohemian, Finnish, Scotch, Spanish, French, German, Irish, Magyar, Polish, Russian, Slovak, Welsh, West Indian, etc.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A the of February, 1911

86

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$25	no			father in law Mr. J. Goroshyan 324 Jefferson str. Flint Mich.
2	no	self	$44	no	no	no	friend Frank Tulcacs, White Pine Minnesota.
3	yes	self	$	no	no	no	Son; K. Sherman Overhill Str. 1 Pittsburg Pa.
4	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	brother of Lorenz 12 Str. 535 Jersey City
5	no	self	$25	no	no	no	
6	yes	self	$15	no	yes	no	brother in law Wladislaw Bizzerow 2032 Lake Dearborn Washington
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law; Wladislaw Ulizien Stanislaus Str. 222 Buffalo N. Y.
8	no	self	$25	no	no	no	father; Jan Kowerjan Alexander ave. Bridgeport Ct.
9	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	Sister in law Hannachow 814 Josh St. Seattle Washington
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle; Mr. W. Wandrowski Pa 76 Oppenheim 390 Grand str. New York
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mrs. A. Kosel 636 W. 12th Str. Chicago Ill
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend; Mrs. S. Martinuk Box. 626 Portsmouth N. H.
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mrs. E. Ratnick Gren Str. 83 Box. 1068 Berlin N. H.
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mrs. J. Ratning Box. 205 Berlin N. H.
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law; Mrs. Pasier P.O. Box. 1001 Berlin N. H.
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law; Mrs. R. Schenchuk Box. 205 Berlin N. H.
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mrs. M. Nasunik P.O. Box. 1001 Berlin N. H.
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mrs. N. Melentschuk. Box. 1068 Gren str. 83 Berlin N. H.
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mrs. W. Waschtchuk P.O. Box. 1001. Berlin N. H.
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle; Mrs. M. Ehrlich 105 ave. B. 13 New York City
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mrs. Z. Gordeijuk c/o S. Hoban 26 Canal str. New York City
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend; Mrs. S. Lampkus 77 Bridal Str. New York.
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend; Mrs. L. Mogilnik 26 Canal str. New York City
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend; Mrs. M. Dregolowicz Servant str. 19 Fall River Mass.
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother; Mrs. W. Konopacko c/o Deutsch Bros. 319. E. Houston str. N. Y.
26	yes	self	$ 3	yes	no	no	brother-in-law; M. Kaczuk 21 Ave. B. Milwaukee Wis.
27	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother; S. Porochonicz Baron Island Brooklyn New York.
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mrs. F. Gorbitzky c/o Deutsch Bros. 319. E. Houston str. New York
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mrs. F. Romanowicz c/o Deutsch Bros. 319. E. Houston str. N. Y.
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin; Mrs. L. Sopine c/o Deutsch Bros. 319. E. Houston str. New York.

19 Insane or idiots, or those who have been insane or idiots at any time previous to coming? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light dark	dark	dark	none	Russia	Shinjaliz
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark	dark	dark	none	Russia	Uzhy
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Voskowzi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Voskowzi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light brown	dark	dark	none	Russia	Starowery
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kosemasowa
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light dark	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sokolowo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light dark	gray	gray	none	Russia	Chmelnik
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	gray	dark	none	Russia	Chrosti
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Konel
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rutcschow
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Tekly
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wielki
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Wielki
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Wielki
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wielki
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wielki
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Wielki
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wielki
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wielki
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Godlesak
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rzezimir
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Beleez
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Rohedzem
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Ostrowitz
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Alexicz
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Nowschitz
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Radwanitz
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sareschni
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Radwanizy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredei, master of the S/S "Estonia", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -30- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Laredei
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 11,

at New York

B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terck, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Terck

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 11

at New-York

H. C. Brewer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Libmann	Jacob	52		M M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pollanca		Pa	New York
2	Libmann	Seide	50		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pollanca		Pa	New York
3	Libmann	Rebecca	16		F S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pollanca	elder Rabbi Ekipem Libau Russia	Pa	New York
4	Libmann	Abram	11		M S	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pollanca		Pa	New York
5	Libmann	Jacob	9		M S	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pollanca		Pa	New York
6	Schulz	Antonina	44		F Wd	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rossieny	elder Tamary Schulz Rossieny Co. Kowno	Pa	Niagara
7	Wolfsohn	Hene	58		F Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Memel	elder Elye Salesker Memel, Co. Memel	Pa	Brooklyn
8	Ljubanskaja	Feile	28		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wachnowka	elder Meier Renger Wachnowka, Co. Orsa	Pa	New York
9	Ljubanskaja	Moische	5		M S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wachnowka		Pa	New York
10	Ljubanskaja	Chaim	2		M S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wachnowka		Pa	New York
11	Engel	Frume	33		F M	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orscha	elder Feivel Engel Orscha, Co. Mohilew	Ill	Chicago
12	Belgaja	Chane	18		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Segezra	mother Dwira Belgaja, Segezra, Minsk, Gov	Pa	New York
13	Eidelstein	Leisach	17		M S	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schagor		Pa	New York
14	Eidelstein	Abraham	4		M S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schagor	elder Jaunel Eidelstein Schagor, Co. Mohilew	Pa	New York
15	Eidelstein	Chaim	16		F S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schagor		Pa	New York
16	Rassin	Sore	17		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohrunok	elder Abe Rasin Mohrunok, Co. Mohilew	Pa	New York
17	Kapelian	Sore	17		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Szedrin	elder Chaim Kapelian Szedrin, Co. Mohilew	Pa	New York
18	Reicopp	Schimen	18		M S	housebinder	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uman	elder Simcha Reicopp Uman, Co. Kiew	Pa	New York
19	Gelin	Ilye	24		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	elder Sore Gelin Homel, Co. Mohilew	Pa	New York
20	Klugmann	Abendel	34		M M	tradesman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luckomy	elder Jakob Klugmann Luckomy, Co. Mohilew	Pa	Montreal
21	Chozed	Rachel	20		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Romny	elder Abram Chozed Romny, Co. Poltawa	Ill	Chicago
22	Beilman	Feidel	28		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	elder Abrahe Beilmann Mohilew	Pa	New York
23	Rudermann	Reche	50		F Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Meinotz		Pa	New York
24	Rudermann	Abram	15		M S	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Meinotz		Pa	New York
25	Rudermann	Chane	11		F S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Meinotz	elder Meir Perelmann Meinotz	Pa	New York
26	Rudermann	Esta	27		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Meinotz		Pa	New York
27	Rudermann	Abram	9		M S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Meinotz		Pa	New York
28	Gulezejew	Rauk	24		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pechistyanka	elder Abraham Gulezejew Pechistyanka, Co. Tula	Ill	Rock Falls
29	Zamokaff	Rockela	23		F M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolodarka	elder Klemsche Zamokaff Wolodarka, Gov. Chk	Ill	Rock Falls
30	Quick	Mossey	20		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	English	Russia	Rubie	elder Julia Quick Rubie, Co. Mohilew	Pa	Orangeburg

DIED IN HOSPITAL

42

Simon Baer
Insp. in Chg.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A. *the* of February, 1911

88

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No	No	No	Son in law Elk St. 46 Odessa, 315 E 91 St. after June	No	No	No	No		No	5 5	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Poltava
2	No	Son in law		No	No	No		No	No	No	No		No	5 5	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Poltava
3	No	Sister in law		No	No	No		No	No	No	No		No	5 4	fair	blue grey	none	Russia	Poltava
4	No	Brother in law		No	No	No		No	No	No	No		No						
5	No	self		No	No	No		No	No	No	No		No	5 6	fair	brown	none	America	Poltava
6	Yes	brother	$50	No	No	Yes	brother elder Chief Accountant Big St. 89 Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	light grey	brown	none	America	Kremenchug
7	Yes	son	$50	No		No	son elder Medical Assistant Hospital Manager N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 -	fair	brown	none	America	Kremenchug
8	Yes	husband	$50	No	No	No	husband elder Electrician Rafayes St. 46 New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	light brown	brown	none	America	Kremenchug
9	Yes	father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	-	-	-	-	-
10	Yes	father		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	-	-	-	-	-
11	Yes	brother	$50	No	No	No	brother in law Engel 123 Jefferson St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	light blue	grey	none	America	Orsha
12	Yes	self	$50	No	No	No	brother in law elder Dried Fish Rafayes St. 71 New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Kiev
13	Yes	brother	$50	No	No	No	brother elder Edelstein Abraham St. 314 New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	light brown	blue	none	Russia	China
14	No	brother		No	No	No		No	No	No	No		No	- -	-	-	-	-	-
15	No	brother		No	No	No		No	No	No	No		No	- -	-	-	-	-	-
16	Yes	brother	$50	No	No	No	brother elder F. Rachin, 115 E 104 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	light red	brown	none	America	Mohilew
17	Yes	father	$50	No	No	No	father elder Chaplain, 80 E 32 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	light black	brown	none	America	Zyedrin
18	Yes	uncle	$50	No	No	No	uncle elder J. Rabstein, 130 2 Allen St New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair black	black	none	America	Odessa
19	Yes	brother	$50	No	No	No	brother elder Elkin, 2 of 4 Suites 5 to 6 90th St New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	grey	none	America	Smolensk
20	Yes	brother	$50	No	No	No	brother elder A. Hergmann, 319, 15th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 -	light	fair	blue	none	America	Lipkowy
21	Yes	brother	$50	No	No	No	brother elder 46 Bleeker, Manhattan Married c/o Herman Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Sent to Ellis Island Hospital for examination by Medical Officer of the Port.	No	5 7	fair	black	grey	none	America	Kremenchug
22	Yes	brother-in-law	$50	No	No	No	brother in law elder Rabinberg, 114 119 E. 4th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	black	grey	none	America	Saperna
23	Yes	son	$50	No	No	No	son elder A. Andersson, Allen St 124 New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 8	light	brown	brown	none	America	Melodeyno
24	Yes	brother		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 -	light	brown	brown	none	America	Melodeyno
25	Yes	brother	$55	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	-	-	-	-	-
26	Yes	husband		No	No	No	husband elder A. Andersson, Allen St 124 New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 8	light	brown	gray	none	-	Moscow
27	Yes	mother		No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	-	-	-	-	-
28	S	self	$50	No	No	No	friend elder S. Ryazanov, 2032-6 ave Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	brown	brown	none	America	Christian
29	S	self	$55	No	No	No	friend elder L. Lorentzen, Box 85 Orangeburg N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	black	gray	none	America	Kharkow
30	No	self	$55	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	light	brown	brown	none	America	Rubio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredo, master, of the s/s "Estonia", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Laredo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,
at New-York

F. B. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Gerck, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

89

J. Gerck

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 11

at New York

P. C. Bruce

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia, the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ludemin	Chane	24		F S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Scholon	wife Schlome Ludemin, Scholon, Russia	NY	New York
2	Schnitzer	Scheine	16		F S	clerk	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Scholen	mother Chaje Schnitzer, Scholen, Russia	NY	New York
3	Kapeljan	Usher	26		M S		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Goptnick	wife Chaste Kapenbaum, Goptnick, Russia	NY	New York
4	Chaiton	Jeschuah	24		M S		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smolensk	wife Liebe Chaiton, Smolensk, Russia	NY	New York
5	Lapze	Lebe	27		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pereberezney	wife Chane Lapze, Pereberezney, Russia	NJ	Providence
6	Gerasun	Usher	19		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shenigorodka	brother Jenke Gerasun, Shenigorodka, Russia	NY	New York
7	Friedländer	Rina	19		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mitau	brother Fried Friedländer, Riga, Russia	NY	New York
8	Kaporowskaj	Feige	26		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wassilewitz		NY	New York
9	Kaporowsky	Enzy	26		M S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wassilewitz	father Schlome Kaporowsky, Wassilewitz, Russia	NY	New York
10	Kaporowsky	Gitte	24		F S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wassilewitz		NY	New York
11	Kaporowsky	Mosche	4		M S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wassilewitz		NY	New York
12	Kaporowsky	Rachil	3		F S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wassilewitz		NY	New York
ADMITTED 13	Heller	Maja	17		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suchowitzy	father Cocha Heller, Suchowitzy, Russia	NY	New York
14	Segin	Genja	26		F S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orscha	father Mer Segin, Orscha, Russia	NY	New York
15	Jenald	Fruty	26		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Austrian	Russia	Lawesky	father Zahn Jenald, Lawesky, Finland	Conn	Waterbury
REJECTED 16	Kapicz	Stepan	18		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Shadsberg	father Stepan Kapicz, Shadsberg, Russia	Penn	New Britain
17	Abs	Chane	18		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ellmon	father Jonif Abs, Ellmon, Russia	NY	Brooklyn
18	Narbels	Chane	34		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz		Mass	Boston
19	Narbels	Abram	15		M S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz	brother Nomen Narbels, Koretz, Russia	Mass	Boston
20	Narbels	Leje	6		F S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz		Mass	Boston
21	Ellina	Elisa	23		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Robyniow		NY	New York
22	Elina	Mendle	16		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Robyniow		NY	New York
23	Elina	Mendel	14		M S		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Robyniow	father Abram Neumann, Robyniow, Russia	NY	New York
24	Elina	Salmon	11		M S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Robyniow		NY	New York
25	Elina	Ber	9		M S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Robyniow		NY	New York
26	Medniedowsky	Chaim	20		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisawetgrad	father Taube Medniedowsky, Elisawetgrad, Russia	Mass	Worcester
27	Zeitmann	Mosche	37		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	father Mone Zeitmann, Slutzk, Russia	NY	New York
28	Zeitmann	Rache	24		F S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk		NY	New York
29	Zipopzch	Abram	31		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Harlem	father Aime Zipopzch, Harlem, Russia	NY	New York
30	Meerson	Chaje	21		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mitchow	husband Lud Meerson, Mitchow, Russia	Pa	Philadelphia

13

John A Lewis Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York U.S.A. the 5th of February, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	sister	$25-	no	no	no	sister elder Rosenblum 91 Chernowitz 212-14 Ave B New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blond	brown	none	Austria	Sidlec
2	yes	uncle	$30	no	no	no	uncle elder H Fuermann, Amsterdam Ave 1488 New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Schalec
3	yes	father	$30	no	no	no	father elder Kaplan, 80 E 3rd St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blond	gray	none	Austria	Mordka
4	yes	brother	$25-	no	no	no	brother elder elder Shengter 91 E Miller New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blond	none	Russia	Smolensk
5	yes	uncle	$25-	no	no	no	410 E 91st St uncle elder of Elman 91 Avenue C City	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Pinsk
6	yes	uncle	$30-	no	no	no	uncle elder J Siegel 91 Ave C City 281 E 6th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	brown	none	Austria	Swenigorodka
7	yes	brother in law	$25-	no	no	no	brother-in-law elder J Hechberg 228 E 96th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Austria	Riga
8	yes	husband	$30	no	no	no	husband elder J Kantorowitz 626 E 13th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Warschawky
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	yes	brother	$30	no	no	no	brother elder elder Heller, Clinton St 244 - cousin elder 93 Pryor, Pearl St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black	gray	none	Russia	Tschernigoff
14	yes	cousin	$25-	no	no	no	244 brother elder E Lenard, 91 Attorney St Astoria / Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Chicha
15	yes	brother	$25-	no	no	no	uncle elder Isaac Wahrhaftig Orange St 113	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Selec
16	yes	uncle	$30	no	no	no	brother elder elder Abba; Stone Ave 220 Newark / N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Rachin
17	yes	brother	$30	no	no	no	560	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	blond	brown	none	Russia	Bobre
18	yes	husband	$30	no	no	no	husband elder J Feldmann, Harrison Ave due 281 Boston / Mass	no	no	no	no	~~good~~	no	5	1	fair	blond	blond	none	Russia	Horaly
19	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	no	husband	$30	no	no	no	husband elder Abram Ave C 91 Eldridge 203 E 100 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Rabpriesk
22	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	gray	none	Russia	Nobrinsk
23	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	gray	none	Russia	Nobrinsk
24	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	yes	brother in law	$30	no	no	no	brother in law elder J Goldstein, 705 Madison Square 50 Worcester / Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	blond	brown	none	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw
27	yes	brother	$30	no	no	no	brother elder J Seidman Bulger Pl 33 New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Skaga
28	yes	uncle		no	no	no	uncle elder J Pavlaff, Varet St 91 Avenue C / N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	gray	none	Russia	Skaga
29	yes	uncle	$30	no	no	no	117	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Harlin
30	yes	husband	$30	no	no	no	husband elder Joseph Ellenstein Locust St 1208 Philadelphia / Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	M. Lubok

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredei, master, of the s/s "Estonia", from Libau, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 29 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Laredei
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,
at New York

B E Sniider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Perch, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Perch

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 11

at New-York

H E Lawrence

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia, the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Asuk	Isidor	24		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Peski	Pelagea Asuk, Peski Prodno, Gov.	Minn	St Paul
2	Burda-Poletilo	Andrej	23		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nowosolki	Jurkenja Burda-Poletilo, Nowosolki, Prodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
3	Filipow	Iwan	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kamen-Schlechetzkij	Onipato Filipow, Kamen-Schlechetzkij, Grodno Gov.	N.J.	Camden
4	Bagnowetz	Julian	20		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Molodowo	Tichon Bagnowetz Molodowo, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	Blairstown
5	Michaljuk	Andrej	17		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jeremiczi	Michail Michaljuk, Jeremiczi, Grodno Gov.	Ill	Chicago
6	Czechuń	Stepan	23		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Franopol	Feodosia Czechun, Franopol, Minsk Gov.	Ill	Chicago
7	Lewkowicz	Iwan	19		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Franopol	Andrey Lewkowicz, Franopol, Minsk Gov.	Ill	Chicago
8	Leonczuk	Michail	28		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suchon	Maria Leonczuk, Suchon, Grodno Gov.	Va	Richmond
9	Jurgel	Pjotr	23		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zelubin-Ozery	Fjodor Jurgel, Zelubin-Ozerj Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
10	Slesarczuk	Pjotr	30		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mirljatin	Paulina Slesarczuk, Mirljatin, Wolynsk Gov.	Ill	Chicago
11	Czernuschewicz	Pjotr	24		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chutori	Justyna Czernuschewicz, Chutori, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Maislan	Aron	23		M M	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosyr	Elle Maislan, Mosyr, Minsk Gov.	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Maislan	Chaja	20		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosyr		Pa	Philadelphia
14	Offenhenden	Irie	28		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosyr	Josef Offenhenden, Mosyr, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
15	Offenhenden	Chasse	20		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosyr		N.Y.	New-York
16	Scheinkman	Leib	28		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Leschina	Nissel Scheinkman, Leschina, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
17	Nodelman	Sark	39		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lelezitz	Chaie Nodelman, Lelezitz, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
18	Fsbinska	Chana	22		F S	milliner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chominsi	Michel Fsbinsky, Chominsi, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	Rochester
19	Dorfman	Doba	18		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jurowiczi	Schmuil Dorfman, Jurowiczi, Minsk Gov.	N.J.	Jersey City
ADMITTED 20	Lutchinas	Petruneła	32		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Remigola		Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 21	Lutchinas	Wladislaw	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Remigola	Jury Sorocha, Remigola, Kowno Gov.	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 22	Lutchinas	Anton	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Remigola		Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 23	Lutchinas	Sigismund	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Remigola		Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 24	Lutchinas	Anastasia	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Remigola		Ill	Chicago
25	Faktorowicz	Slawa	17		F S	milliner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosyr	Feiga Faktorowicz, Mosyr, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
DEPORTED 26	Belashowsky	Bencion	46		M M	farmlabrer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Perejaslav	Ettja Belachowsky, Perejaslav, Poltawa Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Meschkun	Weronika	37		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Popeljany	Prunoisch Dintaus, Popeljany, Kowno Gov.	Conn	Waterbury
28	Meschkun	Anna	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Popeljany		Conn	Waterbury
29	Meschkun	Kasimir	1	6	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Popeljany		Conn	Waterbury
ADMITTED 30	Ganacharoff	Georgij	21		M S	farmlabrer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gyliat	Gisa Ganacharoff, Gyliat, Terskoi Oblast	[illegible]	[illegible]

William Bold
Commissioner

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A. *the* 1st *of* February 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: Iwan Sautz, 582 Robert Street, St. Paul Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Peski
2	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: A. Swidunowicz, % Kaplan & Rev. hom, 49-51 Stanton Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	black dark	none	Russia	Nowosolki
3	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: W. Panaunx, % S. Rosenberg, 629 Ferry Ave, Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Kamen-Schtschigrej
4	no	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: A. Ondejux, Box 119. Blairstown N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Mlodowo
5	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother: F. Michalun, % Stables Am. Exr. Co. Cohen Str. 538 & 542 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark blue	none	Russia	jerenniegi
6	yes	self	$50-	no	no	no	friend: F. Warsa, % M. Ginsburg & son, 635 W. 12th Street, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Franopol
7	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Franopol
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Puschkowitz, 17 Str. 210 Mishonlen Richmond Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Suchon
9	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: W. Tweedy, 31st Street #54 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair blue	none	Russia	Poleschuny
10	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	uncle: F. Masurchyk, 241 W. 23rd Street, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair brown	none	Russia	Misljatin
11	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: M. Cohnzman, % Max Kohn, 1179 Pitkin Ave, B'lyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Chutori
12	yes	self	$50-	no	no	no	brother in law: Mr. Israil Cohen, % Mr. Barsej, 2108 S. 6 Street, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	black gray	none	Russia	Asaritz
13	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Asaritz
14	yes	self	$50-	no	no	no	friend: H. Ciporen, 345 E. 101 Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Mosijr
15	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	black dark	none	Russia	Mosijr
16	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	uncle: Mr. Sel. Scheinkman, 195-97 Ave B New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black dark	none	Russia	Leschina
17	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: Mr. J. Shapilowsj, 510 E. 136 Str. New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Lelozitz
18	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	sister: Miss. Sakulman, 124 Diner Street, Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown brown	none	Russia	Kobyzach
19	yes	uncle	$25-	no	no	no	uncle: Jose Wishowsky, 321 E 108 St. N. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Kovno
20	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Remigola
21	yes	father	$5-	no	no	no	Husband: Jonas Luzenas, 4609 co Paulina Str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	yes	father	$-	no	no	no	father: J. Fapstowicz, % 9. Angowon, 639 E. 13 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Kumerob
26	yes	brother in law	$1	no	no	no	brother in law: M. Miskewicz, 2289 Pacific Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Gorodischsi
27	yes	husband		no	no	no	Husband: Mr. V. Mesonas, Bauer Street 776 Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown blue	none	Russia	Oshutj
28	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	yes	self	$15-	no	no	no	friend: M. Zaleski, Lorgan Dakota Wilkes Barre 6 W. Dudley St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black brown	none	Russia	Galiat

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredo, master, of the "S. Estonia", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Laredo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 19 11,
at New-York

D. C. Breeden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terek, Surgeon of the S/S Estonia sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by" on board thereof. If the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the russian
Imperial Academy of Medicine, St Petersburg; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Terek

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19

at New-York

H. E. Sweetser

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia the 24 of January 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Kul	Alexander	27		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pumna Sowiza	Magdalena Kul Sowiza	Prod. gub.	N.Y. Brooklyn
DEPORTED 2	Lonzar	Kasmir	47		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pumna Sarnaice	Dominik Lonzar Sarnaice	Kow. gub.	ellen Maynard
DEPORTED 3	Lonzar	Josip	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Russia Samoje	Michail Lonzar Samoje	Prod. gub.	N.Y. Brooklyn
DEPORTED 4	Kowschowick	Iwan	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Samnilitz	Onufry Kowschowick Samnilitz	Prod. gub.	N.Y. Riverdown
5	Luczanczuk	Foma	39		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suchoe	Pelagea Luczanczuk Suchoe	Minsk. gub.	Va Richmond
6	Orlowsky	Konstantin	24		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Prokopowitz	Ewa Orlowska Prokopowitz	Prod. gub.	Pa Bellie Vernow
7	Romanjuk	Andrey	28		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sejerotawa	Jewrosina Romanjuk Sejerotawa	Prod. gub.	Pa Centralia
8	Michailow	Wassily	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kamen	Dawid Michailow Kamen	Prod. gub.	N.J. Jersey City
ADMITTED 9	Rispender	Luxian	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobkowie	Jacob Rispender Bobkowie	Prod. gub.	N.J. New York
DEPORTED 10	Sdezuk	Onufry	17		M S	cook	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Striganzy	Anna Sdezuk Striganzy	Prod. gub.	N.Y. New York
DEPORTED 11	Schamschura	Semjon	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saretzie	Ufimie Schamschura Saretzie	Prod. gub.	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 12	Schuk	Andrey	17		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saritzie	Jakim Schuk Saretzie	Prod. gub.	N.Y. New York
13	Paschkewitz	Safrony	35		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kortilize	Adam Paschkewitz Kortilize	Wol. gub.	N.Y. New York
14	Korlowsky	Konstantin	20		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Otmena	Piotr Korlowsky Otmena	Prod. gub.	Ill. Chicago
15	Kondratjuk	Alexey	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chwedrowitz	Meirej Konaratjuk Chwedrowitz	Prod. gub.	Md. Baltimore
16	Pugatz	Semjon	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mirlowze	Nicolai Pugatz Mirlowze	Prod. gub.	Md. Baltimore
ADMITTED 17	Ruchta	Konstantin	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Delichowo	Nicolai Ruchta Delichowo	Prod. gub.	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 18	Minewitz	Denis	27		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sastawie	Milania Minewitz Sastawie	Prod. gub.	N.Y. New York
19	Efimetz	Roman	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Werchusti	Barbara Efimetz Werchusti	Prod. gub.	Mass Springfield
DEPORTED 20	Jarmolz	Semjon	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sastawie	Tatjana Jarmolz Sastawie	Prod. gub.	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 21	Ryschel	Piotr	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Alechowo	Trofim Ryschek Alechowo	Prod. gub.	N.Y. New York
22	Bartosch	Tatjana	21		F S	domestik	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chomsk	Denjan Bartosch Chomsk	Prod. gub.	N.Y. New York
23	Warezanko	Sinowy	30		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Podsemelny	Katarina Warezanka Podsemelny	Prod. gub.	N.Y. Mattewan
ADMITTED 24	Borisjuk	Roman	20		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tatarja	Anastasia Borisjuk Tatarja	Prod. gub.	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 25	Dazjuk	Jakim	26		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Michalin	Ewdokia Dazjuk Michalin	Prod. gub.	N.Y. New York
26	Marzewska	Magdalena	20		F S	domestik	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sokolky	Matwej Rabizin Sokolky	Prod. gub.	N.Y. Utica
27	Marczuk	Fjodor	24		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Werchusty	Ditt Marczuk Werchusty	Prod. gub.	Mass Springfield
28	Marjuk	Wassily	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Werchuschc	Kalimn Marjuk Werchuschc	Prod. gub.	Mass Springfield
29	Sergeiewitz	Roman	19		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suchoie	Pawel Sergeiewitz Suchoie	Minsk. gub.	Mo St. Louis
30	Rowsel	Iwan	25		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sochy	Christian Rowsel Sochy	Prod. gub.	Md. Baltimore

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A. *the 5th of February, 1911*

91

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or assisted by others to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	father Jacob Kul. 9 E. Korn Manhattan Ave. 1020. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kurelja
2	no	self	$5	no	no	no	cousin. Teja Chotzko. Box 225. Maynard Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kurelja
3	yes	self	$9	no	no	no	brother Andrey Souzak. Barren Island North Romania. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wolobjim
4	no	self	$30	no	no	no	friend. Nicolai Korewik Depeystr. 195. Torritown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Smolowicz
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law. N. Sarimowitz 210-17 str. Richmond Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Suchon
6	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	uncle. J. Mixutzky Box 397. Fedig Co. Belle Vernon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kogowitz
7	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother in law. Jacob Schurchai Columbia Co. Centralia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Grekeotyx
8	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. Wassily Klimuk 102. Henderson str. Jersey City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kamen
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. W. Poalitzky. c/o. H. Oppenheim 390. Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Naklin
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. N. Korneiuk. c/o. H. Oppenheim 390. Grand str. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Kanavny
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. D. Snitke. c/o. H. Oppenheim 390. Grand str. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Saretza
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. L. Prokopowitz. c/o. H. Oppenheim 390. Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Saretza
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. Ch. Senetzky 104. Suffolk str. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rovdelis
14	yes	self	$11	no	no	no	cousin. W. Turepowitz. c/o. H. Pinkowsky Co. 903. 12th str. Chicago 722.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Loika
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. N. Nalelchuk. Sporzow-point Granda 305. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bornei
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. Daniel Mirovets York str 8. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Mirnizak
17	yes	self	$14	no	no	no	friend. Ossy Dorozinka. c/o. John Kovacs. Clinton Ave 155. Maspeth L.I. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Walxon
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. P. Protasewitz. c/o. H. Oppenheim 390. Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sartawy
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: R. Mazuk. c/o J. Foldin 4 Ferry str. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Werkust
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. M. Salabk. c/o. H. Oppenheim. 390. Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Sastawa
21	yes	self	$11	no	no	no	friend. Josef Dorozix. c/o John Kovacs. Clinton Ave 155. Maspeth L.I. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Olchon
22	yes	self	$11	no	no	no	sister. H. Pruzenka. 34. Orchard str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Saljany
23	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. Lonkin Robrik. c/o 222 Mattewan N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Semjanik
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. Sesonty Magnuka c/o. H. Oppenheim 390. Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tatarje
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle. Gustaf Putaik. c/o Deutcher Bros. Bankers. 319. Houston str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Miehalin
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law. Stanislaw Balakiew. Cedar roof. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Makaljan
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law. M. Mazuk. c/o J. Foldin. 4 Ferry str. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Werkust
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law. N. Kobmin c/o J. Foldin. 4. Ferry str. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Werkust
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. J. Jagodnik. 1210-1212. Seventh str. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Suchom
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother. Nicolai Kowsilo Charles str 813. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Sucha

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredo, master, of the S/S "Estonia", from Libau, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Laredo
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 11,
at New-York

B E Smith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terck, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of medicine, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Terck

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 11

at New York

H. E. Brewer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia the 24 of January 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wereticnsky	Juan	23		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wesjoly-Ugol	Konrad Wereticnsky	N y	New York
2	Pronopositz	Jonaty	25		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slutzk	Wesjoly Ugol Minsk Gub Pronopositz Minsk Gub	N y	New York
3	Gromito	Olga	20		F	S	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kisori	Slutzk Minsk Gub Kisori Nagel Minsk Gub	Pa	Monessen
4	Grinewicz	Mauno	26		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilda	Marya Grinewicz Wilda Minsk Gub	N y	Bay Side
5	Chodyko	Mewei	27		M	S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Puchowiczy	Fedrei Chodyko Prohowiczy Minsk Gub	N y	New York
6	~~Kalgano~~	~~Kasul~~	~~42~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lubowicz~~	Michele Kalgano ~~Lucowicz Minsk Gub~~	~~N y~~	~~New York~~
7	Kopko	Pawel	25		M	S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kasilenko	Anna Kopko Wasilenko Minsk Gub	N y	New York
8	~~Steinberg~~	~~Abram~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lubcschow~~	Neckame Steinberg Lubtschow Minsk Gub	N y	Brooklyn
9	Denisewicz	Andrew	25		M	S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sosanicjini	Grigory Denisewicz Sobaniejini Minsk Gub	Mass	Holyoke
10	Dernowicz	Nicolai	19		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Matusowo-Cholowa	Sergei Dernowicz Matusowo-Cholowa Minsk Gub	N y	New York
11	Kulikowsky	Ossip	23		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Studenzi	Anton Kulikowsky Studenzi Minsk Gub	N y	Brooklyn
12	Matusewitz	Franz	19		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Shawlewicz	Albert Matusewitz Shawlewicz Minsk Gub	N y	New York
13	~~Kulesky~~	~~Anton~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kostany~~	Felix Kulesky Kastany Kow Gub	Ind	Indiana Harbor
14	Schwausdis	Anton	19		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mankushy	Onupry Schwausdis Mankushy Kow Gub	N J	Bayonne
15	Schirelis	Kasimir	26		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Mankushy	Skilio Schirelis Mankushy Kow Gub	N Y	Elisabethport
16	Sokolowskaja	Rusha	50		F	W	~~no occupation~~	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ponewesh	Adam Sokolowsky Ponewesh Kow Gub	Ill	Chicago
17	Kopelinsky	Jossif	20		M	S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gudaizy	Jizr Kopelinsky Gudaizy Kow Gub	N J	Bay Side
18	Barsdo	Ossip	17		M	S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Garudzky	Michaile Barsdo Garudzky Kow Gub	N J	South River
19	Bugenis	Michail	20		M	S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kurdli	Juan Bugenis	N y	New York
20	Bugenis	Juan	18		M	S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kurdli	Kurdli Kowenen Gub Mossche-Jzik Bieser	N y	New York
21	Wain	Israil-Judel	17		M	S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Traschkuny	Traschkuny Kow Gub	N y	New York
22	Rosenwaidicz	Chaja	20		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Anitsky	Nochem Wulf	Mass	Lynn
23	Rosenwaidicz	Mowscha-Chaim	17		M	S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Anitsky	Anitsky Kow Gub Sokolnaja Bugenis	Mass	Lynn
24	Bugenis	Michail	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kurdli	Kurdli Kow Gub Kasimir Waschkewicz	N y	New York
25	Wdschkewitz	Juan	20		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wilno	Wilno Wil Gub Alexandra Laubaras	Ill	Chicago
26	Laubaras	Juan	28		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Dobensk	Dobensk Kow Gub Juan Gert	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Staschis	Adelia	22		F	S	~~no occupation~~	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pompjany	Pompjany Kow Gub Juan Bruschowsky	N y	Bronx
28	Bruschowsky	Anton	40		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ponewesh	Ponewesh Kowel Gub Mateusch Koshuchowskaja	Ill	Chicago
29	Koshuchowskaja	Mariclja	24		F	S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Slawany	Slawany Kow Gub Sophia Essjew	Mass	Lawrence
30	Essjew	Matey	26		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Goliat	Goliat Kursk Obl	Wash	Seattle

46

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial names will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A. *the* of February 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no		cousin: Alex. Mousesa Sno Prunoine Staten Isld 318 Desvork York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light fair	brown	none	Russia	Wesely Vyd
2	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend: all[t] David Siegel 82 East 100 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light fair	gray	none	Russia	Slutzk
3	yes	self	$8	no	no		husband: all[t] Nicolai Romito 76 Monessen Savings & Trust Co Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light dark	gray	none	Russia	Chisova
4	no	self	$25	no	no		friend: all. Hrinewich 14 Stratton str. Bay Side N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light black	dark	none	Russia	Radischo
5	yes	self	$12	no	no		cousin: all[t] Maria Virgiet 76 Henry Oppenheim 390 Grand street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark	blue	none	Russia	Peski
6	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend: all[t] Zeitelbaum 133 E. B'way New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Lubeschowo
7	yes	self	$20	no	no		friend: all. S. Polaschik 76 all. Kubre 40 canal str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light dark	brown	none	Russia	Wasilendi
8	yes	self	$25	no	no		cousin: all[t] all. L. Medvedi 384 East str. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light dark	dark	none	Russia	Lubeschowo
9	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend: P. Lipiczyka 76 Hoby Oppenheim 390 Grand street N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark	brown	none	Russia	Geriz
10	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend: N. Wermilonsky 76 all. Kubre 40 canal street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Mazgobor
11	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend: N. Filinowicz Box str. 66 Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light dark	brown	none	Russia	Studenzij
12	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend: all[t] Alexandr Mousesa Staten Island Box. 318 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair	brown	none	Russia	Pinskowicz
13	yes	self	$25	no	no		brother: all[t] all. Kulwie 2102 Dodori str. 137 Indiana Harbor Ind.	no	no	no	no		no	5	11	light fair	gray	none	Russia	Sabilo
14	no	self	$25	no	no		cousin: all[t] Gaspar Lucas 45 23 str. Bayonne N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light fair	gray	none	Russia	Vonuzsoky
15	no	self	$25	no	no		cousin: all[t] Kasimir Klumge Iris str. 217 Elisabethport N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark	blue	none	Russia	Baaszilisk
16	yes	self	$25	no	no		son-in-law: P. Szarkowski West Pullman N 11816 Emerald ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light brown	gray	none	Russia	Augoviech
17	no	self	$8	no	no		brother: John Kopalinsky 225 Wayne str. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	dark	none	Russia	Antonisaky
18	yes	self	$15	no	no		brother: all[t] Jan Barzdo P. O. Box 83. South River N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark	dark	none	Russia	Garubzy
19	yes	self	$20	no	no		friend: all[t] Anton Stinbiri N 308 Jackson ave Bayonne island New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light dark	dark	none	Russia	Kurdli
20	yes	self	$25	no	no		friend: Petty Kodri N 308 Jackson ave Bayonne island New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light blue	dark	none	Russia	Kurdli
21	yes	self	$25	no	no		Kralgrad all[t] Bera P. O. Box N 3/8 Madison str. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark	brown	none	Russia	Traschkany
22	yes	self	$20	no	no		brother: 98 Levin 49 Harbor str. Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light black	gray	none	Russia	Kupisyn
23	yes	self	$20	no	no		brother: all[t] Kasmez Szapalowski 698. E. 108 str. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light black	dark	none	Russia	Kupisyn
24	yes	self	$25	no	no		cousin: all[t] M. Petrules 2015 Canalport ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown	dark	none	Russia	Kurdli
25	yes	self	$14	no	no		friend: all[t] Fowilus Intkrelewo Feren str. 484 Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark	brown	none	Russia	Unawezy
26	yes	self	$25	no	no		cousin: all[t] J. Czapony N 607. E. 140 street Bronx New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Rotaiez
27	no	self	$10	no	no		cousins: all[t] Juzapas Galinis Douglas Blvd 821 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark	blue	none	Russia	Korsakischky
28	yes	self	$25	no	no		brother in law: all[t] Julian Wanago Chestnut str. 183 Lawrence Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Ponevesh
29	yes	self	$25	no	no		brother: Nissanion Escith 76 Dan Rapoff Weller str. 605 Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Slausas
30	yes	self	$15	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light black	brown	none	Russia	Goliat

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredej, master, of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Laredej
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,
at New-York

F. E. Sweet
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (*or* period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative *or* friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terek, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St Petersburg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York

U. S. Examiner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia, the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Ultimate future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kozniluk	Ivan	19		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Samoreka	Serena Kozniluk Samoreka	Penn.	Brooklyn
2	Prada	Maxim	28		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pelemjany	Stipania Prada Pelemjany	Penn.	Scranton
3	Wozanko	Ignaz	30		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pahjemije	Elena Wozanko Pahjemije	Penn.	Scranton
4	Ryboak	Vicon	19		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Podjemelje	Foma Ryboak Podjemelje	Penn.	Scranton
5	Kolonchuk	Iwan	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jablozny	Fewrona Kolonchuk Jablozny	Penn.	New York
6	Chwenjuk	Grigory	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Omelny	Konnij Chwenjuk Omelny	Wis.	Milwaukee
7	Schulz	Friedrich	34		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Millinchoff	Emilie Schulz Millinchoff	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	Kozjakewitz	Karl	42		M M	tobacconist	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	Maryana Kozjakewitz Warschau	Ill.	Chicago
9	Raschkin	Siwja	23		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dawid-Gorodok		N.Y.	New York
10	Raschkin	Dowid	1	10	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dawid-Gorodok	Aete Friedman	N.Y.	New York
11	Raschkin	Sosja	48		F M	mother in law	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dawid-Gorodok		N.Y.	New York
12	Raschkin	Itzko	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dawid-Gorodok	Dawid-Gorodok	N.Y.	New York
13	Raschkin	Leibe	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dawid-Gorodok	Minsk. Gub.	N.Y.	New York
14	Lapenitzkaja	Riwka	20		F S		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dawid-Gorodok	Leib Lapenitzky Dawid-Gorodok	Minsk gub	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Pekar	Jacob	31		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tserny	Elizaweta Pekar Tserny	Minsk. gub	Conn Willimontic
16	Nedzwezky	Stanislaw	22		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bulinrezina	Franzischka Nedzwezkaja Bulinrezina	Minsk. gub	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Gonzarow	Roman	25		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Janowo	Ustina Gonzarow Janowo	Mogil. gub.	Pa Monessen
18	Dorofeenko	Pjotr	22		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Janowo	Maria Dorofeenko Janowo	Mogil. gub.	Pa Monessen
19	Sezerbakow	Iwan	31		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Janowo	Stepanida Sezerbakowa Janowo	Mogil. gub.	Pa Monessen
20	Borisenko	Jacob	26		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Janowo	Akulina Borisenkowa Janowo	Mogil. gub.	Pa Monessen
21	Sedletzny	Jossif	35		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kalenitzy	Maria Sedletznaja Kalenitzy	Wol. gub.	Pa Philadelphia
22	~~Abramow~~	~~Demjan~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~farmlaborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kalenitzy~~	Artemi Abramow Kalenitzy	Wol. gub.	Pa Philadelphia
23	Sjagrowetz	Jakob	45		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kalenitzy	Anna Sjagrowetz Kalenitzy	Wol. gub.	Pa Philadelphia
24	Schimzuk	Dmitry	34		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jakimowitz	Justina Schimzuk Jakimowitz	Wol. gub.	Pa Jeddo
25	Sosulja	Prokop	20		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belezehenzy	Efimia Sosulja Belezehenzy	Wol. gub.	Pa Natrona
26	Panasjuk	Wenedikt	24		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Salozehje	Moisei Panasjuk Salozehje	Wol. gub.	N.H. Lincoln
27	Panczuk	Ignatij	23		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belezehinetz	Agafia Panczuk Belezehinetz	Wol. gub.	Pa Wilkesbarre
28	Mikitjuk	Dmitry	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saluzehje	Akulina Mikitjuk Saluzehje	Wol. gub.	N.H. Lincoln
29	Mironczuk	Efim	32		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saluzehje	Maria Mironczuk Saluzehje	Wol. gub.	N.H. Lincoln
30	Geeziuk	Wasily	40		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belezehenitz	Parazkewa Geeziuk Belezehenitz	Wol. gub.	N.H. Lincoln

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 198

Arriving at Port of New-York U. S. A., *the* 8th *of* February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of — Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Pelipuck 3. & 2 Stars 42. Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light black dark	none	Russia	Samoreke
2	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Louisa Bobrik Mattituan N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light dark dark	none	Russia	Kuasemeny
3	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Kasimir Kazeans Box. 287. Mattituan N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light dark blue	none	Russia	Kuasemeny
4	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Louisa Bobrik. 13 " 25 " Mattituan N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown blue	none	Russia	Kuasemeny
5	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend Ch. Senetsky 104. Suffolk str. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark dark	none	Russia	Tabletzni
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin L. Krupoi Tuffern Box 329 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	light dark dark	none	Russia	Homel
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. Chef Stadthaus Tuffern, Box 329 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light black dark	none	Russia	Melenschok
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law. J. Rybrowski 1350 Rauwan str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no		no	5	0	light gray dark	none	Russia	Warschau
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	husband J. Rabkin.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black dark	none	Russia	Gorky
10	yes	mother		no	no	no	c/o. P. Rabkin. 234. E. 9th.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
11	yes	self		no	no	no	son and brother.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light dark gray	none	Russia	Gorky
12	yes	mother		no	no	no	New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
13	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother. Sam Lapin. 442. Lorimer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light black dark	none	Russia	Dawid.
15	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin M. Dubina 15. Union str. Willimantic Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light dark blue	none	Russia	Irena
16	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	cousin. W. Filipowicz Box str. 66. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark dark	none	Russia	Buligene
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. Mr F. Berkerow c/o. Monessen Savings Trust Co. Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark gray	none	Russia	Janow
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Pantchei Scherbakowcare of Monessen Savings Trust Co. Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark dark	none	Russia	Janow
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. Mark Awczinikow care of Monessen Savings Trust Co. Monessen Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light black dark	none	Russia	Janan
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin F. Onofritzuk 302. North America str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark dark	none	Russia	Janan
21	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	uncle S. Linun. 100-103. Vine str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark blue	none	Russia	Kalenitz
22	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	Stefan D. Kriewsky. c/o S. Boielik. 302. North America str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light dark dark	none	Russia	Kalenitz
23	yes	self	$17	no	no	no	cousin, Stepan Tchemezuk c/o Jack Rominiecz. Box 201. Tedds Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark dark	none	Russia	Pelewiz
24	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother. Simon Sorubia. Box 164. Natrona Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light black dark	none	Russia	Tachimor
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. Trofim Kolesnik Box 254. Lincoln N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light black dark	none	Russia	Belerchitz
26	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother in law. Konstantin Czerny c/o Mr Charles Blahurch str. Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light dark dark	none	Russia	Saluzchetz
27	yes	self	$27	no	no	no	brother in law Family Horak Box 176. Lincoln N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light dark dark	none	Russia	Belerchitz
28	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	cousin. Alexandr Hawriuk Box 275. Lincoln N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark gray	none	Russia	Shlushi
29	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Nephew Fjodor Czakco. 13 per 555 Box 555 Lincoln N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark blue	none	Russia	Sleja Putcha
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light fair gray	none	Russia	Belerchitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredei, master, of the S/S Estonia, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Laredei
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 11,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terek, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Terek

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 14

at New York

H. B. Bruce

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia, the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Unless a ticket to permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lis	Chaja	38		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Elieze Wolkowiez, Minsk.	N.Y.	New-York
2	Lis	Jacow	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk		N.Y.	New-York
3	Lis	Braine	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk		N.Y.	New-York
4	~~Malowitzkaja~~	Feiga	24		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Mowsha Malowitzej, Minsk.	N.Y.	New-York
5	Peczerskij	Irma	18		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilow	Israil Peczepersj, Mohilow.	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 6	Krajew	Alichan	24		M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Galjad	Kewo Krajew, Galjad, Wladiswawskij Krug, Grodnow Gub.	[illegible]	Seattle
ADMITTED 7	Arsagoff	Bariek	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Galjad	Sergo Arsagoff, Galjad, Perskii oblast.	[illegible]	Seattle
8	Winokur	Sima	27		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cholinecz	Leiser Krawczin, Cholinecz, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Winokur	Idalie	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cholinecz		N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Winokur	Abram	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cholinecz		N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Kunin	Owsej	40		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowosybkow	Riwke Kunin, Nowosybkow, Czernig. Gov.	Md	Baltimore
12	Seldin	Chawa	22		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Aron Seldin, Warsaw	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Schnipelischskaja	Riwa	18		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	Meier Schnipelischskij, Wilna.	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 14	Bistritzkij	Braine	55		F Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Belaja Zerkow	Nechame Ginsburg, Belaja Zerkow, Kijew Gov.	Conn	Colchester
15	Lewin	Schmuel	34		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swislocz	Ester Lewin, Swislocz, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Kitt	Lea	20		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	Dweire Kitt, Dwinsk, Witebsk Gov. Twerskaja Ul. 22.	N.Y.	New-York
17	Fradkin	Elie	26		M M	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slinej	Roche Fradkin, Slinej, Czernigow Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 18	Podkanter	Moische	40		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowgrad-Woljnsk	Dweire Podkanter, Nowgrad-Woljnsk,	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 19	Schadt	Filip	26		M M	laundrywork	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Sosnowsa	Katarina Schadt, Sosnowka, Saratow Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
20	Kabak	Selda	19		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Baranowiczi	J. Balperin, Baranowiczi, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
21	Portnoi	Maija	17		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Jossel Portnoi, Odessa, Kantetswaja Ul. 5.	N.Y.	New-York
22	Chor	Gitte	17		F S	housekeeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tawjan	Abram Chor, Tawjan, Kowno Gov.	Ill	Hegewisch
23	Kuritzkij	Owsej	28		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sodutischkij	Chaje Kuritzkij, Sodutischkij, Wilno Gov.	N.Y.	Bronx
ADMITTED 24	Wenitzkij	Braina	22		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Walodor	Ber Wenitzkij, Wolodyk, Kijewsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 25	Pinsky	Ber	63		M	storekeeper	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Motischin		N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 26	Pinsky	Chane (wife)	62		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Motischin	Moische Pinsky, Motischin, Kijew Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 27	Pinsky	Neohanke (daughter)	30		F S	milliner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Motischin		N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 28	Pinsky	Mottel	26		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Motischin		N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 29	Pinsky	Chane (wife)	23		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Motischin		N.Y.	New-York
30	Arein	Leiser	17		M S	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Autz	Loser Arein, Autz, Kurland Gov.	N.Y.	New-York

"Inspected, Passed Surgeon"

* Any person removing from one country to another with intent to make his permanent residence in the latter shall be deemed an immigrant alien. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A. *February 8th* February 9th, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of the procurement of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$-	no	Husband: Sch. Lis, c/o L. Alper 82 E. 110 Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	black	dark	none	Russia Tzernowitz
2	yes	mother	$-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	- -
3	yes	mother	$-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	- -
4	yes	self	$-	no	brother in law: L. Berger, 62 East 114th Street, New York	no	no	no	no		no	5 3	light brown	brown		none	Russia Minsk
5	yes	self	$25-	no	uncle: L. Rosen, 628 E. 6 Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light black	brown		none	Russia Mohilow
6	yes	self	$25-	no	[illegible] 814 Washing. Str. Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light black	dark		none	Russia Galjad
7	yes	self	$25-	no	friend: N. Eseroff, c/o Dan Kahoff, Keller Street, 605, Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark black	brown		none	Russia Galjad
8	yes	husband	$-	no	Husband: Mr. Ch. Wiener, 119 Seigel Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light black	brown		none	Russia Cholinecz
9	yes	father	$-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	- -
10	yes	father	$-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	- -
11	yes	son in law	$-	no	son in law: Mr. H. Caplan, 427 S. Eden Street, Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light black	brown		none	Russia Homel
12	yes	brother in law	$25-	no	brother in law: D. Narowlansky, 63 E. 13 Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	light black	brown		none	Russia Rosly
13	yes	brother in law	$25-	no	brother in law: M. Epstein, 84 Kossuth Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Wilna
14	no	daughter	$-	no	daughter: D. Elgart, Transferee Jewish Emigrant Aid Society of U.S. Colchester Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	light	gray	blue	none	Russia Soltmoschwa
15	yes	brother	$-	no	brother: T. Lewin, c/o J. Rudin, 621 Sackman Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	black	dark	none	Russia Swislocz
16	yes	brother	$25-	no	brother: E. Kitt, 214 Henry Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Dwinsk
17	yes	brother in law	$25-	no	brother in law: Ch. Feigin, 246 E. Newton Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Wetrea
18	yes	father	$-	no	father: H. Cohen, c/o S. Engel, Madison 232, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia Nowgrad-Wolynsk
19	yes	friend	$25-	no	friend: Mr. J. Oestmüller, 86 Kossuth Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	black	gray	none	Russia Sosnowka
20	yes	brother	$25-	no	brother: F. Rabasse, 152-54 East 111 Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Warschawa
21	yes	brother	$-	no	brother: S. Portnoi, 234 E. 3 Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Odessa
22	yes	sister	$25-	no	sister: Mr. Hode Sidlin, Ontario Ave 1312, Riegewisch Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	light	black	gray	none	Russia Homel
23	yes	brother in law	$25-	no	brother in law: M. Schapiro, 388 Bryant Street Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	black	dark	none	Russia Godutischsy
24	yes	brother in law	$-	no	brother in law: J. Zalmanowitz, c/o M. Kantor, 29 Allen St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	black	dark	none	Russia Walodsk
25	yes	son	$-	no	Son: N. Pinsky, c/o Max Kobre, 40 Canal Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	gray	dark	none	Russia Kijew
26	yes	son	$-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	light	gray	blue	none	Russia Kijew
27	yes	brother	$-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	light	black	gray	none	Russia Kijew
28	yes	brother	$-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	black	gray	none	Russia Kijew
29	yes	self	$-	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	black	gray	none	Russia Kijew
30	yes	sister	$25-	no	sister: L. Orkin, 41 E. 117 Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	black	brown	none	Russia Antz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredei, master of the S/S "Estonia", from Liban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Laredei
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 1911,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terck, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of medicin, St Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Terck

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Februarij, 19 11

at New-York

H. C. Brenner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Kacsan	Leiv	48		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kremenczug	N. Bavkan Kremenczug Rolt Gub	N.Y.	New York
2	Kaan	Aben	32		M M	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mitau		N.Y.	New York
3	Kaan	Lina	33		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mitau	Hyk Kaan	N.Y.	New York
4	Kaan	Feig	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mitau	Mitau Kurl Gub	N.Y.	New York
5	Kaan	Peiga	1	5	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mitau		N.Y.	New York
						2-768953 - 12-9-40 (505)						(C.O. 205-12/31/41)			
6	Rubin	Schoiom	29		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarrancigi	Soleciua Rubin Gumenicigi Minsk Gub	N.Y.	Grones
7	Benenson	Salman	17		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	Mauschka Benenson Borisow Minsk Gub	N.Y.	New York
8	Kuntz	Wladislaw	25		M M	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Konopnitza	Hjor Kuntz	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Kuntz	Stanislawa	19		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Konopnitza	Konopnitza Lubl Gub	N.Y.	Buffalo
ADMITTED 10	Kudrewicz	Pawel	33		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sinawky	Ustina Liperowo		
11	Gordeiczuk	Alexandr	26		M M	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kriwoluki	Sinawsky Gubrig Gub Anna Gordeiczuk	N.Y.	New York
12	Nikitjuk	Sawen	25		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Misljatin	Kriwolucki Wol Gub Domnisia Nikitjuk	N.Y.	Buffalo
13	Gumeny-Kasmirczuk	Roman	26		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Misljatin	Misljatin Wol Gub Ekaterina Gumeny-Kasmirczuk	Ill	Chicago
14	Browczuk	Anton	28		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sawadnitza	Misljatin Wol Gub Steffania Browczuk	N.Y.	Buffalo
15	Kasmirczuk	Alexey	22		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nesitkin	Sawadnitza Wol Gub Maria Kasmirczuk	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 16	Sabanow	Kusman	18		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nar	Nesitkin Wol Gub Sawis Sabanow Nar Tersk Obl	N.H.	Lincoln
17	Waroschkewicz	Konstantin	21		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurschewicgi	Olga Waroschkewicz Kurschewicgi Wil Gub Michalina Skorb	Mass	Chelsea
18	Skorb	Kiprian	28		M M	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rymdowzy	Skorb Wil Gub	N.H.	Nashua
19	Korshenewicz-Korenewicz	Laurenty	25		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubel-Pol	Olga Korshenewicz-Korenewicz d'Lbel Pol Minsk Gub	N.J.	Perth Amboy
20	But-Busarm	Wassily	28		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bereshetz	Tekla But-Gusaim Bereshetz Minsk Gub	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Budgusaim	Iwan	23		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bereshetz	Eugenia Budgusaim Bereshetz Minsk Gub	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Shilewicz	Pawel	31		M M	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubel-Pol	Antonina Shilewicz Lubel Pol Minsk Gub	N.J.	Perth Amboy
23	Bernatas	Wicenty	29		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Degutzi	Alexandra Bernatas Degutzi Kow Gub	Wyo	Casper
24	Schwartz	Slata	43		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radischki		Mass	Worcester
25	Schwartz	Sore	14		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radischki	Weli Osipowicz	Mass	Worcester
26	Schwartz	Eljas	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radischki	Radischki Kow Gub	Mass	Worcester
27	Schwartz	Leiba	9		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radischki		Mass	Worcester
28	Shdanowsky	Andrey	20		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gudangy	Anton Shdanowsky Gudangy Suwal Gub	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 29	Galatschiew	Sauslambert	20		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kaisinandshow	Margorbet Galatschiew Kaisinandshow Serm Obl	Wash	Seattle
ADMITTED 30	Esejew	Kabo	35		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Goliat	Eliza Esejew Goliat Tersk Obl	Wash	Tekoma

49

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York U.S.A. the of February, 1911

102

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense within the past year? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	daughters: S. Kaczan Jo. Adler 9 Sheriff str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light blaen	gray		none	Russia	Dwisel
2	yes	self		no	no	no	brother in-law: Mr. Theo Steinberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light dark	gray		none	Russia	Mitau
3	yes	husband	$30	no	no	no	The Modern Quick Shoe Repair	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	light dark	dark		none	Russia	Mitau
4	yes	father		no	no	no	Co. 246 Bergelein ave Union Hill	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	yes	father		no	no	no	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	no	self	$20	no	no	no	brother in law: Mr. H. Friedland C/o Liebanson 544 East 5th str. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light blaen	brown		none	Russia	Monewitzy
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: J. Benchson C/o Rabinowitz 63. E. 112. street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light dark	dark		none	Russia	Beichel
8	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	friend: Fr. Decker Perlam street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair	dark		none	Russia	Konownitza
9	yes	self		no	no	no	N 282 Buffalo New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark	dark		none	Russia	Konpnitza
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Mr. L. Demidovitz 319. E. Houston str. C/o Deutsch Bros New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark	blue		none	Russia	Sinjanny
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: I. Kusnirun Broadway 1148 Buffalo New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light blaen	dark		none	Russia	Wrudowa
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Toma Masurshuk 211-N. 23rd st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair	gray		none	Russia	Misletin
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: I. Kusnirun Bro adway 1148 Buffalo New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light fair	gray		none	Russia	Mistrezi
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Mr. H. Polewsik C/o Nikifir Shapiro 92 Salem str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light dark	blue		none	Russia	Sawdenzi
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Mr. S. Policzfunt Box 235 Lincoln N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light blaen	dark		none	Russia	Misetina
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Ch. Jordahaus 214 Washingt. Str. Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light blaen	dark		none	Russia	Narva
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Joseph Szudstulo 150 Spruce str. Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark	dark		none	Russia	Korsewitz
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Mr. Abramowitz Block 38 High str. Nashua N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	brown		none	Russia	Pinkowitz
19	no	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: J. Semeszewsky 752 State str. Perth Amboy N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light blaen	dark		none	Russia	Mogilpol
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	father-in-law: Samuel Moslowitz 112. Christian st. Ele nt. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light blaen	dark		none	Russia	Werestzar
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Isom Husain S. Front st. 940 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light fair	gray		none	Russia	Bereshety
22	no	self	$20	no	no	no	brother in-law: J. Semeszewsky 752. State str. Perth Amboy N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light blaen	dark		none	Russia	Lubelpol
23	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	Brother: B. Bernotas Casper Wyo. — Box 21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark	blue		none	Russia	Deputy
24	yes	self		no	no	no	husband: M. Schwarz 23.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light blaen	dark		none	Russia	Rakishki
25	yes	mother	$—	no	no	no	Bakely str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light blaen	dark		none	Russia	Rakishki
26	yes	mother		no	no	no	Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Mr. J. Lojovicz C/o Kirspatrick str. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light fair	dark		none	Russia	Kusma
29	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	friend: Mr. S. Bernotas 2602 6 ave. Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark	brown		none	Russia	Kaislenorow
30	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	Brother: Wasquon Sokeff C/o Dan Rahoff Wash str 665 Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light dark	brown		none	Russia	Gjatin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredei, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "S/S Estonia", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Laredei
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,
at New-York

H. E. Briese
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terek, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of Medicin, St Petersburg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Terek

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 19 11

at New-York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia, the 21 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Andreijer	Chadsimat	49		M M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sadalsej	Secho Andreijer, Sadalsej, Tersei Oblast, Kais.		Seattle
2	Komissar	Fossel	43		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gluesk	Risele Komissar, Gluesk, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
3	Schakal	Lasar	24		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobri	Senza Schakal, Bobri Kiew Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Mulik ✓	Nicolai	28		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobri	Radivn Mulik, Bobri Kiew Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Lonowicz	Andrej	31		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lebedjanj	Nicolai Lonowicz, Lebedjanj Kowno Gov.	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Lasowsky	Wicenty	34		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Oniksty	Alexandr Lasowsky, Oniksty Kowno Gov.	Pa	New Kensington
ADMITTED 7	Chamajeff	Digis	26		M M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Galjad	Mischinkan Chamaeff, Galjad Terskei Oblast	Kais.	Seattle
8	Furman	Neack	30		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lelozitz	Feige Furman, Lelozitz Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 9	Misjulja	Grigory	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jalowiksi	Michail Misjulja, Jalowiksi Grodno Gov	Pa	Seanor
10	Besilko	Maxim	37		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wartizka	Pardie Besilko, Wartizka, Grodno Gov.	Pa	Seanor
11	Kriwetzkij	Dmitrij	24		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wartizka	Fevdora Kriwetzkaja, Wartizka, Grodno Gov.	Pa	Hooversville
DEPORTED 12	Kulakowskij	Ossip	29		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dubni	Stefandia Kulakowskaja, Dubni, Grodno Gov.		
DEPORTED 13	Kostozko	Makarij	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dubni	Semjon Kostozko, Dubni, Grodno Gov.	Mass	Lawrence
14	Kobilonetz	Pawel	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sekelesuei	Ujana Kobilonetz, Sekelesuj, Grodno Gov.	Pa	Bradford
15	Walentjuk	Iwan	24		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Triliskei	Michail Romanjuk, Sezerentsa, Grodno Gov.	Pa	Centralia
ADMITTED 16	Gil-Stachewskij	Stepan	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Glanjawitzj	Stepan Gil-Stachewsky, Glanjawitz, Grodno Gov.	Mass	Maynard
17	Klimowitz	Michail	24		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gorodnicy	Adam Klimowitz, Gorodnicy Grodno Gov.	Pa	Belle Vernon
ADMITTED 18	Golowacz	Martin	30		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwanicej-Terrowie	Christina Golowacz, Radwanicej-Terrowie, Grod. Gov	N.Y.	New-York
19	Milaniuk	Lew	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sepelsky	Iwan Milaniuk, Sepelsej, Grodno Gov.	Pa	Bradford
20	Melniczuk	Timofej	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Michalinj	Michail Melznoczuk, Michalinj, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
21	Oxljanczuk	Wassily	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Suchoje	Malaschka Oxljanoczuk, Suchoje, Minsk Gov.	Mo	St. Louis
22	Gebrik	Michail	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Alexiczj	Grygory Gebrik, Alexiczy, Grodno Gov, Slonimer Oyed.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Stetzko	Iwan	25		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saviocz	Sofia Stetzko, Saviocz, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Malisik	Marfa	18		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turj	Jury Malisik, Turj, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	Barren Island
25	Orlowsij ✓	Ossip	44		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dubowitzi	Anton Orlowsij, Dubowitzi, Grodno Gov.	Pa	Belle Vernon
ADMITTED 26	Erenitz	Karl	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sagisk	Nicolai Erenitz, Sagisk, Grodno Gov.	Mass	Maynard
27	Burba	Jury	40		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Udangj	Anna Burba, Udanezy, Suvalki Gov.	Pa	Shenandoah
ADMITTED 28	Moroz ✓	Bronislaw	14		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pokrowsk	Anton Moros, Pokrowsk, Suvalki Gov.	Pa	Shenandoah
29	Levitin	Meier-Mendel	26		M M	smith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzke	Enta Levitin, Slutzke, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New York
30	~~Gintowaja~~	~~Katerina~~	~~16~~	~~5~~	~~S~~	~~domestic~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lit~~	~~Russia~~	~~Libatzj~~	Wicenty Gintowsej, Libatzj, Kowno Gov.	~~Conn~~	~~Waterbury~~

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A. *the* 8 *of* February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15-	no	no	Cousin: A. Samborsky, 214 Washington Street, Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	none	Russia	Sadalesy
2	yes	self	$25-	no	no	Cousin: Sam Levine, 231 E. 99 Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Glusk
3	yes	self	$17-	no	no	Brother: M. Schanal, Jollesvolz, 358 Bushwick ave, Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Bobri
4	yes	self	$25-	no	no	brother: A. Mulik, % Kogen, 522-54 Bogrem Street, Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark	none	Russia	Bobri
5	yes	self	$25-	no	no	cousin: G. Rutkowsky, 318 S. American Street, Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair brown	none	Russia	Lebedjanj
6	yes	self	$25-	no	no	cousin: K. Ustinowicz, 625 3rd Ave Kensington Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown blue	none	Russia	Oniassty
7	yes	self	$15-	no	no	friend: C. Kozlowski, 214 Washington Street, Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black dark	none	Russia	Galjad
8	yes	self	$25-	no	no	brother: S. Furman, 1308 Kings Haighway, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	black dark	none	Russia	Lelezitz
9	yes	self	$35-	no	no	friend: W. Jakselowicz, % H. Fenowitz Co. 903 W. 12th Street, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown dark	none	Russia	Jalowiki
10	yes	self	$25-	no	no	brother in law: A. Freben, Box 47 Solomon Co. Seanor Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Wartizsa
11	yes	self	$25-	no	no	friend: B. Besilko, Box 1041 Somerset Co. Hooversville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Wartizsa
12	yes	self	$25-	no	no	brother: Kaleg, Krotoczka Box 587 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Dubnii
13	yes	self	$25-	no	no	friend: N. Seczowitz, Oak Street 101. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Dubnii
14	yes	self	$25-	no	no	uncle: J. Srataz, Helton Street 90. Bradford Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	fair dark	none	Russia	Schelesuki
15	yes	self	$25-	no	no	brother in law: Jacob Shurchai, Columbia Co. Centralia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Trisak
16	no	self	$25-	no	no	friend: Michael Safes, 337 Box 888 Maynard Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown dark	none	Russia	Glanjawitzy
17	yes	self	$25-	no	no	uncle: J. Mixewicz, Box 397 Fedto Co. Belle Vernon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown dark	none	Russia	Gorodnicz
18	yes	self	$25-	no	no	friend: Mr. E. Pertoix, % Deutsch Bros. 319 E. Houston St. cor Attorney St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown blue	none	Russia	Radwanicji-Tarnowice
19	yes	self	$25-	no	no	uncle: J. Srataz, Helton Street 90. Bradford Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Sepelsy
20	yes	self	$25-	no	no	cousin: Ch. Melnicznik, % Deutsch Bros, 319 E. Houston Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Michaliny
21	yes	self	$25-	no	no	cousin: B. Szurchai, % Paul Pakuski 10270 Fallon Street, St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown blue	none	Russia	Suchoje
22	yes	self	$25-	no	no	cousin: J. Martinowsky, % H. Korn 1020 Manhatan Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Alexicozy
23	yes	self	$25-	no	no	friend: M. Bidgilowsky, % H. Korn, 1020 Manhatan Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Sawioz
24	no	self	$8.50	no	no	brother in law: D. Sabeszewitch, Barren Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown blue	none	Russia	Fury
25	yes	self	$25-	no	no	cousin: J. Mikulzsky, Box 397 Fedto Co. Belle Vernon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Dubowitzi
26	no	self	$10-	no	no	cousin: Michail Safes, 337 Box 888 Maynard Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown blue	none	Russia	Sagisk
27	yes	self	$20-	no	no	brother: S. Burbas, Centre Street 323 Shezandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Domenisski
28	yes	self	$25-	no	no	brother: W. Moroz, Laurell Street No 282, Shenandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Belz-Rovne
29	yes	self	$25-	no	no	cousin: Abram Kanatopsky, 64 Cherry Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Slutzk
30	yes	self	$25-	no	no	brother in law: W. Mesyunas, Barza Seed 196, Newberry Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown blue	none	Russia	Eilutzij

F B Meaton Jr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredei, master (State whether master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "Estonia", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Laredei
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 11

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Tercu, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of Medicin, St Petersburg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" and "there with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 11

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gerstenman	Schmerel	29	M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janow	Bro Gerstenman Janow Wol Gub		Mich	Detroit
2	Sozajew	Sabe Georgi	25	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chad	Boris Sozajew Chud Kowsk obl		Wash	Seattle
3	Challaew	Georgi	17	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Christjanso	Nicolai Challaew Christjanso Kowsk obl		Oreg	Portland
4	Challaew	Sauer	28	M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Christjanso	Martha Challaew Christjanso Kowsk obl		Oreg	Portland
5 ADMITTED	Karpowitz	Anton	18	M	S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wini	Jossif Karpowitz Wini Minsk Gub		N.J	Jersey City
6 ADMITTED	Lutaschewitz	Fjotr	19	M	S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Winy	Nicolai Lutaschewitz Winy Minsk Gub		Conn	Meriden
7	Gonczar	Wikenty	28	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mine	Teofka Gonczar Mine Minsk Gub		N.J	Jersey City
8	Schewzun	Wassily	24	M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Raschmi	Evdosia Schewzun Raschmi Grodno Gub		Ill	Chicago
9	Poleschuz	Isidor	19	M	S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jadimowsky	Arion Poleschuz Jadimowsky Wil Gub		Pa	Jeddo
10	Weshis	Weroniwa	28	F	S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gulbany	Jurg Weshis Gulbany Kow Gub		Pa	Philadelphia
11	Shemaitis	Asip	24	M	S	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jaslini	Semjon Shemaitis Jaslini Kow Gub		N.J	Burlington
12	Kasjulis-Adamanis	Karl	19	M	S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wosgeli	Konstantin Kasjulis-Adamanis Wosgeli Kow Gub		Conn	Linx City
13	Schmerlowicz	Faivel	31	M	S	butcher	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lida	Itzko Schmerlowicz Lida Wil Gub		N.J	New York
14	Fantarowicz	Sura	31	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chabny			Ill	Chicago
15	Fantarowicz	Mordche	8	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chabny	Schaie Slutzky		Ill	Chicago
16	Fantarowicz VI-420/217	Beuz	4	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chabny	Chabny Kiew Gub		Ill	Chicago
17	Fantarowicz	Welvel	3	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chabny			Ill	Chicago
18	Januschis	Pawel	17	M	S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ormjany	Stanislaw Januschis Ormjany Kow Gub		Ill	Springfield
19	~~Mulner~~	~~Jsades~~	~~36~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~no occupation~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Disnosi~~	~~Ruche Mulner~~		~~N.J~~	~~New York~~
20	~~Mulner~~	~~Josek~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Disnosi~~	Disnosi Sekleine Wil Gub Spitalnik		N.J	New York
21	Spitalnik	Abram	18	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Turow	Turow Minsk Gub		N.J	New York
22	Gollman	Cherrja	36	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Sch. Benjaminsohn		N.J	New York
23	Gollman	Mowscha	10	M	S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa			N.J	New York
24	Gollman	Salman	8	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Odessa Chers. Gub		N.J	New York
25	Gollman	Rochle	2 11/12	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa			N.J	New York
26	Lifschitz	Salman	43	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel			N.J	New York
27	Lifschitz	Sore	45	F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	Berro Lifschitz		N.J	New York
28	Lifschitz	Chaje	11	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	Homel Vogil Gub		N.J	New York
29	Lifschitz	Michle	9	F	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel			N.J	New York
30	Lifschitz	Mendel	6	M	S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel			N.J	New York

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U S A the 8 of February, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$28	no	no	no	Brother in law: Mr Nathan Hitten 232 E. Montcalm str. Detroit Mich.
2	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	Brother M. Jogaeff 208 7 str Seattle Washington
3	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	Brother: Mr. A. Chalbaeus 228 Burnsside str. Portland Oreg
4	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	Brother in law: Mr M. Dieboard 228 Burnside str Portland Oreg
5	no	self	$20	no	no	no	uncle: Mr. C. Kondratowitz 275 Somerset ave Jersey City N J
6	no	self	$20	no	no	no	uncle: Mr A. Giarmin 26 E. Gardner Stepney Conn
7	no	self	$20	no	no	no	uncle: Mr J. Kondratowitz 275 Somerset ave. Jersey City N J
8	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	uncle: Mr N. Tscherbak 26 Schiffler Banners near Halsted str. Chicago Ill
9	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend: Michail Lubicini Box 201 Jedalo Pa
10	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	Brother in law: Mr D. Jannlowsky 648 N Bonal str. Philadelphia Pa
11	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: W. Matilonis Brel str 414 Burlington N. J.
12	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend: A. Butenas 1320 East 8th Street City Jowa
13	yes	self	$12 50	no	no	no	Brother in law: Mr Aix Radinsky 543 Wavelower ave Bronx N Y
14	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband: B. Factor 660 W. Madison str. Chicago Ill
15	yes	father		no	no	no	
16	yes	father		no	no	no	
17	yes	father		no	no	no	
18	yes	uncle	$15	no	no	no	uncle: W. Venetias 1807 E. Jackson str. Springfield Ill
19	yes	brother in law	$	no	no	no	brother in law: W. Klick 1497 Madison Avenue New York
20	yes	uncle		no	no	no	
21	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: Mr Lemel Connon 314. 80-82. New York
22	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: Mr J. Gallman
23	yes	father	$	no	no	no	to Ph. Nochamuff 71-73 East
24	yes	father		no	no	no	8th str New York city
25	yes	father		no	no	no	
26	yes	son		no	no	no	
27	yes	son		no	no	no	Son: 6 Lipschitz 204
28	yes	brother	$	no	no	no	W 60 Th str.
29	yes	brother		no	no	no	New York
30	yes	brother		no	no	no	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Excessive primary or alimentary or back diseases and deformities affecting fitness to earn a living	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light clear	dark		none	Russia	Haralim
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light black	dark		none	Russia	Chod
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light black	brown		none	Russia	Christjanowo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light black	brown		none	Russia	Christjanowo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark	dark		none	Russia	Uzni
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	dark		none	Russia	Uzni
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	dark		none	Russia	Uzni
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark	brown		none	Russia	Raschni
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light dark	brown		none	Russia	Jaskimowej
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark	brown		none	Russia	Padbrisky
no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light dark	dark		none	Russia	Trokiny
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark	gray		none	Russia	Wasargali
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark	brown		none	Russia	Liola
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark	brown		none	Russia	Chabni
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light brown	dark		none	Russia	Okmjany
no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light dark	blue		none	Russia	Lisla
no	no	no	no		no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark	brown		none	Russia	Terof
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	dark		none	Russia	Polotzk
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light dark	blue		none	Russia	Chisi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light dark	dark		none	Russia	Chisi
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Lavedi, Master, of the N/S. Estonia, from Libau, do
(State whether master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Lavedi
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 11,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Tepex, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boiko	Anton	32		M S	engeneer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bloschyngy	Martin Boiko		Ny	New York
2	Boiko	Anastasia	30		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bloschyngy	Bloschyngy	Kiew Gub	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 3	Schulman	Chaim	24		M S	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	Fassei	Schulman	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 4	Schulman	Victor	16		M S	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	Mohilew	Mogil Gub	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 5	Kibisoff	Sergey	31		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Christjanno	Borino	Kibisoff	Kan	Sedan
ADMITTED 6	Kibisoff	Dawid	27		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Christjanno	Sabek	Kibisoff		
7	Linke	Julie	29		S S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Hebezo	Christjanno	Jersk obl	Kan	Sedan
8	Petroff	Schanga	21		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesdenskoje	Dreja	Linke		
ADMITTED 9	Gularoff	Chatjasa	24		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Magametanskoje	Hebezo	Wol Gub	Wisc	Athens
10	Koloff	Beery	21		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesdenskoje	Besy	Petrosoff		
ADMITTED 11	Gargieff	Batijaben	26		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesdenskoje	Lesdenskoje	Jersk obl	Oregon	Portland
12	Ismaeff	Sam	21		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesdenskoje	Chasano	Gularoff		
13	Karaeff	Tembulat	21		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesdenskoje	Magometanskoje	Jelin obl	Oregon	Portland
ADMITTED 14	Konoeffe	Amirchan	29		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kaisy-Angorso	Sapko	Koloff		
ADMITTED 15	Sawkujeff	Mucha	28		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesdenskoje	Lesdenskoje	Jersk obl	Oregon	Portland
ADMITTED 16	Karaeff	Fasultan	25		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesdenskoje	Surubechan	Gargieff		
ADMITTED 17	Tschyboyew	Berkir	24		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesdenskoje	Lesdenskoje	Jersk obl	Oregon	Portland
ADMITTED 18	Efelojew	Ussimascha	25		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesdenskoje	Magomet	Jassaeff		
19	Gerstenman	Sindel	17		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Karlinkow	Lesdenskoje	Jersk obl	Oregon	Portland
20	Kopf	Herz	40		M M	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiselin	Kaisin	Karaeff		
21	Spilki	Rotuch	24		M M	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiselin	Dsuguhi	Karaeff		
ADMITTED 22	Saiet	Abram	47		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiselin	Kassiff-Angorso	Jersy obl	Oregon	Portland
23	Gerstenman	Jeckel	21		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Karalinkow	Sitka	Sawkujeff		
24	Posnjak	Pawel	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mislyatino	Lesdenskoje	Jersk obl	Oregon	Portland
25	Genis	Ustin	19		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krumpangy	Saurben	Karaeff		
26	Wulfin	Feila	17		S S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swjansk	Lesdenskoje	Jersk obl	Oregon	Portland
27	Miller	Noach	35		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wlodzk	Zaraa	Ezeboeff		
28	Lifschitz	Rochel	60		S S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Druje	Lesdenskoje	Jersk obl	Oregon	Portland
29	Uschanow	Bebe	25		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Persia	Turkish	Persia	Urmia	Dsonchott	Cloeff		
30	Jarnewsky	Owsey	30		M M	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uschpol	Lesdenskoje	Jersk obl	Oregon	Portland
													Moische	Gerstenman		
													Karalinkow	Wol Gub	Mich	Detroit
													Malsie	Kopf		
													Kiselin	Wol Gub	N Y	Brooklyn
													Rochel	Spilki		
													Kiselin	Wol Gub	N Y	Brooklyn
													Ethel	Saiet		
													Kiselin	Wol Gub	N Y	Brooklyn
													Moische	Gerstenman		
													Karalinkow	Wol Gub	Mich	Detroit
													Palagea	Posnjak		
													Mislyatino	Wol Gub	Mass	Boston
													Azrton	Genis		
													Krumpangy	Koll Gub	N Y	Brooklyn
													Father	Stone Wulfin		
													Siwjansk	Czarnigow Gub	N Y	New York
													Besse	Miller		
													Wlodzk	Minsk Gub	N Y	New York
													Besse	Lifschitz		
													Druje	Wil Gub	Pa	Scranton
													Urmia	Uschana		
													Urmia	Persia	Ill	Chicago
													Lesie	Jarnewsky		
													Uschpol	Wol Gub	Ohio	Cleveland

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

22-5155-F-1.13.38-515

52

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U S A *the* 6 *of* February , 19 11

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	friend: Mr P. Obechozsky 346 W. 50 str New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light dark dark	none	Russia	Bloschka
2	yes	self		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown dark	none	Russia	Bloschka
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: H. Shulman 102 Marion str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light black dark	none	Russia	Mogilew
4	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light dark dark	none	Russia	Mogilew
5	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother: Mr. L. Ritten c/o S. Gordzieus 1406 Lane str Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light black dark	none	Russia	Christjanso
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: c/o Mr. S. Gordzieus 1406 Lane str Seattle Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light black dark	none	Russia	Christjanso
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in-law: Mr A. Sawastein 6 comm'ri Maritlan Athens Wise	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light dark blue	none	Russia	Kuopi
8	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother: Ch. Petrosoff 173 First str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light dark dark	none	Russia	Lesxensny
9	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin: Ch. Gasodaroff 173 Front str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black dark	none	Russia	Magometenskoje
10	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother: A. Kalaeff 63½ First str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light black dark	none	Russia	Lesxenskoje
11	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother-in-law: F. Tatlueff 63½ First str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light black brown	none	Russia	Lesxenskoje
12	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin: cf. Waniel 173 Front str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light brown brown	none	Russia	Lesxenskoje
13	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother: S. Karaeff 173 Front str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light brown dark	none	Russia	Lesxenskoje
14	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	uncle: P. Taloeff 173 Front str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light black brown	none	Russia	Nowsimansor
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law: D. Mdniaeff 63½ First str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light black brown	none	Russia	Lesxenskoje
16	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother: Sch. Karaeff 173 Front str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black dark	none	Russia	Lesxenskoje
17	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin: Sch. Chaieff 173 Front str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black dark	none	Russia	Lesxenskoje
18	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother: S. Taloeff 173 Front str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light black brown	none	Russia	Lesxenskoje
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law: cf. J. Ritten 282 E. Montcalin str. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light black dark	none	Russia	Kalisson
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: cf. M. Rostacher c/o S. Glass. 297-299 Wabash str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light black brown	none	Russia	Slwia
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle: cf. J. Klemorman 92 13 Bernstein & Johson ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light dark brown	none	Russia	Kuseli
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: cf. Siedfeld 25 Nepell str. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light dark dark	none	Russia	Dubni
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law: cf. J. Ritten 282 E. Montcalin str. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light black dark	none	Russia	Karalinso
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Mr. S. Berstein 73 Barton str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light fair gray	none	Russia	Miolgatin
25	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	friend: cf. Anton Mackasej 133 Thames str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light fair dark	none	Russia	Trumpingy
26	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: F. Mouitlin c/o W Belmont ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light dark brown	none	Russia	Lwilzyke
27	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother: cf. Jarosky 194 Henry str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light black dark	none	Russia	Welyx
28	yes	father	$-	no	no	no	cf. Mr. Lipschitz 342 Washington ave. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light dark dark	none	Russia	Drusia
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law: F. Johanns 846 Kelly St. 1st B'k'n N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light black dark	none	Persia	Urmia
30	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Mr. & cf. P. Gerschuny 2491 East 37 str. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light black black	none	Russia	Golinisko

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredo, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the F/S "Estonia", from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jacob Laredo
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,
at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terek, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia, the 24 of January 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kiriargis	Jacob	20		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Persia	Turkish	Persia	Persia	Julia Persia	Kiriargis Persia Gub	NJ	Yonkers
2	Prostak	Wassily	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saserje	Iwan Saserje	Prostak Minsk Gub	Conn	Stratford
3	Kuljawas	Pjotr	30		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Woidy	Woidy Kurka	Kuljawas Kowo Gub	Mass	Boston
4	Jarmak	Wladimir	19		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Liskowy	Liskowy Palagcka	Jarmak Grod. Gub	N.Y	New York
5	Kisargus	Wassily	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Melnik	Melnik Saurben	Kisargus Grod. Gub	Mass	Pittsfield
ADMITTED S 6	Karaeff	Mergomet	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesiensloje	Lesiensloje Sorga	Karaeff Tersk obl.	Oregon	Portland
7	Saussujeff	Murat	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russians	Russia	Lesiensloje	Lesiensloje Chasby	Saussujeff Tersk obl.	Oregon	Portland
ADMITTED 8	Karaeff	Mussuraly	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesiensloje	Lesiensloje Elmusa	Karaeff Tersk obl.	Oregon	Portland
9	Petrauff	Jase	21		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesiensloje	Lesiensloje Anton	Petrauff Tersk obl.	Oregon	Portland
10	Grom	Iwan	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ugrinja	Ugrinja Alexandra	Grom Grod. Gub	Ill	Chicago
DEPORTED 11	Moros	Anton	29		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Forezin	Forezin Endosia	Moros Grad. Gub	N.Y	Brooklyn
12	Sauguss	Grigory	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Melnik	Melnik Ignaty	Sauguss Grodn. Gub	Mass	Pittsfield
13	Chutarsus	Wassily	26		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sangany	Korobczany Eusebia	Chutarsus Melnicgus	Mass	Pittsfield
14	Melniczus	Toma	27		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Detkowsky	Detkowsky Lobsowo	Grod. Gub	Ill	Chicago
15	Jamel	Fatjana	19		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lobsowo	Anton Roman	Jamel Grod. Gub	N.Y	Brooklyn
M 16	Magomet	Nicolai	17		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Malchashowy	Magomet Malchashowy	Grod. Gub	N.Y	Brooklyn
17	Schileisko	Anton	28		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kosziskay	Anna	Shaloduckas	N.Y	Amsterdam
18	Schileisko	Anton	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kosziskay	Kosziskay	Kos Gub	N.Y	Amsterdam
19	Klag	Scheil	30		M M	glazier	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Abely	Zive	Klag	N.Y	Brooklyn
20	Klag	Asne	18		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Abely	Abely	Kow. Gub	N.Y	Brooklyn
21	Aisenman	Chane	28		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mjastkowska			Pa	Pittsburg
22	Aisenman	Sender	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mjastkowska	Ksiel	Neiman	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Aisenman	Gitlja	5		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mjastkowska	Mjastkowska	Pod. Gub	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Aisenman	Perlja	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mjastkowska			Pa	Pittsburg
25	Gubelbank	Don	17		M S	tinsman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polotzk	owere Polotzk	Gubelbank Witebsk Gub	Conn	New Haven
26	Lewitt	Freida	44		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk			N.Y	New York
27	Lewitt	Itzko	14		M S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Sore	Barenblatt	N.Y	New York
28	Lewitt	Schifre	20		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Witebsk	Witebsk Gub	N.Y	New York
29	Lewitt	Blyme	16		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk			N.Y	New York
30	Lewitt	Leie	6		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk			N.Y	New York

53

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A. *the* of February, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical condition)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend ell. Z. E. Demsas 44 Riverdale ave 4th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	clear	brown	none	Persia	Persia
2	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	cousin; R. Klai 110 Jo Sherman R.S.D. 228 Stratford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Jagoje
3	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother-in-law; Hovanes Avetikesian Selmer Str 24 Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wordy
4	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	friend ell. L. Greegas 76 ell. Harian 264 Cherry str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Liskovy
5	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	friend; ell. Pole Ernest Depont Str 20 Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no		no	5	10	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Melnik
6	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother; Sch. Karaeff 173 Front str Portland oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Leskenskoje
7	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother-in-law; D. Markoff 63½ First str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Leskenskoje
8	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother; S. Karaeff. 173 Front str Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Leskenskoje
9	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother; Sch. Betrouff 178 First str Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Leskenskoje
10	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousins; ell. Osip Sliesnik 669 W. 14. 11½ str. Jo Matwenshuk Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Vigri
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend; Scheer 76 ell. Prince Wallabout str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	dark	none	Russia	Torczin
12	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	friend; ell. Pall Emball Depont str. 20 Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Melnik
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend; ell. Peter Saradshuk Depont str. 20 Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Samusbany
14	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother-in-law; ell. Sr. Jarlimovicz 76 Silver 66 1208 S. Jefferson str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Letkovitzy
15	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	sister; ell. Rudgomelow 76 Mr. R. Jorslix Boer. str. Greenpoint Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lobsovo
16	yes	self	$10	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Lobsovo
17	no	self	$-	no	no	no	brother-in-law; Mr. Stanislaw Tapirevicas Cory str. 19 Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	fair	none	Russia	Kaltysoky
18	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no	brother; A. Class 625 Stone asse Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	abely
20	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	abely
21	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband; Harry Eisenman 47 Overhil str Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Nizkow
22	yes	father	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	brother	$-	no	no	no	brother; Mr. A. Hubelbank 15. Alling str. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Polotzk
26	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband; Mr. Sch. Lewitt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blue	brown	none	Russia	Witebsk
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	light	clear	gray	none	Russia	Witebsk
28	yes	father	$30	no	no	no	Jo Barenblatt 185 Madison asse New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Witebsk
29	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	light	brown		none	Russia	Witebsk
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Lareder, master of the S/S "Estonia", from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lareder
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 19 16,
at New-York

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Terek, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the russian Imperial Academy of Medicine, St. Petersburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

111

479 Aliens

51

1265-1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Libau in Russia the 24 of January, 19 1

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zilensky	Rosa	17	5	F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Mother Zilensky Libau Courland Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Citizen	Hersch	22	11	M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smolensk	Brother Citizen Smolensk Russia	Mass.	Lowell
3	Aligufin	Menia	19	5	F S	Housemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orejev	Mr. Jacob Aligufin, Orejev, Bessarabia Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-97217-2-15-43

54

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York U S A the 8 of February, 1911

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by the immigrant, or by what other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	brother in law	$ 21	no		brother in law 46 Rivington Street New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Dark brown	brown		Russia	Zhitomir
2	yes	self	$ 50 -	no		friend 46 Rivington Str New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Dark brown	brown	none	Russia	Zhitomir
3	yes	brother	$ 2	no	no	no	brother S. Algafon, 441 Sutter Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5 -	light dark brown		none	Russia	Chizow
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Laredo, Master of the S/S "Estonia", from Libau, do
(State whether master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Laredo
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 11
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 113

ELM S. S. Estonia; Russ-Am. arrived Feb. 8, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Del. Date.	Del. Page.	Del. Sec'y.	Excl. Rehearings. Date.	Excl. Page.	Excl. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m	1	Moros, Anton	17	11	1	L.I.C.	12;30 Detwiler																	1	1	1
20m	2	Misjulja, Gregary	14	9	1	[redacted]	1;00 Macatee																	1	1	1
48f	3	Iewitt, Sonja	1	14	1	"	2d Cab.	Sullivan																1	1	1
41f	4	Limbrichowa, Wonja	4	1	1	"	" "	"																1	1	1
30m	5	Galawacz, Martin	14	18	1	"		1;00 Macatee																1	1	1
35f	6	Owezinikow, Niwke [redacted]	1	15/19	5	"	" "	Sullivan																1	1	1
5f		" Miriam																								
8m		" Felix																								
11f		" Feige																								
10m		" Mottel																								
25m	7	Luzjuk, Takim	9	25	1	" Con. Act. 2-5-14	1;00 Newburn																	1	1	1
23m	8	Sacajew, Iwan	3	28	1	"	1;00 Flann.																	31	32	31
24m	9	Cambalajew, Funbolt	5	9	1	"	12;55 Mitchell																	31	32	31
22m	10	Arsagoff, Berek	12	7	1	"	1;00 Hackett																	31	32	31
17m	11	Shuk, Andry	9	12	1	" Con. Act. 2-5-14	1;00 Newburn																	3	[illegible]	3
22m	12	~~Chubirn~~ Sozcien, Andrei	1	7	1	"	1;00 Brown																	31	32	31
40m	13	Kabalsen, Iljase	1	10	1	"	100 "																	31	32	31
26m	14	Chamajiff, Digis	14	7	1	"	1;15 Macatee																	25	26	25
29m	15	Sasajew, Ursuchan	1	9	1	"	1;00 Brown																	31	32	31
24m	16	Ikajew, Alichan	12	6	1	"	1;05 Hackett																	25	26	25
34f	17	Senderowsky~~ja~~, Mirke	1	5/5	2	" 2d Cab.	Sullivan																	4	8	4
4m		son " Morduck																								
30m	18	Yakoew, Dawkin	5	6	1	"	1;00 Mitchell																	29	31	30
44m	19	Kutasch, Schmuilo	2	21	1	"	Grider																	1	2	1
17m	20	Jderuk, Anufry	9	10	1	" Com. Act. 2-5-14	1;00 Newburn																	2	3	2
19m	21	Gonzar, Wassily	9	2	1	"	1;10 "																	2	3	2
28m	22	Kuroff, Regonet	17	6/8	2	"	1;10 Detwiler																	36	36	36
2m		" Kusmaly																								
19m	23	Jkurawil, Konstantyr	6	23	1	"	1;10 Mitchell																	2	3	2
33m	24	Zeilow, Asurdean	1	3	1	"	1;00 Brown																	31	32	31

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 111

Ellis S. S. Estonia, Russ-Am. arrived Feb.8,1911., 191, M., from

Index No.	Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def. Date	Def. Page	Def. Ser'l	Excl. Date	Excl. Page	Excl. Ser'l	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Ser'l	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Ser'l	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29m 25	Lekoleff, Dzambolat Anton	1	2	1	EXCLUDED L.C.	1;10 Brown	2/10	58	HS																			
28m 26	Galadziew, Asman	3	29	1	L.P.C.	1;05 Flann.	2/10	114	HS																			
49m 27	Andreijer, Chademat	14	1	1	"	1;05 Macatee	2/10	116	HS																			
20m 28	Cerdeiguk, Serjey	3	21	1	"	1;00 Mitchell																						
38m 29	Olivenko, Pawel	13	10	1	"	1;12 Scarlett																						
31m 30	Lorkis, Lorppey	3	22	1	"	1;10 Fitchell										2/10	114	Miller	240									
17f 31	Keller, Dasja	7	13	1	"	1;10 Connor																						
18m 32	Vila Stachensky, Idephan	14	16	1	"	1;20 Macatee										2/10	33	JAS	945									
26m 33	Sulczejew, Danil	6	28	1	" L.C.	1;10 Bauer	2/10	27	K																			
28m 34	Zallaeu, Aslambek	1	4	1	"	1;10 Brown	2/10	60	HS																			
27m 35	Gamsonow, Aslangeri	1	1	1	" C.L.	1;00 Brown	2/	10	K																			
29m 36	Chalijew, Konstantin	1	6	1	"	"	2/10	26	K																			
31m 37	~~Sulcejew, Dario~~ Gultschejeff Hanno	4	13	1	"	1;10 Cowen	2/	18	K																			
22m 38	Golodko, Romlo	3	5	1	"	1;25 Flann.										2/10	129	Gold	1020									
24m 39	Czegoeff, Bekir	16	27	1	"	1;30 Bock																						
30m 40	Borisjuk, Roman	9	24	1	"	1;20 Newburn										2/10	178	Ld	12"									
26m 41	Schadt, Filip	12	19	1	"	1;20 Hackett																						
20m 42	Ryschel, Brots	9	21	1	"	1;20 Newburn										2/10	65	JAS	12"									
20m 43	Bridnik, Iwan	3	30	1	"	1;15 Mitchell										2/ 10	136	Gold	1145									
29m 44	Kulakswsky, Assip	14	12	1	"	1;25 Macatee	2/																					
34m 45	Romanowitz, Filmor	3	15	1	" Con.Not.20344	1;25 Flann.										2/10	150	Gold	1145									
34m 46	Selewonik, Ognaty	3	29	1	"	1;15 Mitchell										2/10	63	JAS	1115									
35m 47	Melniczuk, Fjodor	3	11	1	"	1;10 Flann.	2/																					
24m 48	Bagin, Gugorg	3	7	1	"	1;30 "										2/10	55	JAS	1125									
30m 49	Romanowtz, Iwan	3	28	1	"	1;25 Mitchell										2/10	149	Gold	1145									
18m 50	Kucnta, Konstanten	9	17	1	"	1;15 Newburn										2/10	59	JAS	1140									
16m 51	Lastoszko, Mikany	14	13	1	"	1;25 Macatee	2/																					
20m 52	Lasdaew, Tutari	1	5	1	"	1;10 Brown	2/10	26	K																			
19m 53	Salamschuse, Semjen	9	11	1	"	1;11 Newburn	2/																					
24m 54	Golubchuk, Kusma	3	2	1	"	1;25 Flann.	2/																					

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 115.

SLM S. S. Estonia, Russ-Am. arrived Feb. 8, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
29m	55	Postalinicc, Anton	8	2	1	L.P.C.	1;00 Raczkiewic																		3	3	3
25m	56	Romanowitz, Pjotor	8	10	1	"	1;15 Flann.																			2	2
35m	57	~~Dunajczuk~~ Dunajczyk, Michael	8	19	1	"	1;30 Mitchell																			3	3
17m	58	Kul, Alexander	9	1	1	"	1;30 Newburn																			1	1
36m	59	Ozerewko, Emeljian	5	3	1	" Con.Not.26344	1;25 Flann.																			3	2
24m	60	Sudnik, Jakub	5	9	1	"	1;20 "																			2	2
28m	61	Czerewko, Wassily	8	8	1	" " " "	"																			2	2
23m	62	Damakseff, Dabala	9	29	1	C.I.	1;20 Baer.																			3	3
70m	63	Gersohun, Abram Niewel	1	24	1	"	Med.Cer.2dCab Sullivan																			2	2
60m	64	Katzman, Morduch & dtr.	2	13/14	2	"	" " " Snider																			20	20
10f		" Ester																									
70m	65	Bersin, Laiser	1	25	1	"	" " " Sullivan																			1	1
76m	66	Krâmer, Leiba	1	2/3	2	"	" " " "																			2	2
65f		" Ruchla Leie																									
~~30f~~	~~66~~	~~Knanishu, Mary~~	~~E~~	~~15~~	~~1~~	~~2~~	~~Placed In.Ins.~~	~~2;05~~	~~Coyne~~																		
32f	67	Luzenas, Pelfonella	8	20/24	5	"	2dCab. 1;15 Book																			6	6	6
7m	chd.	" " Wladislaw																									
6m	"	" Anton																									
1f	"	" Ligismud																									
9f	"	" Anaslasea																									
63m	68	Prisky, Bee	12	26/29	5	"	Dr.Cert. 2;00 Hackett																			3	3	3
62f	wife	" Chane																									
30f	dtr.	" Mechanie																									
26f		" Mattel																									
23f	dtr-in-law	Chaue																									
48f	69	Raschkin, Sosje	11	11-13	3	"	1;50 Zamooh																			3	3	3
11m		" Itzko																									
9m		" Leiba																									
41m	70	Sedun, Andrey	5	14	1	"	1;30 Mitmbell																			3	3	3
18m	71	Karporitz, Anton	15	5	1	"	1;30 Detwiler.																			1	3	1

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 116

EIM S. S. Estonia Russ-Am. arrived Feb. 8, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
34m	72	Klugmann, Mandel	6	20	1	L.P.C.	2;00 Bauer																		
35m	73	Esejew, Kabo	13	30	1	"	1;30 Scarlett	2/10	33	K																
35m	74	Kabaloiew, Chibir	4	14	1	"	1;15 Cowen	2/10	36	K															
35m	75	Kosjol, Nicolai	5	26	1	"	1;25 Mitchell							2/10	49	Jas	10 35								
30m	76	Yarmotz, Semjon	9	20	1	" Con.Not.26344	1;20 Newburn																		
18m	77	Eremitz, Karl	14	26	1	"	1;30 Macatee							2/10	35	Jas	4 55								
20m	78	Calatschiew, Soslambek	13	29	1	"	Scarlett	2/10	35	K															
29m	79	Czerewko, Nester	3	14	1	"	1;25 Flenn.																		
16m	80	Choszojeff, Dris	2	3	1	"	1;20 Raczkiewic	2/10	36	K															
27m	81	Minewitz, Denis	9	18	1	"	1;20 Newburn							2/10	160	bf	1 00								
24m	82	Prostejk, Wassily	17	22	1	"	1;20 Detwiler																		
22m	83	Jurkstas, Kasimi	5	2	1	"	1;15 Mitchell							2/10	90	Miller	1 25								
21m	84	Gamachkroff, Georgy	8	30	1	"	2;30 Newburn	2/10	37	K															
16f	85	Beresan, Golde	1	30	1	"	1;00 Bellert																		
18m	86	Sabanow, Kurman	13	16	1	"	1;35 Scarlett	2/10	64	HS															
26m	87	Solewzenko, Ilia	4	11	1	"	1;30 Cowen							2/10	123	Miller	3 15								
25m	88	Schapko, Gerasin	5	15	1	"	1;40 Mitchell							2/10	57	Jas	11 30								
30m	89	Syemjak, ~~Imevasi~~ amuraj	5	13	1	"	1;30 "							2/10	61	Jas	11 45								
22m	90	Gonzar, Ossip	9	3	1	"	1;30 Newburn																		
25f	91	Gozen, Dwoire	2	19/20	2	"	1;25 Raczkiewi							2/10	92	015	10 15								
20m	bro.	" Morduch																							
19m	92	Lukaschewitz, Piota	17	6	1	"	1;35 Detwiler							2/10	92	Miller	1 30								
22m	93	Kowschowik, Iwan	9	4	1	"	1;30 Newburn																		
17m	94	Moreg, Bromeslew	14	28	1	"	1;20 Macatee							2/10	93	Jas	10 20								
18m	95	~~Karpewitz~~ Karpiw, Stepan	7	16	1	"	1;20 Connor							2/10	185	Gr	3 15								
17m	96	Konpoke, Alexey	6	25	1	"	1;20 Mitchell							2/10	12	Miller	3 20								
20m	97	Rispandek, Likean	9	9	1	"	1;30 Newburn							2/10	67	Jas	3 25								
35f	98	Bistritzky, Braine	12	14	1	"	1;45 Haslett																		
48f	99	Kaojan, ~~Leiba~~	13	1	1	"	2;15 Scarlett							2/9	10	765	10 35								
28m	100	Szwkujeff, Kucha	16	15	1	"	2;15 Flenn.	2/9	11	1															

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 117

S. S. SAD (Sheet 10) arrived Feb 8. 1911, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y	Type.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
66m	101 Belaschowsky, Lenzion	8	26	1	lpc Dr Cert	2 50 Newburh																			
47m	102 Sadit, Aaram	16	22	1	lpc	2 25 Flannery																			
27m	103 Libisoff, David, & br	16	6	2	lpc	2 20 Flannery																			
31m	Sergey																								
24m	104 Schulman, Chaim & bro	16	3/4	2	lpc	21 1. Flannery																			
16m	Wictor																								
18m	105 Kunka, Porfpry	4	5	1	lpc	1 45 Cowen																			
30f	106 Sudermann, Roche & others	6	23/27	3	lpc	2 00 Bauer																			
15m	Iron																								
11m	Chone																								
29f	Ester																								
9/12m	Abram																								
17m	107 Podhauter, Moische	12	18	1	lpc Dr Cert	2 00 Mackett																			
25m	108 Karseff, Nasultau	16	16	1	lpc	2 00 Book																			
53f	109 Wolfsohn, Mene	6	7	1	lpc	2 00 Bauer																			
22f	110 Wentzky, Braine	12	24	1	lpc	2 00 Mackett																			
24m	111 Gulareff, Chakjasa	16	9	1	lpc	1 50 Book																			
26m	112 Gergieff, Betyrbek	16	11	1	lpc	Book																			
30m	113 Gul, Stefan,	5	16	1	lpc	1 40 Mitchell																			
19m	114 Schapko, Michael	5	18	1	lpc	1 40 Mitchell																			
35m	115 Melniczuk, Michael,	5	17	1	lpc	1 50 Mitchell																			
22m	116 Czerepko, Ignaty,	2	20	1	lpc Conf. Notice 26344	1 40 Flannery																			
50m	117 Ekelschik, Sruel	2	17	1	lpc	2 00 Raczkiewicz																			
36m	118 Kochanowsky, Wladislau	4	12	1	lpc	1 55 Coweb																			
25m	119 Blaeff, Awsimacho,	16	10	1	lpc	1 50 Book																			
29m	120 Kokseff, Amirohan,	16m	14	1	lpc	2 05 Book																			
23m	121 Sawczuk, Wladimir,	4	7	1	lpc	1 50 Cowen																			
4m	122 Toker, Moische & others	1	37/20	3	lpc under 16	1 lb Brown																			
9m	Meier																								
7m	Jakob																								

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

118 9

S. S. ESTONIA R.L.&. *arrived* Feb. 8th 1911 , 19 , M., *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Passin	Sore	6	16		1	To brother 1:00	Bro Sam. 115 E 104 St. Nyc	J.	8	3.00	—	1	
2	Lapenitzky	Riwke	11	14		1	" brother	Bro Samuel Lapsin, 414 Lorimer St. Brklyn	J.	8	9.00	—	1	—
3	Schippelischskaja	Riwa	12	13		1	" sister	Bro Dis Harry Rose Epstein, 84 Stuyvesant St.	J.	6	5.00	—	1	—
4	Pozin	Genie	7	14		1	" brother	Bro Mrs Hermann Pozin, 474 Powell St. Brklyn	J.	8	3.00	—	1	—
5	Bartosch	Tatjana	9	22		1	" sister	Bro Simon Pataska 317-2nd Ave	J.	13	11.45	—	—	—
6	Faktonowicz	Slawa	8	25		1	" father	Jacob Hankel, 639 E. 13 St. nyc	J.	8	1.45	—	—	
7	Zilewitz	Reisa	18	1		1	" bro in law	B-l-L Chaim Rosen #23 Powell St Brklyn	J.	9	3.20	1	2	1
8	Gordon	Chaja	3	26		1	" father	Father Berl 135-E 113 St nyc	J.	9	11.30	1	1	1
9	Kaufmann	Chaja	4	26		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Rosa Krisky, 89 E. 10 St. Nyc	J.	8	3.45	—	1	
10	Dologaja	Chane	6	12		1	" bro in law	Bro Elias 71-Ridge St nyc	J.	9	10.35	1	1	1
11	Czarny	Finte	1	25		1	" sister	Sis Chane Lashkoff, 148 Suffolk St, Brklyn	J.	8	1.15	—	—	—
12	Seldin	Chawa	12	12		1	sister	B-l-L Louis Narodlensky 631-2nd Ave nyc	J.	9	10.45	1	1	1
13	Portnoi	Marja	12	21		1	" brother	Bro Solomon, 73 St E. 3 St. Nyc	J.	8	1.07	—	—	—
14	Dorfmann	Dobe	8	19		1	" uncle	Uncle Joel, Olshansk, 321 E. 100 St. Nyc	J.	8	4.50	—	1	—
15	Schapiro	Fechame	3	25		1	" father	Gastland, 107 So Orange Av, Newark NJ.	J.	8	2.15	—	1	—
16	Koporowsky	Feige & 4 ch	8	8/12	5		" husband	Hirsch Ulzik, 136 E. 13 St. nyc	J.	8	1.15	—	—	—
17	Melniczuk	Timaly	14	20		1	brother	Bro Charlton, Walhalla Milwaukee	J.	11	10.10	3	3	3
18	Eliserkowa	Ewdokia	4	25		1	" husbnd	B-L Husb. Dimitry 619-Chestnut Av nyc	J.	10	11.20	2	2	2
19	Schnitzer	Scheine	7	2		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Anna Friedmann, 1488 Amsterdam Av	J.	8	2.15	—	1	—
20	Alizufin	Minia	18	3		1	" brother	Bro Daniel, 441 Dutten av, Brklyn Nyc.	J.	8	2.15	—	—	—
21	Chaiton	Jeschiak	7	4		1	" brother	Bro Max Sam, 31 E. 1 St, Nyc Rhelyn	J.	8	2.15	—	1	—
22	Nedzwezky	Stan.	11	16		1	" cousin	Cous. Vincent Felsporecz, 66 Fox St	J.	9	3.25	1	2	1
23	Kitt	Lea	12	16		1	" brother	Bro Sam, 214 Henry St, Nyc	J.	8	2.15	—	—	—
24	Friedlander	Dina	7	7		1	" bro in law	Sis Mrs Fanie Hechberg, 222 E. 96 St, Nyc	J.	8	2.15	—	—	—
25	Meerson	Chaje	7	30		1	" tel $	Bro Samb. Josef 823 Locust St Thila. Pa.	J.	7	2.05	1	2	1
26	Moschkun	Weronika & 2 ch	8	27/29	3		" tel $	Husb Wiscus, 77 Banks St, Waterbury Ct.	J.	8	2.15	—	—	—
27	Aliva	Kasja & 4nch	7	21/25-	5		" husband	Husb Abram, 164 Powell St, Brklyn Ny.	J.	8	5.05	—	—	—
28	Lis	Chaja & 2 ch	12	1/3	3		" husband	Husb Jacob Schlomm, 82 E. 110 St, Nyc Rhelyn	J.	8	2	—	—	—
29	Kormiluk	Iwan	11	1		1	" friend	Friend. Peter Felsfuby 137 Vallabout St Valhalla Nyc	J.	13	9.40	5	5	5
30	Gorditzky	Nicolai	3	12		1	" brother	B-L-L Jacob Romanovitz, Shanty 9	J.	10	12.35	2	2	2

ESTONIA

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

119

ON THE S. S. Estonia # 2 arrived ,19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Lasenas	Petronelle 4ch	8	20/24		5	To tel ?	Ret to Registry Dec 9 Mand 9 by Mr Rock.						
32	Slatkowsky	Dobe	1	11		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Beile Finsburg, 720 E. 9 St, NYC	J.	8	9	—	1	—
33	Rosin	Beile	1	21		1	" father	Uncle Mrs Hirschfeld 40 Bklyn NY.	B.	8	9	—	—	—
34	Lukomlin	Chane	7	1		1	" sister	Disc Prior to 40 B. NYC	J.	8	9	—	1	—
35	Staschis	Adelia	10			1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Bertha Zupske, 607 E. 140 St, NYC	P.	8	9 20	—	—	—
36	Maisik	Marye	14	24		1	" bro in law	Russian Society	D.	10	11	—	—	—
37	Bemerson	Salman	13	7		1	" brother	No Pacific, 63 E. 112 St, NYC	P.	8	9	—	—	—
38	Kopelinsky	Jossif	10	17		1	" brother	Bro John 235 Main St Jersey City	J.	10	11	—	—	—
39	Kowsanowa	Fekla	1-	20		1	" int husb.	Russian Society	F.	9	9 20	1	—	1
40	Beresan	Golde	1.	30		1	" father	Mother S. I.	B.	8	9 20	—	1	—
41	Selikmann	Mechame	3	19		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Jenti Finsburg, 37 Norfock St NYC	J.	8	9 20	—	1	—
42	Kosjuk	Kusna	4	8		1	" friend	Bro Kondrat Synagube 318 E Houston 6th Bot St Bklyn	P.	13	12 15	5	—	5
43	Sajatz	Sophia	3	6		1	" friend	Cous. Maria Marcisghowa 44 3rd St Bklyn	J.	10	11	—	—	—
44	Jan el	Tatjana &						Cous + Frst Czarina Tanokeki.	P.	9	9 20	—	—	—
45	Magomet	Nicolai	17	15/16		2	" cousin							
46	Lewin	Sofia	2	10		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Annie Seutak, 332 Stanwix, Bklyn NY. Lenin Hill NJ.	B.	8	9 20	—	1	—
47	Kaan	Aron & 3 ch	13	2/5		4	" bro in law	Cous Lev Steinky, 216 Bergen Line,	J.	8	9 20	—	4	—
48	Kapeljan	Sora	6	17		1	" father	Aunt Mendel, 80 E. 3 St, NYC	J.	8	9 20	—	1	—
49	Raschkin	Ziwja & ch	11	8/10		2	" husband	Aunt Forel 300 Bklyn. Bridgeport 319-2 Houston	B.	9	1 2	4	—	—
50	Baidioz	Kirill	4	8		1	" uncle	Uncle Kondrat Synagube NYC Bklyn	B.	13	12 15	5	—	5
ZR 51	Bogarad	Sore	2	20		1	" brother	Bro. Isaac 514 Hoffman Ave Bklyn	B.	9	9 26	1	1	1
52	Witkin	Nechame & 2 ch	1	22/24		3	" son	S-L-L + Husb Rozek Litkin, 1086 Hunting Scranton Pa	P.	9	9 15	3	—	3
53	Lipschitz	Rochel	16	28		1	" tel ?	RR to father Nachem 3 Mrs 20 Washist Ave Hall 2ll	B.	9	2 21	1	1	1
54	Bortz	Libe & ch	2	8/9		2	" husband	RR Husb. Morsah Bot 207 Bklyn, NY	B.	15	12	16	16	16
55	Winokur	Sima & 2 ch	12	8/10		3	" husband	Husb. Nachman 119 Siegel St	B.	9	10 31	3	—	3
56	Wulfin	Laila	16	26		1	" brother	Bro Adel, 1 Belmont Av, Bklyn NY.	J.	8	9 20	—	1	—
57	Lewitt	Freida & 4 ch	17	26/30		5	" husband	Uncle Schlorin, 77 E. 119 St, NYC	J.	8	9 20	—	—	5
58	Ljubarskaja	Beile & 2 ch	6	8/10		3	" husband	Husb Abram 46 Rutgers St	P.	9	9 15	3	—	3
59	Kabak	Selda	12	20		1	" brother	Bro Jacko, 152 E. 111 St, NYC Worcester, Mass	J.	8	9 20	—	—	—
60	Schwartz	Slata & 3 ch &	13	24/27		4	" husband	RR Husb. Mendel 23 Bately St	B.	9	2 30	11	11	11

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

120

S. S. Estonia # 3 arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Gollmann	Czerna & 3 ch	15	22/25		4	To husband	Husb. paid $71-Pittsburg Pa.		9	9 30	1	—	1
62	Aisemann	Chane & 3 ch	17	21/24		4	" tel	RR ticket Jack Amis, Oorchill av. Chicago		8	3	—	—	—
63	Falterowicz	Sura & 3 ch	15	14/17		4	" tel	Rt Husb. Bonch 660-W. madison Chicago	B	10	10 30	8	1	8
64	Bondarzek	Cerchuys H	10		1		" cousin	Cous. Celia Savezuk, 82 Allen	B	11	9 30	8	7	8
65														
66														
67														
68														
69														
70														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kennel, Surgeon of the Noordam, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bonn, Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kennel

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb 1911

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

D 121

7 Feb 8 - 1911

11 3
14 4 18
15 14 18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	11	18
2nd Cabin	27	2	29
Steerage			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arcadian* sailing from *Antwerp*, *8th January*, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Ernest R.	5	5	M. M.										
2	do	do	2	10	M. S.										
3	Everden	Edward R.	54	3	M. M.										
4	Vanden Vildenberg	Rodolfe R.	41	10	M. M.										
5	Mc Cafferty	Patrick	28												
6	Pinel	Emma Virginie	40	3	F. M.										
7	do	Pinel Solum	17	5	M. S.										
8	Chenus	Sylvain G.	50		M. M.										
9	do	do	17		M. S.										
10	Ehy	Charles F.	37	5	M. M.										
11	do	Eleonore G.	9	6	F. S.										
12	Lacinman	Paul	57	2	M. M.	Belgian Cultivateur	Yes		Belgian	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Boarding	Philadelphia	
13	do	do	54		F. M.	None	X		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		9 Rue de Lach Brussels		
14	do	Paulette	22		M. S.		X		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Van Rademarke	Emile	18	3	M. S.				Flemish	Belgian	Antwerp		9 Rue de M. Van Crémorell Rue Van Wyll 50 Antwerp Belgium		
16	Leuter	Maurice	21		Carpenter				Flemish	"	"		Cousin Hunter Antwerp		
17	Hylland	Edouard	31		M. M. Merchant				"	"	"		Home		
18	do	Louise	29	5	F. M.	None			"	"	"		Rue Neuve 110 Antwerp		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1

1/8/13 dup

53

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 122

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

11—1110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or procured any person to come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or was she supported by the money of such a woman?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	no	Self	more Le. 21	Poland	Going Home			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Lt.	Gr.	Lt.	Belgium Liege
13	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	6357 Woodbine Ave. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt.	"	"	"
14	"	Father	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Russia Odella
15	"	"	no	no	no	no	Friend M. M. Snyder Paul st 515-514 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Belgium Antwerp
16	"	Father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Lt.	Gr.	Lt.	Belgium Antwerp
17	"	Self	"	Le. 2	Yr.	Yes	Friend Mr. Bruel 5th St. 212 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Gr.	Bl.	"
18	"	Father	no	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Lt.	Bl.	"
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Callaway Chatterton, of the Noordland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Callaway
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Kimel, Surgeon of the Krooniand, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Kimel

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp January 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gedanski	Ichek	24		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	German	Switzerland	Thun	friend- appelbaum Rue du Temple 23 Genf.	Nyk	Nyk
2	"	Mirel	19		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Schalk	Gittel	24		f s	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	parents- Ithe Schalk Dwinsk	"	"
4	Bergazyn	Dobe	24		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Drasni	father- Mordche Schonberg Drasni	"	"
5	Kull.	Pauline	18		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gainsburg	parents- Heinrich Kull. Gainsburg	R.I.	Westerly
6	Stoll	Georg	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skrodingen	parents Mr. S. Stoll Kolfledingen Germany	Ny.	Hoboken
7	~~Sohn~~	~~Karl~~	~~32~~	~~8~~	~~f m~~	~~housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Solingen~~	~~bruder Schnellenberg Hedwigstr 25 Solingen~~	"	Boston
8	"	Berta	13	9	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Lobe	7	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Oppenlander	Carl	38		m s	coatsman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	Ellingerhof nº 10 Darmstadt	R.I.	Westerly
11	Mack	Ernst	32		" m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	aunt- Karoline Rule Ravensburg.	Mass	Boston
12	Böhsung.	Rudolf	17		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kaulbach	Heinrich Böhsung. Aud Kusel	Ark	Little Rock
13	Stadler	Carl	36		m m	printer	"	"	"	"	"	Munchen	broth inl- Franz Rauch Danziger Str 30 Hamburg.	Nyk	Nyk
14	"	Therese	30		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Hobmeier	Josef	33		m m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	housewife- Ottilie Hobmeier		
16	Gschwendner	Ludwig	26		f s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Hausham	Landsbergerstr 6 II rt München Therese Gschwendner Mottet Hausheim	Kent	[illegible]
17	Meurer	Willem	28		m m	butcher	"	"	Netherland	Dutch	Belgium	Antwerp	Philip Meurer - father Hospital Breda	Nyk	Nyk
18	"	Marie	27		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	De Greve	Bernard	38		m m	weaver	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Somerghem	moth inl- 16e Verstraete Somerghem	Ind	St Bend
20	Dewarch	Paul	22		m s	weaver	"	"	"	French	France	Roubaix	fath- Louis Dewarch rue de la Paix 61 Roubaix	Pa	Philadel
21	Verschooren	Jamie	25		f "	none	"	"	"	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	parents- Verschooren St Nicolas	Nyk	Nyk
22	Declercq	Valerie	35		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Menin	uncle- Richard De clercq. Travis de Roubegnes Menin	Mich	Flint
23	"	Elise	10		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Kemps	Clothilde	20		f s	none	"	"	"	French	"	Chain	mother- Celina Kemps. Chain	Mo	St Louis
25	Martin	Henri	26		m m	painter	"	"	"	U.S. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Etterbeek	broth inl- Hector Deseck 222 Chée St Pierre Etterbeek	Nyk	Nyk
26	"	Marina	26		f "	housewife	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
27	Verbeke	Gentil	24		m s	draughtsman	"	"	"	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berchem	Verbeke Father Gabbeke 14 Antwerp	Canada	Montreal
28	Bollengier	Edmond	34		m m	farm. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Basseelde	fath- inl. Francis Hageman Basseelde	70	Atkinson
29	"	Julie	40		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	"	Raymond	5		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			

R Bruglin

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

D—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ Feb 8 ____, 1911

1121

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	to uncle- Jacob Lewis real estate 452 Bedford ave Brooklyn NYK	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	bl	gr		Austria	Wien
2																					
3	"	brother	$25	"	"	"	to brot- Jankiel Schalk 264 Henry str NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	"		Russia	Zwinetz
4	"	self	$25	"	"	"	to uncle- Saul Lieber 208 100th str NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl	"		"	Kratni
5	no	parents	$15	"	"	"	with Mrs. Mary Barnes (Aunt) 121 Clay ave R.F.D.1 Westerly R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	ginger	"		Germany	Stuttgart
6	yes	father	$23	"	"	"	to uncle- Hang Lohaus 540 Palisade ave Hoboken (exchanged Kaplan) to husband Karl Lohaus 42½ Cottage Place Ithaca NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt	"		"	"
7	"	self																			
8																					
9																					
10	no	self	$50	no	no	no	to Mrs. Mary Barnes (Sister) R.F.D.1 Westerly R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	½	br	br		Germany	Hessen
11	"	"	$40	"	"	"	to cousin- Jacob Wirth 39 Eliot St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	br		Germany	Stuttgart
12	yes	"	$50	"	"	"	to nephew- confessor Findon Little Rock Ark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	"		"	Neuhausen
13	"	"	$30	1889/1907	No.	no.	to friend- John Gross 1419 Oakes ave Brooklyn NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br		"	Kelchheim
14														5	-	"	"	br		"	Rimmelin
15	yes	"	$50	no	no	no	to brother- Ludwig Hohmeier Elexton Kent Box 180	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl		Germany	Warlenberg
16	"	"	$55	"	"	"	to brother W. Wojciany Cooperwerke Box 180 Dealer Knight Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	bl		Germany	Inowrazlaw
17	no	"	$190	1908/9	NYK		to Jan Meuwyr (brother- Butcher- 18th st & 2nd 8th ave NYK.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	lt	"		Holland	Breda
18														5	-	"	bl	"		Belgium	Ververt
19	yes	"	$48	no	no	no	to brother-in-l- Oscar Verstraete Philippe St 506 N. Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl		Belgium	Waeckot
20	"	"	$40	"	"	"	to brother-in-l- Julien van driessche 1512 Adams Ave Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		Belgium	Quaregem
21	"	Bridegroom	$25	"	"	"	to bridegroom- S. Anderson. Barge Hutton Pier 29 N.R. Dockpatch pier 2 Weehawken. NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl		Belg	St Niers.
22	yes	self	$20	"	"	"	to husband- Henry De clercq Build n: 8 Laundry Flint Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl	br		"	Roeselare
23																					
24	"	"	$40	"	"	"	to sister- Mrs Bayard 4534 Scott Ave. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl		Belg	Ruiselede
25	"	"	$100	1906/10	NYK		to home- 218 W 34th str NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br		Belg	Ruiselede
26				1907/11	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	"		"	St Andries
27	no	"	$40	1906/7	S. Bend Ind.		Broth- Jules Verbeke Boulevard St Laurent 1724 Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	bl		Belgium	Ecaussinnes
28	yes	"	$100	no	no	no	to nephew- Jules Castelyn Rural Route N°1- Box 35 Atkinson Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		Belgium	Ecaussinnes
29														5	3	"	"	"		"	Zwevezele
30																					Zonnebeke

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. V. Kuthanga, Chief officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, ~~or~~ a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. V. Kuthanga
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 19 ,
at New York,

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Remé, Surgeon of the Broonland, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

R. Remé

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February, 19 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

69

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp January 21th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arrenge-	Carl	44		m m	agriculturist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rohrmeurb	housewife- Marie Arrenge- Forbach (Saarbrücken	Penn	Ft Town.
2	Eggelsloeb	Arnold	23		m s	bookkeeper	"	"	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussel	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	"	Alice	22		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"			mother- E. Romedenne 95 Av. de la Couronne Brussels	Penn	Fritz Forbes Pa (transit)
4	"	Alberta	1		f "	none	—	—	"	"					
5	Glaser	Abraham	32		m m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Sólyvárisa	housewife- Marcin Glaser Sólyvárisa	Penn	Phila
6	~~Antony~~	~~Josef~~	42												
7	~~Vanden hitterberg~~	~~A. M.~~	42												
8	Knuppel	Ernst	45		m				USA						
9	Höfler	Theresia	18		f s	none	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Zahling Bar.	father- Mathias Höfler Eltendorf bei	Penn	Allentown
10	Muhr	Cecile	55		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Királyfalva bei	Eltendorf bei	Penn	"
11	Zinn	Fam. Wife	32		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsőkethely bei	father- Johan Gauer Felsőkethely 27.	"	"
12	"	Maria Child	10	8	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	"	Rudolf	6		m "	"	—	—	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Elsa	5		f "	"	—	—	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Johann	2		m "	"	—	—	"	"	"	"			
16	Fritz	Elisabeth	17		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tobor bei	mother- Maria Fritz father- Franz Feiler. Tobor 25 p. Bandoly.	Pa	Allentown
17	Feiler	Maria	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eltendorf bei	uncle- Joh Fandl. Eltendorf 102.	"	Pa Bethlehem
18	Keppel	Hermine	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eltendorf 28.	"	West Coplay
19	"	Franz Child	16		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Hallemann	Julie	21		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Királyfalva bei	mother- Julia Hallemann Innerstadt gasse 5	Graz	"
21	Dobrowsky	Josef	40		m m	shoemaker	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	"	father- Dobrowsky Josef	Penn	Pa Allentown
22	Kaub	Franz	21		m s	barber	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	"	father- Josef Kaub Pöstyen	Penn	Pa Binghampton
23	Maier	Johann Husb	54		m m	farm. lab	"	"	Hungarian	"	Hungarian	Turcz Szerd	mother- Maria Maier	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Franciska Wife	50		f "	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother- Samuel Maier Zagreb 9	Okla	Abbeystone
25	"	Margaretha Child	18		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	Johann do	15		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Elise do	9		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Samuel do	6		m "	"	—	—	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Adam do	3		" "	"	—	—	"	"	"	"			
30	Schräder	Wilhelm	32		m				U.S. Citizen						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

17-11-15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Line 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of Feb 8, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, or group. Strike out inapplicable words.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer, or coming for any other immoral purpose, or has been such before coming?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$44.00	No			to cousin- Peter Kovalevsky 9 Mott Street New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	br	bl		Germany	Kalmenart
2	"	"	$30.00	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	"		Belgium	Liege
3								"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	br	bl		"	"
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	$10.00	"			to cousin- Peter Kovalevsky 9 Mott Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	bl	gr		Hungary	Tolcsva
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	yes	self	$25.00	no	no	no	uncle- John Blaskowitch 9 Pine Str 160 Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br	bl		Hungary	Karburg
10	"	"	$30.00	"	"	"	to daughter- Julie Berghold H. Str 180 Pine str Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	gr	gr		"	
11	"	"	$21.50	yes	1903	Allentown Pa	to husband- Josef Rum	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		bl	br		"	Lokot Kely
12							Lehigh Co R.F.D. n°1 Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
14								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	"
15							to uncle- Josef Rum	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—		"	Sobor
16	no	"	$28.00	no	no	no	Lehigh Co R.F.D. n°1 Allentown Pa to brother in-law- John Kamettler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		"	[illegible]
17	yes	"	$25.00	"	"	"	802- 5th East St S. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		"	[illegible]
18	"	"	$50.00	yes	1908	Coplay Pa	to husband- Frank Keppel Hills Lehigh Co. West Coplay Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl		Hungary	St Gothard
19								"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"					
20	yes	"	$28.00	no	yes	no	to uncle- John Kallemann 8.0. Diamond str S. Allentown Pa to housekeep- Julie Dobravosky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		Austria	Kralz
21	"	"	$30.00	yes	1903/10	Binghampton NYK	Clinton Str 5 Binghampton NYK to brother- Rudolf Laub	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr		Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa
22	"	"	$100.00	"	1906/10	Chicago Ill	Klayborn Ave 157 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br		Austria	Brokon
23	"	"	$45.00	no	no	no	to stepp brother- Gotthelf Peemer Commanche Co. Okla peatone Okla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr	gr		"	Ober Lattka
24								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br		"	"
25								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	"
26								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
27								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
28								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
29								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Calhaugh, 1st Officer, of the Groonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. J. Calhaugh
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Remel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Remel

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhoonland. sailing from Antwerp, January 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adams	Annie	26		f s	W.S. Crew									
2	~~Adamowitz~~	~~Annie~~	~~25~~		~~f s~~										
3	Zimone V.L.0358	Esra 615720 6/4/30	18		f s	3-12511 none	yes	yes	Hungary	German Hungary	Russia	Lutsk	father - Zimone Nicolaus	Russia	Philadel
4	Schweier	Katharina	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father - Johann Reidl	Russia	"
5	Grein	Anton	37		m m	barber	"	Canada	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father-in-law - Nicolaus Tessar	Russia	Winnipeg Can
6	"	Anna	27		f m	housewife	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	"	Magdalena	11		f s	none	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	"	Barbara	10		f s	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Lewik	Voske	23		m s	tailor	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw		Married W. M. Freund		
10	Tarschinsky	Alte	19		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Wilno		Brother - Meier Tarschinsky	Warsaw	Nyk
11	Auswaks	Hanne	19		m s	tanner	"	"	"	"	Warschau		parents - Hise Auswaks	Wilno	"
12	Carola	Giovani	42		m s	lab. farm	no	no	Italy	Italy Pisa	Italy	Pescina	Frankfurt a. M.	Warschau	Pa Pittsburg
13	~~Jarosz~~	~~Bronislawa~~	~~25~~		~~f m~~	housewife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Makuszow	mother - Colella Marianna	Pescina	Wis Milwaukee
14	"	~~Marcya~~	~~6~~		~~f s~~	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	to father - Jan ~~Jarosz~~	Makuszow	Mass Lowell
15	Leszczyk	Franz	16		m s	farm. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rivnowcky	father - Jan Leszczyk	Rivnowcky	Mass Lowell
16	"	Stanislaw	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father - Jan Leszczyk	Makuszow	"
17	Krotchinsky	William	41		m s	baker	"	"	Germany	German	Russia	Lodz	Brother - Gustav Krotchinsky	Lodz	Nyk
18	König	Johann	28		m m	shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kiralyfalva	housewife - Ida König	Gurdelowitsch	Nyk
19	Lifschutz	Mendel	22		m s	printer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zgumen	father - Meische Lifschutz	Kiralyfalva 188	Wis Milwaukee
20	Riff	Schmul	60		m m	~~None~~ Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau	friend - Josef Heimann	Zgumen	Nyk
21	~~—~~	~~Lea~~	~~50~~		~~f~~	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paruz str 26	Warschau	"
22	Bajorski	Elje	23		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lida	father - Abram Bajorski	Lida	Nyk
23	Diamont	Ihe	28		m m	furrier	no	no	"	"	"	Katarinopol	housewife - Mrs. Diamont	Katarinopol	"
24	Kalmowits	Rike Wife	31		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lowits	parents-in-law - Godel Kalmowits	Lowits	"
25	"	Jockie Son	7		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Goldstein	Schloime	45		m	joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Vorlejen			Wst New Hoboken
27	Isaacson	Mechame Mother	47		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Roze	brother-in-law - Michael Isaacson		
28	"	Buchel Daughter	16		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		Roze	
29	"	David Son	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Tabelitzki	Israel	17		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lida	father - Jewsy Tabelitzki	Lida	"

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Feb 8, 1911

128

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him, other person, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	yes	self	$36 00	yes	no	no	To sister - Anna Zimone 5th St 1218 Philadel Pa	no	no	no	no	5 -	Med	lt		Austria Poland
4	"	"	$30 00	yes 1905 Philadelphia			to husband - Johann Schneider 1710 Waterloo Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	lt		" Po-Lu
5	yes	"	$20 00	no	no		to friend Home [illegible]	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	lt		" Pordan
6	"						2nd Cousin Street	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	lt		"
7	"						Kingsford Penn	"	"	"	"					" Polish
8	"							"	"	"	"					
9	no	"	$30 00	no	no	no	to Mr Jewish (Father) 540 E 5th St NYC.	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	lt	lt	Russia Russ
10	yes	brother	$ 00	"	"	"	to broth - Joseph Tarschinsky 37 Henry St NYC.	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	fair		" "
11	"	broth-in-l	$50 00	"	"	"	to broth in l - Anna Jacoby 198 Ophelia St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" Hungarian
12	yes	self	$40 00	"	"	"	to cousin - Cuchetta Giuseppe Huron St 123 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	lt	"	Italy Italian
13	no	"	$40 "	"	"	"	to husband Michael Feeney 96 West Third Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"					
14																
15	no	self	$30 00	no	no	no	to sister - Teofila Niedzielle 95 West Third St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Ginger	lt	Austria Austrian
16	"	"	$25 00	"	"	"	to sister - Cecilia Niedzielle 95 West Third St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	lt	lt	" "
17	yes	"	$100 00	1906 Bethel Com NYK			to home - second Mr. F. Garcia 2472 - 8th ave NYK	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	lt	"	Germany Germany
18	yes	"	$10 00	yes 1907 Oplay Pa			to broth in l - Josef Zinger 507 Bot Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	lt	lt	Austria Austrian
19	yes	"	$25 00	no	no	no	to broth - Elie Lipschutz 98 [illegible] NYK	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	lt	lt	Russia Russian
20	no	Son	Trib	"	"	"	to son - Chaim Riff 224 E. 11th ave NYK	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	gr	lt	" Russian
21																
22	yes	self	$25 00	no	no	no	to broth-in-l - Meinche Solz 146 118th St NYK	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	lt	lt	Russia Russia
23	"	broth-in-l	$25 00	"	"	"	to broth in l - Harris Wolf 254 E 104th St NYK	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	lt	lt	Russia Russian
24	"	husband	$20 00	"	"	"	to husband - Rev. Kalmanowitz [illegible] Brownsville City	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	lt	"	" Polish
25																
26	yes	Son	$25 00	"	"	"	to son - B. Goldstein 531 Angelique St W. Hoboken NYK	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	lt	lt	Russia Russia
27	"	"	$40 00	"	"	"	to son - Jacob Haracson 82 Rivington St NYK	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	lt	lt	" Russia
28												5 3	"	lt	lt	
29																
30	"	Self	$25 00	"	"	"	to broth - Sam Tabelizki 210 E 113th St NYK	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	lt	lt	Russia Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Vaillancourt Chief Officer, of the Noorland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Vaillancourt
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Noordam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp January 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Benjamin	58	6	m. m.	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shutzin	Boarding ~~Home~~ Shutzin Russia	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Zeel Son	20	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 3	Senger	Rivka	31	"	f. m.	housewife	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Chrzanow	uncle - Samuel Senger Chrzanow	"	"
ADMITTED 4	"	Moses	6	"	m. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 5	"	Scharje	3½	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 6	"	Malke	3	"	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Senger	Chane	50	"	f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle - Samuel Senger Chrzanow	"	"
8	"	Jani	23	"	s.	~~Laborer~~	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Mersch	Ernest	19	"	m. s.	farm. lab	"	"	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Brachtenbach	father - Jean Mersch Brachtenbach	Ill	Chicago
10	Heintz	Peter	19	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lommerlach	father - Mr Heintz Lommerlach	"	Pawnee
11	Schleich	Catherine	57	"	f. s.	~~Housekeeper~~ none	"	"	"	"	"	Bauschleiden	uncle Mr J. Schleich Bauschleiden - Luxemburg	"	Chicago
12	Coner	Charle	22	"	m. s.	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Merl	father - Mathias Coner Merl	Nyk	Nyk
13	"	Catherine	20	"	f. "	~~Domestic~~ none	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin - Jean Jacoby	"	"
14	Dregenzer	Joh. Peter	24	"	m. s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Memsdorf	franz Harpes Hemmgen	Ill	Chicago
15	Thull	Pierre	21	"	m. s.	stonecutter	"	"	"	"	"	Gilsdorf	father - Heinr Flück Gilsdorf	Md	Cumberland
16	Flück	Paul	21	"	m. s.	joiner	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Hofstetten	mother - Mar Schlom Hofstetten	Ny	Niagara falls
17	Schlom	Chackel	47	"	m. s.	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rosény	Sone - Boarding Rosény	"	Nyk
18	Fechtman	Rive	25	"	f. s.	~~Housekeeper~~ none	no	no	"	"	"	Lodzer	father - David Sidersky Chandessa	"	"
19	Sidersky	Jacob	21	"	m. s.	merchant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	grandma Fr. 12 01 Leipzig parents - Kalman Wasserfirer	"	"
20	Wasserfirer	Gitel	20	"	f. s.	~~Housekeeper~~ none	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	mother - Rompe Konczitzky Odessa	"	"
21	Konczitzky	Serge	26	"	m.	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Divin			
22	"	Rivke	16	"	f.	~~Domestic~~ none	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents Mr. V. Braet		
23	Braet	Victor	25	"	m. s.	farm. lab	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Maldeghem	Braidegkem	Ill	Geneseo
24	Dalle	Alois	25	"	m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moerkerke	Parents M. — Dalle	Nyk	Rochester
25	✓ Peter	bro.	28	"	m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moerkerke Flg	"	do
26	Ke Butler Daniel		29	"	m. m.						"	Moerkerke	alone	"	do
27	"	Bertha	22	"	f.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moerkerke Flg	"	do
28	Morfier	Laurentia	31	"	f.	~~Domestic~~ none	"	"	"	"	"	Thaurens	parents - M. — Laurens		Minnesota
29	Beulen	Louisa	29	"	f.	~~Maid~~ housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Antwerp	Lange Scholier nr 25	Antwerp Nyk	Nyk
30	Antony	Josef	42	"	m.										

D 170889-5/12/11 (505-6/14/11)

3 D 1/11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Feb 8, 1911

130

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamist or anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	to daughter Mrs. Simon Miller 60 Lansbay Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	[illegible]	gr	gr		Russia	Kiew
2	"	self	$5	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	bl	bl		"	"
3	"	husband	none	"	"	"	to husband Morris Junger 194 Stanton St NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		Canada	Montreal
4	"	Self	$25	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	br	br		Russia	Odessa
7	"	self	$23	"	"	"	to son- Morris Junger 194 Stanton St NYK	"	"	"	"	fair to good	"	5	6	"	br	br		Austria	Czernowitz
8	"	Motty	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	br	br		"	"
9	no	self	$50	"	"	"	to acquaintance John Waterloo 6739 N. Tulare Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	bl		Luxemburg	Grevenmacher
10	"	"	$40	"	"	"	to uncle- Peter Heirenz ~~Chicago Ill~~ 1718 Packston St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl		Germany	Trier
11	no	"	$30	"	"	"	~~Chicago Ill~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	bl		Russia	Odessa
12	yes	Father	$40	"	"	"	~~Chicago Ill~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl		"	Mederanven
13	"	self	$53	"	"	"	to brother in-law Bernard Fiedler 230 West 24th St NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
14	no	Martin yourself	none	"	"	"	to sister- Mrs. Anare Fell ~~Chicago Ill~~ 1633 Claybourn Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br		"	Mendorf
15	Opelt	"	$44	"	"	"	to brother-in-law Peter Schwenninger friend 44 Frederick St Cumberland Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br	br		Luxemburg	Eelsdorf
16	Yes	"	$30	no	no	no	to brother- Andreas Flick ~~Hotel Capital Co 3 feet below~~ Niagara Falls NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		Germany	Trier
17	"	brother	$20	"	"	"	to brother- Alex Schlaun Suffolk St 16 NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br		Russia	Kolon
18	"	"	$40	"	"	"	to brother- W. Geckmann 104 W 96th St to friend- ~~Father Cousin~~ Jackson Broad West 27th St NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	br		Germany	Leipzig
19	no	self	$25	"	"	7½	to sister- Chas. Wasserfirr 536 6 5th St NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl		Germany	Leipzig
20	yes	Foster	$30	"	"	"	to husband- M. Konetzky Ya. 1 Hohn 26 Canal St NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	br		Russia	Chernowitz
21	"	husband	No	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	Konetzky
22	"	Self	$30	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
23	no	self	$30	"	"	"	to friend- Peter Vandendorpe Route N°4 Box 75 Geneseo Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	bl		Belgium	Hasselt
24	"	"	$40	yes	Father	Rochester NYK	to brother-in- Joseph de Cock Irondequoit N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		"	Moorkerke
25	"	"	$45	no	no	no	to brother-in- Joseph de Cock Rochester NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr		"	"
26	"	"	$50	"	"	"	to friend- Emain van Morreghem Avenue Raid N°2 Rochester NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	bl		Belgium	Hasselaken
27	Sure	Self	$80				to Peter Hansen & his Sister Sidney, age 2							5	1	"	bl	gr		"	Mariakerke
28	yes	"	$62	"	"	"	to friend- Mrs. Verhellen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl	bl		"	Sweveghem
29	yes	"	$40	yes	1905	6 mos NYK	318 West 39th St NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	Holland	Germany	Freemend
30																					

H. C. Briell Inspector

494 23 W. Cleveland O.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer, of the Noordland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19 ,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kornel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Kornel

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp January 21st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*If not to permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Marcel														
1	Marcel	Hector	33		m m	farm. lab	yes	yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Heusdenbeke	mother - Mrs H. Marcel Kingsteed Neb.	Nebr.	Omaha
2	"	Hermine wife	26		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Remy	2		m s	none	—	—	"	"	"	"			
4	St John	Selma	32		f m	housewife	"	"	Russia	german	germany	Solingen	parents - August Hundtenbach	Nyk	Akron
5	"	Meta dau	13		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meigen 52	Solingen	
6	"	Else dau	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Pinkark	Jules	42		m m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	uncle - Eisig Pinkark		
8	"	Lea daug.	18		f s	dressmaker none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marjanska 1.	Warschau	" "
9	~~Schaeffers~~	~~John~~	~~39~~		~~m m~~	~~Lab~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Holland~~						
10	Waterloo	John	17		m s				U.S.A.						
11	Voets	John	20		m s				" U.S.A.						
12	~~Pollaro~~	~~Anna~~	~~33~~		~~f m~~	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Sicil	Italy	Tavorna	aunt		Wyk Worcester
13	Biamonte	Salvatore	30		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Tavorna	wife Catarina Biamonte Tavorna Italy	Nyk	Nyk
14	Muytten	Emiel	25		m m	weaver	"	"	French	French	France	Marquipe arrond	housewife - Mrs Muytten		
15	Van Sieleghem	Henry Stepbro	30		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rue Turpicot Hallium	"	Jackson
16	Kronenberg	Selig	30		m s	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pultowsk	housewife - Mrs H. van Sieleghem rue Trapperiere 18 Mangenberant		
17	Fines	Samuel	50		m m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Schmidt	housewife - Laje Kronenberg Pultowsk	Nyk	Nyk
18	"	Grete Chr.	13		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother - Daniel Fines Bruckenthalgasse 14 Hermannstadt	Ohio	Alliance
19	Koller	Johann	17		m s	farm. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Borcsát	father - Peter Koller		
20	Brautsch	Sofie	26		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father - Johan Brautsch Borsah	Ill	Chicago
21	de Lille	Peter	26		m s	farm. lab	"	"	Netherland	Germ	Belgium	Ghent	neg Mrs C De Munck Bralle 129	Pa	Littsburg
22	Hazon	Peter	44		m m				U.S.A.				Maldeghem	Ill	Chicago
23	Van Steenhuyse	Celina	24		f s	domestic none	yes	yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Meulebeke	uncle - Alois Van Steenhuyse. Meulebeke	Nebr	Omaha
24	De Vuyne	Marie	37		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Ghent	sister - Prudence Pieters	Ill	Bend
25	"	Juliana Ch	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	27 Eeuwbrugge str Ghent		
26	"	Alice Ch	10		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Leon Ch	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	~~Bogaert~~	~~Elodie~~	~~47~~		~~f m~~	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~married Louis Eloy Bogaert~~ Nieuwkerkenstraat 8 Ghent	Ill	Mrs Delsoi
29	Pendock	Abraham	27		m s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Gera	Brother-in-law Herbert Bendorf Ford Schuld - Father	Ohio	Cincinnati
30	Schild	Hans	26		m s	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gera	V. Goor	Germ	Nyk Rotterdam Nyk

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Feb 8, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by this vessel, person, company, railroad, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse or institution for the support of the poor? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / Complexion. / 26 Color of— Hair. Eyes. / 27 Marks of Identification. / 28 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					brother- Victor Manuel 4009 Q St Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 ft 7 in, fair, blue, Bohemia Prachatitz
2						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 " 8 " " " " Moldau
3						"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "
4					to husband- Karl Bohn 931 College place Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 " 4 " fair fair Germany Colmar
5						"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " Wald
6						"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " Colmar
7					to daughter Cherie Lenhart 87 Walton st Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 " 4 " fair fair " Kurzlau
8						"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "
9						"	"	"	"	"	"	
10						"	"	"	"	"	"	
11						"	"	"	"	"	"	
12					~~to Laurent Bodina Antonio~~ ~~brother ave n 3161~~ ~~Rochester Ny.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13					to cousin- Degenhi Quanni 126 ~~third~~ ~~mussaw~~ Bronx Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 " 6 " " " " Italy Lawrence
14					to ~~friend~~ Jean Gothab 104 Straight st Paterson Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 " 5 " " " " Austria Hallmin
15					~~Stranger~~ Jean Gothab 104 Straight st Paterson Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 " 5 " " " " " "
16					to broth-in-law Hermann Spinberg. Rudolf str 178 Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 " 5 " " " " Russia Pultowsk
17					to daughter Mr Bognar 1046 E. Grand ave Chicago Chic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 " " " " " Hungary Tide
18						"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " Nitchin
19					to broth- Josef Koller 725 West Boston ave 4 Fl. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 " " " " " Hungary Borsar
20					nieie - Regina Tubert 5589 Brion st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " " " " " Trubki
21					to friend- Daniel Wendy. Home Minnesota. Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 " " " " " Holland Ridgeberg
22						"	"	"	"	"	"	
23					to uncle- Victor Manuel 4009 Q st Omaha Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 " " " " " Belgium Hautmont
24					to husband- Lebrun Monroe str 614 2nd Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 " " " " " " Marcinelle
25					614 N. Monroe st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " "
26						"	"	"	"	"	"	
27						"	"	"	"	"	"	
28					~~to husband Paul Bogard~~ 104 Boulevard Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29					~~to friend J Bullen~~ 1099 Jersey st Paterson Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30					to Kalisch # 2, 6 floyd A. V. Apartment 8 Grove ave Rosebank Nyk Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10 " " " " " Germany Ft Gan

H. E. Snider, Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rathauge 1st Officer, of the Rotterdam, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at [illegible],

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. A. Comes, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing the south (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Comes

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

333

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, January 18th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	1 Ejetow	Mere	21		f	s								mother - Ester Ejetow Thereske do		
ADMITTED	2 Eisenberg	Sarah	35		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Minsk	Minsk	Nyk	Nyk
ADMITTED	3 "	Alte	5		m		none			"	"	"	"	sister - Rachel Goldenberg Minsk	"	Newark
ADMITTED	4 "	Bekki	3		f					"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED	5 "	Schlome	1		m					"	"	"	"			
	6 Meierowitz	Aron	22		m	s	merchant	ye	ye	"	"	"	Bobruisk	father - Hirsch Meierowitz Bobruisk	Nyk	Nyk
	7 Grundschein	Hersch	50		m	m	merchant			Austria	"	Austria	Zbarazz	Mareca	"	"
	8 "	Nisel	45		f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"	a		
	9 "	Freide	14		f	s	none			"	"	"	"	Zbarazz		
	10 "	Elias	12		m	s				"	"	"	"	Austria.		
	11 "	Jona	9		m	s				"	"	"	"			
	12 Kohlum	Rosalia	22		f	m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Uherkut	parents - Herr. Anthal Uherkut	Ill	Springfield
	13	Johann	11		m		none			"	"	"	"			
	14 Schneider	Majosche	26		m	m	barber	ye	ye	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tytonien	housewife - Fime Selmeider Tytonien	Nyk	Nyk
ADMITTED	15 Preser	Hersch	60		m	m	tailor	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Podliadoczyk	son - M. Preser Podlevoczyk	"	Brooklyn
	16 Sandler	clara	22		f	m	housewife	ye	ye	"	"	"	Kolomea	parents - Isak Sokal Kolomea.	"	Ny
	17 "	David	3	3	m	s	none	—	—	"	"	"	"			
	18	Genia	1		f		"	—	—	"	"	"	"			
	19 Kanek	Georg	50		m	m										
	20 Zarra	Maria	50		f	m										
	21 Rubenstein	Olga	48		f											
	22 Janosz	Bronislawa	25		f											
	23	Marie	6		f											
	24 Lafemtos	Eudeine	66		f	s				France	French			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Boarding 395 Chaddon d. Wakefield	Ill	Ny
	25 Couteau	Camille	40		f	m				"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " "	"	"
	26 "	Yvonne	14		f	s	none			"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " "	"	"
	27 Mandoline	Salomon	35		f	m				Russia	Hebrew	Belgium		Boarding husband Lawrence 96 Lawrence st.		Brooklyn
	28 Röbst	Johann	29		m	s	barber			Germany	German			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother in law Jacob Hedge N. Y. Chicago Ill		
	29 Preseler	Paul	29		m	s				"	"	Germany	Berlin	Hendalle 13 Berlin	Ill	Chicago Ill
	30 Wenglinsky	Motko	21		m	s	tailor	37629	5/18/09	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnadonk	alone Boarding Tarnadonk	Ny	Brooklyn Ny

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19 11

134

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	fa	self	725	no no	uncle - Wolf Kunwitz 76 116th st Nyk	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fr	br	bl	—	Russia Minsk
2	no	husband	no	" " "	to husband - Hymie Eisenberg 78 Monmouth st Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	" St Petersburg
3																	
4																	
5																	
6	"	self	26	" " "	uncle - Mopshe Backer 175 Madison st Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	br	bl	—	Russia Wilna
7	fa	father	mon	" " "	to son - Mr Bronnschein 113 6 1st st Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	gr	gr		Austria Slavonia
8			60									4 11	"	bl	br		" "
9					(3 Sons 1 Son in Ny City)							4 10	"	br	"		" "
10																	
11																	
12	fa	husband	[illegible]	no no	to husband - Karol Kablus Pennsilvania av. 1504 Springfield Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	"	bl	br	—	Hungary Nyitra
13	S	ark	20														
14	fa	father	725	" " "	to parents - Abraham Schneider 734 East 5th st Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl	br	—	Russia Galicia
15	"	housewife	160	" " "	to housewife - Jennie Preser 952 Myrtle ave.	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	"	5 4	"	gr	br		Austria Lemberg
16	"	husband	72	" " "	to husband - F. Sandler	"	"	"	"	"	"	De la Rent 5 2		Friendly	Brothers		Rolonca
17	no	fork	27		330 E 175 St.												
18	—																
19					Tom Box 10 Page ave Home Waterbury R I	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20																	
21					Home 165 Broadway in Care Emil Bruckal	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22					95 W 3 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23					Sons & Ma	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	no	self	100	no to 1910 Houstonia	Boarding House Marguerite Louis Mrs 16 st & 6 ave, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no			gr	br	—	Russia Kiev
25	—	Dr	100	to 1910 3 yrs 4 yrs NY	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl	br	—	" Montrichard
26	"	Mother	"	- 1910 3 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"		Belgium Brussels
27	—	self	100	no no no	to friend Mr Klein 328 Alabama av Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	Show union card	"	5 7	"	br	br	—	Russia Libau
28	no	Uncle	25	to 1911 Chicago no no	to uncle Mr A. Kohle, NY 1537 63rd st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	bl	—	Germany Werbeen
29	—	self	120	1903 NY	to brother in law D Israel 100 Kenny st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	br	—	" Baltic
30	—	"	32	no no no	to brother Mr E Wagelensky 66 70 av. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blk	Gray	—	Russia Kodumki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kalbaugh, Chief Officer, of the Steamship, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer)

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kinel, Surgeon of the Noordland, sailing transit (State whether "belonging to" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kinel

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19

at Tientsin.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, 28th January, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Kalbrinian	Marie	24		M. S.	Housewife	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Alone		
X 2	"	Esty	3		F. S.	none	"		"	"	"	"			
X 3	"	Leibke	2		M. S.	"	"		"	"	"	"			
4	Lubau	Anne	25		M. S.	Embroiderer	Yes		"	"	"	Warsaw	Friends Sister-in-law		
5	Volkburn	Adam	32		M. M.	Housewife	"		Switzerland	Swiss	France	Roommates	Farbrik foreman	Texas	
6	Klein	Eugénie	30		F. M.	"	Yes		Belgium	French	France	Lièvre	Alone		
7	"	Jean	6		M. S.	none	No		"	"	"	"	Rue Rhéandt Lefebvre 125		
			2-8	36	56	5-3-4							Toronto Ont. Mother		
8	Bindermacki	Zine	20		M. S.	Tailor	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Home	Canada	
9	Dupresne	Horace	32		M. M.	Housewife	"		Belgium	French	Belgium	Ostende	Alone		
10		Marie Louise	11		F. S.	none	No		"	"	"	"	85 Rue de Rome		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Ostend		
11	Bauden	Elie	35		M. S.	Barber	"		France	"	France	Paris	Brother M. 2 Boulevard Bon Marché		
12	Weinberg	Otto	26		M. S.	Carpenter	"		Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Father M. Jacob Weinberg Kovno R 26	Canada	Berlin
13	Simal	Prosper	28		M. M.	Housework	Yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Comblain	Daughter		
14		Celina	28		F. M.	None							Grand Rue 47	Connecticut	
													Mother Mme L. V. Closter		
15	Salomon	Chaja	18		M. S.	Carpenter	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Proskurov	Carpenter		
16	Vahlefeld	Hermann	17		M. S.	Clerk	"		Germany	Lutheran	Germany	Lörrach	Parents M. F. Vahlefeld Basler R 240	Canada	Quebec
17	Lamo	Jacob	26		M. M.	Laborer	"		Belgium	Jewish	Belgium	Maldeghem	Home		St. Nicolas
18		Celina	20		F. S.	Housework	"		Belgium	Flemish	"	"	Molenmeidse - Maldeghem		
19	Klaine	Adrian	19		M. S.	Waiter	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Parents M. & F. Klaine Amsterdam Pl. Rembrandt 36		
20	Bendert	Abraham	27		M. S.	Weaver	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Brother Father M. Bendert Lodz		
21	Olsen	Peter	29		M. S.	Merchant	"		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Haderslev	Wife	Canada	Winnipeg
22	Kegelo	Heinrich	21		M. S.	Baker	"		Germany	Lutheran	Germany	Duisburg	Employer	Ohio	Cincinnati
23	Weil	Erwin	30		M. S.	Baker	"		"	"	"	Nürnberg	Employer		
			2-3	18	62								Parents M. & F. Homburger	Ohio	Cincinnati
24	Hornbrook	Henri	22		M. S.	Machinist	"		"	"	"	Oberbaid	Uncle Bernhardt	Illinois	Chicago
25	Stachowitz	Julian	40		M. M.	Merchant	"		"	"	"	Berlin	Wife		Berlin
													Parents M. & F. Isaac Stachowitz		
26	Starck	Adolf	20		M. S.	Jeweler	"		"	"	"	Eschwege	Brother M. Isaac Starck	Ohio	Newark
													Cousin Schneider Company		
27	Broomero	Caspar	30		M. S.	Merchant	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	Father M. H. Wittenberg		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Fraser Hotel 29 Haarlem		
28	Lopuniao	Nicolas	30		M. S.	Laborer	No		Russia	Jewish	Russia	Libau	Brother M. John Bonkowski Berlanzk Russia		Scranton
29	Lambert	Alex	16		M. S.	Waiter	"		"	Polish	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife Mme M. Stombut 43 Terminushof Antwerp		
30	Levitz	Leil	15		M. S.	Tailor	"		"	Hebrew	Russia	Borosna	Alone		Borosna

62

(by) A. Sullivan

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19 11

1386

11—1115.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to perform or abandoning, or having labor for, more than two years, any kind of labor, skilled or unskilled?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether mentally or physically defective, such as to affect the ability to earn a living?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Husband father	No No No No				to husband and father Mrs. F. Watterson	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	Fair	Bl	Gr	—	Russia	Lazarov
2		" "	" " " "				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		" "	" " " "				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		[illegible]	[illegible]				to husband Mr. P. Warkow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dk	Gray	—	Russia	Warsaw
5	S[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				1209 N. Walnut St. Bloomington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	England	Dover
6	[illegible]	16	No No No				to husband and father [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	Lt	Bl	—	France	Ormentcourt
7	No Wife	—	" " "				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	—	"	"
8	Brother	#20	[illegible]				to brother Mr. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dk	Blue	—	Russia	Horin
9	No Wife	60	[illegible]				to husband and father Mr. Louis Dufresne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Lt	Bl	—	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	No Mother	—	No No No				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Self	38	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Uncle	#25	[illegible]				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	[illegible]	"	—	Austria	Krakau
13	Self	140	[illegible]				to friend Mr. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Lt	Lt	—	Belgium	Lambloux
14	Mother	"	" " "				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Brother	#25	" " "				to brother Samuel Chyko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Lt	—	Russia	Sloki
16	Self	145	[illegible]				to friend Mr. A. Kern Box 82 Freeman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Lt	Lt	—	Germany	Teuvick
17	No	200	[illegible]				to brother Mr. L. Lemke [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	Holland	Arbarberg
18	No Husband	—	No				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Lt	"	—	Germany	Rutchka
19	Self	#20	No No No				to friend Mr. W. Robb [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Lt	Bl	—	Bohemia	Warmerau
20	No	60	[illegible]				to friend Mr. E. Miller [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Lt	Gr	—	Russia	Lodzin
21	"	#30	[illegible]				to friend Mr. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Dk	Br	—	Germany	Frost
22	No	300	[illegible]				to friend Mrs. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	Germany	Hattorn [illegible]
23	No	60	[illegible]				to friend Mr. Frank Spengler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Lt	Br	—	[illegible]	Freyhurn
24	"	50	[illegible]				to friend Mr. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Lt	Bl	—	Germany	Elberhard
25	"	36	[illegible]				to friend Mr. Fred Kaller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Lt	Gr	—	Germany	Zeltzingh
26	No	60	[illegible]				to friend Mr. H. Landgraf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Lt	Bl	—	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	"	80	[illegible]				to brother Mr. J. Nordmeyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Lt	Lt	—	Bohemia	Braslaue
28	"	25	[illegible]				to friend Mr. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Bl	—	Austria	Wien
29	"	#40	[illegible]				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	Russia	[illegible]
30	"	25	No No No				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Lt	Gr	—	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, St Kathaan, 1st Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

8

137

I, Dr R Kamel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Keenith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kamel

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19 11

at New York

Cattle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, 28th January, 19 11

11 1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lewis	Irma	28		F	Servant	Yes			German	German	Germany	Zolk.	Friends Mr. H. Lewis.		
2	Fonke	Irma	17		F	Servant	"			Austria	"	"	Wien	Mother Mrs Maud Fonke		
3	~~Fischer~~ Harbing	Franz	30		M	Laborer	"			Germany	"	Germany	Elden	Boarding Mr. Edlen		Brooklyn
4	Roberts	Kelly	24		F					W. S. Ch.						Suffield
5	"	Edward	3		M					N. S. B.						
6	Scattero	Filomena	46		F					N. S. C.						
7	Mierlo	Pauline	48		F	Housewife	Yes			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Hamont	Boarding Mr. Peter Cockaerts		
8	Rotkowsky	Anton	22		M	Shoemaker	"			Russia	Finnish	Germany	Elden	Boarding Mr. Edlen		
9	Verbouwen	Evelay	21		F	Laborer	"			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Meerdonk	Father Mr. P. Verbouwen		
10	Scheiden	Ellen	20		F	Servant	"			Luxembourg	German	Luxembourg	Dalheim	Mother Mrs M. Scheiden		Evanston
11	Baumgartner	Mary	35		F	Housewife	"			Germany	"	Germany	Stuttgart	Brother Mr. Baumgartner		Mass Seattle
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Races or peoples will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Feb 8, 19 08

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No No No	a Bridegroom to Mrs. Edwards	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5				
2	"	brother in law	No	" "	to mother in law Mrs. Hannah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				
3	"	brother in law	$25	" "	to brother in law Frederick Lindsay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				
4					2942 Bainbridge Ave Bronx											
5					Home											
6					2942 Bainbridge ave Bronx											
7					to husband Mr. Fr. Michiels											
8					to friend Edward Lindsay											
9					to uncle Mr. Leonard											
10					to wife Mrs. Schieber											
11					to friend Mrs. J. Hieck											

H. B. Burns Immigrant Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2d Kalkmoes Officer, of the Koonlaan, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at Antwerp

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kenel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Herewith, (State whether regular, relief, or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1389

R Kenel

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1. U. S. A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Januar. 28th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	*Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walker	Joseph	60		M				American Citizen				Sister Mrs. Joseph Walker 895 Cedar Ave.	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	Arecco	Louis	48		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian					
3	Papez ✓	Johann	31		M										
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3 N/1

94

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8, 1911

140

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person who shall not have in his possession at the time of his application for admission to the United States the amount of money required by the regulations in force at the time of such application, or who has received assistance from any person, corporation, society, municipality, or government for the purpose of defraying the expenses of himself or any member of his family in coming to the United States, and whether such assistance has been received in whole or in part directly or indirectly, or through the agency of another person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government, and whether he intends to repay the amount so received.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1						No no no good no											
2				3 Yes	Yes 9 10 Ny	Father Vincenzo Mr Laura Giuseppe Arezzo 29 Cornelia St.											
3						Bor 10,											
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Penn York Feb 8 1911
Line 1 Bor 10, Ny
Father Vincenzo Mr Laura Giuseppe Arezzo 29 Cornelia St.
No no no good no
No no no good no
County Court Denver Colo Feb
May June 29. 1910.
August County Court Arapahoe County Colo
Oct 19 - 1909

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. V. Kalhunge Chief Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L V Kalhunge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. K Tomel, Surgeon of the Krooniand, sailing therewith (State whether "employed by" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Tomel

Sworn to before me this 27 day of February, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

Trans. for Canada LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, January 28th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

142

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or anarchist, or person believing in or advocating or belonging to any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Montreal Canada														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. V. Kalhauge, Chief Officer, of the Noorland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. V. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kennel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "Sailing therewith," or "employed by Owners (Agents)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kennel

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Jan 28th*, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tempelaere	Clemence	31		f	m	housewife	Je	Je	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Verviers	mother Mr Clemence Tempelaere Verviers Belgium	New York	New York City
2	"	Sophie	10					Je	Je							
3	"	Daniel	4													
4	Maes	Achiel	22		m	s	laborer	Je	Je	"	"		Moorseele	parents A. Maes Moorseele Belgium	Kansas	Ft Scott
5	Peleg	Henry	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"			wife M. Peleg Moorseele Belgium	"	"
6	Hellemyns	Cyriel	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"			wife Hellemyns Moorseele Belgium	"	"
7	Bels	Edmond	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		Reeken	parents M. Bels Beeken Belgium	"	"
8	Scherpereel	Victor	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"		Lauwe	parents A. Scherpereel Lauwe Belgium	"	"
9	De Bauder	Camiel	36	4	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Mrs Albert Lyon	
10	"	Leonie	25	7	f											
11	Verheyen	Petrus	37		m	m	weaver	Je	Je	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wevelgem	brother H. Ed. Van der Auwera Wevelgem Belgium	Kansas	Emmerich
12	"	Victoria	34		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"		"			
13	"	Philomene	10													
14	"	Frans	8													
15	"	Bertha	3													
16	Dejonckheere	Aime	49		m	m	butcher	Je	Je	"	"		Lele	brother Marie Dejonckheere Wevelgem Belgium	Kansas	Chicago
17	"	Victorine	42		f	m	housewife							Clemence Brabant "	"	"
18	Dejonckheere	Maurice	12		m	s								cousin Father Jean Bapte Dejonckheere	"	"
19	Van Cutsem Wauters	Charles	34	9	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Ledeghem	Brother Excaerde Wauters Moen Marie Hospice Kingsbond Iowa	"	"
20	3F/12956 4/21/33	Jules	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"		Kiel	Kiel Ledeghem	"	"
21	Van de Kerkhove	Honoré	44		m	wd	worker	Je	Je	"	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Rockelaere	brother Pierre v. d. Kerkhove Wevelgem Belgium	Kansas	Rock Island
22	"	Albert	18			s	farmer									
23	"	Adolphe	16			s	weaver					Belgium	Wevelgem			
24	Devriendt	Josephine	33		f	m	housewife	Je	Je	"	French	"	Charleroi	father Jos. Delcourt Charleroi Belgium	Kansas	Sullivan
25	"	Adolphine	8									"				
26	"	Ferdinand	6									"				
27	Regenhardt	Herman	28		m	m	farmer	Je	Je	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Dobrawa	brother Gottlieb Zander Dobrawa Austria	Kansas	Ft Scott
28	Karpinski	Augusta	25		f	m	housework	Je	Je	Germany	German	Germany	Schwirkow	parents Gottlieb Zander Schwirkow Germany	"	Johnson
29	"	Gottlieb	2													
30	"	Friedrich	11	m												

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Explanation will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ Feb 8 ____, 19 11

111

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Husband Victor Frank Vanpoelvoorde Berville Mich	No	No	No	No	good	good	5	3	fair	br	br		Belgium	Wevelghem
2														—	—	"	—	—		"	"
3														—	—	"	—	—		"	"
4							Brother Frank Vanpoelvoorde 16th & Bend Ind							5	4	fair	bl	bl		"	Moorseele
5							Brother Jos Demeyere So Bend Ind 1614 Prairie Ave							5	8	"	"	"		"	"
6							Brother Fr J. Demeyere South Bend Ind 1814 Prairie Ave							5	9	"	bl	bl		"	"
7							Brother Fr Jos Vanglacke So Bend Ind 529 Prairie Ave							5	6	"	"	"		"	Reckem
8							Brother Fr Jos Deman South Bend Ind 529 Prairie Ave							5	8	"	br	br		"	Lauwe
9							mother Mrs A De Becker							5	4	"	br	gr		"	"
10		husband	Never				Ghent, Lyon Alm							5	4	"	bl.	br.		"	"
11							brother Fr Jos van den Abeele							5	6	"	br	br		"	Heemixem
12		husband												5	1	"	"	"		"	"
13		father					New Brunswick N J							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
14							Paterson St. 94.							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
15														—	—	"	—	—		"	"
16		brother					brother Fr Frank Callaert Chicago Ill 2345 Grandchr							5	5	fair	gr	bl		"	Zele
17		"												5	—	"	br	br		"	"
18		father					with father in law Frank Callaert Chicago Ill 2345 Grandchr							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
19							friend John De Lange Chicago Ill. 6 Oakdale Ave 837							5	6	"	bl.	bl		"	Exaerde
20							friend " " " "							5	7	"	bl.	br		"	Antwerp
21							Cousin Frank Rock							5	4	"	bl	bl		"	Moorseele
22		father					Rock Island Ill Mod cut. deformation of right hip with stiff ankle joint and flat foot,							5	5	"	bl.	bl		"	"
23							Jersey str. 619							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
24							husband Gustave Envireel							5	—	ak	br	bl.		"	Chaltineau
25							Sullivan Ind							—	—	fair	—	—		"	"
26														—	—	"	—	—		"	"
27	yes	self	$22.50	no	no	no	brother in law: Sem Schmulowitz 412 E 15 street nyk.							5	3	fair	br	br		Austria	Dobromil
28	yes	husband	$40.00				husband of sister Gottlieb Kolpinski							5	8	"	bl	bl		Germany	Schoenlanke
29		father					Johannes Pl Romel str 522							—	—	"	—	—		"	"
30														—	—	"	—	—		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. L. Kallange Chief Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. L. Kallange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. R. Farrell, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. R. Farrell

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, June 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rubinstein	Oscar	29	m	m	Cap Maker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	wife Minsk	Minsk	
X 2	Topel	Sonie	30	f	m	housewife							Grandmother Sarah Kaminski	NY	
X 3	"	Leibel	5		m								Grandmother Poltowsk		
X 4	"	Rachel	10		f										
✓ 6	Eisenberg	Israel	25		m	cigar maker						Pinsk	wife Minsk	Cyrus Eisenberg Minsk	NY
X 5	Golovinowsky	Chane	26		f								mother Golovinowsky		
X 7	Jankelewsky	Chane	27		f								Grandmother Jankelewsky		
X 8	Fledermans	Hinde	27		f								Grandmother Fledermans		
✓ 9	Lugermann	Perety	32		m	blacksmith						Lodow	Cousin Moike Kohen	NY	Bronx
✓ 10	"	Chaie	24		f								Lodow Wolkya		
ADMITTED 8/11	Bakst	Leib	23		m							Wilna	wife Rosa Bakst		
X 12	Weisenthal	Mirel	21		f								Wilna Wilna	NY	
✓ 13	Klein	Jankel	20		m							Grodnek	Father Chaiel Klein	NY	Bronx
X 14	Gure	Rachel	17		f							Lachove	Lachove Minsk		
X 15	"	Ester	16		f							Vorskau	mother Dobe Gure	NY	
✓ 16	Palay	Aron	20		m								Vorskau Cobra NY		
X 17	Jankelewitz	Rivke	22		f							Uzde	mother Chaje Palay Minsk	NY	
18	~~Chevanowitz~~	~~Tilke~~	~~16~~									Worcy	father Jankel Jankelewitz Grodno	NY	
✓ 19	Fezin	Chaiml	25		m	blacksmith			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lachove	~~mother Chaje Chevanowitz~~ Minsk	NY	
X 20	Zabetzky	Rosa	26		f	housework						Bober	husband Chaje Fezin Molchva	NY	New Haven
X 21	"	Judes	3		f							Pinsk	father Chaiml Liberman	NY	
✓ 22	Krawitzki	Lipe	17		m							Pinsk	Minsk		
X 23	Gelin	Sosie	17		f							Bialostok	mother Mariasha Krawitzki Bialostok Grodno	NY	
X 24	Kalson	Lore	18		f							Gorodi	father Chaim Gelin Gorodi Minsk	NY	
✓ 25	Heidenberg	Gitzel	50		m								Aunt Hanke Chaimkowitz Minsk	NY	
✓ 26	Milgram	Meyer	26		m							Bobruisk	wife Moike Heidenberg Wolcnik	NY	Brooklyn
✓ 27	Janiboch	Chaiml	20		m							Lask	wife Braindel Milgram Lodz	NY	
✓ 28	Kalike	Rachel	21		f							Lask	father Aron Janiboch Grodek	NY	Brooklyn
✓ 29	Niemzowitz	Selig	30		m							Grodno	wife Lore Kalike Minsk	NY	
✓ 30	Eisenberg	Osik	33		m							Pinsk	husband Lore Niemzowitz Pinsk	NY	

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Explanation of abbreviations will be found on back of this sheet.

B—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 146

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 8/11, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		S self	$25.00		Brother Louis Rubenstein 21 Cross Road Tarnopol Galicia							5 5	fair	blue	blond	Russia	Pinsk
2		Wife husband	100.00		wife Grace Rubenstein 519 Pacific St Brooklyn NY							5 2	dark	brown	brown	"	Jenitschok
3		father			husband & father Louis Rubenstein 21 Cross Rd Tarnopol												
4		self			New York 211 Henry St							— —	fair	—	—	"	"
6		brother	$25.00		Brother Meier Erlenbach c/o A. Zipkowitz 14/16 Rue Jean Goujon Paris France							— —	"	—	—	"	"
5	Yes	cousin			Aunt Rosalie Kalkowitz c/o A. Kalkowitz New York 70 E 6th St							5	fair	blue	blond	"	Pinsk
7	Yes	sister	$25.00	no	Sister Nadie Finkelstein c/o Berkowitz New York 105 Henry St							5 2	"	blue	blond	"	Pale
8	"	"	25	"	Sister Goldstein Brooklyn NY 588 Linwood Ave							5 3	dk	brown	blond	"	Mariopol
9		self	100		brother-in-law of Naidich							5 6	"	"	brown	"	Dorschin cos
10		husband			Bronx NY 1891 Webster Ave							5 4	"	brown	blond	"	Lastow
11	Yes	self	$25.00	no	brother Max Bakst (Baker) 2 Division Ave Williamsburg NY							5 7	dk	"	"	"	"
12	"	friend	100.00	"	friend of Bakst Rachel New York 3 Pitt Street							" 2	fair	brown	brown	"	Vilna
13	No	self	$25.00	"	Cousin Aron Berger 207 E 10th St c/o Dixon Caesar NY 64 Lyon Ave							5 3	"	"	"	"	Lovodisch
14	Yes	father	20.00	"	father Gottlieb Berg c/o Smith & Bro. New York 244 E 44th St							5 4	"	"	blond	"	Tarlive
15																	Warsdau
16	Yes	brother	$25.00	"	brother Julius Cahn c/o Brabender New York 95 Broadway							5 2	"	brown	brown	"	"
17	"	brother	$25.00	no	brother Jacob Kl Montgomery 46 Montgomery St							5 3	"	"	blond	"	Uzde
18		father			father Moritz Kl Chanamsky New York 132 Suffolk St							5 5	"	blue	blond	"	Sworecz
19	no	brother	$25.00	no	brother Meyer Erlanson West Chester NY 262 West Chester							—					
20	Yes	husband	100.00	Yes 1904	husband of Fitke Sela Karoglicky							5 9	fair	brown	brown	Russia	Sober
21		father			New York 184 E Broadway							4 8	"	blue	brown	"	Pinsk
22	Yes	self	$25.00	no	cousin Abbie Price c/o Mr Isbin New York 207 Monroe St							— —	"	—	—	U. S.	New York
23	"	self	$25.00	"	cousin Klaja Zelan New York 70 Clinton St							5 8	"	brown	brown	"	"
24	"	sister	25.00	"	sister Rose Kolian c/o Pincus New York 36 Montgomery St							4 9	dk	brown	brown	"	Bialistok
25	Yes	Son	100.00	no	Son Meier Berg c/o Dorn Brooklyn NY 108 Leigh St							4 10	"	"	"	"	Korodi
26	"	self	$25.00	no	brother M Kaidenbaum New York 56 Clinton St							5 3	fair	blue	blond	"	"
27	"	brother	25.00	"	brother Max Berkowitz Brooklyn NY 464 Bushwick Ave							5 5	"	brown	brown	"	Two schau
28	Yes	"	25.00	"	brother Isidor Biranz New York 32 Orchard St							5 8	"	"	"	"	Opole
29	Yes	self	25.00	"	Husband of Jennie Jacob Berman 116 Clinton St							5 1	"	"	blond	"	Lusk
30	"	"	25.00	"	husband Kalkowitz New York 396 Grand St							5 8	"	blue	blond	"	Opalew
						cous. Dan Zipkowitz 1471 St Nicholas Ave						5 9	fair	"	"	"	Pinsk
																	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Kalhange, Chief officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Kalhange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr K Kernel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Kernel

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 28th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Feinzej	Jacob	47		M s.	boilermaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father Abr. Feinzej Minsk Belorussia	NY	
✓ 2	Kaminsky	Meer	36		M s.	shoemaker	"	"	"	"		Minsk	wife Dobe Kaminsky Minsk	NY	
✓ 3	Weinberg	Shmuill	18		M s.	tailor	"	"	"	"		Pinsk	parents Chanel Feigl Pinsk	NY	
✓ 4	Milikowsky	Alter	20		M s.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"		Minsk	mother Gite Milikowsky Minsk	NY	
✓ 5	Apfelbaum	Aller	20		M s.	"	"	"	"	"		Lovanowa	sister Rochel Apfelbaum Lovanowa	NY	
ADMITTED ✓ 6	Lukaschewski	Benzie	55		M widower	"	"	"	"	"		Kenelle	daughter Lewa Kiew	NY	Brooklyn
✓ 7	Agress	Jenkel	25		M s.	"	"	"	"	"		Polony	sister Gitl Agress Wolkyn	NY	
8	~~Kaspadam~~	~~Aron~~	~~11~~		~~M s.~~	~~tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Minsk~~	~~father Abram Kaspadam Minsk~~	~~NY~~	~~Brooklyn~~
✓ 9	Poncjon	Rosa	22		F s.		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	father S. Poncjon Libau	NY	Brooklyn
✓ 10	Osipowicz	Lipe	17		M s.	tailor	"	"	"	"		Bialystok	uncle Abram Alperowicz Bialystok	NY	
✓ 11	Alperowicz	Bene	18		M s.	shoemaker	"	"	"	"		Knyshe	brother Moiowie Knyshe	NY	Brooklyn
12	~~Rabinkow~~	~~Freide~~	~~17~~		~~F s.~~	~~housework~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Minsk~~	~~mother Dina Rynawej Minsk~~	~~NY~~	~~Syracuse~~
13	"	Jacob	8		M								Minsk Minsk		
14	"	Beile	4		F										
15	"	Gitel	3		F										
16	"	Leibe	2		M										
✓ 17	Reichmann	Isrul	24		M s.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	sister Leja Krepsky Kasgay Minsk	NY	
ADMITTED ✓ 18	Lelezniak	Aron	24		M s.	"	"	"	"	"		Nowola	cousin Chelcha Kaudlowen Minsk	NY	
✓ 19	Wolbel	Jenkel	46		M m.	"	"	"	"	"		Mogilewa	wife Dwoire Mogilewa Mogilew	NY	
✓ 20	Skaminski	Schlomie	18		M s.	tailor	"	"	"	"		Pinsk	cousin Bark Kaminski Pinsk	NY	
✓ 21	Balan	Kolmann	32		M m.	dry goods	"	"	"	"		Minsk	wife Frida Balan Minsk	NY	
✓ 22	Toffe	Moische	19		M s.	tailor	"	"	"	"		Lupicsany	father Melah Toffe Lupicsany	NY	
✓ 23	Sonnenberg	David	35		M m.	joiner	yes	yes	"	"		Bezdiboff	wife Libbie Sonnenberg Brest Litowsk	NY	
✓ 24	Orchow	Jenkel	19		M s.	joiner	"	"	"	"		"	father Berl Orchow Brest Litowsk	NY	
✓ 25	Karasik	Michla	20		M s.	tailor	"	"	"	"		Babinik	mother Hewey Karasik Babinik	Can	Perth Amboy
✓ 26	Lew	Chaim	30		M s.	butcher	"	"	"	"		Bialystok	father Josek Lew Bialystok	NY	Port Chester
✓ 27	Lasko	Israel	29		M m.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	wife Lente Lasko Grodno	NY	Brooklyn
✓ 28	Kreitz	Leike	19		M s.	—	no	no	"	"		Rovno	mother Chane Kreitz Rovno	NY	
✓ 29	Maslowsky	Schlemie	20		M s.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luby	parents Josek Maslowsky Luby	NY	
✓ 30	Kuperstein	Malke	17		F s.							Brest	mother Perie Kuperstein Brest	NY	

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of _____, Feb 8, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind, or lame, or otherwise crippled or deformed so as to affect ability to earn a living? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$23	no			brother Victor Fesinger New York 66 Canal street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl	bl		Russia	Moskou
2	"	"	" 25	"			Comm. Max Aisenberg New York 70 Canal street							5	4	dk	br	br		"	Vinsk
3	yes	"	none				husband Jenthel Weinberg New York 19 Divingt st.							5	-	fair	br	br		"	Pareyon
4	"	sister	$30	"			sister Pesche Milshtein New York 66 E. 102nd st.							5	4	dk	"	"		"	Minsk
5	"	self	$28	"			Comm. Conerovsky New York 227 Madison st.							5	-	dk	br	br		"	Ivanowa
6	"	son	" 25	"			son in law Fidler Brooklyn NY 32 Mc Gibbon st.							-	-	fair	gr	br		"	Kenelle
7	yes	father	$22	no			father W. Lyrcey New York 244 E. 116 st.							5	6	"	br	br		"	Polony
8	"	"	" 10	no			~~father I. Kaufmann New York 24 Forsyth st.~~						Limping	—	—	"					
9	yes	self	$25	no			father A. Jonsen Brooklyn NY 32 Gold st.						leg	4	9	fair	br	br		Russia	Sklow
10	yes	parent	$10	no			parent Eleonora Zeiporsky New York 350 Union st.							5	7	"	bl	bl		"	Bialistok
11	"	brother	$25	"			brother Sam Alpern Brooklyn NY 96/8. 84 st.							5	3	"	bl	bl		"	Krupke
12	"	~~husband~~	no	no			~~husband father~~							—	—						
13	"	~~father~~					David Rubenstein							—	—						
14							Syracuse NY							—	—						
15							~~118 Broome street~~							—	—						
16														—	—						
17	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin A. Reichman New York 115 Emmon st.							5	4	fair	bl	bl		Russia	Turow
18	"	father	none				parent F. Sharnitz New York 630 E. 13 st.							5	4	dk	br	bl		"	Mirowla
19	"	son	$25	no			son in law F. Eplick New York 313 E. 100 st.							5	-	fair	gr	br		"	Wengrowa
20	yes	brother	$25	"			brother M. Gorwitsky New York 112 E. 2nd st.							5	8	"	br	br		"	Nowez
21	yes	both	" 25	"			brother in law Peiser New York 239 E. 9 st.							5	2	"	bl	bl		"	Uman
22	"	brother	" 25	"			brother M. Loffa New York 18 Jefferson st.							5	6	"	br	br		"	Kupiesong
23	"	self	$25	"			friend S. Kammerer New York 21 E. Broadway							5	2	"	bl	bl		"	Brest Litovsk
24	yes	self	" 25	"			friend A. Grossman New York 38 Suffolk st.							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
25	no	brother	" 25	"			brother Solomon Horowitz Brooklyn Conn in Kilsonberg							5	3	"	br	br		"	Betrist
26	no	self	" 25	"			brother Kadimir Lew Port Chester NY 55 Travers Ave							5	5	"		bl		"	Bialystok
27	yes	"	" 25	"			brother in law Blechstein Brooklyn NY 23 Montrella st.							5	7		br	br		"	Lawin
28	"	both	none				brother in law Meier Rover New York 31 Allen street							5	2	dk	br	br		"	Kowno
29	yes	uncle	$25	"			uncle R Jacobowitz New York 196 Madison st							5	5	fair	bl	bl		"	Lutz
30	yes	aunt	" 25	"			aunt Jente Finkelstein New York 92 Sheriff street							4	10	"	br	br		"	Brest Litovsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L V Kalhaug Chief Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L V Kalhaug
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr K Komek, Surgeon of the Krooniand, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner (Aforesaid," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Komek

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19..

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 25 4, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rabb	Abraham	18		m s	Farmer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pologen	Friend Edward Rabb	Penn	Brooklyn
2	Jakubson	Miriam	16		f s	Housewife						Brest	Father Israel Rabb		
3		Minder	3										Mother Feiga Rabb		
4		Frumet	1										Grodno		
	SUBMITTED	Feller	24		m s	2-86760-5/10/10 None	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rzeszow	uncle Rabb Kuss Feller		
	SUBMITTED	Feld Lea	24		f s								Rzeszow Austria		
	SUBMITTED	Joseph Moyer	19		m s	None									
		Chaya	16		f s	None									
6		Yerge	18		m s	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Swarch	Yakeus Meyer Uscherow Lemberg Galizien		
9		Moische	22		m s	Mason	"	"	"	"		Minsk	Brother Chaim Kilenka Minsk Minsk		
10	Arisenberg	Jankow	28		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"		Kazanow	wife Gelde Eisenberg Kazanow Russia		
11	Zweiter	Moische	35		m m	Joiner	"	"	"	"		Kowle	wife Rosa Zweiter Kowle Kowle		
12	Jager	Moische	29		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"		Lenowa	Brother Carl Jager Lenowa Lenowa		
13		Hirsch	34		m m	Joiner	Yes	"	"	"			wife Laura Hirsch Lublin		
14	Pargolz	Yzchok	21		m s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Lenowa Kazimierz Paris Paris		Brooklyn
15	Ruben	Jankel	30		m m	Joiner	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kowarsk	wife Lea Ruben Kowarsk Kowarsk		
16	Schapira	Moische	27		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Alwirk	brother Meike Schapira Alwirk Alwirk		
17	Kaganitzky	Schmuel	18		m s	Tailor	Yes	"	"	"	"	Kossowa	Brother Hirsch Kaganitzky Kossowa Russia		
	DETAINED	Postalowa	22		f s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	X	Grobosch	Friend Jan Postalowa Grobosch Russia	X	
18		Salomon	22		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"			wife Chaya Kozinski		
19	Krivitzki	Abraham	44		m m	Tailor	Yes	"	"	"		Kizyar	Kizyar Russia		
20	Kantor	Schalom	18		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"		Oberklay	Friend Abr. Kantor Oberklay Russia		
21	~~Hobdahboy~~	Hellman	17		m s	Tailor	Yes	"	"	"		Lodjack	~~wife Fela Hobdahboy~~ Lodjack Russia		
22	Hädle	Franz	29		m m	Carpenter	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Pilsen	Mother Rosa Hädle Pilsen Austria		
23	Papanojevics	Peter	40		m m	Carpenter	"	"	Bulgaria	"	Roumania	Galatz	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	Lebowitz	Rosa	42		f m	Housework	Yes	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Galatz	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
		Moische	10		m s								Brother Leo Lebowitz Galatz Roumania		
		Rosa	8		f s								Galatz Roumania		
26	Geroth	Anton	28		m s	Merchant	Yes	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Elberfeld	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27	Vanlangendonck	Augus	16		m s	Clerk	"	"	Belgium	"	Belgium	Louden	Friend Aug. Geroth Elberfeld Germany		
		Virginia	15		f s	Housework							Brother Louis Vanlangendonck Louden Belgium		
		Voldia	6		f s								Lulmeya Scholden Holland		
		Maria			f s										

GD

Frank R. Bailey
Inspector in Charge

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or people should be described as Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Croatian, Slovenian, Polish, Spanish-Finn, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, French, Scotch, Welsh, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Bulgarian, Servian, Lithuanian, Greek, Roumanian, Magyar, Ruthenian (Russniak), Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Negro, Indian, or other race or people.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, Feb 8, 19 1

21—1110

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kathauer Chief Officer, of the Roonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kathauer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kernel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Jan: 25th*, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lewiczka	Marya	28		f m	housewife			Austria	Ruth	Austria	Gorlice	father Nikolaj Gondowitch	Ga	Lewiczka
2	"	Modyslaw	7		m								Mokwitki		Mokwitki
3	Orjol	Rozalia	16	7	f	7-20386	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tarnow	father Josef	Ohio	Depew
4	Parzyka	Stefan	25		m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Tarnow	Ohio	Depew
5	"	Marya	19		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Grajek	Jan	20		m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarnow	father Jakob	Pa	Depew
7	Miasga	Tomasz	18		m				"	"	"	Marcinki	father Jakob	Pa	Wilkinson
8	Antkiewicz	Paul	29		m	day laborer	1-7143		"	"	"	Wobolinki	father Dominik	Mo	Attost
9	Bober	Marcin	17		m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Gorgnica	stepfather Jos	Pa	Newark
10	Walrobski	Wojciech	38		m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Berko	wife Antonia	Pa	Wilkes Barre
11	Kapzinska	Tekla	28		f				"	"	"	Lwiczyce	father Jacob	Pa	Belleville
12	Stoka	Marya	7		f		yes	yes	"	"	"	Lwolki	father Jacob	Pa	Wes Virginia
13	~~Alexander~~	~~Albert~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Berezapot~~	~~father Pawel~~	~~Pa~~	~~Buffalo~~
14	Macierak	Juliana	20	7	f				Russia	Polish	Russia	Gierasorka	father Tekla	Pa	Buffalo
15	Twaruna	Prokop	25		m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Wielka my	wife Tekla	Pa	Scranton
16	Gniezek	Szymon	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borkowow	wife Tekla	Pa	Belleville
17	Slozelkowsky	Stanislaw	18		m	day laborer	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Tarzya	mother Anna	Pa	Shenandoah
18	Rybus	Wincenta	26		f	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kudzymelli	father Jan	Pa	Toledo
19	Zero	Josefa	20		f		1-19593	9/6/10	"	"	Russia	Ostrowo	father Alexand	Ohio	New York
20	Jakowa	Pawel	35		m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tomagoly	father Nikolaj	Pa	Steel
21	Krupis	Jurgis	25		m	day laborer	yes	yes	"	Lettish	"	"	father Nikolaj	Pa	Steel
22	Jakawa	Jakob	25		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Franzista	Pa	Steel
23	~~Wrublianskiene~~	Marcella	48		f	~~widow~~ housework	yes	no	"	"	Russia	Warnsane	Tomagoza brother Kazimierz	Pa	Wagtown
24	Kopke	Ejze	23		m				"	"	"	Nakow	mother Ida	Pa	Scranton
25	"	Isac	4										Jurgow		
26	Gerselmann	Adler	17		m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Adolki	father Abraham	Pa	Scranton
27	Feldmann	Jeremiah	48		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Libawi	Gerselmann	Pa	Chicago
28	Meier	Mannes	18		m				"	"	"	Sakowy	brother Abraham	Pa	Scranton
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia, February, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. / Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$6 00			husband & father												Austria	Burkanow
2	"	brother				Warsaw Lyceum							—	—		— —		"	"
3	"	self	$25 cash			Bay St Louis Hancock Co. Miss.							5	—	fair	blk blk		Russia	Jerowo
4	Yes	self	$50 Yes	1907 Return	Depew	brother Waclaw Orzel Depew NY 24 Rose St.							—	3	dk	br blk		"	"
5		husband			NY	husband & father Ignacy Kaluzynski Depew NY Same St & No							5	1	fair	red br		"	Jerowo
6	Yes	self	$30 00			brother Frank Wierzbicki Detroit Mich Same St & No							5	6	dk	bl bl		"	Jerowo
7	Yes	cousin	$25 cash			cousin Stanislaus Wierzbicki West Pittston Pa Same St & No							5	8	dk	bl bl		"	Marini
8	Yes	cousin	$93 00			Maria Pietra Same St & No Antral Man 9 Church St.							—	5	dk	gr		"	Wobolaki
9	Yes	self	$40 00			brother Jan Bober Newark NJ 96 Pacific Ave							—	5	br	br		"	Grozmico
10	No	Nil	$25 cash	1904 Return	Europe	Casimir Wierzbicki Same St & No Ste Marie en Vie Pas de Cal.							—	8	"	"		"	Besko
11	Yes	brother	$15 cash			brother Boleslaus Kasprzynski Bellaire Ohio 71 N. 4th St.							5	10	bl	gr		"	Zwiezence
12	No	both	$25 00			brother Bruno Lenik Wash Orange NJ 214 Day St							5	2	dk	bl bl		"	Suwalki
13	~~No~~	~~brother~~	~~$30~~			~~brother Adolf Alexander Same St & No~~ brother Jan Kasiczak													
14	Yes	brother	$12 00			Buffalo NY. Cohan & 309							4	7	fair	bl bl		Russia	Zierasoka
15	Yes	"	$17 cash			brother Tadeusz Lewandowski Lewandowo P. 316 Post St.							—	3	"	br br		Austria	Wielko Moz
16	Yes	self	$25 cash	Return	Baltimore	Aug. Demsky Embargo Baltimore Md Same St & No							—	4	"	br br		"	Burkanow
17	Yes	brother	$15 00			brother Wolcek Wierzbowsky Russelvania NY 88 Pine St							—	6	"	" "		Russia	Turza
18	Yes	self	$25 cash			husband Wojciech Rybicka Toledo Ohio Maple St 3337							5	1	"	bl br		"	Nurzweki
19	Yes	both	$12 00			brother Ludwig Klasow 484 Ivey Ford Glen P. 111. Pa Co.							5	2	"	" bl.		"	Ochowo
20	Yes	self	$30 cash			brother Ludwig Poland Flint P. 1336 Grove Street							5	4	"	" "		"	Tomazoby
21	"	brother	$25 "			brother Frederick Krempin Flint P. Thompson St 385							—	8	"	br br		"	"
22	"	self	$25 "			Joanna Josefa Krupa Flint P. Thompson St 387							—	8	"	" "		"	"
23	"	both	$25 "			Son & Clay Wayatanka Wapleton Box 37							5	2	"	bl bl.		"	Warmiane
24	"	husband	$33 "			husband & father Mandla Koffka Newark NJ 218 & 80 St.							5	2	"	bl bl		"	Jerzyzow
25	"	father				grandfather Teodora Gentkowska Newark NJ Same St & No.							—	—	"	— —		"	"
26	"	self	$25 "			brother Wojciech Dembek Elizabeth NJ 1 Day St							5	—	"	bl bl		"	Ciroki
27	No	family	$100 "			Elizabeth NJ 197 Fourth Ave Same St & No							4	9	dk	br br		"	Zetomir
28	"	self	100 "			Joseph J. Keller Newyork 46 Albert St.							—	—	fair	— —		"	Warsaw
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Hathaway Chief Officer, of the Leonidas, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Hathaway
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Horne, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Eastward
(State whether Surgeon sailing "herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 19

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 25th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Pocjus	Kanilow	22	1m	S	Farmer	no	no	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Morgodacz	mother Barbola Pocjus		Utiaga
2	Purvinske	Morgauna	20	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nicrana	father Ignas Purvinske		Benlan
3	Antonowicute	Kazello	18	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Porbaltow	Porbaltow Kawer		Wabelnay
4	Krajewicute	Josefa	19	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Surbaka	Surbaka Kabaw		Alexaya
5	Warbasauskaite	Barbara	19	7	"	"	now	"	"	"	"	Wobolnki	mother Elzbieta Warabauskaite		Athol
6	Swintickaeje	Ahonella	19	7	S	"	1-418468-11/14/42-505	"	"	"	"	Wobolnik	mother Kadzma Swintickaeje		Louisette
7	Barzeuicz	Anna	22	7	M	Housewife	now	"	"	Lith.	Russia	Surbaka	Wobolnik Kawer mother Anna Barzeuicz		Alexaya
8	Mikitas	Josepas	19	M	S	day labor	3-19-1900	"	"	"		Surbaka	Surbaka Kawer mother Josefa Mikitas		Arlington
9	Wechsler	Chaske	35	7	M	housewife	now	"	"	Hebrew		Kriwiancik	do		
10	Marjenbski	Schmuel	18	7	S	butcher	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tscherwenj	mock & Wahony Tscherwenj Rythmo		Boston
11	Leven	Chaje	15	7	S		11-119557-4-9-25				Russia	Wilna	father Duch Leven Wilna Wilya G.		Fall River
12	Markowicz	Bertha	18	7	S	tailor	now	"	"	"		Wilna	peruk & Markowicz Wilna Wilna G.		Lynn
13	Wwicky	Jeje Leie	21	7	M	tailor	"	"	"	"		Schagki	partner K Wwicky Schagki Minsk		Brooklyn
14	Bermann	Mendel	18	7	S	Journeyman	"	"	"	"		Brisk	K Bermann Brisk Grodno		Lynn
15	Tenbow	Isaac	29	M	M	dealer	"	"	"	"		Ejezk	wife Lubel Tenbow Ejezk Minsk		Lynn
16	Lagoda	Isaak	30	M	M	baker	"	"	"	"		Prenig	wife Chaie Lagoda Prenig Volk		Lynn
17	Pwezki	Chaim	27	M	S	dealer	"	"	"	"		Schagk	father Abr. Pwezki Schezk Minsk		Lynn
18	Woloschin	Mojsche	19	M	S	printer	2-8605-4	"	"	"		Odessa	sparoka Schmul Woloschin Odessa Kowno Gouv.		
19	Leven	Doschka	18	F	S	housework	now	"	"	"		Krewo	father Elia Leven Krewo Wilna		
20	Lisibelzky	Josel	23	M	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"		Wolchan	wife Fanny Lisibelzky Wolchan Pogodzyce Gr		Lynn
21	Levin	Josef	30	M	M	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"		Minsk	wife Fan Nesi Levin Minsk Minsk		Lynn
22	Leiser	Lure	47	F	M	housework	now	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schagagon	mother		Lynn
23	"	Feige	18	"	S	housework	2-800551 12-5-40	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Chaikin	Resch	11	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rachel Leiser		
25		Rafael	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26		Lehbone	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schagagon Wolschin		
27	Salamon	Josef	20	M	S	tailor	now	"	Russia	"		Bojne	mother Feige Salamon Bojne Warschau		Lynn
28	HIAS-66-6147-11/7/14 Kotz	Chane	21	F	S	—	2-761173-(505)-12-9-40	"	"	"	no c/a	Wilna	Mokaut Schlomo Katz Eastside Wilna		Lynn
29	Griemp an	Abram	30	M	S	tailor	now	"	"	"		Sesoki	mother Chieve Griempelan		Lynn
30	"	Sime	18	M	"	—	"	"	"	"		"	Sarah Resarot		"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Feb 8, 1911

151

13 No. or List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a workhouse, or public institution, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$15	No			father Josef Pogorz Chicago Ill 1959 So Halsted St							5	6		bl	br		Russia Mezynakey
2	"	broth in law	10	"			brother in law John Wilek Kommerowski Boston Mass Bradley Co 3375							5	2	"	bl	bl.		" Meravia
3	"	uncle	$16	"			uncle Franciszek Szwidzky Waterbury Conn Frank St 873							5	1	"	gr.			" Jurbarkow
4	"	broth in law	10	"			brother in law Petras Baksamistrewicz Chicago Ill 3339 Morgan St							5	3	"	bl	bl.		" Lurbaka
5	"	broth in law	15	"			broth in law Petras Tamulewicz Athol Mass 4 Church Place							5	1	"	"	"		" Wobolinki
6	"	brother	10	"			brother for Wincidas Stanek Montello Mass 17 Union Court							5	10	"	bl	br.		" "
7	"	husband	10	No			husband Mateus Baranauskas Chicago Ill. 3338 Morgan Street							5	4	"	bl	bl.		" Lurbaka
8	"	brother	23	"			brother Petras Jokubka Arlington Va Box 18							5	6	"	"	"		" Pschiwalsk
9	"	self	30	No			brother in law Mateuszewicz Newyork 157 Hanover Street							5	—	"	br	br		" Krinincuk
10	"	"	25	"			Cousin Frank Tales Newyork 109 Lewis Street							5	7	"	"	"		" Nowa Lelce
11	"	"	25	"			Cousin Lang Landsbergas Harlem N.Y. 119 E 116 Street							5	1	da	br	br		" Wilna
12	"	brother	40	"			brother Ad Markewicz Harlem N.Y. 111 E 115 St							5	2	jan	br	br		" "
13	"	"	25	"			brother Louis Trockis Brooklyn N.Y. 295 Hudson Av							5	5	"	"	"		" Schotzki
14	"	father	40	"			father Leonard Gadunaus c/o Bergmann 243 East 4th St							5	2	"	br	br		" Brisk
15	"	self	25	No			brother Mary Jewlevicz Newyork 34 Greene Street							5	6	"	"	"		" Crozk
16	"	self	28	"			Cousin Adv. Dagys Newyork 235 E 41 Street							5	"	"	"	"		" Prasmy
17	"	"	33	"			Cousin J Sanbas Newyork 303 Hester St							5	10	da	br	br		" Schatzk
18	"	broth in l	25	"			brother in law Jonas Labotowicz Newyork 119 Eldridge St							5	5	"	bl	bl		" Daesa
19	"	brother	25	"			brother Edward Lawicz Newyork 330 E 120 St Street							5	1	da	br	br		" Krewo
20	"	broth in l	25	"			brother in law Johann Ehrentreich Newyork 63 E 4 Street							5	"	"	"	"		" Warschau
21	"	Rider	5	"	1905 1907		Rider Ella Lewan Newyork 202 Henderson St.							5	3	"	"	"		" Pinsk
22	"	husband	300	No			husband & father Ephraim Lesser Newyork 94 Attorney St							5	2	da	br	br		" Schaczow
23	"	father												5	2	"	"	"		" "
24	"													—	—	"	—	—		" "
25	"													—	—	"	—	—		" "
26	"													—	—	"	—	—		" "
27	"	self	20	No			Cousin Mr Kleinowicz Newyork 105 Ridge St Rear							5	9	jan	bl	bl		" Belgium
28	"	brother	25	"			brother Klemas Kalz 117-119 E 109 St New York							5	1	"	br	br		" wilna
29	"	brother	28	No			brother in law Jonas Kranauskas Newyork 97 Eldridge Street							5	3	da	br	"		" Sarok
30	"	self												5	1	"	"	"		" "

Edward Browne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. L. Kaihangi chief officer, of the Rhoonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. L. Kaihangi
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 28th, 1911

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kielkowska	Josefa	18						Austria	Polish	Austria	Krupica	father Peter Bielanska Galicia		
2	Cuba	Anna	18										Krupica Galicia		
3	Zyrecz K	Sultan	21	m	s	farm lab						Lackawanna	father Lucas Zyrecz K	Mass	Springfield
4	Wawrowicz	Peter	18	m	s	day lab				Ruth	Austria	Smiszyn	Smiszyn Galicia		
5	Sila	Anna	24	f	m	housework				Polish	"	Lidzina	father Mich Bogunow Lidzina Galicia		
6	Himanow	Dmytro	23	m	s	railroad				Ruth	"	"	father Jovan Lepki Lidzina Galicia		
7	Lepki	Nikolay	18	m	s	farm lab				"	"	"	mother Rozna Bogun Lidzina Galicia		
8	Kugun	Marya	23	f	m	"				"	"	Lidzina	father Oryn Czerucki Lidzina Galicia		
9	Czerucki	Michal	18	m	s	farm lab				"	"	Bronica	Bronica Galicia father Mich Khayuka		
10	Kuzma	Andrzy	24	m	s	"				"	"	Zegyon	Zegyon Galicia father Andrew Czerucki		
11	Czerucki	Petr	19	m	s	"				"	"	Bronica	Bronica Galicia mother Likiela Markaly		
12	Michick	Ignacy	31	m	m	"				"	"	Kozma	Kozma Galicia wife Hanska Gomuck		
13	Mamok	Jakim	38	m	m	farm lab				"	"	Bronica	Bronica Galicia mother Anna Lucewicz		
14	Lucewicz	Wasyl	19	m	s	"				Polish	"	Darowicz	Darowicz Galicia uncle Kozyczuk		
15	Rzweidlo	Anna	47	f	m	"				"	"	Wadowka	Rzeszow Galicia wife Anna Zacharkow		
16	Zacharkow	Michal	32	m	m	farm lab						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wawrowka Galicia wife Marya Bankowicz		
17	Papiez	Jan	25	m	s	mason				Ruth	Austria	Bankowicz	Bankowicz Galicia mother Bolozna Bernak		
18	Bernak	Jan	17	m	s	"				Polish	"	Wolica	Wolica Galicia wife Marya Pabzlo		
19	Podglo	Bezyli	28	m	m	"				Ruth	"	Wolica	Wolica Galicia father Mateusz Lesiuk		
20	Lesiuk	Jan	24	m	s	"				Polish	"	"	Wolica Galicia wife Ludwina Czuba		
21	Lenkowic	Janko	28		m	"			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Drakowa	Drakowa Austria father Walko Fodor	Ohio	Akron
22	Cincenlak	Anna	21	f	m	farm lab				"	"	Erdevik	Erdevik Austria father Ludwig Kopec	Pa	Horning
23	Kopec	Wojciech	18	m	s	"			Austria	Polish	Austria	Pobna	Pobna Galicia wife Papp Wincenty	Ohio	Columbus
24	Papp	Jeronim	45	m	m	"			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zember	Zember Austria wife Anna Zaes		
25	~~Gonsalus~~	Lajos	42	m	m	farm lab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kovo Vesko	Zember Austria wife Barbara Balaz	Pa	Bethlehem
26	Pavlik	Georg	37	m	m	farm lab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kovo Vesko	Mezimesty Austria father Stefan Pavlik		
27	Kralovics	Justina	21	f	s	"						Leduicz	Leduicz Austria		
28	Cuidrei	Jaga	45	f	~~m~~ s	housework				Croatian		Gor Kemen		Pa	Freeusburg
29	~~Wrobleuska~~	Marcella	48	f	wid	"			Austria	Polish	Austria	Nebrania	Wrobleuska Galicia	Pa	Harleton
30	Lusa	Josef	16	m	s	farm lab			Austria	Polish	Austria	W. Zagarska	W. Zagarska Galicia father Gal	Pa	Shenandoah

9-35924 12/3142 (50)

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Explanation of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Any or polygamists, or idiots, or insane persons, or persons who have been insane within the last five years previous to the time of coming to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22			Sister Agnieszka Bielczewska Gilbertville Mass Box 6												Austria	Stupica
2	"	"	10			Brother in Law Tomasz Cymbryk Pearl Creek P.O. Box Northumberland Co Pa							5	1	"	bl	bl		"	"
3	Yes	"	30			Brother in Law Tomasz Cymbryk Upper Augusta Twp Northumberland Co. Pa.							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	35			Father Joseph Cybulski Shamokin Pa.							5	6	"	br	br		"	Krimszyn
5	Yes	"	185			Cousin Stanislaw Bida Plat River Mo Box 115							4	11	"	bl	bl		"	Lety nia
6	"	self	818			Cousin Teofan Bondiak Plat River Mo B321							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	self	25			Cousin Jozef Lepki Plat River Mo Box 93							5	10	"	br	"		"	"
8	"	self	35			Brother Kasper Kuzar Desloge Mo B508.							4	11	"	br	br.		"	"
9	Yes	"	25			Cousin Mich Hutek Desloge Mo Box 16							5	0	"	bl	bl		"	Bronica
10	"	"	26			Cousin Mich Zgliczyn Wilkesbarre Pa							5	8	"	bl	bl		"	Lvogow
11	"	"	6			Brother in Law Kasper Kawal Desloge Mo B 508							5	4	"	br	br.		"	Bronica
12	"	"	35	40		acq. Karol Leniewski Wyandotte Pa 11 Box Lane							5	6	"	"	"		"	Kozma
13	No	self	28			Brother Jozef Wojcik Leadwood Mo B. 100							5	6	"	bl	bl		"	Bronica
14	Yes	brother	50			Brother Mich Lukaszyce Wilkesbarre Pa Hoyt St							5	9	"	br	br		"	Darnaz
15	No	self	25			Cousin Tomasz Kozlowski Box 23 Locke N.Y.							4	11	"	bl	br.		"	Widelka
16	"	"	25	Yes	1904 1/2 yrs	Wyandotte Pa Box 11							5	4	"	"	bl		"	Stawke
17	"	"	25	No		Sister Veronika Zbaszyn Baltimore Md Lytle Box 3							5	8	"	bl	"		"	Burkanow
18	Yes	self	26	No		Cousin Wojciech Lecyk Box 972 Tayreville Pa B272							5	3	"	"	"		"	Wolica
19	"	"	25			Brother in Law Franciszek Peabody Mass. Endyson St. 8							5	7	"	br	br		"	"
20	Yes	"	26	"		Sister Marianna Zwolen Peabody Mass Bowdoin St 27							5	5	"	bl	bl		"	"
21	Yes	"	22	1/2 1903	Lanford Pa	Brother in Law Jozef Mosko Lanford P.O. Box 508.							5	4	"	"	"		Hungary	Drahocz
22	"	"	8	No		Husband Alex Gniewniak Akron Ohio 50 Beaver Street							5	2	"	br	gr.		"	Srdevik
23	"	self	25	No		Brother Jozef Kopiec Morgan Pa Box 280 Myrtle							5	8	"	bl	bl		Austria	Debica
24	"	"	8	"		Brother in Law Ludwik Jarang Columbus Ohio Niedrich 918							5	5	"	br	br		Hungary	Zondor
25	"	"	20	"		Friend Same														
26	Yes	self	24	No		Brother in Law Tomasz Kukawa Box 20 Bethlehem P. O. Box 407							4	11	Yes	br	br		Hungary	Nowomiesto
27	"	"	13	"		Brother in Law Jozef Slobodka Binghamton N.Y. 178 Chenango St.							4	11	"	br	gr.		"	Letnicz
28	No	Brother	210	No		Husband Nicolaus Cwikla Greenburg P. Box Youngsville							5	-	"	br	br		"	For Tomen
29																				
30	Yes	Brother in Law	25	No		Brother in Law Jozef Adel Shenandoah P. Main St							5	2	Yes	bl	bl		Austria	W. Leginska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Vallange (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Chief Officer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Vallange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kinnie, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing Harwich, do
(State whether "employed on" sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Louvain / Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19"
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Kolossa	Istvan	26		m s	farm laborer	Y	Y	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sudo. Szeg	wife Kolossa Anna	Penn	Allentown
✓ 2	Nikolics	Ignacz	28		m s								Andrakapp		
✓ 3	"	Julia	22		f m								father Nikolics Georg	"	"
✓ 4	Jonkócz	Janos	18		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Georg Liba	Pa	"
✓ 5	Csuczik	Sandor	29		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gombos Lajos	"	"
✓ 6	Kardos	Janos	29		m s	3-40208	"	"	"	"	Gr. Kikinda	"	Sandorhegy	Pa	"
✓ 7	Lencsák	Sandor	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Kardos	"	mother Kardos Teresz	"	"
✓ 8	Mester	Jozsef	42		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Hungary	"	Gr. Kikinda	"	Gr. Kikinda	Pa	"
✓ 9	Farkas	Istvan	33		m m	mason	Yes	Yes	"	"	Hungary, Sulinan	"	wife Lenka Lidia	Pa	"
✓ 10	Lyncs	Gyorgy	32		m m	day laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Lugoj	Sulinan	"	"
✓ 11	Moroni	Matian	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lenka Petrona	"	Perth Amboy
✓ 12	Banfy	Istvan	29		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tolgyes	Father Lenka Petru	"	"
✓ 13	Feher	Janos	30		m m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Moroni Katalin	"	"
✓ 14	Simon	Janos	28		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tolmacsfalu	Gyor Gy. Gyorgy	"	"
✓ 15	Torelli	Gazsolj	17		f s								Father Banfy Istvan	Pa	Mauch Chunk
✓ 16	Berkes	Magdalena	40		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tapa	Feher Erdonas	"	"
✓ 17	Gobik	Adam	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szeged	Tapa Berkes Janos	"	"
✓ 18	Horvath	Terez	28		f s							Tolgyes	Szeged Gaz	Pa	Bethlehem
✓ 19	Czuglh	Kati	17		f s								Tolgyes Tas	"	"
✓ 20	Mezger	Gabor	25		m s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Kikinda	"	father Czuglh Adam	"	"
✓ 21	Nagy	Mihaly	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Nikolajevo	"	Tolgyes Tas	"	"
✓ 22	Horvath	Ivanka	16		f s						Apa		brother Mezger Gabor	Pa	Bethlehem
✓ 23	Bitzan	Morian	39		m m	farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Austria		Apa Apa	"	"
✓ 24	Klein	Francz	38		m m	"	"	"	"	Bavarian	Hungary	Szlese	wife Bitzan Maria	Pa	Nanticoke
✓ 25	Pongracz	Ferenc	29		m s					Magyar		Mehfo	Lipot Miller	"	"
✓ 26	Herskes	Anna	22		f s							Tapa	Twin Klein Gabor	Pa	Nanticoke
✓ 27	Ivosdics	Lorinc	27		m m							Borsos	Szlese Gyalogor	"	"
✓ 28	Csak	Szaszka	18		f s							Sagyhegyi	Father Pongracz Ferenc	Pa	Bethlehem
✓ 29	Mucsaj	Maria	22		f s							Borsos	Mehfo Gyor	"	"
✓ 30	Terzja	Petrika	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"			Tapa Hung		

2-963283 — 4-20-12—505
3-154233 12/14/38
2-977545 C.9 4/11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Races of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Feb 4, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1				1908	Bethlehem	Brother Mariner	Bethlehem Box 14	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	?	fair	brown		Hungary	Endrehegy
2				1904 1906	Bethlehem	Mariner	Bethlehem Box 14							5	8		fair	brown		"	"
3																					
4														5			bl	br			
5														5			dk	br	br		
6														5			fair	br			Fz Vikor
7														5	5		bl	bl			Endrehegy
8				1908	Alexandria	Wife	Alexandria Box 14							5	6		bl				Subiman
9														5	4		bl	bl			"
10				1908	Bethlehem	Brother	Bethlehem Box 203							5	3		fair				Lagliegy
11														5	6		fair				Gyor bt
12														5	8		bl	br			Volgyes
13				1909	Bethlehem	Friend	Bethlehem R. 6 Box 165										dk	br	bl		Erdohalo
14														5	6		fair	bl	bl		Farnepolo
15						Cousin	Mary Horvath Newport 333 E. 54 St.							4	10		bl	gr			Papa
16						Brother	John Toth Newark 619 E 139 St.							5	1		gr	br			"
17						Cousin	Mr Graham Brooklyn Pier Brunswick St 85 Front St.							4	9		dk	br			Szeged
18							Go Bethlehem R 414 Front St.							5	3		fair	bl	bl.		Volgyes
19							Go Bethlehem R. 321 Second St.							4	9		dk	br	br		"
20							Brother Ignacz Neustadt Box 20 N. Second St.							5	4		fair	"	"		Robaszker
21							Brother Josef Hollschauer Lehigh Gap Allentown R.							5	5		bl	bl.			Lukovgol
22				1907	Cleveland	Uncle	Sister Mary Horvath Newport 333 E 54 St.							5	1		bl	bl.			Papa
23				1907	Go Mauch Chunk		Cousin Louis Bjorton Mauch C. Box 211							5	1		br	br			Lipot
24							Brother Karl Rudolf Passaic N.J.							5	6		"	"			Szelec
25							Brother Franz Hayes Go Bethlehem R. Box 1899.							5	4		bl	bl			Mehfö
26							Cousin Nicholas Ferencz Newark 510 E 79 Street							5	5		br	br			Papa
27							Uncle Nicholas Jacob Kobolak Passaic N.J. 95 Jackson St.							5	1		"	"			Borsod
28							Brother Franz Kovacs Go Bethlehem R. Box 822.							5	4		"	"			Magyar di
29							Cousin Franz Karolin 751 Calyade Ave Garfield Hudson R. Nagy Peter							4	9		dk	br	bl		Borsod
30				1907	Detroit	Uncle	Newark, 510 E 79 St.							5	11		br	br			Pata

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kalmuse 1st officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 19[illegible],
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kemel, Surgeon of the Rotterdam, sailing thence with (State whether "regular" sailing vessel or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of February, 19...

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frooniand sailing from Antwerp, June 4, 19 11

11—7110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1 ADMITTED	Chowa	Adam	44		M m	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kowalowice	Jan Y Grojec	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 2	Tyrol	Jan	18		M s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes					Kowalowice	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 3	Wojtasz	Bolesław	27		M m	Clerk	yes	yes					Grodzisko	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 4	Micicka	Wojciech	48		M m	Farmer	yes	yes					Mokrzyszowice	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 5	Czyrek	Helena	1		F s								Krzyszkowice	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 6	Zemyslaw	Marya	22		F m	Housework	no	no					Father Jakob Czyrek	Pa	Plant
✓ 7	Lisiak	Karolina	19		F s								Father Jan Wodek	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 8	Sabaniew	Anna	18		F s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes		Polish	Austria	Modrzejowice	Brother Teofil Lisiak	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 9	Kocsan	Zofia	16		F s								Modrzejowice	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 10	Kocsan	Franciszek	18		M s	Laborer	yes	yes					Father Leopold Sabaniew	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 11	"	Anna	35		F m	Housework	yes	no					Modrzejowice	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 12	"	Josef	3		M s								Father Franciszek Kocsan	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 13	"	Marya	1		F s								Sekowice		Claim
✓ 14	Wilk	Maryanna	24		F m	Housework	yes	yes					Uncle Wojciech Wilk		Claim
✓ 15	Barszczowska	Katarzyna	28		F m	Housework	yes	yes					Sekowice		
✓ 16	"	Anna	3		F s								Mother Josefa Barszczowska		Claim
✓ 17	Rzasa	Marya	18		F s								Sekowice		
✓ 18	Jakubowska	Josefa	22		F s	Housework	yes	yes					Father Antoni Rzasa	Pa	Shamokin
✓ 19	Polak	Josefa	18		F s	Housework	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zakowice	Sister Marya Jakubowska	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 20	Klus	Bronislawa	18		F s								Cousin Wincenty Polak	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 21	Uhlmann	Anna	24		F s								Zakowice		
✓ 22	Bachmann	Katarzyna	20		F s								Father Jozef Klus	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 23	Blaszczak	Stanislaw	18		M s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Glenlyon	Wysoka		
✓ 24	Kluszy	Ludwik	24		M s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Jozef Uhlmann	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 25	Bytnar	Stefan	20		M s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Glenlyon		
✓ 26	Bytnar	Josef	18		M s								Mother Katarzyna Blaszczak	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 27	Zynne	Maryanna	2		F s								Glenlyon		
✓ 28	Grzesiak	Michal	39		M m	Laborer	yes	yes				Yankowka	Father Stanislaw Blaszczak	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 29	Bednarska	Malgorzata	20		F s								Wysoka		
✓ 30	Nawylak	Pawel	40		M m	Laborer	yes	yes				Zakowice	Father Stanislaw Grzesiak	Pa	Shamokin
													Wysoka		
													wife Anna Nawylak	Poland	Zakowice

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Rec'd 1/9/39

2-815948-1/30/40-505

3-179968-3/26/40

3-169489-3/28/40

6-56284 4-22-37

6-42730 3/5/38

8-249714-8/2/38

A. D. Z.
Director

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Several races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 8th, 1911.

(68)

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind person, or feeble-minded person, or person supposed to be insane, or person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$18.00	No		husband George Klema Steerage							5	3	dk	br	br		Austria	Komarowice
2	"	sister	" 4.00			sister Klema Ignacz New York 1038 4th Ave.							5	3	fair	bl	bl		"	Gradisko
3	yes	both	" 24.00			both Ignacz Kozlo Cousin Keeper 1 Avenue							5	7		bl	bl		"	Makszanowska
4	yes	self	" 25.00			Chicago Ill Cousin							5	4		bl	br		"	Gruszow
5	yes	self	" 25.00			Cousin Mary Kazmiar Pittsburg Pa 1765 Main St							5	3		bl	bl		"	Polkowska
6	yes	husband	" 25.00	1903	Rotterdam	husband Casimir Furman Rotterdam Ned.							5	3					"	Glogow
7	yes	"	" 20.00		Ned	Brother Stefan Wilczek Wilmington Del.							5	2		br	br		"	Milodowice
8	yes	"	" 15.00			Cousin Stefan Wilczek Wilmington Del							5	—		bl	gr		"	"
9	yes	"	" 25.00			Cousin Ignacy Zyczko Rotterdam Ned							5	—		"	br		"	Szykow
10	yes	self	$20.00	1903	Rotterdam Ned	both Wojciech Tomicki Rotterdam Ned						Defective Hearing	5	1		bl	gr		"	Krzyzow
11	husband	"	" 25.00										5	—		bl	bl		"	"
12	yes	father				Cousin Jozef Ulrich							—	—		—	—		Austria	Rotterdam
13	yes												—	—		—	—		"	"
14	yes	self	$25.00			both Jozef Romowicz Newark NJ						28 Days Arrange Acc	5	1		bl	bl		Austria	Loka
15	yes	self & father	$38.00			husband & father Wojciech Borozowski						31 Days	5	—		bl	bl		"	"
16	yes	mother				Newark NJ Brother						Chronic Anemia	—	—		—	—		"	"
17	yes	self	$25.00			Brother Antoni Borszowski Newark NJ							5	1	four	bl	bl		"	"
18	yes	self	$25.00			Newark NJ Brother Michal Cieszanow						1018 Ave A	5	2	"	bl	"		"	Lukowice
19	yes	"	" 14.00			Chicago Ill. Brother Jozef Kaczmarczyk						2 Sisters	5	10	"	bl	gr		"	Szaranow
20	yes	"	" 25.00			Rockdale Conn Cousin Stefan Gnatek						28 Days	5	2		bl	br		"	Wysoka
21	yes	"	" 25.00			Antonbury Pa Cousin Jozef Kaczmarczyk						123 Jenkins St	5	4		"	bl		"	"
22	yes	"	" 25.00			Sister Maria Kaczmarczyk Brother Wojciech Baltmann						38 Cattle & Hogs	5	3		bl	br		"	"
23	yes	"	" 30.00			Antonbury Pa Brother Wojciech Kaczmarczyk							5	—		"	bl		"	Gleoclow
24	yes	"	" 25.00			Walter Kan P. Box 6 Cousin Kazimir Piastrak							5	4		bl	bl		"	"
25	yes	"	" 30.00			Walter Kan P. Box 6 Cousin Kazimir Piastrak							5	7		bl	bl		"	"
26	yes	"	" 26.00			Brother Jan Tomaszewski Pittsburg Pa Box 179							5	7		blue			"	Wysoka
27	yes	"	" 25.00			Brother Jozef Tomaszewski Pittsburg Pa 38 Cattle & 10 Hogs							5	1	dk	br	br		"	"
28	yes	"	" 30.00			Brother in Law Stanislaw Kaczmarczyk Pittsburg Pa 47 Franklin St.							5	5	fair	bl	br		"	Klankowka
29	yes	"	" 25.00			Brother Jozef Tomaszewski Pittsburg Pa Box 179							5	1		br	br		"	Wysoka
30	yes	"	" 20.00			Brother in Law Ludwig Kiza Rock Island Ill. 737 State St.							5	9		br	br		"	Malkowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kallaugh Chief officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Rijnland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kallaugh
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 19 14,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R. Kornel, Surgeon of the Noordland, (State whether Steamship "arriving therewith" or "employed by," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Jan 25th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Polinska	Tomasz	40		M X	Farm Laborer			Austria	Polish Hebrew	Austria	Wolkowice	Wife Teka Polinska	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Tomczyk	Andrzej	7		M								Wolkowice Przedmiescie		
3	Kalko	Paraska	18		F	None							Przedmiescie Father Mich Kalko		
4	Pelech	Mikolaj	35		M	Laborer						Wolkowice	Przedmiescie Brzezy Wife Pelech Marya		
5	Ziejek	Teofil	43		M								Wolkowice Brzezy Wife Anna Ziejek		
6	Cyzyzek	Michal	29		M							Kostarowce	Kostarowce Lenek Wife Malowna Lenek	Pa	Buffalo
7	Petronik	Cyryl	41		M								Kostarowce Father Lenek	Pa	Audeon
8	Didech	Pawel	23		M	Laborer						Cyrylowce	Cyrylowce Father Didech	Pa	Newark
9	Ulmer	Wilhelm	29	9	M	Driver			German	German	Germany	Herzlowna	Father Otto Kunert	Ohio	Sandusky
10	"	Louisa	22	5	F	Housework							Herzlowna Bad Grandfather Julius Kunert		
11	Kollak	Sophia	17		F				Hungary	Bohemian		Bomblowna	Meierbach Bez. Kolin Hung		Springfield
12	Petrovics	Magdalena	18		F					Slovak	Hungary	Nadas	Father Jeseny Strovnice Nadas Kusera Oszany		
13	Kusera	Roza	24		F								Father Nadas Bogsany	Pa	Scottsville
ADMITTED 14	Wlaki	Magdalena	47		F	Housework					Ukraine		NY	Mich	Cohoes
ADMITTED 15	"	Jeremej	11		M	Boy									
ADMITTED 16	"	Janos	11		M										
ADMITTED 17	"	Mateusz	9		M										
18	Jurenka	Ursula	16	6	F						Moravia	Kocsany	Father Mordon Jurenka Kocsany Nyitrany		Frankfort Junction
19	Karolak	Victoria	20		F				Austria	Polish	Austria	Cesca	Uncle Jakub Jurek	Pa	Erie
20	Viccelli	Evangelista	4		M	Boy			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lutzgow	NY		Troy
21	Wallbaum	Ernst	28		M	Clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Bellow	Brother Paul Wallbaum Wife Dorothea Brandenburg	Pa	Wilkesbarre
22	Roth	Esther	18		M	Farmer							Wife Louis Roth Husband Baltz		
23	Saj	Kazmierz	18		M	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Gorna	Wife Rozalia Saj Cousin Lenczyc	Pa	Plant
24	Kluszewski	Jacob	16		M				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nova Biela	Father Hyacinth Kluszewski Uncle Stefan Mary Petrovska	Pa	Port Griffith
25	Bolkowicz	Jakob	12		M		8-207824	1-2-41	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tulcz	Nova Zagy Glugow 70	Pa	Chicago
26	Sudol	Antoni	29		M	Miner						Nowotary	Wife Kathey Sudol Nova Zagy Nowy	Pa	Pittston
27	Redkiewicz	Elena	16		F							Ulanow	Father Feliks Redkiewicz Ulanow Lenka	Pa	Jersey City
28	Petrzjak	Stefan	18		M	Farm						Nowosielica	Father Mest Lenczyc Nowosielica Lodzwyc		
29	Ambroz	Jacob	18		M	Laborer						Lutzkowice	Father Wojciech Ambroz Lutzkowice Lodzy	Pa	Scranton
30	Bilkiewicz	Johann	24		M	Miner			Russia	Polish	Germany	Essen	Friend Fieder Handyllen Essen Rhein	Pa	Brooklyn

75

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital supported by charity? If the latter, so stated.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	$30		Friend Anton Sedesnak Box Number 655 Yukon Pa.							5 8	dk	br		Austria Makkovic
2	"	"	29		Friend Nicholas Sedesnak Number 655 Yukon Pa.							5 1	"	br		" Ongadmisec
3	"	"	29		Cousin " " " "							5 2	br	br		" "
4	"	"	29		Cousin Joh. Mauzylek Yorkville Elec Jeffers Co.							5 5	br	br		" Malkowice
5	"	"	29		Brother to Jos Kovalchak Yorkville Elec Jeffers Co.							5 5	br	br		" "
6	"	"	29		Brother Cyrz Sedesnak Kondeauty Buffalo NK St Hammond St							5 6	bl	bl		" Kostarowec
7	"	"	32		Brother Jakrenk Yukon Pa. Indiana P. Exp. Co.							5 5	br	br		" "
8	"	"	25		Cousin Louko Kravitz Newark NJ 84 Chapel St.							5 8	br	br		" Opryborec
9	"	self	$50		Friend Joh. Hoffman St Louis Mo. 7946 Tyler St							5 4	dk	br	br	Germany Merzhausen
10	"	Husband	—		Husband Joseph Yukon Pa.							5 2	"	"	"	Switzerland Emb.
11	"	Self	$10		Friend Rosa Codek Greenfield 7th Ave NY							5 1	fair	br	bl.	Hungary Buschhausen
12	"	Self	$30		Cousin Joh. Codek Newark NJ 1964 Howard St							5 4	"	bl	bl.	" Nodko
13	"	"	25		Brother Jos. Johnkovic Sudbrooke Pa.							4 5	"	bl	bl.	" "
14	"	Self	$100		Husband & father							5 2	dk	br	br	" Uherski
15	"	Mother	—		Frank Uyok							Med. Cert. Corneal opacity left eye. Blind in right eye since the age of 2.				" "
16	"	"	—		Ashley Pa.							(son)				" "
17	"	"	—									Med. Cert. Nystagmus and defective vision about 10/20 — a little effusion of				" "
18	"	Self	$30		Brother Ed. Opalyk Franklin Pa.							4 9	fair	bl	gy	" Recany
19	"	Self	$45		to friend Mr. Maggie Colwell Allegheny County Elizabeth Pa.							5 3	"	bl	bl	Russia Cyborka
20	"	Wife	$30		Brother John Yaccelli Mount Pleasant Pa.							5 6	"	br	br	Italy Belluno
21	"	Self	$50		Acq. Louis Williams Mount Vernon NY 361 Rich St							5 4	"	bl	Brown	Germany Alt Lorbin
22	"	"	$30		Acq. Emil Emrich							5 9	"	br	br	" Rommelsau
23	"	Self	$30	1907 New York	Clerk P. 991 1st Ave NY							5 5	"	"	"	Austria Jarna
24	"	"	36		Brother Andrew Klikosovitch Port Griffith Pa							5 4	"	bl	"	Hungary Nowa Siola
25	"	"	27		Brother Francis Gabonsky Chicago Ill. 2146 Ulrich Ave. 1906.							5 5	"	bl	bl	Austria N. Berg
26	"	"	28	1909 Landisville Pa.	Acq. Mich Uzpak Wanac NJ 345 1st St							6 1	"	bl	bl	" N. Berg
27	"	"	24		Father Joseph Balkiewicz Polish Ch NJ Elm St 19							5 10	"	bl	bl	" Ulmow
28	"	Self	$25		Cousin Karl Dacyzak Newark NJ 29 Bay Avenue							5 1	"	bl	bl.	" Rzwoszwika
29	"	Mother	$20		Brother Stanislaw Kyska 6 Lyubczanyn Scranton Pa. R. 123							5 8	"	"	"	" Makey mowska
30	"	Self	$40		Brother Joseph Lakeshin Brooklyn NY Nork St. 564							5 8	"	bl	bl	Russia Trunk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Xachange Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Noordland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19 , at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr R Kenik, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

51—1315

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—1315

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, January 24th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burzyky	Martin	18	11	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak-Hungary	Peterfalu	father Josef Burzyky	Peterfalu 79 p. Kolcs	N.Y.	
2	Lipa	Antal	28		m							father Ignaz Lipa	Peterfalu S.O. Kolcs	N.Y.	
3		Elbert	18		f	wife									
4	Pilbuj	Marya	17		f	S			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Ukrinow	(Wasyan Pilbuj) Ukrinow Pow Rawa Ruska father Kasper Horowicz	Pa	Pittsburgh
5	Horowicz	Liuzya	20				11-113696		3/28/36	Polish		Nowy Zarg	Nowy Zarg Gal	Ill	Chicago
6	Czaja	Stanislawa	19			yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Manchester	father Blazej Czaja Gal	NH	Manchester
7	Sekula	Wojciech	40		m	farm laborer	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Glinik nedzi Trzyzlak wife Anna Sekula		
8	Lucinska	Stefania	16		f	S	yes				Austria	Przemysl	Trzciana gal Dobrina	Ill	Lincoln
9	Czaja	Roman	17		m	S	yes		1/20/36			Glinik nedzi	Glinik nedzi Trzyzlak Gal	Pa	Siegfried
10	Kimenna	Agnieszka	27		f	wife housewife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Pittsburgh	father Blazej Czaja	NH	Manchester
11		Teodory	4	6	f		no						Jozefa Jankowicz Lubin gal Ul Nowa Rzeka 127	NY	Dunkirk
12	Rzeczewski	Maksym	29		m	farm laborer	yes			Ruthenian	Austria	Dzwinograd	wife Anna Reczewska Dzwinograd Pow Bobrka	NJ	
13	Olejnik	Ludwicka	17		f	S						Korlow	father Katarzyna Olejnik Kozlow Milaryd gal	NJ	
14	Krzyzanowski	Marcin	18		m	S	farm laborer			Polish		Gory Kryjo	father Jedrzej Krzyzanowski Zbaraz gal	Ill	Cleveland
15	Kozyrska	Marya	34		f	wife housewife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Detroit Mich	father Josef Kowalczyk Przezinka 140 P Cwyczna	Mich	Detroit
16	Mianowska	Julia	25		f	dressmaker	yes		Hungary	Polish		Elisabeth NJ	father Josef Mianowska Kolbuszowa gal	NJ	Elisabeth
17	Kolbowski	Bartlomiej	29		m	farmer	yes		Austria		Austria	Kokuszko	wife Agnieszka Kolbuszowa Kokuszko gal	NYk	
18	Koliszuyk	Wasyl	28		m					Ruthenian		Koliszuyk	wife Antonina Koliszuyk Hrubieszow gal	NJ	Bridgeton
19	Dydacki	Jan	35							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kostarowce	wife Paraska Dydacko Krzyzkowce Chrzanow Gal	Pa	Jeanette
20	Grzyc	Mikolaj	19		f		2-1030842		7/23/43	Polish	Austria	Niebyszyany	father Jozef Grzyc Niebyszyany Pow Jaroslaw Gal	Mass	Lowell
21	Bachorski	Michal	28				yes			Ruthenian		Kostarowce	mother Marta Bachorska Kostarowce Gorok Gal	NJ	Bridgeton
22	Adamowski	Michal	25		m					Polish		Niebyszyany	wife Anna Adamowska Niebyszyany Jarok Gal	Mass	Bedford
23	Kocsera	Josef	24							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father Jan Koczela		
24	Moryc	Wladyslaw	18		f						Austria	Krzemienice	Niebyszyany Jarok Gal father Maxyl Stanislaw Krzemienice Lament Gal	NJ	Passaic
25	Janek	Franciszek	18										grandmother Katarzyna Janek Krzemienice Lament Gal		
26	Makowska	Antoni	38		m							Zakrzow	wife Makowska Marya Zakrzow Wadowice Gal	Ind	South Bend
27	Kruk	Michal	45									Stronie	wife Magd. Kruk Stronie Wadowice Gal		
28	Haranek	Stefania	18		f	S	14-35421(505)		9/9/38			Brody	father Wojciech Haranek Brody Kalw Gal		
29	Kocielko	Kacyanna	23		m	housework	yes	no		Ruthenian		Blazowa	father Stanislaw Kowalczyk Lubus Gal	Wis	Stone Bank
30	Kwak	Anna	17		f	S		yes	Hungary	Slovak		St Borsfalu	father Jozef Kwak Borsfalu 57 Nyitra	Ill	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or teaching polygamy, or a member of any organization that teaches polygamy, etc., as claimed.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	26	No	brother Stef Burszky 282 Ave B. Newyorkcity					Nomono good		5	11				Hungary	Uterpeln
2			60									5	6				"	"
3		husband	yes	1901/5	Boyk NY { brother Stef. Burszky Newyork City 282 ave B.							5	4				"	"
4		sister	24	no	sister Ewa Pulling Pittsburg Pa for 25 dollars							5	1		br	br	Austria	Uhnow
5		brother	28		brother Jan Borkowicz 1447 Cornelia A Chicago Ills							5	1		bl	bl	"	Nowy Zarg
6		self	24	yes 1902 10	Manchester N H Manchester, N H Central St 110							5	9		bl	bl	"	Glinik szydni
7			25	1903 10	Lincoln Ills brother Stanis Sekula Lincoln Ills Hickapoo St 412							5	2		br	br	"	Tarciena
8			16	no	father Leon Lucinska Seyfred Pa #304							5	-		bl	bl	"	Przemysl
9			25	no	brother Wojciech Czaja N H 943 Chesnut St Manchester							5	10				"	Glinik szydni
10	yes		21	yes 1904 10	Pittsburg Pa { husband father Rumenna Michala 208 Newell St Dunkirk N Y							5	1	dk	br	br	"	Lwow
11		brother										—	—	fair	—	—	"	Pittsburg Pa
12	yes	self	24	no	sister Rinka Ryczewska, a Mrs Priest { Rzeleckiego foreign Banker, Notary 185 Hanton St cor Attorney St. Newyork							5	-	fair	bl	bl	"	Drwinopad
13		self	24		sister Anny Olejnik NJ 227 1st 25 St brother Tobiasz Krzyzanowskiego Cleveld Ohio St 1007 Pelton St							5	9		br	br	"	Kozlow
14			20		husband Franciszek Kozyrski							5	6				"	Goryszyjowicki
15			25	yes 1903 10	Detroit Mich Detroit Mich Pender St 66							5	1		bl	bl	"	Brzezinka
16	S	comm	30	1902 10	Elizabeth N J wife Aniela Matyjasz Erie St 205 Elizabeth N J grandfather Michal Wojtkowski Jr Central							5	1	dk	br	br	Hungary	Kolbuszowa
17		self	26	yes	Pros New Y 1198 Houston St							5	5	fair	bl	bl	Austria	Kolasko
18	S		48		brother Dmytro Jaj Clark St 51 Bridgeport Conn							6	-		bl	bl	"	Kolis a nyk
19	S		20	yes 1904 10	Pittsburg Pa brother Dmytro Kuzy Jeannette Pa Westmoreland Co							5	6		br	br	"	Myerkowce
20	S		27	no	uncle Wojciech Grzyk Pencwik St 29 Cowell Mass							5	7				"	Nicbyszczany
21	S		25		friend Wojciech Tenza 69 North 7 St Brooklyn NY							5	3		bl	bl	"	Kostarowce
22	S		28		brother Josef Lafara 627 1st St New Bedford Mass							6	-				"	Nicbyszczany
23	S		26	yes 1905 10	New Bedford Mass wife Katarzyna Kozera New Bedford Mass 111 St St 627							5	-	dk	br	br	"	"
24	S		28	no	sister Anna Koryc 111 3rd St Passaic N J							5	-	fair	br	br	"	Tuczemiece
25	S		28		brother Josef Pazyko Str 30 W 111 Passaic N J friend Antoni Mirska							5	3	"	bl	bl	"	"
26	S		36		1043 Dunham St So Bend Ind							5	4	"	"	"	"	Zakrzow
27	S		25	yes 1902 8	So Bend Ind daughter Wiktoya Kurek So Webster St 824 So Bend Ind							5	4	dk	br	br	"	Stronic
28	S		26	no	Josefa Anielska Pazy 842 Webster St So Bend Ind husband Mikolaj Kocielski							4	10	fair	bl.	gr.	"	Brody
29	no		14		Stone Bank W Va. sister Katharina Gaspar							5	1	.	bl.	bl.	"	Blazowa
30	yes		27		1657, W Madison St Chicago Ills							5	1	.	br	bl.	Hungary	Alex Dolhale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Gallange chief officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 19", at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Kemel, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, or in the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Kemel

Sworn to before me this 8 day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Kroonland

Feb 8-1911

14

336 + 1 = 337 Total

24 51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroon Land sailing from Antwerp, 19th Dec, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Trajcsárik	Maria	17		F. S.	Servant	Yes		Hung.	Slovak Hung.	Sarfo		father; Aleksius Trajcsárik Sarfo, Pozsanyn	Pa	
✓ 2	Koza	Anna	25		F. M.	Labourer	"		"	"	"		father, Korvak Kalmi Sarfo 187 Pozsanyn	"	
✓ 3	"	Magdalena	2		C. F.		"		"	U. Slovak Slovak	"			"	
✓ 4	"	Ferenc	2		M. S.		"		"	"	"			"	
✓ 5	Libula	Eva	19		F. S.	Servant	Yes		"	"	Lipot Zemplen		father; Libula Mihaly Lipot Szt. Miklos Zemplen	Pa	Monaca
✓ 6	Krug	Janone	46		F. M.	Labourer	"		"	Hungarian Slovak	Kerest			NJ	Newark
✓ 7		Franz (THERESA)	16		M. S.		"		"	"			daughter; Katalin Krug Kerest Veszprem	"	"
✓ 8		Teres	15		F. S.		"		"	"				"	"
✓ 9		Veronika	13		F. S.		"		"	"				"	"
ADMITTED ✓ 10	Kandler	Moritz	17		M. S.	Tailor	Yes		"	Hebrew	Barfeld		parents; Joseph Kandler Barfeld	NJ	Elizabeth
✓ 11	Salomowitz	Eiza	36		F. M.	Labor	"		"	"	Kadvane		wife; Eiza Salomowitz Kadvane Hung	"	"
✓ 12	Steinfeld	Lazar	17		M. S.	"	"		"	"	Kavaryfalu		father; Ignaz Steinfeld Kavaryfalu	"	"
✓ 13	Herschkowitz	Oron	38		M. M.	"	"		"	"	Kavaryfalu		wife; Herschkowitz Emma Kavaryfalu	"	
✓ 14		Pinkas	12		M. S.	"	"		"	"	"			"	
ADMITTED ✓ 15	Jelenácics	Gyorgy	16		M. S.	"	"		"	Hungarian	Lokora		father; Kaspar Jelenácics Lokora Posha Gyor	NJ	N. Brunswick
✓ 16	Vida	Karoline	29		F. S.	Servant	"		"	"	N. Gynoth		parents; Istvan Vidanda magy Gynoth	NJ	Passaic
✓ 17	Uebelhuz	Johann	33		M. M.	Lab	"		"	"	Szdee		wife; Uebelhuz Perez Szdee Szlakvar	"	"
✓ 18	Keller		24		M. S.	"	"		"	"	Kerest		mother; Perez Heller Kerest Veszprem	NJ	Newark
✓ 19	Wasserman	Beile	16		F. S.	Servant	"		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania		mother Reine Wasserman Jassy Rum	NJ	Passaic
✓ 20	Van Hulle	Charles	27		M. M.	Mason	Yes		Belgium	Flemish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium Kerr Dell		wife; Emma Shanahant Cousin Van Hulle Gent	NJ	Passaic
✓ 21	Pascal	Franck	26		M. S.	Clerk	Yes		Roumania	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN to U.S. N York		father Israel Pascal Jassy Ste. Nicolina 2	NJ	Passaic
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED — DEC 27 1907 — C. O. 3/6/Pm

✓ 1 1/2 1/2

1

…ended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. …will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1		Self	$30		Brother if; Frank Rosza 46 Avenue Rabunk 322 Rosland Ave Who knows good							5	-	fair	br		Hungary Tarpo
2		"	43		husband, "							5	1	dk	br	bl	
3		mother			—"—												" "
4		"	no											fair			" "
5		self	25		brother in law Jakob Blieton Box 241. Kanaca Ont.							5	1	"	br	gr	" "
6		"	more		husband; Johan							5	2	fair	br	bl	" Lipot Szut Oder
7		mother			Krug 2nd Ferry 246							5	1	"	"	"	" Herent
8		"			Newark NJ							4	9	"	bl	br.	" "
9		"															" "
10		uncle	50		Buch, H. Handler 176 Lewis St. NY							5	8	fair	br	br	" "
11		brother	20		brother; Jos. Sabonon 160 E. 109th St. NY							5	5	"	bl	b	" Sarfila
12		self	25		friend; Elek Kardos c/o Ferenz Perkas Avenue 625. NY							5	1	dk	br	br	" Radvans
13		"	70		friend; Elek Kardas 625 E 17th St							5	6	fair	br	br	" Kaposzyfalu
14		father															" Kaposfelso falu
15		self	7		brother in law Josef Szpivan 21. Rivington NY							5	6	"	bl	bl	" "
16		"	28	Yes 1905	sister; Ilona Kardina Garfield Ave 47. Passaic NJ							5	7	"	br	br	" Sokora
17		"	25		brother Mikaly Kleinfuss Jonas str. 43 Garfield Ave							5	2	dk	br	gr	pockmarks " Nagy Kapmoth
18		"	29		Buch, Johann Krug Newark 246 9 11 St							6	1	fair	br	br	" Szelec
19	Yes	father	40		brother Brun Wassermann 330 E 101 St Newyork							5	-	"	bl	bl	" Herent
20		brother	22	Yes 1904 Chicago 10 Ill.	brother Gustav Van Buller East Fullerton Avenue Chicago Ill							5	1	"	br	br	" Roumania Jassy
21		self	20	1907 Yes	cousin J. Grünberg 209 Forsyth St. N. Y. City Silver							5	5	"	H	bl	" Belgumi ment
22												5	5	"	br	br	" Roumania Jassy
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F. B. Macalister, Insp.

Halmek

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Kalkmann Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Noordland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Kalkmann

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 19 1,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). —Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. KROONLAND RED STr *arrived* Feb. 8th 1911 , 19 , M., , *from*

No.	Name of Alien		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention		Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Kofke	Cipe & ch	7	24/25		2	To husband	9:45	Husb. mendel 21 & 2 10 St, nyc		8	10 45	—	—	—
2	Wasserman	Beile	14	19		1	" father		father Benj. 330 E 101 St nyc		8	10 45	—	—	—
3	Kreitz	Leah	5	28		1	" sister		Sister Polly Boxer 31 Golden St		8	10 45	—	—	—
4	Topel	Sonie & 2 ch	4	2/4		3	" husband		Husb Schmiel 310 Henry St, nyc		8	10 50	—	—	—
5	Horwath	Piroska	1	23		1	" sister		Sist. maryka 3 Hester St nyc	B	8	11 50	—	—	—
6	Berkes	Rozalia	10	16		1	" bro in law		Cous. mus jan Leith 6 & 9 & 13 St nyc	B	9	10 45	1	1	1
7	Tiroki	Mrszebet	1	15		1	" cousin		Cous Mariska Horwath 3 Hester 253 Bklyn	B	8	11 50	—	—	—
8	Petrovics	Magdalena	12	12		1	" aunt		Aunt Rose Cedar 204 Beverly Rd. Brooklyn, Nyc	B	9	4 20	1	1	1
9	Lemienka	Marya & ch	7	1/2		2	" tel $		RR Husb Hauerynec, 6 Piggott Ave	B	10	11 25	4	4	4
10	Wechsler	Chasse	8	9		1	" uncle		Bro. Chaim 52 - Walton St Bklyn	B	8	10 40	—	—	—
11	Tomcjan	Rosa	5	9		1	" sister		Bro. max, 32 Graham Ave Bklyn	B	8	10 45	—	—	—
12	Weisenthal	Mirel	4	12		1	" father		Father William 19 Pitt St nyc	B	8	10 45	—	—	—
13	Wassermann	Chaie & 2 ch	7-	1/3		3	husband		Husb. Persach 107 - Everett St nyc	B	8	11 50	—	—	—
14	Czertow	Mere	6	1		1	" uncle		Aunt Beile Horowitz 7 - E 11 6 St nyc	B	9	10 55	1	1	1
15	Konczitzky	Feige & ch	4	21/22		2	" husband		Husb. mosche 106 E. Bway nyc	B	8	11 35	—	—	—
16	Katz	Chane	8	28		1	" brothee		Bro. Hyman 220 madison St	B	8	10 32	—	—	—
17	Lerin	Luschke	8	19		1	" brother		Bro. Peretz 330 - E 120 St nyc	B	8	11 40	—	—	—
18	Birman	Mindel	8	10		1	" father		Father Alter 240 - E 4 nyc	B	8	10 40	—	—	—
19	Turecky	Leie	8	13		1	" brother		Bro. max 92 - Chester st, nyc	B	8	10 40	—	—	—
20	Gutman	Marien & 2 ch	6	2/4		3	" husband		Husb. Alter 218 - East St nyc	B	8	10 45	—	—	—
21	Varga	Peterne	10	30		1	" husband		Frd mrs. Antal Hayos 510 - E 79 nyc	B	10	10 50	2	2	2
22	Kuperstein	Malke	5	30		1	" aunt		Aunt Jente Finkelstein 290 Sheriff St	B	8	10 40	—	—	—
23	Markowitz	Bertha &							Bro Abram 112 - E 103 nyc	B	8	10 40	—	—	—
24	Lewin	Chaie	8	13		1	" brother		Cous. Sonie Silberman 112 - E 103 nyc	B	8	10 40	—	—	—
25	Weinburg	Scheindel	5	3		1	" husband		Husb Jankel Weinberg 517 - E 11 nyc	B	9	9 35	1	1	1
26	Kohan	Sore	4	24		1	" sister		Sist. Rose, 36 Montgomery St nyc	B	8	10 45	—	—	—
27	Uscherow	Feige	6	8		1	" brother		Bro. Joseph 176 Lindsay St Bklyn	B	8	1 20	—	1	—
28	Fledermann	Hinde	4	8		1	" sister		Sist. minnie Goldstein 588 Linwood 277 - E 29, nyc	B	8	10 45	—	—	—
29	Petryjaw	Marcea	12	28		1	" cousin		Cous. Kasha Danczak nyc	B	9	3 25	1	2	1
30	Gelin	Joche	4	23		1	" unclw		Uncle Ike 19 - Eldridge St	B	8	10 50	—	—	—

KROONLAND

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland # 2 arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Jankelewsky	Chane	4	7		1	To sister	Sist. Stande 105 Henry St nyc	J	8	11:	—	—	—
32	Leifer	Sure & 4 ch	8	22/26		5	" husband	Husb. Ephraim 9 Attorney St	P	8	11:	—	—	—
33	Dwoiner	Josefine & 2 ch	3	24/26		3	" tel $	R/R. Husb Quitaryes, Sullivan, Ind	B	10	3 45	6	9	6
34	Radkiewicz	Olena	12	27		1	" father	Father Jam 19 Dmi St. Jersey City	P	9	12 35	1	2	1
35	Walter	Sophie	1	30		1	" tel $	See #35 & 6 Krzyfanna Wm Bleyer	—	—	—	—	—	—
36	Rzuciella	Anna	9	15		1	" sister	Sister Katharine 249-253 St nyc	3	8	3 30	—	1	—
37	Jankelewitz	Riwke	4	17		1	" sister	Sister Cafarkiss 26-Montgomery St nyc	P	8	12:	—	—	—
38	Satler	Perl, bro & sis	6	5/7		3	" father	made S. L.	5	8	11 45	—	—	—
39	Kocielko	Tacyanna	13	29		1	" tel $	made S. L.	P	12	12 50	1	3	1
40	Choma	Maria	11	1		1	" husband	Husb. George 103 2nd St nyc	J	8	11:	—	—	—
41	Kerekes	Anna	10	18		1	" unt	R/R. Uncle John Matrici 50 Milwaukee St nyc	B	9	3 40	1	2	1
42	Olejnik	Ludwicka	13	13		1	" sister	Aunt Anna Olenka 247-253 St nyc	P	9	10 25	1	1	1
43	Golowinowsky	Chawe	4	5		1	" aunt	Aunt Karle Zlowczewsky 7th Ave. C nyc	5	8	11:	—	—	—
44	Zaretzky	Rosa & ch	4	20/21		2	" husband	Husb. Selig 194 Orchard St	5	8	11:	—	—	—
45	Guße	Machel & sis	4	15/16		2	" father	Father Jacob 253 E 7 nyc	5	8	11 45	—	—	—
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 169

ELM S. S. Kroonland, Red Star arrived Feb. 8, 1911., 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
5m	30m	1	Weil, Eugen	7	23	1	L.P.C. Dr.Cert.2dCab.																		3	3
	65f	2	Lewiton, Perel	7	30	1	" " " " "																		1	1
	29m	3	Rozowski, Maksym	13	12	1	"										9:55 Scarlett								3	3
	25m	4	Bakst, Leib	4	11	1	"										10;20 Cowen								1	1
	8m	5	Meier, Manes	7	28	1	under 16										10;15 Connor								1	1
	24m	6	Zeleymak, Aron	5	18	1	"										10;10 Mitchell								1	1
	27m	7	Koltowski, Barthomioj	13	17	1	"										9:50 Scarlett								9	9
	18m	8	Bochowski, Michael	13	21	1	"										10;10 "								3	3
	22m	9	Poczm, Stamstaw	8	1	1	"										10;00 Browne								2	2
	18m	10	Szwed, Jan	11	2	1	"										10;30 Zemoch								1	1
	42f	11	Leibowitz, Rosa + chd	6	24/25	2	"										10;10 Bauer								—	2	—
	10m		" Hersch																								
	16m	12	Jelencic, György	14	15	1	"										10;10 Macatee								2	2
	17m	13	Mandler, Maritz	14	10	1	"										10;15 "								—	1	—
	18m	14	Mowkowicz, Petro	9	4	1	"										10;00 Newburn								7	8	7
	48f	15	Wroblenska, Marcella	7	23	1	"										10;10 Connor								1	2	1
	27m	16	Bendert, Abraham	7	20	1	" 2dCab										9;45 Tuttle								1	2	1
	5f	17	Cindric, Jega	9	28	1	"										11;00 Newburn								8	7	8
	60m	18	Presser, Hersch	6	15	1	" " "										9;45 Tuttle								—	1	—
	0m	19	Ruff, Schmul	3	20	1	Med.Cert. ""										9;40 Biglin								—	1	—
	47f	20	Uylaki, Magdalena	12	14/17	4	" " "										11;05 DiMiceli								2	2	2
	0m		son " Ferenez																								
	m		" " Janos																								
			" " Wihaly																								
	0m	21	Poliwka, Tomasz	12	1	1	" " "										11;05 "								9	10	9
	f	22	Lukasewsky, Bruche	5	6	1	" " "										11;15 Mitchell								A	2	1
	m	23	Vonder Khovok, Nowre	3	21/23	3	" " "										11;15 Flynn.								9	9	9
	0m		son " " Albert																								
	0m		" " " Achille																								
	5f	24	Eisenberg, Sarah & sons & dtrs.	6	2-5	4	" " " 2dCab.										9;45 Tuttle								4	4	4

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

XIM S. S. Kroonland, Red Star arrived Feb.8,1911. , 191 , M., , from 170

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
5m	24	son Eisenberg, Alter	6	2-5	4 L.P.C. Med.Cert. 2dCab.9;45 Tuttle																				
3f		dtr. " Erki																							
11/12		son " Schloime																							
37f	25	Singer, Hudes	4	3-6	4 " " " " " 9;45 Snider													7/8178 C 2 $5							— 4 —
6m		ou. " Moses																							
5m		" " Zschayi																							
3f		" " Malice																							
32f	26	Pum, Fani	2	5	" " " 9:45 BBiphn		7/10 26 OPS											7/2 33 OPS 350							60 6566
10f	child	" Maria																							
6m		" " Rudolf																							
5f		" " Elsa																							
2m		" " Johann			In Hosp on arrival Ret 2/23/11 12 m																				
14f	27	Satler, Pere L bro sis	6	5/7	3 " 10:25 Schwertz													7/8173 C 2 $30							— 3 —
9m		bro " Isak, M.																							
6f		sis " Chaje																							
43m	28	Postalow, Salmon	6	18	1 " Med.Cert. 11:15 Bauer.		7/e 2 2-5														2 pm 2/1 Eastland				9 10 9
3f	29	Kocielka, Jacyanna	13	29	1 $50 " S. I. 2/15/11 1 50pm Schwartz		7/e 2 2-5											7/2595 M 2 $5.00							10 10 10
																									7 9 9 99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Theo. Heise, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 28. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität Halle g. S. Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Theo. Heise

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz August Wilhelm sailing from New York, January 10, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wicke	Carl	25	m.	m				U S A						
2	Wicke	Antonette	23		f										
3	Heilmann	Carl	7		m										
4	Heilmann	Sarah	11		f										
5	Healy	Clarence	4		m										
6	Kirstein	Bernhard	31		m										
7	Heil	William	4		m										
8	Gordon	Sarah	32		f	m									
9	Wheelock	Almon	43		m	w									
6 10	Wheelock	Kathe	33		f	w									
11	Wheelock	Allen	7		m	s									
12	Handesty	Fred	41		m	m									
13	Handesty	Eustacia	41		f	w									
14	Samuels	Julius	33		m	s									
15	Samuels	Ephraim	25		m	s									
16	Myers	Isidore	57		m	w									
17	Van Buskirk	Frances	21		m	s									
18	Barlow	Emily	32		f	w									
19	Sperry	Frank	57		m	w									
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 172

Arriving at Port of New York *February 7th* , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said paid by himself, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Krause master, of the Finn Fay Wilson, from [illegible], do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Theo. Heise, Surgeon of the PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM, , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 28. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Halle a/S. Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Theo. Heise

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

1793

p—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian. C
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Cobh January 31st, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible] Rson	Walter	47		m										
2	McRson	Eloise	30		f										
3	[illegible] Kinnon	Lewis	5												
4	[illegible]	Forrest	6												
5	Gissler	August	53		m	Hat	y	y	German	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mgr Bishop		
6	Gissler	Mary	41		f						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		806 Kinney St	Brooklyn	NY Brooklyn
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

64/2

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER, AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *February 7th* , 190*8*

174

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket has been purchased, passage advanced, or the same otherwise provided, by any corporation, person, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or assistance of any character to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 ye self } ~~yes~~ 1st Cl. (New York) ~~Aunt Frau~~ alleg Bishop — 6 — — —
6 1883/190 } 806 Chauncey St Brooklyn — 5 3 — —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Krause master, of the PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 212 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Krause
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Theo. Hein, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität Halle a/S. Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Theo. Hein

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"3"

175

Feb 8 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	12	16
2nd Cabin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Steerage	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ry August C. Hilchen sailing from Kingston, Jam., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mills	Alexander	40		M										
2	Bennett	James	19												
3	Temple	William	18												
4	Temple	Sarah	21		F										
5	Jellyman	Alice	38												
6	Wrenshall	Richard	46		M										
7	Wrenshall	Myra	46		F										
8	Pringle	Charles	27		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C. D. Pringle	Jamaica	
9	Durham	Ernest	40		M	Law	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Stephen Durham	England	London
10	Morris	Mary	45		F		U. S. C.								
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

188/2

2T

60

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *February 7th*, 190 176

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount has been remitted by any other person or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	yes	self	~~yes~~ no		An transit in Lini Lingf													
9	yes	self	$50 yes		La hamil bo Lorain bo flan													
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Krause master, of the [illegible], from Kingston, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Krause
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Theo. Heise, Surgeon of the D.Z. KRONPRINZ WILHELM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 28. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität Halle a/S. Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Theo Heise

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

177

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM sailing from Colon, January 31, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hogstedt	Lorenz	45		m m	Captain	yes		Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Stockholm	A Hogstedt Stockholm Sweden	Wash	Seattle
2	Hogstedt	Mabel	35		f	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , *February 7th*, 190*6*

178

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (specifying what form of deformity or crippled condition).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	in transit to Stockholm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
2		mustang $50			Sweden							6	4						
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Krause, master, of the PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM., from Bolton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Krause

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec., 1904, at /

/

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Theo. Klein, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 28. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität Halle & S. Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Dr. Theo. Klein

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Kingston, February 2nd, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bunbury	Beatrice	20		F		servant girl	yes	yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	aunt Susan Lee 36 1/2 Luke Lane Kingston	N.Y.	New York
2	Byrnes	Fred	28		M		waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin M Byrnes Kingston Ja	Conn	Rockville
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

√

82

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *February* 1901

150

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, what form.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted (stating particulars).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$20	no	brother Charles Beanbury 34 West 135th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	brown			
2	yes	self	$45	yes 1905	110 New York mother J. Jones 124 West 135 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						Kingston
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Krause master, of the PRZ. AUGUST WILHELM, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 140 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the Master, Master's second Officer.)

Krause
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____ _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

p—1115

	U. S.	TOTAL
	1	1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	—	1
Steerage			
Total			

S15

1

181

Orlando di Giorgio

Feb 7 - 1911

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Jefferson City sailing from Panama the 7th February, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mac Cormack	Arrandale	Lanford	10	11	M	Planter	yes	yes	British Subject	Jamaica West Indian	Cuba	Laguna de Tesoro	Mrs. Mac Cormack Laguna de Tesoro Cuba	New York	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NEW IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10

IT

63

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 9 *of* February, 1911 182

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	yes	yes	1910	Phila	Atlantic Trust Co 11 Broadway N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kleppe (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Jolanda L. Georges, from Lagos & Tarragona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kleppe
Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter Mann, Surgeon of the U.S.P.H.S. Acting Thereunto (State whether Surgeon or Acting Thereunto, or Contract Surgeon employed by which is the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 515—in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Mann M.D

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February 1911

at New York

Charles F. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

3 PPR sheet 153

515 Philadelphia

Feb 9 - 1911

27 2 3 29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

B—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from LA GUAYRA, Venezuela, January 25th, 1901

11-1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Speight	Mary P.	32	6	S	Housewife			U.S.A.						Philadelphia
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 C.T.

84

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 7th*, 1911

181

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger has cash in possession, whether passage paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind person, or feeble-minded person, or person likely to become a public charge, or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamist, or anarchist, or person coming by reason of any prostitute or for any other immoral purpose, or person who is coming to perform labor of any kind under contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any prostitute or for any other immoral purpose, or person who is coming to perform labor of any kind under contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. Perry, Master, of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, from LA GUAYRA, Venezuela, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Perry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Charles E. Murphy.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter Mann, Surgeon of the U S Philadelphia, Sailing Steamship, (State whether Regular, Commercial, or Equipped by Government) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Mann M D

185

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1911

at New York

Charles E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from PTO CABELLO Venezuela, January 31, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended United States permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rodriguez	Luis	38		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Sp	Ven		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Felix Rodriguez	Savana Land, Cassian Ving	NY	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

85

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 9th*, 1914

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or a procurer, or has been connected with the business or importation of prostitutes within the past year or two?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 *Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 4 yrs ago New York	Colored Boarding House of Mrs B. Saloon 62 Mott St & 62 Mott St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Light	Grey	—	Venezuela Caracas
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H L Cerri, Master, of the Cunard PHILADELPHIA, from PHILADELPHIA, Penn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H L Cerri
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1911,
at New York

Charles E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter Mann, Surgeon of the U.S. Public Health, Service Station, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Mann M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1911

at Newport

C. E. Murphy.

Immigration Officer.

187

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from CORINTO & N. Orleans, February 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pons	Angel	44		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ny friend, no known address		
2													Buffalo	NY	Buffalo
3	1														
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

55

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the race with which it seems sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *February 9th*, 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket or passage was paid by the immigrant himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or who advocates or belongs to a party or society that advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the practice of assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or combination of persons who entertain and teach such disbelief in or opposition or advocacy, either openly or secretly, or who is a writer or printer of or publisher or circulator of printed or written matter containing such opinions or advocacy, or who is the agent of any foreign power, anarchistic society, or literature bureau, as defined in the immigration laws.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of – Hair.	Color of – Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?															
1	[illegible]	[illegible]			8 years	1902	To loading house of Mr W Buffalo Jelly, 914 Niagara St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	[illegible]	Imp	No	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H L Gerry, Master, of the Am. S/S PHILADELPHIA, from [illegible] 1902, do
(Name of Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1904,
at New York

Charles E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each has with him, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia, sailing from San Juan February 4th, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York February 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Segras	Antonio	32	M	~~Spain~~	Spanish	S/S Catalina ~~Feb 4/11~~	Spain	New York
2	Legal	Nat	27	M	England	East Indian	S/S "Transient" Feb 3/1911	St Thomas	Cambridge Mass
3	Llave	Francisco	39	M	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	S/S ~~Philadelphia~~ Feb 4/1911	New York	Spain
4	Blatten	John L.	31	M	U.S.A.				
5	Brown	Joseph G	34	M	U.S.A.				
6	Needler	Louis G	65	M	U.S.A.				
7	Valcárcel	Emilio	39	M	U.S.A.				
8	Wales	Clarence H	35	M	U.S.A.				
9	Johnston	John A	30	M	U.S.A.				
10	Johnston	Missy E.	30	F	U.S.A.				
11	Johnston	Richard A	1	M	U.S.A.				
12	Kreiser	John B.	30	M	U.S.A.				
13	Meehan	Lillian	33	F	U.S.A.				
14	Meehan	Hubert	3	M	U.S.A.				
15	Manton	John A.	39	M	U.S.A.				
16	Muir	William G	60	M	U.S.A.				
17	Sharpe	Edward A	35	M	U.S.A.				
18	Smith	Beulah	23	F	U.S.A.				
19	Ward	Hamilton	46	M	U.S.A.				
20	Ward	Grace	35	F	U.S.A.				
21	Figueroa	Miguel A	8	M	Porto Rican				
22	Lajara	Blanca	21	M	Porto Rican				
23	Maclana	Ramon	25	M	Porto Rican				
24	Sierra	Julio	22	M	Porto Rican				
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H Lewis Wash, of the Am. S. S. Philadelphia from San Juan P.R., do
State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Officer~~ that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lewis Wash Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb 1911

at Philadelphia
Immigration Officer.

11-562

Feb 7- 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-562

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Florida", employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Pendell

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(130)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from St Johns, Feb. 4th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Power	Hannah	1/2				yes	yes	Newfoundland				Mrs Y. Connell 272 Water St		
2	Saunder	Ernest											Mr E. Saunders 4 Frost Rd		
3	Williams	George				Commission Merchant							Mrs Jos R. Pilligrew 32 Queen St St Johns Nfld		
4	McNamara	Frank				Merchant							Mrs Jas Murphy 20 Hogarth Place St Johns Nfld		
5	Martin	Thomas	33			Farmer							Mrs B. Spencer 21 Hoadown St St Johns Nfld		
6	[illegible]	Raymond	30			Officer									
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

54

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 9th, 1911

191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Chas. H. Grace 1125 34th St. Brooklyn Sister												
2							Chas. Steif 1 Broadway Bowling Green Sister												
3							Broadway Central Hotel Broadway & 41st St New York												
4																			
5							S. L. Rosalind 1 Hyde Pl. Brooklyn												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark, Master of the S. S. Florizel, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Horizel - Employed by Rogers (Strike out words not necessary, or insert "Surgeon employed by owners," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Keenan M.D.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of February, 1911

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

Feb 9 - 1911

	Dec.	Mental	Physical	Total	Children under 16	Deformities and diseases	Rejected	Remarks
1st Class								
2nd Class		8	8	8				
Steerage		13	13	13				
Total								

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Empress sailing from Halifax, Feb. 14, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beckwith	Flora	60	4	F	M	yes	yes	Canada English		Canada		Dr. W. Beckwith 189 Pleasant St. Halifax	Canada	
2									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Mrs. Elsie Hardy 123 Lockman St. Halifax		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 Can.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1903

Arriving at Port of [illegible], Feb. 7th, 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in prison or almshouse or likely to become a public charge, and if so, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, why?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1			160	Yes	1902	4	Prepaid Ticket Spokane		Anarch										
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark, Master of the S. S. Florizel, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hobart Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Floukel", employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Calibay's University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Newfoundland	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia & New York Sept 4th, 1911

195

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by what society, corporation, or government, friendly or otherwise.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	"	Booking Co					J. J. Rosalind Pier 3 3rd Basin												
5	"	"																	
6	"	"																	
7	"	"																	
8	"	"																	
9	"	"																	
10	"	"																	
11	"	"																	
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark, master, of the S. S. Florida from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111a

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan M.D. Surgeon of the S.S. "Horizel" "Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by owners thereof," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thos. Keenan M.D.

~~Sworn to before me~~ this Sixth day of February, 1961

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

196

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal sailing from Habana, Feb. 6th, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Carr	Josiah	34		M	M	American	yes	yes	Canada	English	Cuba		Mr. J. Stuart 2d Federal Ave		
2	Carr	Ralph	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 Cars

2

SD

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *February 19*, 1901

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or second passage; whether paid by self, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓	[illegible]	3.00		Lt. J. of recruiting Office Lieut. A. Erskine 29 Cockspur	Corpn 13 Kg Band	no					5	4	Fair Light Hazel	Scar	England London
2	✓	[illegible]			dp. 25 Jan	- - -	-					5	0	- - -	-	- Manchester
3																
4																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark, Master of the S. S. Thingvalla, from Hawre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~____~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no ~~one~~ of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Dec, 190 11

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Bowman, Surgeon of the S.S. TRENT sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member of Royal College of Physicians & Royal College of Surgeons England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 281 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Bowman

Sworn to before me this 9 FEB 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

108

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TRENT sailing from ANTILLA. Cuba, 3rd Feb, 1961

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wood	Carolina	39	F	S	Married	Y	Y	USC						
2	Carrington	Jane	54		M	Real estate									
3	Conrad	Conrad	21												
4	Carrington	Charles	50		M	Captain									
5	"	Ed G.	30			Purchasing agent									
6	Carrington	Mary	21												
7	Callaghan	Henry J.	33		M	Accountant	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Elena	Florida	Cuba Cuba Montreal
8	Penner	George H.	3			Civil Engineer	Y	Y	USC						
9	~~Goldsmith~~ Goldingay	~~Thomas~~ Goldingay	42		M	Merchant	Y	Y							
10	Cayo	Carl G.	4			Manufacturer									
11	Elliott	Neil	25		M	Engineer	Y	Y	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chaparra Sugar Co Cuba		N York
12	Trow	Melville	30		M	Publishing	Y	Y	USC						
13	"	Teresa	29		F	"	Y	Y	"						
14	Ed. Wood	Theodore	20		M	Accountant	Y	Y	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Ringwood Laguna la Grande Cuba		Ste Odette
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14
14
1/3

24

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 9 FEB 1911 , 190 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Farmers Bro	New York	141 Mount Pleasant Av. Mount Pleasant Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dk	Gr			England	Eng
8																						
9																						
10																						
11	No	Self	No	No	[illegible]	Com	318. 57th St Brooklyn City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Br	Br		England	Cornwall
12																						
13																						
14	No	Self	No	No	Farmers Bro	New York	Oxbow Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey		England	Hartlepool
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Downs, Purser, of the S.S. TRENT, from ANTILLA & BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Downs
Purser.

Sworn to before me this 9 FEB 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C Berwick, Surgeon of the U S Army, Medical Department, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Penna & Dist Colm; that I am employed by the United States Government as Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. C. Berwick

Sworn to before me this 9 FEB 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Trent" sailing from Bermuda, February 7, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bacon	Gladys	27		f s	—	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Tourist (	Ont	Toronto
2	Hemsley	Richard	64		m m	Jeweler	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Montreal	✓	✓	Montreal
3	Bell	Fredrick J.	95		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Reade	Helen M.	36		f m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ottawa	✓	✓	Ottawa
5	Jervis	Lee U.	27		m s	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Halifax.	✓	✓	Halifax.
6	London	Frederick	50		m m	Military	✓	✓	England	English	England	Farnborough	✓	Eng	London
7	✓	Rose	49		f m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Wright	William	34	11	m	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hamilton	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Gerald	21		m	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1k

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. - 9 FEB 1911 , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	visits N.Y. diffrnt parts		(Brother) Mrs. A. M. Bacon 21 Ulster Apts. Toronto Can.
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Home) Wife & family 2 5th St. James St. Montreal
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Home) 186 Sherbrooke St. Montreal.
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs. E. S. Readal (Husband) 312 Cooper St. Ottawa, Can
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	2 years	Boston (Mass	(Father) Mr. J. Ferrio Ferrio Hotel, Halifax NS
6	✓	✓	✓	No	—		Home, Army & Navy Club, Pall Mall London.
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Army & Navy Club Pall Mall London.
8	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1 year	New York	18 Gramercy Park New York
9	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1 year	New York	do
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Persons likely, in addition to self-support, to support (or be supported by charity)? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	Canada	Toronto
No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Blu	—	England	Cirencister
No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Light	Blue	—	Canada	Frontinac
No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	—	N. S.	Halifax.
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dk	✓	—	N. S.	Halifax
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	✓	✓	✓	—	Eng.	Yorkshire
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Gray	✓	—	Ireland	Limericke
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	England	Aldershot
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br.	—	Ill.	Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this -9 FEB 1911 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 8 FEB 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 –
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Trent" sailing from Bermuda, February 7, 1911.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Walgrove	E Hingham	25	m	m	—		Yes	Yes	U.S.C.						
2	✓	Catherine L.	53	f	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
3	~~Conrad~~	~~Frank~~	~~60~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Retired~~		✓	✓	✓						
4	~~Fridday~~	~~Samuel~~	~~43~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Real Estate~~		✓	✓	✓						
5	Doran	James	61	m	m	Jeweler		✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	Frank	56	m	m	✓		✓	✓	✓						
7	Mariz	John	48	m	m	Real Estate		✓	✓	✓						
8	Lanzey	John	28	m	m	Manufacturer		✓	✓	✓						
9	Bangs	Curtis	35	m	s	Clerk		✓	✓	✓						
10	Tillinghurst	George L.	38	m	s	—		✓	✓	✓						
11	Spohn	George R.	20	m	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
12	✓	Beulah	20	f	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
13	Hager	August C.	44	m	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Maude	22	f	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
15	Horton	Laurence	23	m	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Helen	21	f	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
17	Hoyt	W. Everett	37	m	m	Merchant		✓	✓	✓						
18	✓	Mabel S.	34	f	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
19	Dunham	James	36	m	s	Trolley		✓	✓	✓						
20	Vanderville	Fred	35	m	s	Wire Chief		✓	✓	✓						
21	Smith	Herbert W.	59	m	m	Builder		✓	✓	✓						
22	✓	Clyde	9	m	s	—		✓	✓	✓						
23	Murphy	George T.	38	m	m	Real Estate		✓	✓	✓						
24	✓	Vivien	25	f	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
25	McDevitt	William	43	m	m	Merchant		✓	✓	✓						
26	✓	Sarah	44	f	m	—		✓	✓	✓						
27	Browne	Francis	37	m	m	Clerk		✓	✓	✓						
28	De Valles	John	33	m	s	Clergy		✓	✓	✓						
29	Smith	John	11	m	s	—		✓	✓	✓						
30	Hill	John	37	m	m	Broker		✓		✓						

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] of these will be found on the back of this form.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 FEB 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. E. Dow Wells, of the ss Creek, from Cuba via Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. E. Dow Wells
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 FEB 1911 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, or employed by contract Line)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 8 FEB 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Trent" sailing from Bermuda, February 7, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Friends, if future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roe	Arthur S.	29		m m	Teller	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.						
2	✓	Helen A.	26		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	Abbott	Frances A.	65		f w	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	✓	Grande E.	29		f s	—	✓	✓	✓						
5	Pearson	Paul P.	32		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
6	Dudley	Fredrick A.	42		m m	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	King	Frances	35		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
8	Mattici	Amelia	45		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	Lyons	Benjamin	37		m s	—	✓	✓	✓						
10	✓	Philip	35		m s	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	Dougherty	Charles	42		m s	Manufacturer	✓		✓						
12	✓	Arthur	53		m m	Doctor	✓	✓	✓						
13	✓	Clarence	22		m s	Jeweler	✓	✓	✓						
14	Meier	Anna B.	22		f s	—			✓						
15	Bennett	Raymond D.	38		m m	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Mary E.	38		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	Anita L.	8		f s	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	Cleary	James J.	54		m m	Restaurant	✓	✓	✓						
19	✓	Louisa	52		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
~~20~~	~~Costa~~	~~Emile H.~~	~~31~~		~~m s~~	~~Broker~~	✓	✓	✓						
21	Lewis	William H.	68		m m	Clergy	✓	✓	✓						
22	✓	Catherine C.	65		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
23	Patterson	Theresa	35		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
24	Matthews	Harry G.	40		m m	Physician	✓	✓	✓						
25	Adams	Will B.	55		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
26	Jorgensen	Harry	31		m s	Secretary	✓	✓	✓						
27	Beatty	Myrtis	30		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Kenyon	Joseph	54		m m	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓						
29	Jacard	Jules	35		m s	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓						
30	Gamble	William	62		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						

29 cits

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the alien's own statement and not by any fixed rule.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. - 9 FEB 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, an insane person, or epileptic; whether deformed or crippled; whether a pauper or likely to become a public charge; whether afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; whether suffering from a mental defect which may affect his ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 FEB 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4 (Age and sex).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. TRENT, at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 9 FEB 1911 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Trent

Immigration Officer.

11—115

5

7 16 9-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TRENT sailing from BERMUDA. 7 FEB 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gamble	Cora S	28	F	S		Yes	Yes	USC						
2	Mortrup	Frank E	41	M	M	Manufacturer									
3		May	31	F	M										
4	Angel	Frank	50	M	M	Artist									
5	Decker	William W	65	M	M	Inventor									
6	Van Houten	Mary	65	F	M										
7	Crum	Annie	36	F	S										
8	Crane	Andrew	44	M	M	Tailor									
9		Catherine	36	F	W										
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

55

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -9 FEB 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person, or alien, or both, in good health and free from any contagious disease, mental defect, or physical infirmity, provided by law, which will be detected by the examination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E. [illegible] Master, of the S. S. TRENT, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 FEB 1911 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money seen, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111b

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C Connack, Surgeon of the S.S. TRENT, sailing thereon, (State whether employed by owners thereof or by the Government) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member of Royal College of Physicians Royal College of Surgeons Ireland and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 214 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Connack

Sworn to before me this 9 FEB 1911 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

D

208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 1961

11–1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Green	[illegible]	27	M	M	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]					
2	"	Amanda	24	F	M	"	✓	✓	"	"					
3	"	Jemima	21	✓	S	No	No	✓	"	"					
4	"	Flora	17	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"					
5	Welch	Harry A	36	✓	M	Mach. Plumber	Yes	Yes	✓	"					
6	Grimes	Alfred J	26	✓	S	Bank Clerk	"	"	"	"					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

England English NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada French Royal Bank of Canada Canadian Brazil Mancuso

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2199

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 19 FEB 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer, or has been connected with any house or place for prostitution or procuring, or has been supported by or received any part of the proceeds of prostitution, or has been within ten years a prostitute or procurer?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6	Yes	Self.	40	New York	H. D. Chipp (friend) 115 Broadway Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dk	Gr		England	Lancaster
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E. Dawson, Master, of the S. S. TRENT, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. E. Dawson.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 FEB 1911, 190[redacted].

NEW YORK.

W. W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between *race* and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C W GREEN, Surgeon of the S S SANTA MARTA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Chas W Green

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANTA MARTA sailing from KINGSTON & JAMAICA FEBRUARY 4TH. 1911., 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rogers	Harrold	30	3	M	S	In transit Banker	Y	Y	British	English	Jamaica	Portantonio	J A Rogers, Sackville N B	B C	Vancouver
2	BURY	Herbert	57	7	M	M	Episcopal In transit Bishop	Y	Y	British	English	England	London	8 Greycoat Gdns. Mrs. Herbert Bury	London England	London
3	Garrett	Charles E	24	5	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y	British	English	Jamaica	Mandiville	Mrs T C GARRETT, Mother Mandiville Jamaica.	NewYork	NewYork
4	Grant	Agnes	21	4	F	S	Nurse	Y	Y	British	English	U S A	Hartford	Little River D C Grant, father, Jamaica	Conn	Hartford
5	King	Fredrick	43	4	M	S	Round trip passenger from NewYORK Engineman	Y	Y	British			Brooklyn	202 LINCOLN PL. Etta King, niece, Brooklyn	Brazil	PortoVelho
6	Richardson	Nicholas	34	11	M	S	M E	Y	Y	British	English	U S A	Boston	So. Ashfield, N.Castle Ms A A Richardson, mother, on Tyne	Mass	Boston
7	Doran	Thomas F	54	6	M	S	Clergyman	Y	Y	U S A						
8	Blessing	Peter E	37	7	M	S	Clergyman	Y	Y	U S A						
9	Williams	May	35	6	F	M	-----	Y	Y	U S A						
10	Williams	Charles	60	6	M	M	RealEstate	Y	Y	U S A						
11	Towrison	Alfred	32	3	M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	U S A						
12	Merriam	Louise	46	5	F	M	------	Y	Y	U S A						
13	Merriam	Grant	46	3	M	M	--------	Y	Y	U S A						
14	Denhardt	Albert	51	7	M	S	RealEstate	Y	Y	U S A						
15	Robinson	Henry C	57	_	M	M	R.R.Supt.	Y	Y	U S A						
16	Jacobs	Charles	40	3	M	M	Traveling Salesman	Y	Y	U S A						
17	Sullivan	Lynde	44	4	M	M	Lawyer	Y	Y	U S A						
18	Dow	Ralph	44	7	M	M		Y	Y	U S A						
19	Dow	Jennie	40	7	F	M	--------	Y	Y	U S A						
20	Ludington	Ida	34	6	F	M	---------	Y	Y	U S A						
21	Ludington	Frank	38	3	M	M	Merchant	Y	Y	U S A						
22	Grace	Frank	35	7	M	M	Resturant Prop.	Y	Y	U S A						
23	Maize	Marie.	36	3	F	M	------	Y	Y	U S A						
24	Maize	William	37	10	M	M	Purchasing Agent	Y	Y	U S A						
25	Slack	Louis M	50	6	M	M	Manufacturer	Y	Y	U S A						
26	Slack	Louis M Jr	14	3	M	S	Student	Y	Y	U S A						
27	##### McClure	Margaret	29	3	F	S	None	Y	Y	U S A						
28	McClure	Anna	24	3	F	S	None	Y	Y	U S A						
29	McClure	##### Andrew	55	3	M	W	Hotel Prop	Y	Y	U S A						
30	Johnson	Isaac	41	8	M	M	Lawyer	Y	Y	U S A						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Round trip passenger from NewYORK

Intends Visit Country

NOTE. - FREDRICK KING PASSENGER # 5 , DEPT NEW YORK ON THE O'TWARD VOYAGE OF THIS STEAMER, NO HEAD TAX TO BE LEVIED

29 4 2/3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , February 9 th. 1911. , 190

13 No. of List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether any person, company, society, or other prepaid the passage, or by what relative, money sent, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or has been, or practices, or believes in, or is coming to practice, polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	SELF	More Y	1907 Boston	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SACKVILLE	N B
2	NO	SELF	More Y	1908 NewYork	NO IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	GREY	BLUE	NONE	OSWALD	ENGLAND
3	No	SELF	more Y	1905 NewYork 1911 &Boston	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	fair	lightblue		NONE	Jamaica	SpanishTown
4	NO	SELF	MORE Y	1907 1911 Conn.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIRLIGHTBLUE			NONE	Jamaica	Kingston
5	NO	SELF	MORE	Y 1910 NewYork	Etta King,niece, 202 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	fair	white	black	NONE	England	Bristol
6	NO	SELF	MORE Y	1910 Mass.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fair	yellow	green	NONE	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L H PORTER MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S S SANTA MARTA, from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAST R

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C W GREEN, Surgeon of the S S SANTA MARIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas W Green.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANTA MARTA sailing from COLON PANAMA FEBRUARY 2ND. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	
1	Dumarest	Rene	36	5	M M	General Merchant	Y	Y	U S A						
2	Dumarest	Rosa	26	3	F M	-------	Y	Y	U S A						
3	Dumarest	George		4	M S	-------	NO	NO	U S A						
4	Dumarest	Rosa	2	-	F S	-------	NO	NO	U S A						
5	Dumarest	Rene	5	3	M S	-------	Y	Y	U S A						
6	Dumarest	Louis	6	1	M S	-------	Y	Y	U S A						
7	Dumarest	Marcelle	8	3	F S	-------	Y	Y	U S A						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5/14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 4TH 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	What [illegible]	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L H PORTER MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *, of the* S S SANTA MARTA *, from* COLON PANAMA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L H Porter

MASTER ~~or Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 190* ..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised, by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C W Green, Surgeon of the S S Santa Marta, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas W Green

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

/ S. S. SANTA MARTA sailing from KINGSTON FEBRUARY, 4TH 1911., 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (State.	City or Town.)
1	Fields	Thomas	56	7	M	S	Warden of Prisen	Y	Y	U S A						
2	Pinney	Harriet	44	4	F	M	-----	Y	Y	U S A						
3	Pinney	Edward	47	6	M	M	Merchant	Y	Y	U S A						
4	Caldwell	Eben	74	8	M	W	Retired	Y	Y	U S A						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

215

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to so. final dest. not.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L H PORTER MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S S SANTA MARTA, *from* KINGSTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L H Porter

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190..,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*):—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C W Green, Surgeon of the S S Santa Marta, Sailire therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the Co." etc.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas W Green

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

Santa Marta

Feb 9- 1911

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SANTA MARTA sailing from SANTA MARTA, 31st JANUARY 1911., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Horner	Jack	30	1	M M	Bicycle Merchant	Y	Y	U S A						
2	Hasseltine	Norman F	44	7	M M	Lawyer	Y	Y	U S A						
3	Ryan	Joseph John	26	6	M S	Contractor	Y	Y	U S A						
4	Smith	Emma S	47	3	F M	-------	Y	Y	U S A						
5	Smith	Levi B	52	2	M M	Automobile Dealer	Y	Y	U S A						
6	Small	Charles W	24	3	M M	Manufacturer	Y	Y	U S A						
7	Small	Marion	18	7	F M	-------	Y	Y	U S A						
8	Wiggin	Thomas Hollis	37	8	M M	C. E.	Y	Y	U S A						
9	Wardlow	Yeatman	43	9	M M	M. D.	Y	Y	U S A						
10	Stearns	Ralph	31	7	M S	C. E.	Y	Y	U S A						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th. 1911, *190*

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17			19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
			By whom was passage paid?			If Yes								Height:		Color of—		Place of Birth.
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
21																		
22																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L H Porter Master, of the S S Santa Marta, from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L H Porter

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3521

Feb. 8 - 9, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this APR 25 1944 day of ....., 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

APR 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1598

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 3580								
37 to 45			x					Information on column one on majority of these pages Partly photographed
135 to end			x					
Volume # 3581								
Entire Volume			x					Rechecked PRS

Inspected by: E. Lewis Date: 4/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/20/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Joyce Sedlacsmen
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York